Government Gazette
Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 685 1 July Julie 2022 No. 46649

PART 1 OF 4

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5845

9 771682 584003 46649

AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

NO FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

Contents

No.	GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS	Gazette No.	Page No.
Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development, Department of / Landbou, Grondhervorming en Landelike Ontwikkeling, Departement van			
2217	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994), as amended: Remaining Extent and Portion 3, Helena 6 JT	46649	14
Communications and Digital Technologies, Department of / Kommunikasie en Digitale Tegnologieë, Departement van			
2218	Film and Publication Board: Classification guidelines for the classification of Films, Games and certain publications	46649	15
Trade, Industry and Competition, Department of / Handel, Nywerheid en Kompetisie, Departement van			
2219	Competition Act (89/1998), as amended: Competition Commission South Africa: Independent Practitioners Association Foundation NPC	46649	55
2220	Co-operatives Act (14/2005), as amended: Co-operatives that have been directed to change names by the Registrar of Co-Operatives in terms of section 11 of the Act	46649	58
Employment and Labour, Department of / Indiensneming en Arbeid, Departement van			
2221	Labour Relations Act, 1995: Notice of intention to cancel the Registration of a Trade Union: Trawler Line Fishermen's Union (LR2/6/2/67)	46649	59
2222	Labour Relations Act, 1995: Notice of intention to cancel the Registration of a Trade Union: South African Correctional Services Workers Union (SACOSWU) (LR2/6/2/1733)	46649	60
2223	Labour Relations Act, 1995: Notice of intention to cancel the Registration of a Trade Union: Administrative Library and Technical Staff Association (ALTSA) (LR2/6/2/1739)	46649	61
Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment, Department of / Bosbou, Visserye en die Omgewingsake, Departement van			
2224	World Heritage Convention Act (49/1999): Amended format and procedure for nomination of World Heritage Sites in the Republic of South Africa	46649	62
Health, Department of / Gesondheid, Departement van			
2225	Dental Technicians Act (19/1979): Notice in terms of Section 36 (8) (c) of the Act	46649	79
2226	Medical Schemes Act (131/1998): Amendment of Regulations	46649	80
Home Affairs, Department of / Binnelandse Sake, Departement van			
2227	Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of forenames in terms of section 24 of the Act	46649	84
2228	Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of surnames in terms of section 26 of the Act	46649	95
National Treasury / Nasionale Tesourie			
2229	Division of Revenue Act (5/2022): Publication of Government Gazette required in terms of section 15(1) of the Act	46649	120
2230	Pension Funds Act (24/1956): Amendments to Regulation 28 in terms of the Act	46649	344
Police, Department of / Polisie, Departement van			
2231	Publication of the Explanatory Summary of the Protection of Constitutional Democracy Against Terrorist and Related Activities Amendment Bill, 2022	46649	350
South African Qualifications Authority / Suid-Afrikaanse Kwalifikasie-owerheid			
2232	National Qualifications Framework Act (67/2008): Invitation to comment: Request for public comment on SAQA's intention to recognize New Professional Bodies, Register Professional Designations and notification of Withdrawal of SAQA Recognition	46649	352
Transport, Department of / Departement van Vervoer			
2233	Civil Aviation Act (13/2009): Civil Aviation Regulations, 2011	46649	354

General Notices • Algemene Kennisgewings

Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development, Department of / Landbou, Grondhervorming en Landelike Ontwikkeling, Departement van

1125 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994), as amended: Erf 17 (a portion of Portion 1) Grabouw Commonage, Caledon, Theewaterskloof Local Municipality 46649 356

1126 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994: Portions 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 of the Farm Waterval No. 51 ..... 46649 357

1127 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994: Claimant Bekubani Jerome Mkhwanazi on behalf of the Mdumaneni Community: Various properties 46649 359

Police, Department of / Polisie, Departement van

1128 Private Security Industry Regulation Act (56/2001): Draft Regulations relating to the Training of Security Servie Providers in the Private Security Industry made under the Act 46649 361

1129 Private Security Industry Regulation Act (56/2001): Draft Regulations relating to the Use of Remotely Piloted Aircraft System in the Private Security Industry made under the Act 46649 390

Statistics South Africa / Statistieke Suid-Afrika

1130 Statistics South Africa: Consumer Price Index 46649 398

Board Notices • Raadskennisgewings

301 South African Qualifications Authority & National Qualifications Framework Act (67/2008): Annual Fees payable by persons registered in terms of SAIME 46649 399

302 Auditing Profession Act (26/2005): Notice of request for public comments on proposed IRBA Rules arising from the International Standards on Quality Management 46649 408

government printing
Department:
Government Printing Works
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

HIGH ALERT: SCAM WARNING!!!

TO ALL SUPPLIERS AND SERVICE PROVIDERS OF THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS

It has come to the attention of the *GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS* that there are certain unscrupulous companies and individuals who are defrauding unsuspecting businesses disguised as representatives of the *Government Printing Works* (*GPW*).

The scam involves the fraudsters using the letterhead of *GPW* to send out fake tender bids to companies and requests to supply equipment and goods.

Although the contact person's name on the letter may be of an existing official, the contact details on the letter are not the same as the *Government Printing Works*'. When searching on the Internet for the address of the company that has sent the fake tender document, the address does not exist.

The banking details are in a private name and not company name. Government will never ask you to deposit any funds for any business transaction. *GPW* has alerted the relevant law enforcement authorities to investigate this scam to protect legitimate businesses as well as the name of the organisation.

Example of e-mails these fraudsters are using:

PROCUREMENT@GPW-GOV.ORG

Should you suspect that you are a victim of a scam, you must urgently contact the police and inform the *GPW*.

GPW has an official email with the domain as **@gpw.gov.za**

Government e-mails DO NOT have org in their e-mail addresses. All of these fraudsters also use the same or very similar telephone numbers. Although such number with an area code 012 looks like a landline, it is not fixed to any property.

GPW will never send you an e-mail asking you to supply equipment and goods without a purchase/order number. *GPW* does not procure goods for another level of Government. The organisation will not be liable for actions that result in companies or individuals being resultant victims of such a scam.

Government Printing Works gives businesses the opportunity to supply goods and services through RFQ / Tendering process. In order to be eligible to bid to provide goods and services, suppliers must be registered on the National Treasury's Central Supplier Database (CSD). To be registered, they must meet all current legislative requirements (e.g. have a valid tax clearance certificate and be in good standing with the South African Revenue Services - SARS).

The tender process is managed through the Supply Chain Management (SCM) system of the department. SCM is highly regulated to minimise the risk of fraud, and to meet objectives which include value for money, open and effective competition, equitability, accountability, fair dealing, transparency and an ethical approach. Relevant legislation, regulations, policies, guidelines and instructions can be found on the tender's website.

Fake Tenders

National Treasury's CSD has launched the Government Order Scam campaign to combat fraudulent requests for quotes (RFQs). Such fraudulent requests have resulted in innocent companies losing money. We work hard at preventing and fighting fraud, but criminal activity is always a risk.

How tender scams work

There are many types of tender scams. Here are some of the more frequent scenarios:

Fraudsters use what appears to be government department stationery with fictitious logos and contact details to send a fake RFQ to a company to invite it to urgently supply goods. Shortly after the company has submitted its quote, it receives notification that it has won the tender. The company delivers the goods to someone who poses as an official or at a fake site. The Department has no idea of this transaction made in its name. The company is then never paid and suffers a loss.

OR

Fraudsters use what appears to be government department stationery with fictitious logos and contact details to send a fake RFQ to Company A to invite it to urgently supply goods. Typically, the tender specification is so unique that only Company B (a fictitious company created by the fraudster) can supply the goods in question.

Shortly after Company A has submitted its quote it receives notification that it has won the tender. Company A orders the goods and pays a deposit to the fictitious Company B. Once Company B receives the money, it disappears. Company A's money is stolen in the process.

Protect yourself from being scammed

- If you are registered on the supplier databases and you receive a request to tender or quote that seems to be from a government department, contact the department to confirm that the request is legitimate. Do not use the contact details on the tender document as these might be fraudulent.
- Compare tender details with those that appear in the Tender Bulletin, available online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**
- Make sure you familiarise yourself with how government procures goods and services. Visit the tender website for more information on how to tender.
- If you are uncomfortable about the request received, consider visiting the government department and/or the place of delivery and/or the service provider from whom you will be sourcing the goods.
- In the unlikely event that you are asked for a deposit to make a bid, contact the SCM unit of the department in question to ask whether this is in fact correct.

Any incidents of corruption, fraud, theft and misuse of government property in the *Government Printing Works* can be reported to:

Supply Chain Management: Ms. Anna Marie Du Toit, Tel. (012) 748 6292.
Email: **Annamarie.DuToit@gpw.gov.za**

Marketing and Stakeholder Relations: Ms Bonakele Mbhele, at Tel. (012) 748 6193.
Email: **Bonakele.Mbhele@gpw.gov.za**

Security Services: Mr Daniel Legoabe, at tel. (012) 748 6176.
Email: **Daniel.Legoabe@gpw.gov.za**

Closing times for **ORDINARY WEEKLY** *REGULATION GAZETTE* 2022

*The closing time is **15:00** sharp on the following days:*

- **31 December 2021,** Friday for the issue of Friday **07 January 2022**
- **07 January,** Friday for the issue of Friday **14 January 2022**
- **14 January,** Friday for the issue of Friday **21 January 2022**
- **21 January,** Friday for the issue of Friday **28 January 2022**
- **28 January,** Friday for the issue of Friday **04 February 2022**
- **04 February,** Friday for the issue of Friday **11 February 2022**
- **11 February,** Friday for the issue of Friday **18 February 2022**
- **18 February,** Friday for the issue of Friday **25 February 2022**
- **25 February,** Friday for the issue of Friday **04 March 2022**
- **04 March,** Friday for the issue of Friday **11 March 2022**
- **11 March,** Friday for the issue of Friday **18 March 2022**
- **17 March,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **25 March 2022**
- **25 March,** Friday for the issue of Friday **01 April 2022**
- **01 April,** Friday for the issue of Friday **08 April 2022**
- **07 April,** Thursday for the issue of Thursday **14 April 2022**
- **13 April,** Wednesday for the issue of Friday **22 April 2022**
- **21 April,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **29 April 2022**
- **28 April,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **06 May 2022**
- **06 May,** Friday for the issue of Friday **13 May 2022**
- **13 May,** Friday for the issue of Friday **20 May 2022**
- **20 May,** Friday for the issue of Friday **27 May 2022**
- **27 May,** Friday for the issue of Friday **03 June 2022**
- **03 June,** Friday for the issue of Friday **10 June 2022**
- **09 June,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **17 June 2022**
- **17 June,** Friday for the issue of Friday **24 June 2022**
- **24 June,** Friday for the issue of Friday **01 July 2022**
- **01 July,** Friday for the issue of Friday **08 July 2022**
- **08 July,** Friday for the issue of Friday **15 July 2022**
- **15 July,** Friday for the issue of Friday **22 July 2022**
- **22 July,** Friday for the issue of Friday **29 July 2022**
- **29 July,** Friday for the issue of Friday **05 August 2022**
- **04 August,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **12 August 2022**
- **12 August,** Friday for the issue of Friday **19 August 2022**
- **19 August,** Friday for the issue of Friday **26 August 2022**
- **26 August,** Friday for the issue of Friday **02 September 2022**
- **02 September,** Friday for the issue of Friday **09 September 2022**
- **09 September,** Friday for the issue of Friday **16 September 2022**
- **16 September,** Friday for the issue of Friday **23 September 2022**
- **23 September,** Friday for the issue of Friday **30 September 2022**
- **30 September,** Friday for the issue of Friday **07 October 2022**
- **07 October,** Friday for the issue of Friday **14 October 2022**
- **14 October,** Friday for the issue of Friday **21 October 2022**
- **21 October,** Friday for the issue of Friday **28 October 2022**
- **28 October,** Friday for the issue of Friday **04 November 2022**
- **04 November,** Friday for the issue of Friday **11 November 2022**
- **11 November,** Friday for the issue of Friday **18 November 2022**
- **18 November,** Friday for the issue of Friday **25 November 2022**
- **25 November,** Friday for the issue of Friday **02 December 2022**
- **02 December,** Friday for the issue of Friday **09 December 2022**
- **08 December,** Thursday for the issue of Thursday **15 December 2022**
- **15 December,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **23 December 2022**
- **22 December,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **30 December 2022**

LIST OF TARIFF RATES

FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICES

COMMENCEMENT: 1 APRIL 2018

NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL

Notice sizes for National, Provincial & Tender gazettes 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 per page. Notices submitted will be charged at R1008.80 per full page, pro-rated based on the above categories.

Pricing for National, Provincial - Variable Priced Notices		
Notice Type	**Page Space**	**New Price (R)**
Ordinary National, Provincial	1/4 - Quarter Page	252.20
Ordinary National, Provincial	2/4 - Half Page	504.40
Ordinary National, Provincial	3/4 - Three Quarter Page	756.60
Ordinary National, Provincial	4/4 - Full Page	1008.80

EXTRA-ORDINARY

All Extra-ordinary National and Provincial gazette notices are non-standard notices and attract a variable price based on the number of pages submitted.

The pricing structure for National and Provincial notices which are submitted as **Extra ordinary submissions** will be charged at R**3026.32** per page.

IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

NO FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

The **Government Printing Works** (**GPW**) has established rules for submitting notices in line with its electronic notice processing system, which requires the use of electronic *Adobe* Forms. Please ensure that you adhere to these guidelines when completing and submitting your notice submission.

Closing Times for Acceptance of Notices

1. The *Government Gazette* and *Government Tender Bulletin* are weekly publications that are published on Fridays and the closing time for the acceptance of notices is strictly applied according to the scheduled time for each gazette.

2. Please refer to the Submission Notice Deadline schedule in the table below. This schedule is also published online on the Government Printing works website www.gpwonline.co.za

   All re-submissions will be subject to the standard cut-off times.
   All notices received after the closing time will be rejected.

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
National Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Regulation Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Petrol Price Gazette	Monthly	Tuesday before 1st Wednesday of the month	One day before publication	1 working day prior to publication
Road Carrier Permits	Weekly	Friday	Thursday 15h00 for next Friday	3 working days prior to publication
Unclaimed Monies (Justice, Labour or Lawyers)	January / September 2 per year	Last Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Parliament (Acts, White Paper, Green Paper)	As required	Any day of the week	None	3 working days prior to publication
Manuals	Bi- Monthly	2nd and last Thursday of the month	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
State of Budget (National Treasury)	Monthly	30th or last Friday of the month	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Extraordinary Gazettes	As required	Any day of the week	*Before 10h00 on publication date*	*Before 10h00 on publication date*
Legal Gazettes A, B and C	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Tender Bulletin	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Gauteng	Weekly	Wednesday	Two weeks before publication	3 days **after** submission deadline
Eastern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Northern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
North West	Weekly	Tuesday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
KwaZulu-Natal	Weekly	Thursday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Limpopo	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Mpumalanga	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
Gauteng Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	Wednesday before the First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days **after** submission deadline
Northern Cape Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days **after** submission deadline
National Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days **after** submission deadline
Mpumalanga Liquor License Gazette	Bi-Monthly	Second & Fourth Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication

Extraordinary Gazettes

3. *Extraordinary Gazettes* can have only one publication date. If multiple publications of an *Extraordinary Gazette* are required, a separate Z95/Z95Prov *Adobe* Forms for each publication date must be submitted.

Notice Submission Process

4. Download the latest *Adobe* form, for the relevant notice to be placed, from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za.

5. The *Adobe* form needs to be completed electronically using *Adobe Acrobat* / *Acrobat Reader*. Only electronically completed *Adobe* forms will be accepted. No printed, handwritten and/or scanned *Adobe* forms will be accepted.

6. The completed electronic *Adobe* form has to be submitted via email to submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za. The form needs to be submitted in its original electronic *Adobe* format to enable the system to extract the completed information from the form for placement in the publication.

7. Every notice submitted **must** be accompanied by an official **GPW** quotation. This must be obtained from the *eGazette* Contact Centre.

8. Each notice submission should be sent as a single email. The email **must** contain **all documentation relating to a particular notice submission**.

   8.1. Each of the following documents must be attached to the email as a separate attachment:

      8.1.1. An electronically completed *Adobe* form, specific to the type of notice that is to be placed.

         8.1.1.1. For National *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* notices, the notices must be accompanied by an electronic Z95 or Z95Prov *Adobe* form

         8.1.1.2. The notice content (body copy) **MUST** be a separate attachment.

      8.1.2. A copy of the official **Government Printing Works** quotation you received for your notice. *(Please see Quotation section below for further details)*

      8.1.3. A valid and legible Proof of Payment / Purchase Order: **Government Printing Works** account customer must include a copy of their Purchase Order**. Non-Government Printing Works** account customer needs to submit the proof of payment for the notice

      8.1.4. Where separate notice content is applicable (Z95, Z95 Prov and TForm 3, it should **also** be attached as a separate attachment. *(Please see the Copy Section below, for the specifications)*.

      8.1.5. Any additional notice information if applicable.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

9. The electronic *Adobe* form will be taken as the primary source for the notice information to be published. Instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will not be considered. The information submitted on the electronic *Adobe* form will be published as-is.

10. To avoid duplicated publication of the same notice and double billing, Please submit your notice **ONLY ONCE.**

11. Notices brought to **GPW** by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in *Adobe* electronic form format. All "walk-in" customers with notices that are not on electronic *Adobe* forms will be routed to the Contact Centre where they will be assisted to complete the forms in the required format.

12. Should a customer submit a bulk submission of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of any organisation e.g. newspaper publisher, the messenger will be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.

QUOTATIONS

13. Quotations are valid until the next tariff change.

    13.1. ***Take note:*** **GPW**'s annual tariff increase takes place on ***1 April*** therefore any quotations issued, accepted and submitted for publication up to ***31 March*** will keep the old tariff. For notices to be published from 1 April, a quotation must be obtained from **GPW** with the new tariffs. Where a tariff increase is implemented during the year, **GPW** endeavours to provide customers with 30 days' notice of such changes.

14. Each quotation has a unique number.

15. Form Content notices must be emailed to the *eGazette* Contact Centre for a quotation.

    15.1. The *Adobe* form supplied is uploaded by the Contact Centre Agent and the system automatically calculates the cost of your notice based on the layout/format of the content supplied.

    15.2. It is critical that these *Adobe* Forms are completed correctly and adhere to the guidelines as stipulated by **GPW**.

16. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO GPW ACCOUNT HOLDERS**:

    16.1. **GPW** Account Customers must provide a valid **GPW** account number to obtain a quotation.

    16.2. Accounts for **GPW** account customers **must** be active with sufficient credit to transact with **GPW** to submit notices.

        16.2.1. If you are unsure about or need to resolve the status of your account, please contact the **GPW** Finance Department prior to submitting your notices. (If the account status is not resolved prior to submission of your notice, the notice will be failed during the process).

17. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO CASH CUSTOMERS:**

    17.1. Cash customers doing **bulk payments** must use a **single email address** in order to use the **same proof of payment** for submitting multiple notices.

18. The responsibility lies with you, the customer, to ensure that the payment made for your notice(s) to be published is sufficient to cover the cost of the notice(s).

19. Each quotation will be associated with one proof of payment / purchase order / cash receipt.

    19.1. This means that **the quotation number can only be used once to make a payment.**

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

COPY (SEPARATE NOTICE CONTENT DOCUMENT)

20. Where the copy is part of a separate attachment document for Z95, Z95Prov and TForm03

20.1. Copy of notices must be supplied in a separate document and may not constitute part of any covering letter, purchase order, proof of payment or other attached documents.

The content document should contain only one notice. (You may include the different translations of the same notice in the same document).

20.2. The notice should be set on an A4 page, with margins and fonts set as follows:

Page size = A4 Portrait with page margins: Top = 40mm, LH/RH = 16mm, Bottom = 40mm; Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

Page size = A4 Landscape with page margins: Top = 16mm, LH/RH = 40mm, Bottom = 16mm; Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

CANCELLATIONS

21. Cancellation of notice submissions are accepted by **GPW** according to the deadlines stated in the table above in point 2. Non-compliance to these deadlines will result in your request being failed. Please pay special attention to the different deadlines for each gazette. Please note that any notices cancelled after the cancellation deadline will be published and charged at full cost.

22. Requests for cancellation must be sent by the original sender of the notice and must accompanied by the relevant notice reference number (N-) in the email body.

AMENDMENTS TO NOTICES

23. With effect from 01 October 2015, **GPW** will not longer accept amendments to notices. The cancellation process will need to be followed according to the deadline and a new notice submitted thereafter for the next available publication date.

REJECTIONS

24. All notices not meeting the submission rules will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email info.egazette@gpw.gov.za). Reasons for rejections include the following:

24.1. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format, will be rejected.

24.2. Any notice submissions not on the correct *Adobe* electronic form, will be rejected.

24.3. Any notice submissions not accompanied by the proof of payment / purchase order will be rejected and the notice will not be processed.

24.4. Any submissions or re-submissions that miss the submission cut-off times will be rejected to the customer. The Notice needs to be re-submitted with a new publication date.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

Approval of notices

25. Any notices other than legal notices are subject to the approval of the Government Printer, who may refuse acceptance or further publication of any notice.

26. No amendments will be accepted in respect to separate notice content that was sent with a Z95 or Z95Prov notice submissions. The copy of notice in layout format (previously known as proof-out) is only provided where requested, for Advertiser to see the notice in final Gazette layout. Should they find that the information submitted was incorrect, they should request for a notice cancellation and resubmit the corrected notice, subject to standard submission deadlines. The cancellation is also subject to the stages in the publishing process, i.e. If cancellation is received when production (printing process) has commenced, then the notice cannot be cancelled.

Government Printer Indemnified Against Liability

27. The Government Printer will assume no liability in respect of—

27.1. any delay in the publication of a notice or publication of such notice on any date other than that stipulated by the advertiser;

27.2. erroneous classification of a notice, or the placement of such notice in any section or under any heading other than the section or heading stipulated by the advertiser;

27.3. any editing, revision, omission, typographical errors or errors resulting from faint or indistinct copy.

Liability of advertiser

28. Advertisers will be held liable for any compensation and costs arising from any action which may be instituted against the Government Printer in consequence of the publication of any notice.

Customer inquiries

Many of our customers request immediate feedback/confirmation of notice placement in the gazette from our Contact Centre once they have submitted their notice – While **GPW** deems it one of their highest priorities and responsibilities to provide customers with this requested feedback and the best service at all times, we are only able to do so once we have started processing your notice submission.
GPW has a 2-working day turnaround time for processing notices received according to the business rules and deadline submissions.
Please keep this in mind when making inquiries about your notice submission at the Contact Centre.

29. Requests for information, quotations and inquiries must be sent to the Contact Centre ONLY.

30. Requests for Quotations (RFQs) should be received by the Contact Centre at least **2 working days** before the submission deadline for that specific publication.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

Payment of cost

31. The Request for Quotation for placement of the notice should be sent to the Gazette Contact Centre as indicated above, prior to submission of notice for advertising.

32. Payment should then be made, or Purchase Order prepared based on the received quotation, prior to the submission of the notice for advertising as these documents i.e. proof of payment or Purchase order will be required as part of the notice submission, as indicated earlier.

33. Every proof of payment must have a valid **GPW** quotation number as a reference on the proof of payment document.

34. Where there is any doubt about the cost of publication of a notice, and in the case of copy, an enquiry, accompanied by the relevant copy, should be addressed to the Gazette Contact Centre, **Government Printing Works**, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 email: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za before publication.

35. Overpayment resulting from miscalculation on the part of the advertiser of the cost of publication of a notice will not be refunded, unless the advertiser furnishes adequate reasons why such miscalculation occurred. In the event of underpayments, the difference will be recovered from the advertiser, and future notice(s) will not be published until such time as the full cost of such publication has been duly paid in cash or electronic funds transfer into the **Government Printing Works** banking account.

36. In the event of a notice being cancelled, a refund will be made only if no cost regarding the placing of the notice has been incurred by the **Government Printing Works**.

37. The **Government Printing Works** reserves the right to levy an additional charge in cases where notices, the cost of which has been calculated in accordance with the List of Fixed Tariff Rates, are subsequently found to be excessively lengthy or to contain overmuch or complicated tabulation.

Proof of publication

38. Copies of any of the *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* can be downloaded from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za free of charge, should a proof of publication be required.

39. Printed copies may be ordered from the Publications department at the ruling price. The **Government Printing Works** will assume no liability for any failure to post or for any delay in despatching of such *Government Gazette*(s)

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS CONTACT INFORMATION

Physical Address:	**Postal Address:**	**GPW Banking Details:**
Government Printing Works	Private Bag X85	**Bank:** ABSA Bosman Street
149 Bosman Street	Pretoria	**Account No.:** 405 7114 016
Pretoria	0001	**Branch Code:** 632-005

For Gazette and Notice submissions: Gazette Submissions:	**E-mail:** submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za
For queries and quotations, contact: Gazette Contact Centre:	**E-mail:** info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
	Tel: 012-748 6200
Contact person for subscribers: Mrs M. Toka:	**E-mail:** subscriptions@gpw.gov.za
	Tel: 012-748-6066 / 6060 / 6058
	Fax: 012-323-9574

GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

NO. 2217 **1 July 2022**

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT No. 22 OF 1994), AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), as amended, that a claim for Restitution of Land Rights has been lodged on the properties in the Fetakgomo-Tubatse local municipality in the Sekhukhune District of Limpopo Province.

The late Mr. David Maredi lodged a land claim on behalf of the several families dispossessed of labour tenancy rights on the farm Helena 6 JT. The land claim is on Portion Remaining Extent and portion 3.

Property Description	Current owner of the property	Title Deed Number	Extent of property	Endorsements	Holder
HELENA 6 JT					
Remaining Extent of the farm Helena 6 JT	Rustenburg Platinum Mine	T101818/2002PTA	553.9192H	K7728/1995RMPTA	J C I LTD
Portion 3 of the farm Helena 6 JT	Rustenburg Platinum Mine	T13656/2007PTA	1000.5436H	K3712/1999RMPTA K7728/1995RMPTA VA374/2017	-XSTRATA -J C I LTD -RPM ;TD

Take **Further Notice** that the office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo, has investigated this respective land claim. Any party that has an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit in writing within **30 Days** of the publication of this notice, any comments, or detailed objections on this land claim to the office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo, using the under-mentioned contact details and under reference number: **KRP 2033.**

Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo
Private Bag X9552
POLOKWANE
0700

or

Submission may also be delivered at:
Koos Smit Building
61 Biccard Streets
POLOKWANE, 0700

HARRY MAPHUTHA
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER
DATE: 31/03/2022

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATIONS AND DIGITAL TECHNOLOGIES

NO. 2218 **1 July 2022**

FILM AND PUBLICATION BOARD

CLASSIFICATION GUIDELINES FOR THE CLASSIFICATION OF FILMS, GAMES AND CERTAIN PUBLICATIONS

Approved by the Council of the Film and Publication Board in consultation with the Minister of Communications and Digital Technologies in terms of Section 4A(1)(a) read with section 31(3) of the Films and Publications Act, 1996 (Act No. 65 of 1996), as amended.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

GUIDELINES TO BE REFERRED TO IN THE CLASSIFICATION OF FILMS, GAMES AND CERTAIN PUBLICATIONS

1. INTRODUCTION AND APPLICATION OF GUIDELINES

The Films and Publications Act, 1996 (Act No. 65 of 1996), as amended (Act), provides for the establishment of the Film and Publication Board (FPB) that is responsible for the classification of films, games and certain publications and no film or game may be distributed or exhibited in public unless it has been classified by the FPB.

The Legislature may and has, consistently with the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Constitution), promulgated the Act to regulate the creation, production, possession and distribution of films, games, certain publications and the internet by way of classification to:

(a) provide consumer advice to enable adults to make informed viewing, reading and gaming choices, both for themselves and for children in their care;

(b) protect children from exposure to disturbing and harmful materials and from premature exposure to adult experiences;

(c) make use of children in and the exposure of children to pornography punishable;

(d) criminalise the possession, production and distribution of child pornography; and

(e) create offences for noncompliance with the Act.

The FPB classification regime is premised on the formulation of Classification Guidelines (Guidelines) which is informed by empirical evidence on what can be deemed harmful for adults and children. The formulation of the Guidelines entails extensive public consultations, ensuring the standards representative of societal norms, values and standards in the Guidelines. This means the Guidelines formulation process is evidence based, transparent and has accountability mechanisms, with all these essential in regulatory policy formulation of a democratic state.

Such a process is undertaken however within the framework of the Bill of Rights so as to ensure compliance with section 8(1) and (3) of the Constitution which provides with regards to the former that the Bill of Rights applies to all law, and binds the legislature, the executive, the judiciary and all organs of state and with regards to the latter that in giving effect to the Bill of Rights one must apply or if necessary develop the common law to the extent that legislation does not give effect to any right and develop rules of the common law to limit any right provided that the limitation is in accordance with section 36 (1) of the Constitution.

The FPB classifies films, games and certain publications through the provision of age-ratings and consumer advisories. This ensures that consumers of content, and particularly parents and guardians, by being informed of what may be contained therein are able to ensure that children are not prematurely exposed to harmful content that may have a socio-psychological impact on their development.

All films, games and certain publications that are distributed within the Republic of South Africa are required to be submitted to the FPB for classification. Importantly, this requirement does not extend to broadcast material and publications that fall within realm of responsibility of the Press Council. The FPB only classifies publications (such as books, paintings, magazines and so on) once

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

a public complaint is received and therefore, these are not required for submission and pre-distribution classification.

It is important to note that the possession and distribution child pornography, and the distribution of sexually explicit content that is classified as 'X18' to children are criminal offences.

2. DEFINITIONS AND CLASSIFIABLE ELEMENTS

2.1 Definitions

Words or expressions used in these Guidelines have the same meaning assigned to them in the Act, unless the context indicates otherwise.

'actual' means a real act that does not merely exist potentially;

'action' means a film genre in which characters are thrust into a series of challenges that typically include violence, extended fighting, physical feats, and frantic chases;

'affection' means kissing or embracing in non-sexual contexts;

'abuse' means to treat in a wrong, harmful or improper way or to misuse;

'artistic' means conforming to the standards of art and satisfying aesthetic requirements;

'bestiality' means a person who commits an act which causes penetration to any extent whatsoever by the genital organs of, into or beyond the mouth, genital organs or anus of an animal, or an animal into or beyond the mouth, genital organs or anus of, or of masturbation of an animal, or of masturbation with an animal, unless such act is committed for scientific reasons or breeding purposes;

'child' means a person under the age of 18 years;

'child pornography' means any image, however created, or any description or presentation of a person, real or simulated, who is, or who is depicted or described or presented as being, under the age of 18 years, of an explicit or sexual nature, whether such image or description or presentation is intended to stimulate erotic or aesthetic feelings or not, including any such image or description of such person –

(a) engaged in an act that constitutes a sexual offence;

(b) engaged in an act of sexual penetration;

(c) engaged in an act of sexual violation;

(d) engaged in an act of self-masturbation;

(e) displaying the genital organs of such person in a state of arousal or stimulation;

(f) unduly displaying the genital organs or anus of such person;

(g) displaying any form of stimulation of a sexual nature of such person's breasts;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(h) engaged in sexually suggestive or lewd acts;

(i) engaged in or as the subject of sadistic or masochistic acts of a sexual nature;

(j) engaged in any conduct or activity characteristically associated with sexual intercourse;

(k) showing or describing such person:

(i) participating in, or assisting or facilitating another person to participate in; or

(ii) being in the presence of another person who commits or in any other manner being involved in,

any act contemplated in paragraphs (a) to (j); or

(l) showing or describing the body, or parts of the body, of such person in a manner or in circumstances which, within the context, violate or offend the sexual integrity or dignity of that person or any category of persons under 18 or is capable of being used for the purposes of violating or offending the sexual integrity or dignity of that person, any person or group or categories of persons;

'classifiable element' means a specific consideration, as set out in these Guidelines, which may influence the age restriction or other classification of content if it is present, based on the impact it has within a specific context;

'competitive intensity' means the degree to which a player gets personally involved, and the level of excitement created in the player, as he or she engages with the various game levels in order to gain incentives and rewards (this includes the compulsive nature of gaming that could lead to addiction).

'context' means the circumstances or background of content that should be viewed as a whole to understand the full meaning; in specific cases, it is the circumstances or background that come before and/or after a particular incident that contribute to understanding its full meaning;

'cumulative impact' means the increase in quantity, degree, or force by successive additions of classifiable elements, the increase in the degree, intensity or force of a single classifiable element (sum of the effect of a single classifiable element having reached its highest intensity) or the impact of themes;

'domestic violence' means any depictions or descriptions of –

(a) Physical abuse;

(b) Sexual abuse; or

(c) Emotional, verbal and psychological abuse;

(d) Economic abuse;

(e) Intimidation;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(f) Harassment;

(g) Stalking;

(h) Damage to property;

(i) Entry into the victim's residence without consent, where the parties do not share the same residence; or

(j) Any other controlling or abusive behaviour towards a complainant,

where such conduct harms, or may cause imminent harm to, the safety, health or wellbeing of the victim;

Between persons in a domestic relationship that includes where:

(a) They are or were married to each other, including marriage according to any law, custom or religion;

(b) They (whether they are of the same or of the opposite sex) live or lived together in a relationship in the nature of marriage, although they are not, or were not, married to each other, or are not able to be married to each other;

(c) They are the parents of a child or are persons who have or had parental responsibility for that child (whether or not at the same time);

(d) They are family members related by consanguinity, affinity or adoption;

(e) They are or were in an engagement, dating or customary relationship, including an actual or perceived romantic, intimate or sexual relationship of any duration; or

(f) They share or recently shared the same residence;

'dramatic' means the serious presentations or stories with settings or life situations that portray realistic characters in conflict with either themselves, others, or forces of nature;

'educational' means the act or process of imparting or acquiring knowledge, developing the powers of reasoning and judgement, and or generally preparing for mature life;

'explicit' means –

(a) Fully and clearly expressed or demonstrated, forthright and unreserved in expression, leaving nothing merely implied; or

(b) In realistic detail;

'explicit sexual conduct' means graphic and detailed visual presentations or descriptions of any conduct contemplated in the definition of "sexual conduct" in the Act;

'exploitative' means making use of someone or something for selfish or improper reasons;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

'extreme' means to the greatest or utmost degree, extending significantly beyond the norm;

'extreme violence' means exceptionally intense, graphic or prolonged scenes of violence;

'first-person game play' means the player is the main character, and viewing is through the player's eyes; it may mean the player is not seen in action but can view surroundings as in real life, and will be regarded as such even if views from other perspectives are also possible;

'flicker vertigo' means an imbalance in brain-cell activity caused by exposure to low-frequency flickering (or flashing) of a relatively bright light;

'FP Act' means the Films and Publications Act, 1996 (Act No. 65 of 1996) as amended;

'FPB' means the Film and Publication Board;

'Gazette' means the relevant *Government Gazettes* applicable at the time;

'game' means a computer game, video game or other interactive computer software for interactive game playing, including games accessed or played using the internet, where the result achieved at various stages of the games are determined in response to the decisions, inputs and direct involvements of the game player or players;

'gratuitous' means contextually unwarranted, uncalled for, or included without justification;

'harmful paraphilia' is a condition in which a person's sexual arousal and gratification depend on fantasising about and engaging in sexual behaviour that is atypical and extreme. It may cause distress or serious problems for the paraphiliacs or persons associated with them;

'horror' means the use of frightening elements to scare or unsettle the audience;

'identifiable group characteristic' means group identification by race, gender, sex, pregnancy, marital status, ethnic or social origin, colour, sexual orientation, age, disability, religion, conscience, belief, culture, language, birth or nationality or any other ground where discrimination based on that other ground –

(a) causes or perpetuates systemic disadvantage;

(b) undermines human dignity; or

(c) adversely affects the equal enjoyment of a person's rights and freedoms in a serious manner that is comparable to discrimination on a ground listed above;

'impact' means the potential effect of a single classifiable element or the cumulative effect of a number of classifiable elements;

'implied' means to involve or indicate by inference, association, or necessary consequence rather than by direct statement;

'incitement to violence / incites imminent violence / incitement to cause harm' means unconstitutional content that has a clear intention to provoke, encourage or propagate violence

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

in terms of propaganda for war; inciting imminent violence or advocating hatred based on any identifiable group characteristics and constitutes incitement to cause harm;

'incest' means a person within the following degrees of consanguinity (blood relationship), namely, ascendants and descendants in the direct line, or collaterals, if either of them is related to their common ancestor in the first degree of descent, or the prohibited degrees of affinity are relations by marriage in the ascending and descending line, or an adoptive relationship, who unlawfully and intentionally engages in an act of sexual penetration with another, despite their mutual consent to engage in such act.

'intensity' means the strength of the treatment of, or engagement with, the classifiable elements in classifiable content;

'interactivity' means the ability of a user to participate and control user action, data input and commands so as to influence outcomes that may affect what options are available for subsequent interaction;

'mature' refers to relative cognitive (systematic, logical and abstract thought), moral (fairness, justice and, sense of right and wrong) and emotional maturity (able to regulate emotions);

'matters of public interest' means discussions, debates or opinions on matter pertaining to the common well-being or general welfare of the public or serving the interests of the public, and includes discussions, debates and opinions on matters pertaining to religion, belief or conscience;

'menace' means an intention to inflict psychological harm, a source of danger or threat, and the act of threatening and arousing fear; 'menacing' has the same meaning;

'moral harm' means desensitising to the effects of violence, diminished empathy, encouraging a dehumanised view of others, suppressing pro-social attitudes, encouraging anti-social attitudes, reinforcing unhealthy fantasies, or eroding a sense of moral responsibility, retarding social and moral development in children, distorting a child's sense of right and wrong, and limiting a child's capacity to compassion;

'nudity' means the state or fact of being naked;

'parental guidance' means that the content may contain classifiable elements that may be disturbing or harmful for young viewers, and that parents or caregivers are in the best position to decide whether or not a child in their care may access content classified as 'PG' subject to the specified rating applicable to such content;

'prejudice' means a pre-conceived judgement, or an adverse opinion or inclination, formed without just or rational grounds or before sufficient knowledge is gained, or that is based on group (such as race, ethnicity, gender, sex, pregnancy, marital status, ethnic or social origin, colour, sexual orientation, age, disability, religion, conscience, belief, culture, language; birth or other identifiable group characteristics) stereotypes, and that is degrading of human dignity;

'prohibited content' means content which amounts to propaganda for war, incitement of imminent violence, advocacy of hatred that is based on an identifiable group characteristic, and that constitutes incitement to cause harm, or is prohibited in sections 16(2), 16(4) and 18(3) of the Act;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

'realistic' means representing things in a way that is accurate and true to life;

'scientific' means content based on or characterized by the methods and principles of science;

'sexual conduct' includes:

(a) genitals in a state of arousal or stimulation, real or simulated;

(b) undue display of genitals or of the anal region;

(c) masturbation;

(d) bestiality;

(e) sexual intercourse with a person or a human corpse, including anal or oral sexual intercourse;

(f) sexual contact involving the direct or indirect fondling or touching of the intimate parts of a body, including the breasts, anus, vagina, testicles or penis, with or without any object;

(g) the penetration of a vagina or anus with any object;

(h) Oral genital contact; or

(i) Oral anal contact;

'sexual violence' means any conduct or acts contemplated in the definitions of 'sexual conduct' and 'explicit sexual conduct' that are accompanied by force or coercion, actual or threatened, or that induce fear or psychological trauma in a victim;

'simulated' in the context of **'sexual intercourse'** means the explicit depiction of sexual conduct that creates the appearance of actual sexual conduct and during which a person engaging in the said conduct exhibits any uncovered portion of the breasts, genitals, or buttocks;

'stereotype' means a set of inaccurate, simplistic generalisations about a group that allow others to categorise them and treat them accordingly;

'strong language' means crude words, threats, abuse, profanity or language that amounts to prejudice;

'stylised' means using artistic forms and conventions to create effects that are unrealistic or not spontaneous;

'substance' means chemical, psychoactive substances that are prone to be abused, including tobacco, alcohol, over-the-counter drugs, prescription drugs and substances enlisted in the Drug and Drug Trafficking Act (No. 140 of 1992) as amended, or proscribed (illicit) by the Minister of Health after consultation with the Medicines Control Council;

'substance abuse' means the real or simulated:

(a) sustained or sporadic (irregular intervals, scattered or isolated) excessive use of substances;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(b) any use or possession of illicit substances; and

(c) the unlawful use of substances; or

(d) detailed instruction in the use of proscribed drugs, and content promoting, or encouraging proscribed drug use;

'theme' means the message or central idea that is conveyed through the narrative, genre, character development, cumulative effect of the classifiable elements, directing and cinematic techniques and which convey universal ideas or moral lessons;

'third person game play' means the player is seen as a visible character on the screen, and the surrounding environment can be viewed; but the game will, however, only be regarded as such if there is no option for first-person game play;

'threat' means an indication of impending physical or psychological harm;

'visual presentation' means –

(a) A drawing, picture, illustration, painting, photograph or image; or

(b) A drawing, picture, illustration, painting, photograph or image or any combinations thereof, produced through or by means of computer software on a screen or a computer printout;

'violence' means any physical harm, or psychological, emotional or verbal abuse, whether self-inflicted, interpersonal or collective, including gender-based violence and threats of violence.

2.2 Classifiable Elements

(1) A classification decision may include consumer advice, including information about the content of a film. Classifiable elements are indicated by alphabetic symbols or words and alert the public to particular elements that are significant and may be potentially disturbing, harmful or inappropriate for children below a specified age.

(2) Consumer advice should be indicated together with classification information on the outside of all content as applicable.

(3) The following classifiable elements and mandatory consumer advice must be considered:

(a) **Competitive Intensity 'CI'**

(i) The level of competitive intensity in a game, as a classifiable element in itself further taking into consideration rewards and incentives which are present in game play and/or the extent that it is linked to in-game violence, must be treated as a classifiable element to determine age restrictions;

(ii) Higher levels of competitiveness in games which includes incentives and rewards and involves violence may result in much higher aggression levels than in less competitive games with incentives and rewards and involving violence, and are therefore a factor that must be considered in the determination of an age restriction; and

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(iii) Competitive intensity may not include specific rewards and may be heightened by the degree to which a player gets personally involved in a game which may contribute to the compulsive nature of the game based on the vested interest of the player achieving the game objectives.

(b) **Criminal Techniques 'CT'**

(i) Criminal techniques and instructional details of illegal or dangerous acts that may be life-threatening and detailed enough to be re-enacted or self-instructional must be treated as a classifiable element to determine age restrictions. This may require a higher age restriction.

(c) **Substance Abuse 'D'** alerts to the sustained or sporadic excessive use of substances, any use or visual presentation of illicit substances and the unlawful use of substances;

(i) Any occurrences of substance abuse must be considered in the allocation of an appropriate restriction; and

(ii) Regardless of the level of age restriction, the public must be alerted to the occurrence of substance abuse of a mild, moderate, strong or very strong impact.

(d) **Imitative Acts and techniques 'IAT'**

(i) Imitative acts and techniques' is a classifiable element that determines age restrictions where there is a reasonable likelihood that such acts or techniques may be copied or imitated, especially by children.

(e) **Horror 'H'** alerts that there are occurrences of horror;

(i) Any occurrences of horror of a mild, moderate, strong or very strong nature must be considered in the allocation of an appropriate age restriction.

(f) **Language 'L'** alerts that there is use of strong language;

(i) The use of strong language must be considered in the allocation of an appropriate age restriction; and

(ii) Regardless of the level of age restriction, the public must be alerted to the occurrence of strong language of a mild, moderate, strong or very strong impact.

(g) **Nudity 'N'** warns that there are occurrences of nudity;

(i) Nudity in natural non-sexual contexts, such as breast-feeding or *bona fide* cultural traditions, is not considered in the allocation of age-restrictions;

(ii) The undue exposure of intimate parts must be considered in the allocation of an appropriate age restriction, based on the context and impact; and

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(iii) Regardless of the level of age restriction, the public must be alerted to the occurrence of nudity, sexual or nonsexual, of a mild, moderate, strong or very strong impact.

(h) **Prejudice 'P'** warns of occurrences or language that are biased or prejudiced with regard to race, ethnicity, gender, sex, pregnancy, marital status, ethnic or social origin, colour, sexual orientation, age, disability, religion, conscience, belief, culture, language; birth or other identifiable group characteristics;

(i) Any occurrences or language of prejudice must be considered in the allocation of an appropriate age restriction; and

(ii) The advocacy of hatred constituting incitement to cause harm, based on an identifiable group characteristic, must be refused classification.

(i) **Sexual Conduct 'S'** indicates occurrences involving sexual conduct;

(i) Any mild, moderate, strong or very strong impact occurrences of sexual conduct, must be considered in the allocation of an appropriate age-restriction or distribution restriction; and

(ii) Any occurrences of consensual explicit sexual conduct must be regarded as having a very strong or extreme impact, and must be classified appropriately.

(j) **Sexual Violence 'SV'** indicates occurrences involving sexual violence;

(i) Any occurrence of sexual violence must be considered in the allocation of an appropriate age restriction; and

(ii) Any occurrences involving sexual violence, actual or implied, must be regarded as having a moderate, strong or very strong impact, and must be classified appropriately.

(k) **Violence 'V'** warns of violent occurrences;

(i) Regardless of the level of age restriction, the public must be alerted to the occurrence of violence of a mild, moderate, strong or very strong impact;

(ii) Any occurrences of extreme violence must be regarded as having a strong or very strong impact, and must be classified appropriately; and

(iii) Detailed instruction or promotion of violence.

3. PURPOSE AND APPLICATION OF THE GUIDELINES

3.1 Purpose of the Guidelines

(1) The purpose of the Guidelines is to provide general rules to ensure:

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(a) That information is provided that will allow adults to make informed viewing, gaming and reading choices, both for themselves and for children in their care;

(b) That will protect children from exposure to potentially disturbing or harmful contents and from premature exposure to adult experiences;

(c) That the use of children in and the exposure of children to pornography punishable; and

(d) The possession, production and distribution of child pornography is criminalised.

(2) In making their decisions, classification committees, consistent with the principle that in all matters concerning children, the best interests of children are paramount, must aim to strike a reasonable balance between competing interests and the protection of children from potentially disturbing, harmful and age-inappropriate content.

(3) The Guidelines provide for the consideration of artistic, dramatic or scientific merit which are but one of the considerations in making a classification decision. Accordingly, it should not be elevated above other factors to be considered in making a classification decision.

(4) When interpreting and applying these Guidelines, cognisance shall be taken of the country's diversity, and effect shall be given thereto.

(5) Classifiers must also take cognisance that Guidelines cannot be comprehensive in identifying all potential disturbing and harmful content. In addition, there may be content or content that may not be disturbing or harmful, but that may be age inappropriate and unacceptable to the community in general.

3.2 Application of the Guidelines

(1) These Guidelines, to the extent of content which falls within the legislative scope of the Act, apply to:

(a) Distributors who in terms of the definitions provided in section 1 of the Act conducts the business of selling, hiring out or exhibition of such content and distributes by selling, hiring out or offering or keeping for sale or hire of such content; and

(b) Classification committees constituted by the FPB to the extent that same have been directed to classify the content which has been submitted to for such purposes.

(2) The definitions of the words distributor and distribute are broad enough to encompass the streaming of content through the internet, social media or other electronic mediums.

PART A – FILMS AND TRAILERS

4. FILMS AND TRAILERS

This portion of the Guidelines will provide the applicable provisions which must be applied to give age ratings and content advice to films.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

4.1 Guiding Principles

(1) All classification decisions must consider the context, impact and release format of the content.

(2) When considering context, the following factors should be taken into account:

(a) The expectations of the public in general and the target market of the content;

(b) The theme of the content;

(c) The manner in which an issue is presented;

(d) The literary, artistic, dramatic or educational merit of the film; and

(e) The apparent intention of the filmmaker, as reflected in its effect.

(3) When considering the impact of classifiable elements regard should be had to:

(a) Those which may increase in intensity according to frequency of occurrence, realism, detail, techniques used, and nature of theme, *bona fide* status, verbal references or visual presentation; and

(b) Determining an appropriate classification so as to assign appropriate consumer advise if required.

(4) The release format of the content, including online content, must be considered based on its impact, and with regard to the following:

(a) The ability to replay scenes;

(b) The likelihood that certain scene will be viewed out of context;

(c) The clarity of images;

(d) Interactivity with an unknown third person; and

(e) The impact of technology such as 3D, 4D, DBox, IMAX and any technological advances which may be applicable.

(5) Should the film contain any form of 'Photo or pattern sensitivity, motion sickness and reactions to low frequency sound' (PPS) or any form of 'Low frequency noise' (LFN) then consumer advice must be provided. In doing so regard should be had to the following:

(a) The exact nature of the stimuli that may trigger seizures of flicker vertigo for photo or pattern sensitivity varies from one person to another, as does the nature of the effect. It is therefore treated, not as a classifiable element determining age restriction, but as a matter for appropriate consumer advice. This advisory must be provided even in instances of low impact if the stimuli may trigger seizures;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(b) As a general guide, the patterns are usually very high in luminance contrast (bright flashes of light alternating with darkness, or white bars against a black background) that flash more than three times a second;

(c) Motion sickness occurs when motion is detected by the visual system and hence the motion is seen, but little or no motion is sensed by the vestibular system (e.g. bounding-camera movies). Similar to motion sickness is simulation (or simulator) sickness; but this is caused by playing computer/ simulation/ video games (i.e. first-person-perspective games and virtual reality setups). It is recognised that it may be identified subjectively, and is not treated as a classifiable element determining age restriction, but as a matter for appropriate consumer advice;

(d) Low frequency noise (LFN) is generally taken to mean noise below a frequency of about 100 to 150 Hz. A low-frequency signal can go from being barely audible to being disturbing with a relatively small change in pressure level, and it may be identified subjectively. It is not treated as a classifiable elements determining age restrictions, but as a matter for appropriate consumer advice. This advisory must be provided even in instances of low impact; and

(e) Photo or pattern sensitivity, motion sickness, and reactions to low frequency sound may justify consumer advice.

(6) Classifiers must have regard to the classifiable elements in determining an appropriate classification and must also assign appropriate consumer advice if required.

4.2 Classification Categories of Films

(1) Films are classified into categories on the basis of:

(a) Context;

(b) Impact of the classifiable elements; and

(c) Release format.

(2) All three requirements must be considered and content that is rated in any category should fulfil all stated requirements. Should it not, classifiers should consider the higher or lower category, depending on the merits.

(3) **No (A)**

(a) The content does not contain any themes that may be disturbing, harmful, upsetting or inappropriate for any children. It has a low sense of threat or menace;

(b) There are no classifiable elements in the film that justify a restrictive age classification; and

(c) The release format has no impact.

(4) **Low (PG)**

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(a) The content does not contain any themes that may be disturbing, harmful, upsetting or inappropriate for any children. It has a low sense of threat or menace;

(b) The content is not threatening, disturbing or harmful;

(c) The theme causes no moral harm;

(d) No impactful single or cumulative occurrences of classifiable elements;

(e) Classifiable elements are not realistic;

(f) The content contains classifiable elements that have a low impact, as set out below:

(i) Criminal Techniques 'CT' – content may not contain any scenes of implied, verbal or actual criminal techniques;

(ii) Substance abuse 'D' – content may not contain any scenes of implied, verbal or actual substance abuse;

(iii) Horror 'H' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual low impact horror;

(iv) Imitative Acts and Techniques 'IAT' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual low impact imitative acts and techniques;

(v) Language 'L' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual low impact language;

(vi) Nudity 'N' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual low impact nudity in non-sexual contexts;

(vii) Prejudice 'P' – content may not contain any scenes of implied, verbal or actual prejudice;

(viii) Sexual conduct 'S' – content may not contain any scenes of implied, verbal or actual sexual conduct, but may contain scenes of affection;

(ix) Sexual violence 'SV' – content may not contain any scenes of implied, verbal or actual sexual violence;

(x) Violence 'V' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual low impact violence, and may not contain any scenes of implied, verbal or actual domestic violence; and

(g) Limited accentuation techniques such as lighting, perspective and resolution.

(5) **Mild (7-9PG)**

(a) The content must be particularly entertaining and/or of educational value, to enable parents or caregivers to decide whether it is appropriate for children in their care from

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

ages 7 to 9 to see it. Children from the ages of 7 to 9 years are not allowed to watch a film classified '7-9PG' unless and only when accompanied by an adult.

(b) The content is not threatening, disturbing or harmful to children aged 7 and older;

(c) The theme causes no moral harm to children aged 7 and older;

(d) The content may contain complex and mature themes that may require parental guidance to mitigate potential harm;

(e) Limited occurrences of significant classifiable elements;

(f) Classifiable elements may be realistic;

(g) The content contains classifiable elements that have a low or mild impact as set out below:

(i) Criminal Techniques 'CT' – content may not contain any scenes of implied, verbal or actual criminal techniques;

(ii) Substance abuse 'D' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual low impact substance abuse if they are justified by the context and carry a suitable anti-substance abuse message;

(iii) Horror 'H' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual low impact horror. A fantasy setting may, when appropriate, be regarded as reducing impact;

(iv) Imitative Acts and Techniques 'IAT' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual low impact imitative acts and techniques;

(v) Language 'L' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual low to mild impact language;

(vi) Nudity 'N' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual low to mild impact nudity in non-sexual contexts;

(vii) Prejudice 'P' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual low impact prejudice, if it is clearly disapproved and used in an educational, dramatic or historical context;

(viii) Sexual conduct 'S' – content may not contain any scenes of implied, verbal or actual sexual conduct, but may contain scenes of affection;

(ix) Sexual violence 'SV' – content may not contain any scenes of implied, verbal or actual sexual violence;

(x) Violence 'V' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual low to mild impact violence. If there are scenes of implied, verbal or actual low to mild impact domestic violence, they must be justified within context, and the content must convey a strong message against it; and

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(h) Limited accentuation techniques such as lighting, perspective and resolution.

(6) **Moderate (10-12PG)**

(a) The content must be particularly entertaining and/or of educational value, to enable parents or caregivers to decide whether it is appropriate for children in their care from ages 10 to 12 to see it. Children from the ages of 10 to 12 years are not allowed to watch a film classified '10-12PG' unless and only when accompanied by an adult.

(b) The content may not be threatening, disturbing or harmful to children aged 10 and older;

(c) The theme causes no moral harm to children aged 10 and older;

(d) The content may contain complex and mature themes that may require parental guidance to mitigate potential harm;

(e) If the content has a pro-social element, even if assessed as a moderate impact it may be viewed by children 10 to 12-year-old in the presence of an adult;

(f) Classifiable elements form part of a *bona fide* story line;

(g) Single or cumulative occurrences of classifiable elements;

(h) Occurrences of significant classifiable elements may be realistic;

(i) The content either contains no classifiable elements or has a low to mild impact, with some elements having a moderate impact, as illustrated below:

(i) Criminal Techniques 'CT' – content may not contain any scenes of implied, verbal or actual criminal techniques;

(ii) Substance abuse 'D' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual low to mild impact occurrences of substance abuse. Content may contain scenes of implied, verbal or actual instances of moderate impact substance abuse only if, contextually, it carries a suitable anti-substance abuse message;

(iii) Horror 'H' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual mild to moderate impact horror;

(iv) Imitative Acts and Techniques 'IAT' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual mild impact imitative acts and techniques;

(v) Language 'L' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual mild impact language;

(vi) Nudity 'N' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal, or actual low impact nudity in sexual contexts;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(vii) Prejudice 'P' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual low impact prejudice, if it is clearly disapproved and used in an educational, dramatic or historical context;

(viii) Sexual conduct 'S' – content may contain only scenes of implied or verbal low impact sexual conduct, but no scene of actual sexual conduct;

(ix) Sexual violence 'SV' – content may not contain any scenes of implied, verbal or actual sexual violence;

(x) Violence 'V' – content may contain only scenes of implied or verbal mild to moderate impact violence but may not contain scenes of actual mild to moderate impact violence. If there are scenes of implied or verbal mild to moderate impact domestic violence, they must be justified within context, and the content must convey a strong message against it; and

(j) May contain accentuation techniques such as lighting, perspective and resolution.

(7) **Moderate (13)**

(a) The content may not be threatening, disturbing or harmful to children older than 13;

(b) The theme causes no moral harm to children aged 13 and older;

(c) Single or cumulative occurrences of classifiable elements;

(d) Occurrences of significant classifiable elements may be realistic;

(e) Classifiable elements form part of a *bona fide* story line;

(f) The content may contain low to mild impact classifiable elements, with some elements having a moderate impact, as set out below:

(i) Criminal Techniques 'CT' – content may not contain any scenes of implied, verbal or actual criminal techniques;

(ii) Substance abuse 'D' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual mild to moderate impact substance abuse. Content may contain scenes of implied, verbal or actual instances of moderate impact substance abuse only if, contextually, it carries a suitable anti-substance abuse message;

(iii) Horror 'H' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual moderate impact horror;

(iv) Imitative Acts and Techniques 'IAT' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual moderate impact imitative acts and techniques;

(v) Language 'L' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual moderate impact language;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(vi) Nudity 'N' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual mild impact nudity in sexual contexts;

(vii) Prejudice 'P' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual mild impact prejudice, if it is clearly disapproved and used in an educational, dramatic or historical context;

(viii) Sexual Conduct 'S' – content may contain only scenes of implied or verbal mild to moderate impact sexual conduct, but no scenes of actual sexual conduct;

(ix) Sexual violence 'SV' – content may contain only scenes of implied or verbal low impact sexual violence, with no noticeable effects, but no scenes of actual sexual violence;

(x) Violence 'V' – content may contain only scenes of implied or verbal moderate impact violence but may not contain scenes of actual moderate impact violence. If there are scenes of implied or verbal moderate impact domestic violence, they must be justified within context, and the content must convey a strong message against it; and

(g) May contain accentuation techniques such as lighting, perspective and resolution.

(8) **Strong (16)**

(a) The content may not be threatening, disturbing or harmful to children older than 16;

(b) The theme may not cause moral harm to children of 16 and older;

(c) Single or cumulative occurrences of significant classifiable elements;

(d) Occurrences of classifiable elements may be realistic;

(e) Classifiable elements form part of a *bona fide* story line;

(f) The content contains classifiable elements that have a moderate impact, with some elements having a strong impact, as set out below:

(i) Criminal Techniques 'CT' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual moderate impact criminal techniques;

(ii) Substance abuse 'D' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual moderate impact substance abuse. Content may contain scenes of implied, verbal or actual instances of strong impact substance abuse only if, contextually, it carries a suitable anti-substance abuse message;

(iii) Horror 'H' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual strong impact horror;

(iv) Imitative Acts and Techniques 'IAT' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual strong impact imitative acts and techniques;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(v) Language 'L' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual strong impact language;

(vi) Nudity 'N' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual moderate impact nudity in sexual contexts;

(vii) Prejudice 'P' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual moderate impact prejudice, if it is clearly disapproved and used in an educational, dramatic or historical context;

(viii) Sexual conduct 'S' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual moderate impact sexual conduct, or occasional scenes of implied, verbal or actual strong impact sexual conduct;

(ix) Sexual violence 'SV' – content may contain only scenes of implied or verbal moderate impact sexual violence, but no scenes of actual moderate impact sexual violence;

(x) Violence 'V' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual strong impact violence. Content may contain scenes of detail, close-ups or slow motion of violence. If there are scenes of implied, verbal or actual strong impact Domestic Violence, they must be justified within context, and the content must convey a strong message against it; and

(g) May contain accentuation techniques such as lighting, perspective and resolution of sexually-related activity, sexual conduct or violence.

(9) **Very Strong (18)**

(a) The content may not be threatening, disturbing or harmful to adults;

(b) The theme may not cause moral harm to adults;

(c) Single or cumulative occurrences of classifiable elements;

(d) Occurrences of classifiable elements may be realistic;

(e) May contain graphic details, close-ups or slow motion of sexually-related activity, sexual conduct or violence;

(f) Verbal reference or visual presentation of certain classifiable elements such as sexually-related activity, sexual conduct or violence, but not explicit sexual violence;

(g) Classifiable elements do not necessarily form part of a *bona fide* story line;

(h) The content contains classifiable elements that have a strong to very strong impact, as set out below:

(i) Criminal Techniques 'CT' – content may contain only scenes of verbal or actual strong impact criminal techniques;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(ii) Substance abuse 'D' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual strong impact substance abuse;

(iii) Horror 'H' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual very strong impact horror;

(iv) Imitative Acts and Techniques 'IAT' – content may only contain scenes of implied, verbal or actual very strong impact imitative acts and techniques;

(v) Language 'L' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual very strong impact language;

(vi) Nudity 'N' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual strong impact nudity in sexual contexts;

(vii) Prejudice 'P' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual strong impact prejudice;

(viii) Sexual conduct 'S' – content may contain only scenes of verbal or actual strong to very strong impact sexual conduct, but may not contain scenes of implied, verbal or actual explicit sexual conduct;

(ix) Sexual violence 'SV' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual strong impact sexual violence but may not contain scenes of implied, verbal or actual explicit sexual violence;

(x) Violence 'V' – content may contain only scenes of implied, verbal or actual strong to very strong impact violence. Content may contain scenes of detail, close-ups or slow-motion violence; and

(i) May use accentuation techniques such as lighting, perspective and resolution.

(10) **Refused Classification**

(a) Any content that –

(i) Contains child pornography, propaganda for war or incites imminent violence; or

(ii) advocates hatred based on any identifiable group characteristic, and that constitutes incitement to cause harm,

must be refused classification and be reported to the Chief Executive Officer to be published the Gazette unless, judged within context, the film is a *bona fide* documentary, is of scientific, dramatic or artistic merit or is on a matter of public interest, in which event the film shall be classified with reference to the guidelines relating to the protection of children from exposure to disturbing, harmful or age inappropriate materials.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(b) Where a film has been classified as a "refused classification", the Chief Executive Officer shall cause that classification decision to be published by notice in the Gazette, together with the reasons for the decision.

(c) Where a film submitted to the FPB in terms of this section contains child pornography, the Chief Executive Officer shall refer that film to a police official of the South African Police Service for investigation and prosecution.

(11) **Restricted Distribution Content – 'XX'**

(a) Films must be classified 'XX' if it contains –

(i) explicit sexual conduct which violates or shows disrespect for the right to human dignity of any person;

(ii) bestiality, incest, rape, conduct or an act which is degrading of human beings;

(iii) explicit infliction of domestic violence; or

(iv) explicit visual presentations of extreme violence,

unless, in respect of the film, judged within context, is a *bona fide* documentary or is of scientific, dramatic or artistic merit, in which event the film shall be classified with reference to the relevant guidelines relating to the protection of children from exposure to disturbing, harmful or age inappropriate materials.

(b) The interpretation of subsection (11)(b)(i)-(iv) above includes instances of:

(i) Detailed instruction or promotion of matters of crime or violence;

(ii) Gratuitous, exploitative or offensive depictions of sexual conduct as well as harmful paraphilia;

(iii) Any content, including scenes or dialogue, likely to encourage an interest in harmful paraphilia and sexual violence;

(iv) Gratuitous, exploitative or offensive depictions of violence with an extreme impact or that are excessively frequency, prolonged or detailed, including cruelty to either humans or animals, or real scenes of violence that are very detailed and that have an extreme impact;

(v) Detailed instruction in the use of proscribed drugs, and content promoting, or encouraging proscribed drug use;

(vi) Apparent lack of consent for any party who participates in sexual conduct or explicit sexual conduct and who appears to be *non compos mentis* ('not of sound mind'- e.g. in a drug or alcohol-induced state, or mentally ill).

(c) Any content that has been classified as 'XX' must be reported to the Chief Executive Officer to be published by notice in the Gazette, together with the reasons for the decision.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(12) **Restricted Distribution Content – 'X18'**

(a) Films must be classified as 'X18' if it contains explicit sexual conduct, unless, judged within context , the film is a *bona fide* documentary or is of scientific, dramatic or artistic merit, in which event the film shall be classified with reference to the relevant guidelines relating to the protection of children from exposure to disturbing, harmful or age inappropriate materials.

(b) Any content that, in addition to explicit sexual conduct, contains any content referred to in subsection (11)(a)(i) above and has an extreme impact, may be classified as 'XX';

(c) Where a film has been classified as 'X18', the Chief Executive Officer shall cause that classification decision to be published by notice in the Gazette, together with the reasons for the decision.

4.3 General Consideration for the Classification of Trailers

(1) As with the classification of films, trailers must be classified, based on the same requirements of context which is linked to impact, and having regard to the applicable classifiable elements. However, release format need not be considered.

(2) The classification of trailers must be equal to or lower than the films they advertise, regardless or release format.

4.4 General Considerations for films of Educational Value

(1) Any film that contains content of educational value may be indicated by the use of the consumer advisory **'ED'.**

(2) Upon application to the FPB by a school or further education and training institution as defined in the South African Schools Act, 1996 (Act no. 84 of 1996) or Further Education and Training Act, 1998 (Act No. 98 of 1998), the age restriction category may be reduced by the FPB, and certain viewing conditions may be imposed. Viewing conditions must be determined by the FPB and may include, but are not restricted to:

(a) A minimum number of suitably-qualified educators to supervise the viewing of the film;

(b) A mandatory briefing by suitably-qualified educators prior to the viewing of the film to prepare the learners for what to expect, and to provide an opportunity for sensitive learners to leave without viewing the content; and

(c) A mandatory debriefing by suitably-qualified educators, after the viewing of the film, to provide further context for the content, if necessary to reassure learners who may be adversely affected, and to allow them to ask questions and share experiences of the content.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

PART B – GAMES

5. GAMES

This portion of the Guidelines will provide the applicable provisions which must be applied to give age ratings and content advice to games.

5.1 Guiding Principles

(1) All classification decisions must consider the context, impact, release format and online interactivity of the content.

(2) When considering context, the following factors should be taken into account:

(a) The expectations of the public in general and the target market of the content in particular;

(b) The theme of the content;

(c) The manner in which an issue is presented;

(d) The literary, artistic, dramatic or educational merit of the game; and

(e) The apparent intention of the game creator, as reflected in its effect.

(3) The degree of interactivity of the game (such as first-person as opposed to third-person game play), the use of incentives and rewards, technical features and competitive intensity, has to be considered in determining the intensity of impact.

(4) The impact of classifiable elements may increase intensity according to frequency of occurrence, realism, detail techniques used, and the nature of the theme, *bona fide* status, verbal references or visual presentation.

(5) Should the game contain any form of 'Photo or pattern sensitivity, motion sickness and reactions to low frequency sound' (PPS) then consumer advice must be provided. In doing so regard should be had to the following:

(a) The exact nature of the stimuli that may trigger seizures of flicker vertigo for photo or pattern sensitivity varies from one person to another, as does the nature of the effect. It is therefore treated, not as a classifiable element determining age restriction, but as a matter for appropriate consumer advice. This advisory must be provided even in instances of low impact if the stimuli may trigger seizures;

(b) As a general guide, the patterns are usually very high in luminance contrast (bright flashes of light alternating with darkness, or white bars against a black background) that flash more than three times a second;

(c) Motion sickness occurs when motion is detected by the visual system and hence the motion is seen, but little or no motion is sensed by the vestibular system (e.g. bounding-camera movies). Similar to motion sickness is simulation (or simulator)

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

sickness; but this is caused by playing computer/ simulation/ video games (i.e. first-person-perspective games and virtual reality setups). It is recognised that it may be identified subjectively, and is not treated as a classifiable element determining age restriction, but as a matter for appropriate consumer advice provided;

(d) Low frequency noise (LFN) is generally taken to mean noise below a frequency of about 100 to 150 Hz. A low-frequency signal can go from being barely audible to being disturbing with a relatively small change in pressure level, and it may be identified subjectively. It is not treated as a classifiable elements determining age restrictions, but as a matter for appropriate consumer advice. This advisory must be provided; and

(e) Photo or pattern sensitivity, motion sickness, and reactions to low frequency sound may justify consumer advice.

5.2 Classification Categories of Games

(1) Games are classified into categories on the basis of:

(a) Context,

(b) Impact of the classifiable elements, and

(c) Release format.

(2) All three requirements must be considered and content that is rated in any category should fulfil all stated requirements. Should it not, classifiers should consider the higher or lower category, depending on the merits.

(3) There is no 'All ages' age rating for games.

(4) **No (PG)**

(a) Children are not allowed to play a game classified 'PG' unless and only when supervised by an adult noting that such a game may contain classifiable elements that may be disturbing or harmful for children;

(b) No significant single or cumulative occurrences of classifiable elements;

(c) Limited accentuation techniques such as lighting, perspective and resolution;

(d) The content is not threatening, disturbing or harmful;

(e) The theme causes no moral harm;

(f) Occurrences of classifiable elements may be very strongly stylised and not realistic;

(g) No use of incentives or rewards for classifiable elements;

(h) The content contains classifiable elements that have low impact, as set out below:

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(i) Competitive Intensity 'CI' – content may contain only occurrences of low impact competitive intensity. If content contains occurrences of low impact competitive intensity that is associated to violence, then it may not occur if there is any in-game violence in first-person game play but may occur if there is low impact in-game violence in third-person game play;

(ii) Criminal Techniques 'CT' – content may not contain any occurrences of implied, verbal or actual criminal techniques;

(iii) Substance Abuse 'D' – content may not contain any occurrences of implied, verbal or actual substance abuse;

(iv) Horror 'H' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual low impact horror. A fantasy setting may, when appropriate, be regarded as reducing impact;

(v) Imitative Acts and Techniques 'IAT' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual low impact imitative acts and techniques;

(vi) Language 'L' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual low impact language;

(vii) Nudity 'N' – content may not contain any occurrences of implied, verbal or actual nudity;

(viii) Prejudice 'P' – content may not contain any occurrences of implied, verbal or actual prejudice;

(ix) Sexual conduct 'S' – content may not contain any occurrences of implied, verbal or actual sexual conduct, but may contain occurrences of affection;

(x) Sexual violence 'SV' – content may not contain any occurrences of implied, verbal or actual sexual violence; and

(xi) Violence 'V' – content may not contain any implied, verbal or actual in-game violence in first person game play but may contain any implied, verbal or actual low impact violence in third person game play. Content may not contain occurrences of implied, verbal or actual domestic violence.

(5) **Low (7-9PG)**

(a) Material classified as '7-9PG' is not appropriate for children under the age of 7. If the content is particularly entertaining or of educational value, parents or caregivers may decide whether it is appropriate for children in their care from ages 7 to 9 to play it. Children from the ages of 7 to 9 years are not allowed to play a game classified '7-9PG' unless supervised by an adult;

(b) no significant single or cumulative occurrences of classifiable elements;

(c) classifiable elements are not realistic;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(d) limited accentuation techniques such as lighting, perspective and resolution;

(e) the content is not threatening, disturbing or harmful;

(f) the theme causes no moral harm;

(g) occurrences of classifiable elements may be very strongly stylised and not realistic;

(h) no use of incentives or rewards for classifiable elements;

(i) The content may not contain themes that may be harmful or inappropriate for children under 7. The themes may be complex and mature, as long as children aged 7-9 do not find them confusing, distressing or upsetting.

(j) The material contains classifiable elements that have a low to mild impact as set out below:

(i) Competitive Intensity 'CI' – content may contain only occurrences of mild impact competitive intensity. If the content contains occurrences of mild impact competitive intensity that is associated to violence, then it may only occur if there is low impact in-game violence in first-person game play and/or mild impact in-game violence in third-person game play;

(ii) Criminal Techniques 'CT' – content may not contain any occurrences of implied, verbal or actual criminal techniques;

(iii) Substance abuse 'D' – content may not contain occurrences of implied, verbal or actual substance abuse;

(iv) Horror 'H' – content contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual low to mild impact horror. A fantasy setting may, when appropriate, be regarded as reducing the impact;

(v) Imitative Acts and Techniques 'IAT' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual low impact imitative acts and techniques;

(vi) Language 'L' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual low to mild impact language;

(vii) Nudity 'N' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual low impact nudity in non-sexual contexts;

(viii) Prejudice 'P' – content may not contain any occurrences of implied, verbal or actual prejudice;

(ix) Sexual conduct 'S' – content may not contain any occurrences of implied, verbal or actual sexual conduct, but may contain occurrences of affection**;**

(x) Sexual violence 'SV' – content may not contain any occurrences of implied, verbal or actual sexual violence; and

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(xi) Violence 'V' – content may contain implied, verbal or actual in-game low impact violence in first-person game play and/or may contain implied, verbal or actual mild impact violence in third-person game play. Content may not contain occurrences of implied, verbal or actual domestic violence. No details, close-ups or slow motion of violence.

(6) **Mild (10-12PG)**

(a) The content is not threatening, disturbing or harmful to children aged 10 and older;

(b) The theme causes no moral harm to children aged 10 and older;

(c) Limited occurrences of significant classifiable elements;

(d) Occurrences of classifiable elements are not realistic;

(e) No use of incentives or rewards for classifiable elements;

(f) The content contains classifiable elements that have a mild impact as set out below:

(i) Competitive Intensity 'CI' – content may contain only occurrences of moderate impact competitive intensity. If the content contains occurrences of competitive intensity that is associated to violence, then it may occur if there is mild impact in-game violence in first-person game play and/or moderate impact in-game violence in third-person game play;

(ii) Criminal Techniques 'CT' – content may not contain any occurrences of implied, verbal or actual criminal techniques;

(iii) Substance Abuse 'D' – content may not contain any occurrences of implied, verbal or actual substance abuse;

(iv) Horror 'H' – content may contain occurrences of implied, verbal or actual mild impact horror. A fantasy or comedic setting, when appropriate, be regarded as reducing the impact;

(v) Imitative Acts and Techniques 'IAT' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual mild impact imitative acts and techniques;

(vi) Language 'L' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual mild to moderate impact language;

(vii) Nudity 'N' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual low to mild impact nudity in non-sexual contexts. No details, close-ups or slow motion of nudity in non-sexual contexts;

(viii) Prejudice 'P' – content may not contain any occurrences of implied, verbal or actual prejudice;

(ix) Sexual conduct 'S' – content may not contain any occurrences of implied, verbal or actual sexual conduct, but may contain occurrences of affection;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(x) Sexual violence 'SV' – content may not contain any occurrences of implied, verbal or actual [or implied] sexual violence;

(xi) Violence 'V' – content may contain only mild impact violence in first-person game play and moderate impact violence in third-person game play. Content may contain only implied, verbal or actual mild impact domestic violence, if it is justified within context, and the content conveys a strong message against it. No details, close-ups or slow motion of violence; and

(g) Limited accentuation techniques such as lighting, perspective and resolution.

(7) **Moderate (13)**

(a) The theme may be threatening, disturbing or harmful to children younger than 13 and may not be consumed by children under the age of 13;

(b) The theme causes no moral harm to children aged 13 and older;

(c) Single or cumulative occurrences of classifiable elements;

(d) Occurrences of classifiable elements are not realistic;

(e) Some use of incentives or rewards for classifiable elements;

(f) Verbal reference to rather than visual presentation of certain classifiable elements, with no noticeable effect;

(g) Classifiable elements form part of a *bona fide* story line.

(h) The content contains classifiable elements that have a mild impact as set out below:

(i) Competitive Intensity 'CI' – content may contain only occurrence of moderate impact competitive intensity. If the content contains occurrences of competitive intensity that is associated to violence, then it may only occur if there is mild impact in-game violence in first-person game play and/or moderate impact in-game violence in third-person game play;

(ii) Criminal Techniques 'CT' – content may not contain any occurrences of implied, verbal or actual criminal techniques;

(iii) Substance Abuse 'D' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual low to mild impact substance abuse. Content with occurrences of implied, verbal or actual moderate impact substance abuse must carry a suitable anti-substance abuse message;

(iv) Horror 'H' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual moderate impact horror. A fantasy or comedic setting, when appropriate, be regarded as reducing the impact;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(v) Imitative Acts and Techniques 'IAT' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual mild to moderate impact imitative acts and techniques;

(vi) Language 'L' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual moderate impact language;

(vii) Nudity 'N' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual low impact nudity in sexual contexts. No details, close-ups or slow motion of nudity. No use of incentives or rewards for nudity;

(viii) Prejudice 'P' – content may not contain any occurrences of implied, verbal or actual prejudice;

(ix) Sexual conduct 'S' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual low to mild impact sexual conduct;

(x) Sexual violence 'SV' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual low impact sexual violence;

(xi) Violence 'V' – content may contain only mild impact violence in first-person game play and moderate impact violence in third-person game play. Content may contain only implied, verbal or actual mild impact domestic violence, if it is justified within context, and the content conveys a strong message against it. No details, close-ups or slow motion of violence; and

(i) May contain accentuation techniques such as lighting, perspective and resolution.

(8) **Strong (16)**

(a) The theme may not be threatening, disturbing or harmful to children older than 16 and may not be consumed by children under the age of 16;

(b) The theme may not cause moral harm to children of 16 and older;

(c) Single or cumulative occurrences of significant classifiable elements;

(d) Occurrences of classifiable elements may be realistic;

(e) Some use of incentives or rewards for classifiable elements;

(f) The content contains classifiable elements that have a mild to moderate impact, with some elements having a strong impact, as set out below:

(i) Competitive Intensity 'CI' – content may contain only occurrences of moderate to strong impact competitive intensity. If the content contains occurrences of competitive intensity that is associated to violence, then it may occur if there is moderate impact in-game violence in first-person game play and/or strong impact in-game violence in third-person game play. Occurrences of competitive intensity may involve realistic but not extreme violence (provided that it does not fall within the 'XX' category), and may be in first-person game play;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(ii) Criminal Techniques 'CT' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual mild to moderate impact criminal techniques;

(iii) Substance Abuse 'D' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual moderate instances of substance abuse. Content with occurrences of implied, verbal or actual strong impact substance abuse must carry a suitable anti-substance abuse message;

(iv) Horror 'H' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual strong impact horror;

(v) Imitative Acts and Techniques 'IAT' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual moderate impact imitative acts and techniques;

(vi) Language 'L' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual strong impact language;

(vii) Nudity 'N' – content may contain occurrences of implied, verbal or actual mild to moderate impact nudity in sexual contexts. No use of incentives for nudity;

(viii) Prejudice 'P' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal of actual moderate impact prejudice if it is clearly disapproved and used in an education, dramatic or historical context;

(ix) Sexual conduct 'S' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual moderate impact sexual conduct. May contain details, close-ups or slow motion of sexual conduct. No use of incentives or rewards for sexual conduct;

(x) Sexual violence 'SV' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual moderate impact sexual violence. The actual occurrences of moderate impact sexual violence may not contain details, close-ups or slow motion of sexual violence;

(xi) Violence 'V' – content may contain only moderate impact violence in first-person game play and strong impact violence in third-person game play; and

(g) May contain accentuation techniques such as lighting, perspective and resolution;

(9) **Very Strong (18)**

(a) The theme may not be threatening, disturbing or harmful to adults;

(b) The theme may not cause moral harm to adults;

(c) Single or cumulative occurrences of classifiable elements;

(d) Occurrences of classifiable elements may be realistic;

(e) Some use of incentives or rewards for classifiable elements;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(f) The content contains classifiable elements that have a moderate impact, with some elements having a strong to very strong impact, as set out below:

(i) Competitive Intensity 'CI' – content may contain only occurrences of very strong impact competitive intensity. If the content contains occurrences of competitive intensity that is associated to violence, then it may only occur if there is strong to very strong impact in-game violence in first-person game play and/or very strong impact in-game violence in third-person game play. Occurrences of competitive intensity may involve realistic and extreme violence (provided that it does not fall within the 'XX' category) and may be in first-person game play;

(ii) Criminal Techniques 'CT' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual moderate to strong impact criminal techniques;

(iii) Substance Abuse 'D' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual moderate to strong impact substance abuse;

(iv) Horror 'H' – may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual very strong impact horror;

(v) Imitative Acts and Techniques 'IAT' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual moderate to strong impact imitative acts and techniques;

(vi) Language 'L' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual very strong impact language;

(vii) Nudity 'N' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual moderate to strong impact nudity in sexual contexts. No use of incentives or rewards for nudity;

(viii) Prejudice 'P' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual strong to very strong impact prejudice;

(ix) Sexual conduct 'S' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual strong impact sexual conduct. No use of incentives or rewards for sexual conduct. May contain details, close-ups or slow motion of sexual conduct;

(x) Sexual violence 'SV' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual moderate to strong impact sexual violence. May contain details, close-ups or slow motion of sexual violence;

(xi) Violence 'V' – content may contain only strong to very strong impact violence in first-person game play and/or very strong impact violence in third-person game play; and

(g) May use accentuation techniques such as lighting, perspective and resolution.

(10) **Refused Classification**

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(a) Any content that –

(i) Contains child pornography, propaganda for war or incites imminent violence; or

(ii) advocates hatred based on any identifiable group characteristic, and that constitutes incitement to cause harm,

must be refused classification and be reported to the Chief Executive Officer to be published the Gazette unless, judged within context, the game is of scientific, dramatic or artistic merit or is on a matter of public interest, in which event the game shall be classified with reference to the Guidelines relating to the protection of children from exposure to disturbing, harmful or age inappropriate materials.

(b) Where a game has been classified as a "refused classification", the Chief Executive Officer shall cause that classification decision to be published by notice in the Gazette, together with the reasons for the decision.

(c) Where a game submitted to the FPB in terms of this section contains child pornography, the Chief Executive Officer shall refer that game to a police official of the South African Police Service for investigation and prosecution.

(11) **Restricted Distribution Content – 'XX'**

(a) Games must be classified 'XX' if it contains –

(i) explicit sexual conduct which violates or shows disrespect for the right to human dignity of any person;

(ii) bestiality, incest, rape, conduct or an act which is degrading of human beings;

(iii) explicit infliction of domestic violence; or

(iv) explicit visual presentations of extreme violence,

unless, in respect of the game, judged within context, is of scientific, dramatic or artistic merit, in which event the game shall be classified with reference to the relevant guidelines relating to the protection of children from exposure to disturbing, harmful or age inappropriate materials.

(b) The interpretation of subsection (11)(a)(i)-(iv) above includes instances of:

(i) Detailed instruction or promotion of matters of crime or violence;

(ii) Gratuitous, exploitative or offensive depictions of sexual conduct as well as harmful paraphilia and sexual violence;

(iii) Any content, including occurrences or dialogue, likely to encourage an interest in harmful paraphilia and sexual violence;

(iv) Any sexual violence or sexual conduct related to incentives or rewards;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(v) Gratuitous, exploitative or offensive depictions of violence with an extreme impact or that are excessively frequent, prolonged or detailed, including cruelty to either humans or animals, or real occurrences of violence, that are very detailed and that have an extreme impact;

(vi) Detailed instruction in the use of proscribed drugs, and content promoting or encouraging proscribed drug or substance abuse related to incentives or rewards;

(vii) Apparent lack of consent for any party who participates in sexual conduct or explicit sexual conduct and who appears to be *non compos mentis* ('not of sound mind' – e.g. in a drug- or alcohol-induced state, or mentally ill).

(c) Any content that has been classified as 'XX' must be reported to the Chief Executive Officer to be published by notice in the Gazette, together with the reasons for the decision.

(12) **Restricted Distribution Content – 'X18'**

(a) Games must be classified as 'X18' if it contains explicit sexual conduct, unless, judged within context , the game is of scientific, dramatic or artistic merit, in which event the game shall be classified with reference to the relevant guidelines relating to the protection of children from exposure to disturbing, harmful or age inappropriate materials.

(b) Any content that, in addition to explicit sexual conduct, contains any content referred to in subsection (9)(a)(i) above and has an extreme impact, may be classified as 'XX';

(c) Where a game has been classified as 'X18', the Chief Executive Officer shall cause that classification decision to be published by notice in the Gazette, together with the reasons for the decision.

(d) Any content that, in addition to explicit sexual conduct, contains any classifiable element that has an impact as et out below, must be classified as 'X18':

(i) Very strong competitive intensity in games combined with very strong or extreme level of first-person and third-person game play violence;

(ii) Any nudity or sexual conduct related to incentives or rewards;

(iii) Extreme impact third-person game play violence and very strong impact first-person game play;

(iv) Any very strong impact criminal techniques; and

(v) Any very strong impact initiative behaviour (where appropriate).

(e) Any content that is classified as X18 must be notified to the Chief Executive Officer to be published by notice in the Gazette, together with the reasons for the decision.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

PART C – PUBLICATIONS

6. PUBLICATIONS

This portion of the Guidelines will provide the applicable provisions which must be applied to give age ratings and content advice to publications.

6.1 Guiding Principles

(1) The Act recognises three categories of publications:

(a) Those that are published by a member of the Press Council of South Africa or that are an advertisement that falls under the jurisdiction of the Advertising Regulatory Board of South Africa, which is being distributed in the Republic. These do not fall within the jurisdiction of the FPB;

(b) Publications, other than those contemplated in subsection (1)(a) above, that contain content that amounts to propaganda for war, incites imminent violence, or advocates hatred based on any identifiable group characteristic and that constitutes incitement to cause harm and imminent violence must be submitted by publishers before publication; and

(c) Publications about which requests for classification are received by the FPB.

(2) The classification of publications other than those referred to in sub-section (3) below of these guidelines is voluntary; but any publication must be classified upon the request of any interested person.

(3) Any person, except the publisher of a newspaper or magazine contemplated in subsection (1) above, who, for distribution or exhibition in the Republic creates, produces, publishes or advertises any publication that:

(a) Advocates propaganda for war;

(b) Incites violence; or

(c) Advocates hatred based on any identifiable group characteristic and that constitutes incitement to cause harm;

Shall submit, in the prescribed manner, such publication for examination and classification to the FPB before such publication is distributed, exhibited, offered or advertised for distribution or exhibition.

(4) Compliance with the classification guidelines is mandatory for all relevant publications.

(5) All classification decisions must consider the context and impact of content.

(6) When considering context, the following factors may be taken into account:

(a) The expectations of the public in general and the target market of the content;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(b) The theme of the content;

(c) The manner in which an issue is presented;

(d) The literary, artistic, documentary or scientific merit of the publication, or its relevance to matters of public interest;

(e) The apparent intention of the creator, producer or publisher of a publication as reflected in its effect.

6.2 Classification Categories of Publications

(1) Publications are classified into categories on the basis of:

(a) Context; and

(b) Impact of classifiable elements.

(2) Both requirements must be considered and content that is rated in any category should fulfil all stated requirements. Should it not, classifiers should consider the higher or lower category, depending on the merits.

(3) **Low to mild**

(a) Themes of an adult nature should be treated discreetly, not be exploitative, and cause no moral harm; and

(b) No significant single or cumulative occurrences of classifiable elements.

(4) **Moderate (13)**

(a) Themes of an adult nature should be treated discreetly, not be exploitative, and cause no moral harm.

(b) Single or cumulative occurrences of classifiable elements;

(c) Any textual reference to sexual violence must be treated discreetly;

(d) No detailed descriptions of nudity, sexually-related activity, or violence;

(e) The content contains no classifiable elements, or it has a low to mild impact language as set below:

(i) Language 'L' – content may contain only occurrences of low to mild impact language;

(ii) Nudity 'N' – content may contain only occurrences of low to mild impact nudity in non-sexual contexts;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(iii) Prejudice 'P' – content may contain only occurrences of low to mild impact prejudice if it is clearly disapproved;

(iv) Sexual conduct 'S' – content may not contain any occurrences of implied, verbal or actual sexual conduct but may contain occurrences of affection;

(v) Sexual violence 'SV'– content may not contain any occurrences of implied, verbal or actual sexual conduct;

(vi) Violence 'V' – content may contain occurrences of implied, verbal or actual low to mild impact violence;

(vii) Criminal Techniques 'CT'– content may not contain any occurrences of implied, verbal or actual criminal techniques.

(5) **Strong (16)**

(a) Themes of an adult nature should not be exploitative or cause moral harm;

(b) Single or cumulative occurrences of classifiable elements;

(c) May have textual description and visual presentation of certain classifiable elements such as nudity, sexual conduct, or violence;

(d) However, any textual description of sexual violence must be treated discreetly, and may not contain any visual presentation of sexual violence;

(e) No details or close-ups of nudity, sexual conduct or violence;

(f) Classifiable elements are not exploitative and gratuitous;

(g) The content contains classifiable elements that have a moderate impact, with some elements having a strong impact, as set out below:

(i) Language 'L' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual moderate impact language;

(ii) Nudity 'N' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual moderate impact nudity;

(iii) Prejudice 'P' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual moderate impact prejudice if it is clearly disapproved;

(iv) Sexual conduct 'S' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual moderate impact sexual conduct;

(v) Sexual violence 'SV' – content may not contain any occurrences of implied, verbal or actual sexual violence;

(vi) Violence 'V' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual moderate impact violence; and

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(vii) Criminal Techniques 'CT' – content may contain only limited occurrences of implied, verbal or actual criminal techniques.

(6) **Very Strong (18)**

(a) May contain details and close-ups of classifiable elements;

(b) Textual description or visual presentation of certain classifiable elements such as sexual conduct or violence;

(c) Any textual description or visual presentation of sexual violence that does not contain explicit sexual violence which violates or disrespects the right to human dignity;

(d) Publications with an age restriction of 18 must distrusted in an opaque wrapper that must clearly indicate the age restriction;

(e) The content contains classifiable elements that have a moderate impact, with some elements having a strong or very strong impact, as set out below:

(i) Language 'L' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual strong to very strong impact language;

(ii) Nudity 'N' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual strong impact nudity in sexual contexts;

(iii) Prejudice 'P' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual strong impact prejudice;

(iv) Sexual conduct 'S' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual strong impact sexual conduct;

(v) Sexual violence 'SV' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual strong impact sexual violence;

(vi) Violence 'V' – content may contain only occurrences of implied, verbal or actual strong to very strong impact violence; and

(vii) Criminal Techniques 'CT' – content may contain only limited occurrences of implied, verbal or actual criminal techniques.

(7) **Refused Classification**

(a) Publications must be classified as a "refused classification" if the publication contains –

(i) child pornography, propaganda for war or incitement of imminent violence; or

(ii) the advocacy of hatred based on any identifiable group characteristic and that constitutes incitement to cause harm, unless, judged within context, the publication is a *bona fide* documentary or is a publication of scientific, literary or

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

artistic merit or is on a matter of public interest in which event the publication shall be classified with reference to the guidelines relating to the protection of children from exposure to disturbing harmful or age inappropriate materials.

(b) Where a publication has been classified as a "'refused classification", the chief executive officer shall cause that classification decision to be published by notice in the Gazette, together with the reasons for the decision.

(c) Where a publication submitted to the FPB in terms of this section contains child pornography, the chief executive officer shall refer that publication to a police official of the South African Police Service for investigation and prosecution.

(8) **Presumptively Harmful Content – 'XX'**

(a) Publications must be classified as 'XX' if they depict the following, as set out in section 16 of the Act:

(i) Explicit sexual conduct which violates or shows disrespect for the right to human dignity of any person;

(ii) Bestiality, incest, rape or conduct or an act which is degrading of human beings;

(iii) Explicit infliction of domestic violence;

(iv) Explicit visual presentations of extreme violence;

Unless, judged within context, the publication is a *bona fide* documentary, or is of scientific, dramatic or artistic merit, or is on a matter of public interest, in which case a publication that contains explicit sexual conduct which violates or shows disrespect for the right to human dignity shall be classified 'X18', and other publications classified with reference to the relevant guidelines relating to the protection of children from exposure to disturbing, harmful or age inappropriate content, except with respect to child pornography.

(b) The interpretation of subsection (8)(a)(i)-(iv) above includes instances of:

(i) Detailed instruction in or promotion of matters of crime or violence;

(ii) Gratuitous, exploitative or offensive depictions of sexual conduct, including harmful paraphilias;

(iii) Any content including depictions or dialogue likely to encourage an interest in harmful paraphilias or sexual violence;

(iv) Gratuitous, exploitative or offensive depictions of violence that are presumptively harmful, or that are excessively frequent or detailed, or that depict cruelty to humans and animals, or occurrences of real violence that are presumptively harmful;

(v) Detailed instruction in the use of proscribed drugs and content promoting or encouraging their use;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(vi) Instances where participants are legally incapable of consenting to participate in sexual conduct or explicit sexual conduct and who appear to be *non compos mentis* (not of sound mind – i.e. in a drug- or alcohol-induced state, or mentally ill, and the like).

(c) Any content that has been classified as 'XX' must be reported to the Chief Executive Officer for publication in the Gazette, together with the reasons for the decision.

(9) **Restricted Distribution Content – 'X18'**

(a) Publications must be classified as 'X18' if it contains explicit sexual conduct, unless, judged within context, the publication is a *bona fide* documentary or is a publication of scientific, literary or artistic merit or is on a matter of public interest, in which event the publication shall be classified with reference to the guidelines relating to the protection of children from exposure to disturbing, harmful and age inappropriate materials.

(b) Publications classified as 'X18' contain one or more classifiable elements of strong or very strong impact.

(c) Any publication which has been classified as 'X18' the Chief Executive Officer shall cause that classification decision to be published by notice in the Gazette, together with the reasons for the decision.

7. EFFECTIVE DATE

These Guidelines shall become effective one (1) month after the date of publication in the Government Gazette.

8. REPEALED GUIDELINES

These Guidelines repeal the Guidelines published in terms of the Act as 'Classification Guidelines for the Classification of Films, Interactive Computer Games and Certain Publications' dated 5 April 2019 in Gazette notice 42380.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE, INDUSTRY AND COMPETITION

NO. 2219 **1 July 2022**

COMPETITION COMMISSION SOUTH AFRICA

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 10(6) OF THE COMPETITION ACT 89 OF 1998 (AS AMENDED): INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONERS ASSOCIATION FOUNDATION NPC

1. Notice is hereby given in terms of section 10(6)(a) of the Competition Act, No. 89 of 1998, as amended ("the Competition Act") that, the Independent Practitioners' Association Foundation ("IPAF") and its members, hereinafter jointly referred to as ("the Applicants") has applied to the Compeititon Commission ("the Commision") for an exemption in terms of Sections 10(3)(b)(ii) and 10(3)(b)(v) of the Competition Act.

2. On 07 April 2022, the IPAF filed for an exemption in terms of section 10(1) of the Competition Act which allows a firm to apply to the Commission to exempt an agreement, a practice and/or a category of agreements from the provisions of Chapter 2 of the Competition the Act.

3. The IPAF is a non-profit company registered with the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission under registration number 2009/001513/08. The IPAF was established in 2009 with the main purpose being that of an overarching network management company for medical professionals who are members of regional Independent Practitioner Organisations ("IPAs"), and a provider of peer review used in managed care.

4. The services IPAF provides are on behalf of general practitioners who are registered with the Health Professions Council of South Africa ("HPCSA") and whose scope of practice is defined as such by the Health Professions Act. Medical professionals who are not members of regional IPAs are also free to join IPAF directly. The IPAF's principal place of business is 1st Floor, Gateway West, 22 Magwa Crescent, Waterfall, Johannesburg 2066.

5. Membership of IPAF and its members is open to any General Practitioner ("GP") qualified as such and in good professional standing with the Health Professions Council of South Africa.

6. In its exemption application, IPAF relies on the objectives set out in:

    6.1. Section 10(3)(b)(ii) of the Competition Act, which allows for the promotion of the effective entry into, participation in or expansion within a market by small and medium businesses, or firms controlled or owned by historically disadvantaged persons; and

6.2. Section 10(3)(b)(v) of the Competition Act, which allows the competitiveness and efficiency gains that promote employment or industrial expansion.

7. IPAF submits that by allowing this exemption, there will be no foreclosure of any competitor to IPAF or any IPA member and that the granting of this exemption will not disturb the balance of power with regards to medical schemes vis-a-vis IPAF.

8. The exemption application covers the following practices by IPAF and its members:

8.1. Collective bargaining between IPAF (on behalf of its members) and individual medical schemes and administrators, as well as arrangements that result from such collective bargaining to set prices in respect of insured services rendered by GPs to medical scheme members;

8.2. Global fee negotiations with medical schemes; medical scheme administrators; the state and/or other healthcare providers; and

8.3. To undertake collective or centralized procurement on behalf of IPAF members; and

8.4. Negotiating the terms and conditions relating to agreements which fall within the scope of paragraphs 8.1- 8.3 above with the respective parties.

9. IPAF doctor members are competitors or potential competitors in the market for GP services. Accordingly, the above conduct(s) may constitute a prohibited practice and contravention of Section 4(1)(b)(i) of the Competition Act which is a per se contravention of the Act and therefore incapable of being defended on efficiency, technological or pro-competitive grounds.

10. IPAF submits that the conduct is necessary to achieve the objectives under Sections 10(3)(b)(ii) and 10(3)(b)(v) of the Competition Act. It is imperative in fact that the exemption be granted so as to allow IPA doctor members to compete with corporate providers of GP networks like Medicross and Intercare and also to avail GPs with countervailing power vis-à-vis medical schemes and administrators. IPAF submits that an exemption if granted by the Commission would allow new GP's who wish to set up independent practice with an ease of entry to the market. This will promote entrepreneurship and in turn encourage historically disadvantaged individuals to enter private practice and own and establish black owned independent general practitioner practices. This in turn will stimulate employment and build a more robust and competitive GP practice market.

11. IPAF is requesting the Commission to grant it an exemption of 5 (five) years from date of the Commission's decision.

12. Notice is hereby given in terms of section 10(6)(b) of the Competition Act to allow interested parties twenty (20) business days from the date of the publication of this notice to make written representations to the Commission as to why the exemption should, or should not, be granted.

13. All representations, queries and submissions must be directed to:

Ms Priya Reddy / Mr Tlabo Mabye
Competition Commission South Africa
Market Conduct Division
Private Bag X23
Lynnwood Ridge
0040
or by email: TlaboM@compcom.co.za / PriyaR@compcom.co.za

In correspondence kindly refer to the following case number: 2022Apr0022

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE, INDUSTRY AND COMPETITION

NO. 2220 **1 July 2022**

CO-OPERATIVES THAT HAVE BEEN DIRECTED TO CHANGE NAMES BY THE REGISTRAR OF CO-OPERATIVES IN TERMS OF SECTION 11 OF CO-OPERATIVES ACT NO. 14 OF 2005, AS AMENDED.

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 of the Co-operatives Act of 2005 as amended, that co-operative names have been amended as follows:

1. **SAFIKA RICHMOND POULTRY 99 CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED (2013/001515/24)** has been revoked and changed to **MASHOMPI RICHMOND POULTRY 99 CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED.**

2. **SAFIKA TRADING PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED (2012/014185/24)** has been revoked and changed to **NKELENKETLA TRADING PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED.**

3. **SAFIKA AGRICULTURAL PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED (2016/008522/24)** has been revoked and changed to **MAKELE-KELE AGRICULTURAL PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED.**

4. **SAFIKA PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED (2016/002643/24)** has been revoked and changed to **SETAITAI PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED.**

REGISTRAR OF CO-OPERATIVES
Office of the Registrar of Co-operatives
The DTIC Campus
77 Meintjies Street
Sunnyside
0002

Private Bag X237
PRETORIA
0001

DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT AND LABOUR

NO. 2221 **1 July 2022**

LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1995

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO CANCEL THE REGISTRATION OF A TRADE UNION

I, Lehlohonolo Daniel Molefe, Registrar of Labour Relations, hereby, in terms of section 106(2B) give notice of my intention to cancel the registration of **Trawler Line Fishermen's Union (LR2/6/2/67)** for the following reasons:

- The organisation failed to comply with the provisions of section 98, 99 and 100 of the Act, and
- The organisation ceased to function in terms of its constitution
- The organisation ceased to function as a genuine trade union as envisaged in the LRA

The trade union and all interested parties are hereby invited to make written representations as to why the registration should not be cancelled. **Only representations pertaining to this Notice will be considered. All correspondence should refer to case number: 2022/121**

Objections must be lodged to me, c/o the Department of Employment and Labour, Laboria House, 215 Francis Baard Street, PRETORIA. [Postal address: Private Bag X117, PRETORIA, 0001 – email address: alfred.katane@labour.gov.za ; mary.ngwetjana@labour.gov.za], within 60 days of the date of this notice.

REGISTRAR OF LABOUR RELATIONS

DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT AND LABOUR

NO. 2222 **1 July 2022**

LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1995

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO CANCEL THE REGISTRATION OF TRADE UNION

I, **Lehlohonolo Daniel Molefe**, Registrar of Labour Relations, hereby, in terms of section 106(2B) give notice of my intention to cancel the registration of **South African Correctional Services Workers Union (SACOSWU) (LR2/6/2/1733)** for the following reasons:

- The union failed to comply with the provisions of section 98, 99 and 100 of the Act
- The union ceased to function in terms of its constitution

The union and all interested parties are hereby invited to make written representations as to why the registration should not be cancelled. **Only representations pertaining to this Notice will be considered. All correspondence should refer to case number: 2019/298.**

Objections must be lodged to me, c/o the Department of Employment of Labour, Laboria House, 215 Francis Baard Street, PRETORIA. [Postal address: Private Bag X117, PRETORIA, 0001 – Email: japhta.tlou@labour.gov.za ; mary.ngwetjana@labour.gov.za } within 60 days of the date of this notice.

REGISTRAR OF LABOUR RELATIONS

DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT AND LABOUR

NO. 2223 **1 July 2022**

LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1995

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO CANCEL THE REGISTRATION OF A TRADE UNION

I, Lehlohonolo Molefe, Registrar of Labour Relations, hereby, in terms of section 106(2B) of the Labour Relations Act (LRA) give notice of my intention to cancel the registration of **Administrative Library and Technical Staff Association (ALTSA) (LR2/6/2/1739)** for the following reasons:

- The organisation failed to comply with the provisions of section 98, 99 and 100 of the Act, and
- The organisation ceased to function in terms of its constitution

The organisation and all interested parties are hereby invited to make written representations as to why the registration should not be cancelled. **Only representations pertaining to this Notice will be considered. All correspondence should refer to case number: 2022/122.**

Objections must be lodged to me, c/o the Department of Employment and Labour, Laboria House, 215 Francis Baard Street, PRETORIA. [Postal address: Private Bag X117, PRETORIA, 0001 – email address: japhta.tlou@labour.gov.za ; mary.ngwetjana@labour.gov.za], within 60 days of the date of this notice.



REGISTRAR OF LABOUR RELATIONS

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, FISHERIES AND THE ENVIRONMENT

NO. 2224 **1 July 2022**

WORLD HERITAGE CONVENTION ACT, 1999
(ACT NO. 49 OF 1999)

AMENDED FORMAT AND PROCEDURE FOR NOMINATION OF WORLD HERITAGE SITES IN THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

I, Barbara Dallas Creecy, Minister of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment, hereby publish the amended Format and Procedure for Nomination of World Heritage Sites in the Republic of South Africa in terms of section 6(1) and (4) of the World Heritage Convention Act, 1999 (Act No. 49 of 1999), as set out in the Schedule hereto.

BARBARA DALLAS CREECY
MINISTER OF FORESTRY, FISHERIES AND THE ENVIRONMENT

0

SCHEDULE

forestry, fisheries & the environment

Department:
Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

AMENDED FORMAT AND PROCEDURE FOR THE NOMINATION OF WORLD HERITAGE SITES IN THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICAIN TERMS OF SECTION 6(1) and (4) OF THE WORLD HERITAGE CONVENTION ACT, 1999 (ACT NO. 49 OF 1999)

2022

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

FOREWORD BY THE MINISTER

South Africa is one of the 194 State Parties that have ratified the UNESCO 1972 Convention Concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage (the Convention), in order to protect the incredible natural resources, biodiversity and cultural heritage within our boundaries.

In South Africa, the Convention has resulted in many notable achievements including the promulgation of the World Heritage Convention Act, 1999 (Act No. 49 of 1999) (the WHCA), the listing of ten (10) world heritage sites on the UNESCO World Heritage List due to their Outstanding Universal Value, and South Africa has recently been elected to the twenty-one (21) members World Heritage Committee (WHC).

Though these sites were successfully inscribed on the UNESCO World Heritage List, it remains the duty of South Africa to ensure that future Nomination Dossier developed meet the international standards and are of good quality. In this regard, the Format and Procedure for Nomination of World Heritage Sites (WHS) in the Republic of South Africa (Format and Procedure) has been developed in terms of section 6(1) and (4) of the WHCA.

The main objectives of the Format and Procedure is to provide guidance for anyone who intends to propose sites for Tentative Listing and World Heritage Status to UNESCO through the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (the Department). It further provides guidance on: format and procedure for the entire UNESCO nomination process, provide guidance on the necessary studies that will ensure communities benefit from the world heritage sites in their neighbourhood and that they contribute to their livelihoods. The Format and Procedure complements the Operational Guidelines for the Implementation of the Convention.

The Department started the process of reviewing and amending the Format and Procedure in 2020 due to implementation challenges experienced since the gazetting of the document in 2015. The rational for the review and amendment of the Format and Procedure is to close a number of identified gaps and limiting provisions which required further clarity and standardization. The draft amended Format and Procedure was gazetted for public comment on 29 June 2021 for the period of 30 days. It was taken through the intergovernmental consultative processes including the Working Groups, Mintech and Minmec for consultation and approval. All the comments received were considered. This final version of the amended Format and Procedure is a product of the consultative processes and has been approved by the intergovernmental consultative processes for implementation.

The amended Format and Procedure will continue to be periodically reviewed to reflect new concepts and to align with the Operational Guidelines for the implementation of the Convention. The South African World Heritage Convention Committee (SAWHCC) established in terms of section 6(2) of the WHCA will ensure that the amended Format and Procedure is adequately implemented.

BARBARA DALLAS CREECY
MINISTER OF FORESTRY, FISHERIES AND THE ENVIRONMENT

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page No.

1. Acronyms and Abbreviations.....4
2. Introduction.....6
3. Part 1: Legislative Framework.....7
4. Part 2: Tentative Listing.....8
5. Part 3: Nomination Dossier for inscription.....10
6. Part 4: Time Table.....12
7. Annexes.....15

Annex 1 : Checklist for Tentative List and Nomination Dossier

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

1. ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

"AU"	African Union
"CBD"	Convention on Biological Diversity
"Centre"	UNESCO's World Heritage Centre
"GIS"	Geographic Information System
"IKS"	Indigenous Knowledge Systems
"ICCROM"	International Centre for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property
"ICOMOS"	International Council on Monuments and Sites
"IUCN"	International Union for Conservation of Nature
"IMP"	Integrated Management Plans
"MA"	Management Authority
"NEMPAA"	National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003, (Act No. 57 of 2003)
"NGO"	Non – Governmental Organisation
"MEC"	Member of the Executive Council
"NHRA"	National Heritage Resource Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999)
"NPAES"	National Protected Areas Expansion Strategy
"Operational Guidelines"	Operational Guidelines for the Implementation of The 1972 World Heritage Convention
"OUV"	Outstanding Universal Value
"Format and Procedure"	Procedure for the Nomination of World Heritage Sites in the Republic of South Africa
"Proponents"	Any interested parties or bodies who wish to nominate a site for Tentative Listing or Inscription onto the UNESCO World Heritage List

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

"Ramsar"	The Convention on Wetlands of International Importance, especially as Waterfowl Habitat, Ramsar, 1972
"SAWHCC"	South Africa World Heritage Convention Committee
"SADC"	Southern African Development Community
"State Party"	Republic of South Africa
"Tentative List"	The Tentative List of the Republic of South Africa
"TFCA"	Trans-frontier Conservation Area
"the Convention"	The World Heritage Convention Concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage
"the Department"	Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment
"WHL"	World Heritage List
"WHC"	World Heritage Convention Act, 1999 (Act No. 49 of 1999)
"UNESCO"	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

2. INTRODUCTION

The Format and Procedure for Nomination of World Heritage Sites in the Republic of South Africa was developed and *Gazetted* for implementation in 2015, in terms of section 6(1) of the World Heritage Convention Act, 1999 (Act No. 49 of 1999). It provides guidance for anyone who intends to propose properties for World Heritage status to UNESCO through the department and covers key requirements for both the tentative listing and nomination process for inscription.

The Format and Procedure is guided by the Operational Guidelines for the Implementation of the 1972 World Heritage Convention as published by UNESCO and the department ensures that requirements in both documents are fulfilled before submission to UNESCO.

Through experiences gained in the past five years of implementation of the format and procedure, number of challenges concerning the nomination process and the new emerging requirements that needed to be embedded in the Procedure. A need was identified to strengthen this procedure through review for the subsequent submission of all future World Heritage nominations, including those that are currently on the Tentative List.

a. PROCEDURE

Nomination of properties to the World Heritage List enables the State Party to fulfil its commitment to the Convention. In addition, it contributes to South Africa's commitment to the Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD) as well as Outcomes 10 and 14 Delivery Agreements to conserve our biodiversity, transforming our society and uniting the Country. It is anticipated that this Procedure will assist in ensuring that the State Party's World Heritage properties maintain their status on the World Heritage List.

Once inscribed, these properties must be managed in accordance with international best practice models as well as conform to national legislation. For its part, UNESCO has developed the Operational Guidelines for the Implementation of the World Heritage Convention (Operational Guidelines), to assist State Parties with the implementation of the Convention. The Operational Guidelines sets procedures for:

(i) The inclusion of properties on the Tentative List of the State Party;
(ii) The inscription of properties on the World Heritage List and the List of World Heritage in Danger;
(iii) The protection and conservation of World Heritage properties;
(iv) The granting of International Assistance under the World Heritage Fund; and
(v) The mobilisation of national and international support in favour of the Convention.

It is important to note that the process outlined in the Operational Guidelines remains the primary guide but all nominations will henceforth have to adhere to the national process as outlined herein.

The WHCA outlines the national processes that must be followed with the nomination and proclamation of World Heritage properties. Therefore, this Procedure should be read together with

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

the UNESCO Operational Guidelines for the Implementation of the World Heritage Convention as well as the WHCA.

A check list **(Annexure 1)** has been appended to this procedure to assist proponents in ensuring that their nominations meet the requirements of the State Party before they can be submitted to UNESCO.

3. PART 1: LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

The World Heritage Convention Act, 1999 (Act No. 49 of 1999) is the primary legislation for issues concerning the establishment and management of World Heritage properties in the South Africa. Other relevant legislation, including, without limitation, the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005 (Act No. 13 of 2005), the National Environmental Management Act 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003), the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004 (Act No. 10 of 2004) and the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) will impact on the processes that need to be followed for the nomination of sites.

3.1 Definition of a World Heritage property

a) Article 1 of the Convention considers cultural heritage to be:

monuments:	architectural works, works of monumental sculpture and painting, elements or structures of an archaeological nature, inscriptions, cave dwellings and combinations of features, which are of outstanding universal value from the point of view of history, art or science;
groups of buildings:	groups of separate or connected buildings which, because of their architecture, their homogeneity or their place in the landscape, are of outstanding universal value from the point of view of history, art or science;
sites:	works of man or the combined works of nature and man, and areas including archaeological sites which are of outstanding universal value from the historical, aesthetic, ethnological or anthropological point of view.
cultural landscapes:	defined in paragraph 47 of the Operational Guidelines, cultural landscapes are cultural properties representing the "combined works of nature and of man" as designated in Article 1 of the Convention. They are illustrative of the evolution of human society and settlement over time, under the influence of the physical constraints and/or opportunities presented by their natural environment and of successive social, economic and cultural forces, both external and internal.

b) Article 2 of the Convention considers natural heritage to be:
   i. physical and biological formations or groups of such formations, which are of outstanding universal value from the aesthetic or scientific point of view;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

ii. geological and physiographical formations and precisely delineated areas which constitute the habitat of threatened species of animals and plants of outstanding universal value from the point of view of science or conservation;

c) Furthermore, section 1 of the WHCA provides the following definition of a World Heritage Site:

1(xxiv) " any place in the Republic which-

a) has been included on—

(i) the World Heritage List; or
(ii) the Tentative List of the Republic referred to in Article 121(a)(i) of the Operational Guidelines,
b) Has been proclaimed by the Minister by notice in the Gazette to be a World Heritage Site; or has been proclaimed by the Minister by notice in the Gazette to be a special heritage site for management in accordance with this Act as if that site qualified under paragraph (a) —
(i) after consultation with the Minister affected by such a proclamation;
(ii) if applicable, after consultation with the relevant MEC; and
(iii) subject to a resolution of Parliament, but such a special heritage site cannot be referred to as a World Heritage Site.

3.2 Responsibility

The WHCA outlines in section 5 that the responsibility to enforce and implement the Convention lies with the Minister of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment.

Section 5 provides that: "the Minister is responsible for enforcing and implementing this Act and Convention in the Republic".

This means that the inscription of a property in the World Heritage List can only be made at the request and with the consent of the responsible Minister.

3.3 World Heritage Nominations

3.3.1 Section 6(1) of the WHCA gives the Minister the powers to prescribe procedures for nomination of world heritage properties. Hence this format and procedure has been developed in fulfilment of this section.

3.3.2 Proponents should note that by undertaking activities as outlined in Part 2 (Tentative Listing) and Part 3 (Nomination Dossier) does not mean that their proposals will be submitted to UNESCO as the Minister reserves the right to determine which proposals may be processed further.

4. PART 2: TENTATIVE LISTING

A Tentative List is an inventory of those properties situated on its territory which each State Party considers suitable for inscription on the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) World Heritage List (WHL). The Operational Guidelines for the implementation of the World Heritage Convention states the following in relation to the sites listed on the Tentative List

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Paragraph 63: Nominations to the WHL are not considered unless the nominated property has already been included on the State Party's Tentative List.

Paragraph 65: States Parties shall submit Tentative Lists to the Secretariat, at least one year prior to the submission of any nomination.

The Operational Guidelines for the Implementation of the World Heritage Convention (paragraphs 62 to 76) further require State Parties to prepare, maintain and submit to the World Heritage Centre a Tentative List of properties they intend to nominate to the World Heritage List.

a) In developing a Tentative List, the following basic requirements should be fulfilled:

- **i.** The Format (Annexure 2) of the Operational Guidelines should be used;
- **ii.** Natural Heritage properties should be designated as any type of protected area, as outlined in section 9 of NEMPAA
- **iii.** Cultural Heritage properties should have any formal protection provided for in terms of NHRA
- **iv.** Mixed properties and where appropriate cultural landscapes should fulfil (ii) and/or (iii) mentioned above;
- **v.** In nominating transboundary properties, the portion of the property that falls outside the Republic of South Africa should enjoy formal protection in accordance with legislation in that particular State Party;
- **vi.** Transboundary properties should comply with the above and have full support of both State Parties;
- **vii.** Formal structures or Management Authorities (MA) for overseeing the management of the proposed serial properties should enter into a formal agreement; and
- **viii.** Clear indication on whether the proposed property overlaps with any sites declared in terms of other International culture and nature Conventions, for example, Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD), Man and Biosphere, Ramsar, etc.

b) In addition to fulfilling basic requirement listed above, nominations to the Tentative List should also address the following management and administrative issues:

- **i.** Proposed boundary (identify possible core and buffer zone and or "buffering mechanisms"). Where no proposed buffer zone is indicated, a statement on how the OUV is proposed to be protected from outside pressures should be provided. See paragraph 103 - 106 of the Operational Guidelines including the UNESCO Resource Manual known as "Preparing World Heritage Nominations, second edition, 2011" for further elaboration;
- **ii.** Land ownership (information to reflect the ownership as recorded in the Deeds Office including the contact details of the registered landowner/s);
- **iii.** Land tenure system (land claims/ land use activities, communal land use), where applicable;
- **iv.** Town and regional planning systems (including spatial development frameworks, zoning schemes, integrated development plans)
- **v.** Stakeholder consultation plan and report – (Government structures, landowners, communities, relevant NGO's, Private Sector, etc.); the Plan should detail ways in which the stakeholders would be engaged, how often and when, the details of the stakeholders to be consulted. The Stakeholders should be informed of the implications of being inside a WHS. The Stakeholder Report should outline, the outcomes of the stakeholder engagement meetings, concerns raised, expectations from the Stakeholders. The report should be accompanied by the Attendance Registers and Minutes.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

vi. Current management system and proposed management structure, Endorsement from the Management Authority confirming the assumption of the Management role of the site when the property is inscribed as a WHS;
vii. State of conservation and current conservation management plans (List all strengths and weaknesses, opportunities and threats);
viii. Knowledge management system and/or preliminary bibliography (i.e. maps, GIS system, inventories, IKS);
ix. How this proposed nomination addresses the gaps in the World Heritage list as identified in the Gap Analysis Study of the Centre and UNESCO Advisory Bodies; and
x. Natural Heritage properties to include a statement on how the proposed nomination will address the priorities of government as far as the National Protected Areas Expansion Strategy is concerned.

c. The SAWHCC will assess Tentative List nominations submitted for the purpose of making recommendations to the Minister of those sites which meet the criteria for inclusion on the Tentative List.

d. The SAWHCC will review the Tentative List when it is necessary as determined in the *Operational Guidelines* for the implementation of the Convention and make recommendations to the Minister.

e. Proponents will be required to make presentations on their proposal to the SAWHCC at any given time as determined by the Department.

5. PART 3: NOMINATION DOSSIER FOR INSCRIPTION

5.1 *Section 6(3) of the WHCA provides that "any person may submit a proposal in writing to the Department or, if it is in existence, the body referred to in subsection (2) for a place in the Republic to be nominated for inclusion on the World Heritage List".*

For sites to be considered of Outstanding Universal Value, they must fulfill, Criteria as defined in the Operational Guidelines, condition of Integrity and/or Authenticity, Protection and Management (Legal Protection, Boundaries, Buffer Zones, and Management Systems).

Proponents must take note of the timetable described in Part 4 of this format and procedure. Furthermore, they must interact with the SAWHCC through the Department to ensure compliance.

Nomination Dossiers should follow the format outlined in Annexure 5 of the Operational Guidelines. The nomination process is clearly set out in paragraphs 129 to 151 of the Operational Guidelines.

In addition to complying with the UNESCO format as set out in annexure 5 of the Operational Guidelines, nominations should also include the following:

a. Geographical Data

i. Cadastral description of the area must include:-
- ✓ Clearly defined core and buffer zone or buffering mechanisms;
- ✓ GIS diagram;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

- ✓ Written description of the GIS diagram provided;
- ✓ Title deeds number/s, where these exist; and
- ✓ Total area in hectares

ii. Highest point (extent, to cover for fly overs)

b. Land Ownership and Tenure

Statement of land ownership and tenure (confirmation letter from the Department responsible for land reform) or title deed.

c. Land use

Statement of land uses (land use rights, mineral right etc.)

d. State of Conservation of the property

(i) Biodiversity Management;

(ii) Cultural property management includes Indigenous Knowledge Systems and traditional and local practices; and

(iii) Current and planned conservation management interventions.

f. Financing

Proof of long term financial commitment from management structures and/or other funders to maintain and conserve the proposed site in a sustainable manner for future use.

g. Stakeholder Consultation Plan and Report

(i) Letter of consent from the relevant department in the case of state owned land or the owner/s for the inclusion of the property/properties for World Heritage site nomination;

(ii) The Stakeholder Plan should detail ways in which the stakeholders would be engaged, how often and when, the details of the stakeholders to be consulted (Database). The Stakeholders should be informed of the implications of being inside a WHS. The Stakeholder Report should outline, the outcomes of the stakeholder engagement meetings, concerns raised, expectations from the Stakeholders. Proof of stakeholder consultation should be attached (minutes/ reports and signed attendance registers); and

(iii) Arrangement and plan for continuous involvement of stakeholder's post inscription of the property.

h. Protection and Management Arrangement

Existing management arrangement (Joint Steering Committee in case of serial nominations).
National protection in terms of NEMPAA (Natural Properties) and NHRA (Cultural Properties) are a requirement.

i. Socio- economic and tourism benefits

A study on socio-economic and tourism benefits to the local community is a requirement. The study should identify potential socio-economic opportunities that can take place in or around the proposed World Heritage Properties for the benefit of the local community. Methodology used to substantiate the information contained in the study should be provided. The study should be subjected to stakeholder consultation.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

j. Linkages with other programmes of Government, International Conventions and Programmes

(i) Contribution to the system of protected areas in South Africa;

(ii) Does the area contribute to national priority areas?

(iii) Clear Indication on whether the proposed property overlaps with any sites declared in terms of other International Conventions i.e CBD, Man and Biosphere, Ramsar and Transfrontier Conservation Areas (TFCA's)

(iv) Other UNESCO cultural conventions

(v) Objectives and priorities captured in national (e.g. National Development Plan, Climate Change), regional (e.g. SADC, AU) and/or international instruments (African World Heritage Fund, bilateral agreements and treaties).

k. Integrated Management Plan (IMP)

The proponent of a World Heritage Site must submit a draft integrated Management Plan as an annexure to the nomination dossier in line with format as outlined in the Operational Guidelines as well as section 24 of the WHCA.

l. Requirements for the nomination of Trans-boundary properties and Serial properties

Submission of the Trans-boundary properties and Serial properties should be in line with the above mentioned requirements as well as those set out on section III.C of the Operational Guidelines for the implementation of the World Heritage Convention

6. PART 4: SUBMISSION TIMETABLE

a) Tentative List Timetable

Proponents are encouraged to submit their nominations to the Department for Tentative Listing on or before 30 September of the year before the World Heritage Committee session of the subsequent year. The submission will then be subjected to the process as outlined in **Part 2:** Tentative Listing.

b) Nomination Dossier Timetable

TIMETABLE	PROCEDURES
NATIONAL PROCESS	
28 February Year 1	Deadline for receipt of draft nominations by the Department.
March Year 1	The Department to respond to the nominating Authority, Body or person concerning the receipt and completeness of the dossier.
Mid March Year 1	Consideration of the Nomination Dossier by the SAWHCC SAWHCC is a body established by the Minister in terms of section 6(2) of the WHCA to assist in identifying places of potential cultural and natural heritage and investigating the desirability of nominating such places for inclusion on the World Heritage List

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

April - July Year 1	The Department to respond to the nominating Authority, Body or person concerning the outcomes and recommendations of the SAWHCC.
August – December Year 1	**Cabinet Process** Nomination Dossier would be subjected to Cabinet Process as determined by the Cabinet Timetable
January – August Year 2	**Public Participation** A gazette Notice would be published informing the public of the State Party's intention to submit the Nomination Dossier to UNESCO for public knowledge and comments.
1 September Year 2	Deadline by which the Department informs the proponent of the nomination whether it is considered to contain all the relevant information to ensure a successful submission to UNESCO for Completeness Check In the case where the Department is satisfied, the nomination dossier will subsequently be sent to UNESCO for further processing or consideration before 1 February of the following year.
1 September – 15 November Year 2	If necessary, the relevant proponent may be requested to submit additional information as proposed by the Department/ SAWHCC and/or UNESCO
15 November – 15 December Year 2	Endorsement of additional information as requested above by SAWHCC and the Department
January – Year 3	Final Submission of the nomination dossier and endorsement by the Minister Number of printed copies required • Nominations of cultural properties (excluding cultural landscapes): 3 copies • Nominations of natural properties: 4 copies • Nominations of mixed properties and cultural landscapes: 5 copies Paper and electronic format Nominations shall be presented on A4-size paper (or "letter"); and in electronic format (diskette or CD-ROM). At least one paper copy shall be presented in a loose-leaf format to facilitate photocopying, rather than in a bound volume. The Department to submit the nomination dossier timeously to the Centre in Paris to arrive not later than 1 February of Year 2.
INTERNATIONAL PROCESS (UNESCO WHC)	
August – November Year 3	UNESCO Advisory body Technical Evaluation of the Site The Advisory Bodies will evaluate whether or not properties nominated by States Parties have Outstanding Universal Value, meet the

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

	conditions of integrity and (when relevant) of authenticity and meet the requirements of protection and management. The Advisory Bodies to the World Heritage Committee are ICCROM (the International Centre for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property), ICOMOS (the International Council on Monuments and Sites), and IUCN - the International Union for Conservation of Nature.
June – July Year 4	World Heritage Committee meeting – The World Heritage Committee decides whether a site should or should not be inscribed on the World Heritage List, referred or deferred.

Submission to the Department:

Digital and a printed copy should be sent for the attention of the Director: Protected Areas Multilateral Programmes using the following address:

Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment

Private Bag X447

PRETORIA

0001

Email: TNtloko@dffe.gov.za and/or NBhengu@dffe.gov.za

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Annexure 1

Checklist – Tentative List

NO.	ITEM (S)	*Completed* ☐	*Not Applicable* ☐
1.	The Format (Annexure 2) of the Operational Guidelines for the implementation of the World Heritage Convention	***Completed*** ☐	***Not Applicable*** ☐
2.	Proposed Boundary (Core and Bufferzone – Buffering mechanism in case wherein Bufferzone will not be designated	***Completed*** ☐	***Not Applicable*** ☐
3.	Formal Structure or Management Arrangements	***Completed*** ☐	***Not Applicable*** ☐
4.	State of Conservation and current conservation management plans	***Completed*** ☐	***Not Applicable*** ☐
5.	Proof of Stakeholder Consultation with all relevant and affected stakeholders	***Completed*** ☐	***Not Applicable*** ☐
6.	Knowledge management system and/or preliminary bibliography	***Completed*** ☐	***Not Applicable*** ☐
7.	Land ownership (information to reflect the ownership as recorded in the Deeds Office including the contact details of the registered landowner/s)	***Completed*** ☐	***Not Applicable*** ☐
8.	Land tenure system (land claims/ land use activities, communal land use), where applicable;	***Completed*** ☐	***Not Applicable*** ☐
9.	Formal Protection (Natural, Cultural, and Mixed Heritage Sites in terms of NEMPAA and/or NHRA)	***Completed*** ☐	***Not Applicable*** ☐
10.	Transboundary Sites ((Portion that falls outside the RSA should also have formal protection and have full support by both State Parties)	***Completed*** ☐	***Not Applicable*** ☐
11.	Clear indication on whether the proposed site overlaps with any site declared in terms of other Culture and Nature Conventions	***Completed*** ☐	***Not Applicable*** ☐

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Checklist – Nomination Dossier

NO	ITEM	*Completed* ☐	*Not Applicable* ☐
1.	The Format as outlined in (Annexure 5) of the Operational Guidelines	*Completed* ☐	*Not Applicable* ☐
2.	Geographical Data	*Completed* ☐	*Not Applicable* ☐
3.	Land Ownership and Tenure	*Completed* ☐	*Not Applicable* ☐
4.	Land use	*Completed* ☐	*Not Applicable* ☐
5.	State of Conservation of the property	*Completed* ☐	*Not Applicable* ☐
6.	Financing	*Completed* ☐	*Not Applicable* ☐
7.	Stakeholder Consultation Plan and Report	*Completed* ☐	*Not Applicable* ☐
8.	Protection and Management Arrangement	*Completed* ☐	*Not Applicable* ☐
9.	Socio- economic and tourism benefits	*Completed* ☐	*Not Applicable* ☐
10.	Linkages with other programmes of Government, International	*Completed* ☐	*Not Applicable* ☐
11.	Integrated Management Plan (IMP)	*Completed* ☐	*Not Applicable* ☐
12.	Requirements for the nomination of Trans-boundary properties and Serial properties as set out on Section III.C of the Operational Guidelines	*Completed* ☐	*Not Applicable* ☐

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

NO. 2225 **1 July 2022**

THE SOUTH AFRICAN DENTAL TECHNICIANS COUNCIL

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 36(8)(c) OF THE DENTAL TECHNICIANS ACT, 1979

I, Dr Mathume Joseph Phaahla, Minister of Health hereby, in terms of section 36(8)(c) of the Dental Technicians Act, 19 of 1979 and on the recommendation of the South African Dental Technicians Council ("the Council"), amend the amount mentioned in section 36(1)(e) to R50,000.00 with effect from 1 March 2022.

Withdrawal of notice

Board Notice No. 339 published in *GG* 44461 of 19 April 2021 is hereby repealed.

DR MJ PHAAHLA

MINISTER OF HEALTH

Date: 18/02/2022

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

NO. 2226 **1 July 2022**

MEDICAL SCHEMES ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 131 OF 1998)

AMENDMENT OF REGULATIONS

The Minister of Health has, in terms of section 67 of the Medical Schemes Act, 1998 (Act No. 131 of 1998), after consultation with the Council for Medical Schemes, made the regulations in the Schedule.

Interested persons are invited to submit any substantiated comments in writing on the proposed amendments to the Director-General: Health, Private Bag X828, Pretoria, 0001 (for attention of the Director: Public Entities Governance, Ms M Mushwana, mihloti.mushwana@health.gov.za within three months from the date of publication of this notice.

DR MJ PHAAHLA, MP
MINISTER OF HEALTH
DATE: 17/05/2022

SCHEDULE

GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTE:

[ ] Words in bold type in square brackets indicate omissions from existing enactments.
Words underlined with a solid line indicate insertions in existing enactments.

Definitions

1. In this Schedule, "the Regulations" means the regulations made in terms of section 67 of the Medical Schemes Act, 1998 (Act No. 131 of 1998), as published under Government Notice No. R. 1262 of 20 October 1999, and amended by Government Notice No. R. 570 of 5 June 2000, Government Notice No. R. 650 of 30 June 2000, Government Notice No. R. 247 of 1 March 2002, Government Notice No. R. 1360 of 4 November 2002, Government Notice No. R. 1397 of 6 October 2003 and Government Notice No. R. 1410 of 3 December 2004.

Amendment of regulation 31 of the Regulations

2. Regulation 31 of the Regulations is hereby amended—

(a) by the substitution for paragraph *(a)* of the following paragraph:

"*(a)* An application for registration of a medical scheme: **[R8 750,00]** R9 120,00;"

(b) by the substitution for paragraph (c) of the following paragraph:

"*(c)* to change the name of a medical scheme: **[R700,00]** R730,00;";

(c) by the substitution for paragraph (d) of the following paragraph:

"*(d)* registration of amendments, rescissions or additions to the rules of a medical scheme in terms of Section 31 of the Act, per A4 page or part thereof: **[R55,00]** R57,00;";

(d) by the substitution for paragraph *(g)* of the following paragraph:

"*(g)* application for accreditation or renewal of accreditation as an administrator contemplated in Section 58(4) of the Act: **[R14 000,00]** R14 592,00;";

(e) by the substitution for paragraph *(h)* of the following paragraph:

"*(h)* application for accreditation or renewal of accreditation as a broker contemplated in Section 65 of the Act: **[R1 400,00]** R1 459,00;";

(f) by the substitution for paragraph *(i)* of the following paragraph:

"*(i)* an appeal contemplated in Section 50(3) of the Act: **[R2 800,00]** R2 918,00; and"; and

(g) by the substitution for paragraph *(j)* of the following paragraph:

"*(j)* an application for accreditation or renewal of accreditation as a managed health care organization; **[R14 000,00]** R14 592,00.".

Substitution of regulation 32 of the Regulations

3. The following regulation is hereby substituted for regulation 32 of the Regulations:

"**Penalties**

32. The penalty for every day which a failure contemplated in Section 66(3) of the Act continues, is **[R1 400,00]** R1 459,00.".

DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

NO. 2227 **1 July 2022**

ALTERATION OF FORENAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT NO. 51 OF 1992)

The Director-General has authorized the following persons to assume the forename printed in *italics*:

1. Xolani Kleintjie Sam - 700616 5979 *** - 1778 Nui, , MDANTSANE, 5219 - *Xolani*
2. Cornelius Mmotlana - 720427 5281 *** - Stand No 2805 Vrei Section, , MARAPYANE, 0431 - *Cornelius Senotela*
3. Songezile Mathontsi - 971225 5983 *** - 10th Street, No 29, ORANGE CROVE, 1610 - *Bayanda Steven*
4. Kgathatso John Moshodi - 760309 5413 *** - 183b Rurmsig, , COUNTRY ESTATE, 1740 - *Kgathatso*
5. Nthabiseng Neo Moloi - 030904 0053 *** - 74a Colign Street, , STANDERTON, 2430 - *Neo Nthabiseng*
6. Tamsin Lanica Mathews - 000703 0527 *** - 34 Blinkwater Court, , HANOVER PARK, 7780 - *Almaaz*
7. Manana Joyce Tsautse - 900913 0832 *** - 153b Katlehong Village,WITSIESHOEK, 9870 - *Mofcay Raminari D.Law*
8. Leonard David Moteriana Kgoebane - 630614 5432 *** - 2 Lucas Moripe Street, , SAULSVILLE EXT3, 0125 - *Leonard Moses*
9. Mosoagamaja Agie Nathaniel Thobejane - 890601 5966 *** - 1783 Zone A, , LEBOWAKGOMO, 0737 - *Michael Angels Nathanielphillip*
10. Seipati Thateng - 000601 1373 *** - 8787b Mda Street, Killarney, ORLANDO WEST, 1804 - *Karaboentle Kganya*
11. Lutho Ziyanda Noqa - 860309 1012 *** - No 17 Eel Street, Amalinda Heights, HAVEN HILLS, 5247 - *Ziyanda*
12. Kanyane Mosebjadi Eva Madisha - 850929 1036 *** - 1854 Teide Street, Clayville, MIDRAND, 0100 - *Raisibe Eva*
13. Dumisani Prosper Khoali - 891228 5360 *** - 738 Bafokeng, , BOIPATONG, 1901 - *Kabelo Dumisani Prosper*
14. Bonolo Malekela - 891204 0563 *** - 270b Masuku Street, Naledi, SOWETO, 1868 - *Mojabeng Bonolo*
15. Nompi Rose Mankga - 850418 1116 *** - 180 Madibeng Hills, , SUNSISE VIEW, 1432 - *Lungile Nompilo*
16. Violet Topisi - 890210 1132 *** - 111 Klekcic Street, Brandwag, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9301 - *Voilet*
17. Zephne Lynne Visser - 650304 0007 *** - Plot 117, , MULDERSDRIFT, 1707 - *Lynne Amber Stephne*
18. Chantal Cornelia Iris Patton - 840926 0219 *** - 16 Nastirtium Street, , NEW LENTEGUER, 7725 - *Safiyah*
19. Deirdré Candice Martin - 830225 0293 *** - 7 Crassula Street, Lentegeur, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7824 - *Dhaakirah*
20. Angela Schultz - 751220 0218 *** - 5 Brunia Place, West End, PORT ELIZABETH, 6059 - *Nazeerah*
21. Muneer September - 760518 5299 *** - 50 Connaught Street, , GGGBERGA, 6001 - *Maxville John*
22. Stephanie Alvina Silva - 870527 0036 *** - 104 Briza Road, Table View, CAPE TOWN, 7441 - *Stephanie Alvina Da*
23. Melissa Meagan Isaacs - 860807 0090 *** - 48 Neptune Street, Salberus, ELSIES RIVER, 7490 - *Laeeqah*
24. Mildred Eunice Barkley - 800109 0125 *** - 23 Somer Street, Alabama, KLERKSDORP, 2577 - *Mildred Joget*
25. Rosina Mashwai Noge - 880304 0419 *** - Kleinharts, , OTTOSDAL, 2740 - *Rosina Bonolo*
26. Masoni Precious Maotoane - 010420 0319 *** - 19 Tennessee Avenue, Cosmo City, RANDBURG, 2188 - *Masoni Precious Ntebogelang*
27. Dhanasagree Govender - 770106 0129 *** - 77 Ginger Road, Bombay Heights, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201 - *Dhanasagree Elaine*
28. Desree Naidoo - 770524 0186 *** - No 1 Club Seven, Ivan Street, FLORIDA, 1709 - *Desiree*

29. Michelle Gisele Schellack - 740718 0024 *** - 8 Porotheahot, 751 Beyers Street, RIETFONTEIN, 0084 - *Gisele*

30. Siphesihle Faith Khumalo - 950317 1312*** - Nongoma Village, Emoyeni Area, NONGOMA, 3950 - *Siphesihle Faith Nothando*

31. Mary Anne Theresa Garden - 570609 0066 *** - 10 5th Ave, , RIVONIA, 2128 - *Mary Ann Theresa*

32. Gnanambal Daniel - 550923 0255 *** - 109 Torquary Street, Benoni Lakefield, Ext 21, BENONI, 1501 - *Sandra*

33. Marthilda Caroline Strydom - 490704 0090 *** - 13 Duke Weg, , ONRUSRIVER, 7201 - *Mathilda Caroline*

34. Gaylon Jansen - 810520 0155 *** - 112 Bramble Way, , BONTEHEUWEL, 7764 - *Nishaadt*

35. Kgothatso Kimberly Malek - 940418 0800 *** - 13 Avenue Laudium, Jumma Mansion, PRETORIA, 0037 - *Kimberly Yasmin*

36. Margareth Moira Molobela - 761110 0615 *** - Stand No 470, Mkhuhlu Ext F, MKHUHLU, 1246 - *Margareth Moya*

37. Shihaam Miller - 780804 0266 *** - 8 Van Der Stel Road, , BOTHASIG, 7411 - *Shimmy Shihaam Valencia*

38. Chao-Heng Ma - 000517 5345 *** - 121 Kenneeh Kaunda Road, , DURBAN NORTH, 4051 - *Zhuo-Heng*

39. Johannes Jakobus Williams - 780115 5108 *** - Biko Street 2, LOUISVALEDORP, 8809 - *Jon Kenneth*

40. Denver Moses - 790928 5235 *** - 91 Winterhoek Street, , TAFELSIG, 7785 - *Darweez*

41. Johanna Cynthia Baartman - 840517 0077 *** - 7915 Lot Street, Rosedale, Pacaltsdorp, GEORGE, 6530 - *Cynthia*

42. Lindiwe Dankie Ngobeni - 820122 5473 *** - 1678bchiawelo Ext1, Macheke Street Po, CHIAWELO, 1818 - *Lindani Dankie*

43. Carlo Clarence Vries - 940224 5068 *** - 16 Bailey Street, Le Valia, GEORGE, 6529 - *Carlo Clarence Yisrael*

44. Jade Laura Yakira Joubert - 040622 0322 *** - 71 Campsbay Drive, , CAMPSBAY, 8005 - *Asher*

45. Mhalali Tshona - 031128 5957 *** - 2448 Macebo Street, Phola Park, MBEKWENI, 7626 - *Mihlali Paul*

46. Lezil Willis - 820302 0234 *** - 1 Raven Street, , GRASSY PARK, 7941 - *Ilhaam*

47. Tsepo Mathukana Djiane - 940119 6053 *** - Epe Farming, , MIDDLEBURG, 1050 - *Tsepo*

48. Moshe Magaba - 960710 5236 *** - 185 Kalipa , Wattvle, BENONI, 1501 - *Mothogwane Moshe*

49. Hazel Moetapele Mathonsi - 820115 0472 *** - 210 Klopper Street, Claremont, PRETORIA, 0082 - *Hazel Modjadji Phindile*

50. Edwina Sithole - 890615 0771 *** - 10396 Mbongo, , SIYABUSWA, 0449 - *Edwina Tebogo*

51. Jan Ofentse Modukanela - 831216 5506 *** - Rakgwedi Village, , BAKOLOBENG, 2781 - *Jan Ohentse*

52. Thorne Prophet Sewell - 990202 5172 *** - No 6 Broom Street, , ARCON PARK, 1936 - *Tauriq Prophet*

53. Kleinbooi Tsotetsi - 701214 5541 *** - 5772 Denne Avenue, Extension 23, HEIDELBERG, 1441 - *King Lehana*

54. Nomatyala Elizabeth Vumazonke - 680128 0637 *** - 171 Smilling Valley, Wilsonia, EAST LONDON, 5247 - *Mafungwashe Elizabeth*

55. Nonzamo Base - 870110 0985 *** - Boarder A/A, , UMZIMKHULU, 2397 - *Nonzamo Bianca*

56. Gqamile Patricia Gumede - 7105270416 084 - No 5364 Section 4, , MADADENI, 2951 - *Ntombikayise Gqamile Patricia*

57. Mbata Edward Sibuyi - 020531 6016 *** - Stand No 279, Nhlalatshe No 4, NHLALATSHE, 1192 - *Mmeli Edward*

58. Midah Mmaphate Talane - 950926 1512 *** - 558 Block 18, , MOLOTO, 1022 - *Midah Mmaphate Hunadi*

59. Taka Bishop Mojakisane - 990322 6169 *** - 10111 Kentucky Street, , COSMO CITY, 2188 - *Tshediso Bishop*

60. Poria Tebogo Lesufi - 930823 0809 *** - Phashaskraal, , DRIEKOP, 1129 - *Portia Tebogo*

61. Lindiwe Maureen Mkhize - 831113 0343 *** - Mkhobosa Village, , ESIKHAWINI, 3887 - *Lindiwe Misokuhle*

62. Justin Morkel - 900716 5596 *** - No-38 Glider Crescent, , FACTRETON, 7405 - *Mu-Een*

63. Boipelo Constance Sefakonyana - 961121 0726 *** - 8568 Otlega Drive, Kagiso2, KRUGERSDORP, 1754 - *Daniel Boipelo*

64. Nosibonelelo Grululu - 010930 0668 *** - Bakuba Location, , MQANDULI, 5080 - *Philasande*

65. Annique Jean Williams - 020811 0230 *** - 08 Beechcraft Street, , THE HAGUE DELFT, 7100 - *Anushka*

66. Solomon Bonginkosi Mbhele - 790810 5604 *** - Goodhome Street, East Court, NTABAMHLOPHE, 3310 - *Bonginkosi*

67. Tondani Donnell Justine Mathavha - 010123 0282 *** - 2312 Block1, Pretoria, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Ghebash Rose*

68. Lesetja Ditsono Manaka - 981226 5313 *** - 2125/24 Kwena Street, , OLIEVENHOUEBOSCH, 0175 - *Lesetja Ditlhokwa Daniel*

69. Malebogo Mothibi - 000220 5118 *** - 67 Rdp Seoding Village, , SEODING, 8460 - *Lebogang*

70. Delport Maphini - 850417 6173 *** - Mooikender Farm, , NORTHERN PAARL, 7646 - *Delport Andreas*

71. Kabelo Paulen Badiri - 030417 5811 *** - House No 1115, Unit 8, MOGWASE, 0314 - *Karabo Kabelo Paullen*

72. Sealopa Leola - 680910 5616 *** - 5770 Nyaa Crescent, , TEMBA, 0407 - *Phenyo Peter*

73. Prince Mboweni - 810303 6431 *** - 2-148 Moddenfontein Road, , MIDDRAND, 1685 - *Prince Mlungisi*

74. Hluphekile Selina Machenene-Matsela - 900107 0202 *** - 23 Delmas Street, South Hills, JOHANNESBURG, 2197 - *Selina*

75. Siyabonga Grant Matshoba - 961203 5386 *** - 3916 Maak, , HUMANSDORP, 6300 - *Grant*

76. Nyiko Nkuna - 861027 0638 *** - Mookgo Block Six Village, , MOOKGO LOCK SIX, 0872 - *Vongani Eugen*

77. Kolena James Emienem Seroka - 801005 5956 *** - Unit 32, Springfield, RUSTENBURG, 0299 - *Koena James*

78. Gerswin Grantd Layman - 920315 5294 *** - 28 Linda Avenue, , VANHALLA PARK, 7490 - *Gakeem*

79. Mahlogonolo Vanessa Lediga - 020213 0510 *** - 6686 Section 5, Waza Street, MAMELODI WEST, 0122 - *Mahlogonolo Vanessa Dorah*

80. Thembani Mdala - 840716 5456 *** - Xurana A/A, , LUSIKISIKI, 4820 - *Siviwe*

81. Lerato Masenamela - 960424 0505 *** - 391 Unite Mankweng Village, , SOVENGA, 0727 - *Lerato Hunadi*

82. Nomvalo Kabana - 940213 0590 *** - Malangeni Village, , MALANGENI, 4829 - *Thembisa*

83. Matome Beneline Makgalo - 970828 0584 *** - 1068 Zone A, ,LEBOWAKGOMO, 0737 - *Matome Francina*

84. Ronaldo Slagter - 990605 5470 *** - 17heatherdale, Heidedal, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9306 - *Roche Naomi*

85. Zoned Zabutshana - 700215 6383 *** - Aangwama A/A, , PORT ST JOHNS, 5720 - *Zoned Fikile*

86. Nobulungisa Mangisa - 880523 0890 *** - 8820 Realeboga Road, , CENTURION, 0187 - *Nobulungisa Sandisiwe*

87. Foreman Freeman Phakula - 930705 5547 *** - 51 Thomas Street, Clayvile Ext 27, OLIFANTSFONTEIN, 1666 - *Freeman*

88. Ngenisani David - 781201 5258 *** - 6044 Nivi2 Mdantsane Village, , MDANTSANE, 5219 - *Mange Ngenisani Elliot*

89. Divan Van Der Schyff - 001025 5165 *** - 15 Angelier Street, Edelweiss, SPRINGS, 1559 - *Diné*

90. Dennis Pheme Motlatla - 850216 5587 *** - Stand No 147 Tholongwe Village, , POLOKWANE, 0734 - *Mochaki Pheme*

91. Beside Nyathikazi - 011012 6082 *** - Dikole Section 75, , KAHLEHONG, 1431 - *Samkelo*

92. Andries Tobias Van Blerk - 010413 5041 *** - 150 Pepperboomlaan, , BLACK ROCK 8491, 8491 - *Andries*

93. Nhlangano Mabasa - 001227 0700 *** - 425 Tamarind Street, , LOTUS GARDENS, 0008 - *Angel Nhlangano*

94. Dikoti Sekhukhune - 011214 0264 *** - Stand No 10082 Mohlaletse Villafe, , MOHLALETSE, 1124 - *Dikoti Lehlogonolo*

95. Nokuzola Sandra Sana - 731028 0511 *** - 679 Stanza Bopape, , PRETORIA, 0001 - *Nokuzola Zoe*

96. Kgaogelo Peter Kekana - 820813 5760 *** - 238 Minaar Street, , PRETORIA, 0001 - *Divine Mistery*

97. Mavis Raesibe Kganyago - 950629 0468 *** - Mashashane Village, , MOHOTWANE, 0743 - *Mampholodi*

98. Zanele Larraine Nkosi - 980223 0674 *** - 19ericholdtman Avenue, ,MINNEBRON BRAKPAN, 1541 - *Nozipho Zanele Lorraine*

99. Sinsilwe Tiny Khorommbi - 020416 1027 *** - Ha-Mutsha Village, , VUWANE, 0952 - *Thama Tiny*

100. Unathi Lennox Ntuthu - 800706 5739 *** - H5e No 361 Shakaville Village, , STANGINI, 4450 - *Unathi Lennox Msekeli*

101. Sthembile Heppnes Khumalo - 940325 0539 *** - 40149 Hudula Village, , 0SIZWENI, 2952 - *Sthembile Happiness*

102. Nelson Remaketse Mahloko - 930918 5604 *** - 685 Borwa Location, , TWEESPRUIT, 9770 - *Kelly Osama*

103. Thudzelani Rammbasa - 960127 5449 *** - 11 Central Avenue, , KEMPTON PARK, 1619 - *Thudzelani Jaimie*

104. Jabulani Petrus Mashamaite - 780406 5637 *** - 259 Pretorius Street, Extension 12, MOKOPANE, 0600 - *Jabulani Matokong*

105. Kamogelo Mathebe - 961220 5970 *** - Thabakhubedu Village, , DENNILTON, 1030 - *Kamogelo Shiang Roshe*

106. Baba Shonisani Lisoga - 950426 1030 *** - Stand No 605 Ha Magau Village, , HA MAGMA, 0920 - *Shonisani*

107. Tshebo Maswanganyi - 020324 5657 *** - 375 Makosa Village, , GIYANI, 0824 - *Tshepo*

108. Clint Poggenpoel - 721216 5123 *** - 25 Tillers Green, Summergreens, MILNERTON, 7441 - *Koshief*

109. Stephanie Khan - 880320 0168 *** - 290 Crimby Avenue, Westcliff, CHARTSWORTH, 4092 - *Zaakirah*

110. Tremane Absolom Mberiri - 010110 5227 *** - 13 Desigwa Street , Tambo Village, UITENHAGE, 6229 - *Tremaine Absolomon*

111. Mary Tau - 800715 0431 *** - 510 Lebanon, , MABOPANE, 0198 - *Nokuthula Mary*

112. Ndateni Nemadevhele - 890302 6138 *** - P O Box 179, , LWAMONDO, 0985 - *Ndateni Brighten*

113. Elizabeth Sibande - 910812 0455 *** - 4442 Blackberry , Extension 8, Mashishing, LYDENBURG, 1120 - *Isabel Elizabeth*

114. Michael Siboniso Mthembu - 970317 5837 *** - Thembeni Area, , STANGER, 4450 - *Mzwandile Sbonele*

115. Sinethemba Eugene Shangase - 890309 5843 *** - 5116 Umlilo Street, , PROTEA GLEN, 1819 - *Mboniseni Nelson*

116. Felicia Diana Dorethy Koopman - 810905 0115 *** - 28 September Street, Newtown, WELLINGTON, 7655 - *Faiza*

117. Anna Dorathea Steytler - 990603 1099 *** - 4 Orange Street, Orchards`, PRETORIA, 0182 - *Anna-Risa Me-Lallie Chanvereã*

118. Simon Sibusiso Khumalo - 560521 5755 *** - 4964 Zone 5, , DIEPKLOOF, 1682 - *Moses Joseph*

119. Kedibone Nelly Tlhakudi - 690907 0734 *** - 585h1 House, , BOTSHABELO, 9781 - *Celestinah Manthona*

120. Synot Ratanang Mashego - 700219 5371 *** - 1397 Neontetra Circle, Extension 1, LAWLEY, 1824 - *Synod Ratanang*

121. Azwindini Robert Muofhe - 640908 5296 *** - 636 Sheshe, Dzambano, MUTALE, 0075 - *Azwinndini Robert*

122. Johannes Mabakane Makoti - 690404 6414 *** - Mogodi Village, , MPHAHLELE, 0736 - *Johannes Makgalema*

123. Lindeni Celiwe Zaca - 020809 0409 *** - Maswazini, , RICHMOND, 3780 - *Celiwe*

124. Kufase Stefens Mdluli - 011121 0896 *** - Stand No 6788, Phameni, KABOKWENI, 1245 - *Stephens Fortunate Kufase*

125. Christy Martin - 020725 1232 *** - 5 Sering Street, Extension 1, RANDPARK RIDGE, 2194 - *Christi Larue*

126. Benita Sambo - 031106 0169 *** - 707 Bhana Loop, Fairsand East, Bankton, JOHANNESBURG, 2001 - *Benita Khumoentle Vuyelo*

127. Sifiso Motheo Legoabe - 031202 5671 *** - Plot 18, Onspoed Soojr, BRONKHORSTSPRUIT, 1020 - *Motheo Sifiso Moshoeshoe*

128. Bandise Mbeje - 040401 5612 *** - Hyaza Location, , HOWICK, 3291 - *Bandile*

129. Tobias Georg Janse Janse Van Rensburg - 540209 5025 *** - 17 John Vorster Road, , ERMELO, 2351 - *Tobias Georg*

130. Eugene Russel Williams - 810416 5189 *** - 105 Pine Street, Cloetesville, STELLENBOSCH, 7600 - *Yazied*

131. June Simon Philander Syster - 810308 5125 *** - 49 Elim Street, , SARON, 6812 - *Jurie Simon Philander*

132. Sayed Sarrup - 800728 5257 *** - 20 Carelsen, , GLENCOE, 2930 - *Romano Styles*

133. Richard Dennis - 550523 5205 *** - 57 Cinderella Crescent, , MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Rashaad*

134. Justin Owen Baker - 591031 5002 *** - 1 Aburbu Street, , BRAKPAN, 1541 - *Julia Maureen*

135. Diena Pritchard - 571217 0041 *** - 607 Pyssels Avenue, , UNIONDALE, 6628 - *Dinah*

136. Philip Morris September - 640820 5672 *** - 10 Kobble Stong, , TAFELSIG, 7700 - *Niezaamodien*

137. Bridgette Heynes - 811119 0076 *** - 16 Foxglove Crescent, Parktown, ATHLONE, 7764 - *Bielqees*

138. Elizabeth Theys - 811118 0240 *** - 18 Leeubekkie Deurloop Street, , POSTMASBURG, 8420 - *Malissa Elizabeth*

139. Phillipus Carstens - 830420 5223 *** - 5 Jakaranda Street, , HERMANUS, 7200 - *Tashwell Tatum*

140. Pamela Nicole Borges Castanha Jardim - 821220 0027 *** - 18 Sandpiper Drive, Liefden Vrede, JOHANNESBURG SOUTH, 2001 - *Pamela Nicole Nunes*

141. Willempie Fourie - 820824 5170 *** - Alartskraal, , RAWSONVILLE, 6845 - *Willem*

142. Camolita Anne Johannisen - 820610 0106 *** - 30 C Eleventh Avenue, , EAGLE PARK, 7941 - *Ayesha*

143. Tererai Mushenzha - 870908 5635 *** - 02 Kgaka Street, Saulsville, PRETORIA, 0008 - *Terry*

144. Ronwin Chad Adriaanse - 011115 5156 *** - 19 Beta Street, , CLOETESVILLE, 7600 - *Muhammad Riedwaan*

145. Roseline Galant - 760627 0071 *** - 44 – 5th Avenue, Retreat, CAPE TOWN, 7945 - *Roshana*

146. Wanita Donn Ismail - 800109 0081 *** - 1 Thibault Street, , RUYTERWACHT, 9460 - *Wanita Dawn*

147. Louis Mark Petersen - 800115 5163 *** - 31 Ferraki Crescent, Bergon Valley, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7789 - *Luqmaan*

148. Lionel Shaun Cottle - 800314 5033 *** - 3 Carol Street, , RETREAT, 7945 - *Niyaaz*

149. Carmen Vanessa Moosa - 800418 0138 *** - 14 Barkley Avenue, Glenhaven, BELLVILLE, 7530 - *Kauthar*

150. Opi Gloria Gorewang - 021129 1245 *** - 11354 Nkondo Street, Extension 7, POTCHEFSTROOM, 2531 - *Anele Gloria*

151. Philanie Van Dyk - 690916 0001 *** - 2 Elandslaagte Avenue, , HARTENBOS, 6520 - *Larney Phillip*

152. Jerome Sean Arries - 690202 5180 *** - 46 Ondeshe Street, Jakaranda Villas, KRUGERSDORP, 1740 - *Junaid*

153. Ramia Albany - 690104 5226 *** - 47 Northern Road, Alrapark, NIGEL, 1491 - *Ramsey*

154. Robert Allan Jackson - 480514 5619 *** - 57 Kingsley Road, , SALT RIVER, 7925 - *Rashaad*

155. Margie Magdalena Engelbrecht - 710524 0200 *** - 163 Alfa Street, Wesbank, MALMESBURY, 7300 - *Margaret*

156. Patricia Rollyn Benson - 541109 0013 *** - 17 Oxford Street, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201 - *Kathleen Carla*

157. Moeketsi Samuel Rashula - 040107 5982 *** - 1389 Mandela Section, , VILJOENSKROON, 9520 - *Bongani*

158. Annelize Bernise Solomons - 760112 0144 *** - 128 Welkom Street, , PORTLANDS, 7785 - *Anisah*

159. Tshegofatso Nkadimeng - 040226 5814 *** - Stand No Ma 1011, Ga-Matsepe, GROBLERSDAL, 0474 - *Tshegofatso Ramphelane*

160. Robert Simo Buthelezi - 030116 5799 *** - U 883 Mphakane Street, , DIEPSLOOT, 2190 - *Simo Robert*

161. Zacharia Khosana Mosikare - 880928 6022 *** - 9386 Zone 6, , PIMVILLE, 1809 - *Khosane Zacharia*

162. Pertunia Sisinyana Ndlovu - 830703 0563 *** - 51 Glenluce Drive, , DOUGLASDALE, 1866 - *Tatiana Sisinyana Petunia*

163. Precious Muleya - 030503 1532 *** - 1681 Block B, , LETLHABILE, 0264 - *Precious Elelwani*

164. Refilwe Kuthlano Khanye - 020523 1243 *** - 27098 Rhahihlanna, , TSAKANE, 1550 - *Refiloe Kutlwano*

165. Zondekile Khosa - 040324 0265 *** - Stand No 274, Nyagelani, MAKHUSHANE, 1395 - *Thandazile*

166. Khadijah Vanessa Phiri - 951111 0323 *** - 171 Jeff Masemola Street, , PRETORIA, 0002 - *Khaefheli Vanessa Khadijah*

167. Tshepiso Thato Konopi - 981229 0015 *** - 2189 Moretlwa Street, Foxlake, TLHABANE, 0300 - *Tshepiso Kayla*

168. Francinah Pitja - 831003 1149 *** - 20128 Sekgakgapeng, , MOKOPANE, 0600 - *Francina Lebogang*

169. Berry Robert White - 040310 5429 *** - 6122 Golf Course, , FORT BEAUFORT, 5720 - *Philasande Berry Robert*

170. S'bani Lungelo Ngcobo - 030321 5448 *** - Glenwood , DURBAN, 4001 - *Sibani Lungelo*

171. Evelyn Moeder Sesing - 020819 1081 *** - Sandheuwel Farm, , DOUGLAS, 8730 - *Evelyn Katlego*

172. Michelle Selena Mentin - 710307 0161 *** - 17 Rhone Walk, , MANENBERG, 7764 - *Mishka*

173. Edwin Gaedie - 040328 5930 *** - 1531 Kgote Section, , ITSOSENG, 2741 - *Tshepiso Edward*

174. John Mofula - 010314 5747 *** - 1127 Mosime Street, , EVATON NORTH, 1984 - *John Bosweni*

175. Thato Motseatsea - 990529 0311 *** - 14831 Banana Street, , TSAKANE, 1550 - *Nompumelelo Progress*

176. Lebogang Maria Makutu - 910531 0653 *** - 244 Sibindi Close, , JOHANNESBURG, 2149 - *Lebogang*

177. Aaliya Siraaj-Amin Makda - 990513 0225 *** - 24 Montreuil, , MONTROUX, 2195 - *Aaliya*

178. John Ross Xolani Mahana - 900327 5323 *** - Gwaai Street, , STELLENBOSCH, 7600 - *John-Ross*

179. Amber Shana De Vos - 000605 0316 *** - 20 Malgas Street, , MACASSAR, 7134 - *Zara*

180. Wayne Warrick Julie - 950719 5093 *** - 57 Calenduna Road, Silvertown, ATHLONE, 7764 - *Waleed*

181. Stacey Jane Rozant-Brenner - 900119 0197 *** - 72 Bertha Crescent, , MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Shaakirah*

182. Alvina Le-Ann Otto - 920112 0288 *** - 63 Walter Battis Street, , NEW WOODLANDS, 7785 - *Aqeelah*

183. Lukanyiso Mnombo Mneno - 970801 5713 *** - 1534 Phalafala Street, , TEMBISA, 1632 - *Lukhanyiso Sikhokhele*

184. Phindiswa Lali Ntombela - 960919 0314 *** - 8 Claycastle Place, , DURBAN, 4037 - *Lali*

185. Siphiwe Makoloi - 910520 1150 *** - 10583 Bakaneng Section, , KOFFIEKRAAL, 2840 - *Lebogang Siphiwe*

186. Nthabiseng Monama - 960202 0393 *** - 1131 Section 6, Suurman, HAMMANSKRAAL, 0407 - *Nthabiseng Shadi*

187. Lentikile Abel Mojaki - 820102 6060 *** - 454 C Motlhabeng Village, , MMABATHO, 2745 - *Masedi*

188. Betty Matlala - 871102 0942 *** - 1863 Ditshwaneng Village, , SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Ntsanana Betty*

189. Keobakile Mafafu - 040421 6132 *** - 49 Mosemela Street, , TLHABANE, 0299 - *Phemelo Keobakile*

190. Aaisha Binti Muhammad Zham - 040131 0461 *** - 75 Fiona Street, , RIDGEWAY, 2091 - *Aaisha*

191. Kgagudi Mogami Mahlaba - 040614 6266 *** - 627 Hospital View, , KEMPTON PARK, 1632 - *Matsebe Mogami*

192. Marczelle Van Der Merwe - 000815 0233 *** - 3 Lieberstein, Fortress, RHODESFIELD, 1619 - *Marozelle*

193. Francina Mmatlala Martens - 640315 1146 *** - 36 Beyers Naude, , RUSTENBURG, 0300 - *Francina Molebogeng*

194. Aron Ramohlabi - 941104 5458 *** - 516 Mpheni Street, , JAN KEMPDORP, 8550 - *Aron Orefilwe Tokelo*

195. Welheminah Sankeng Malaka - 851027 0695 *** - 3 Skhosana Street, Lesedi Village, MIDDELBURG, 1050 - *Ngoanamosadi Ouma*

196. Dylan Gerrit Holtzhausen - 970910 5106 *** - 8 Biggarsberg Road, Glenvista Extension 6, JOHANNESBURG, 2000 - *Jesse Gerrit*

197. Matseleng James Mothapo - 980523 5343 *** - Ga-Molepo, , DIHLOPANENG, 0732 - *Matome Phillimon*

198. Lisa Msime - 970916 0416 *** - 7 Baravia Street, Protea Park, BRACKENFELL, 7560 - *Mona-Lisa*

199. Monique Jan - 830822 0220 *** - 82 Vlamboom Street, , BONTEHEUWEL, 7769 - *Mushfeeqah*

200. Sharlene Naidoo - 830622 0310 *** - 27th Avenue, Umhlatuzana Township, CHATSWORTH, 4092 - *Zara Sharlene Summer*

201. Mildred Candica Jensel - 830615 0267 *** - 05 New Town Close, , ELSIESRIVER, 7490 - *Maheerah*

202. Yvette Marilise Almeida - 850322 0171 *** - 37 Townsend Street, Uberti Grand , GOODWOOD, 7460 - *Yvette Marilise Riddles De*

203. Louwanye Melvin Coopoosamy - 850302 5056 *** - 36 St Francis Street, , PORT ELIZABETH, 6001 - *Louwayne*

204. Valoshnie Brink - 880517 0182 *** - 30 Lincoln Street, , WOODMEAD, 2191 - *Val Valeska*

205. Richa Premchand - 880420 0162 *** - 53 Ramlingum Road, , PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Avril*

206. Durin Earl Roberts - 870908 5131 *** - 16 Piccadilly Crescent, Weltevreden Valley, CAPE TOWN, 7785 - *Didi Summer*

207. Ruth Beatrice Vanessa Myburgh - 840404 0270 *** - 90 Kent Street, , CLAREMONT, 2092 - *Rabia Beatrice Vanessa*

208. Leezel Esmaralda Van Der Merwe - 860326 0095 *** - 13 Calton Street, Beacon Hills, ATLANTIS, 7349 - *Laila*

209. Darrol Henry Johannisen - 850529 5141 *** - 30 C Elenth Avenue, , EAGLE PARK, 7941 - *Abdullah*

210. Anna Suzen Zwane - 580504 0906 *** - 48 Arum Road, , BLUFF, 4052 - *Anna Susan*

211. Rafeegah Scheepers - 831229 0140 *** - 12 Regent Street, , WOODSTOCK, 7925 - *Rafeeqah*

212. Julinda Madelein Lakay - 840909 0219 *** - 16 Abraham Street, , WORCESTER, 6800 - *Yusrah*

213. Wesley Craig Jantjies-Green - 860926 5145 *** - 209 Granada Court, 4 Belle Ombre Road, Tamboerskloof, CAPE TOWN, 8001 - *Westléah Craig*

214. Georgina O'ryan - 860828 0228 *** - 70 Voortrekker Road, , GOODWOOD, 7460 - *Laila Noor*

215. Richard George Arendse - 860416 5220 *** - NO 8 – 11th Avenue, Hazeldal, ATHLONE, 7764 - *Mogamat Riyaz*

216. Gonumlutchemee Kasavelu - 780318 0116 *** - 187 Cardinal Road, , PHOENIX, 4068 - *Shantel*

217. Sinthamoney Gopal Hoosen - 770612 0119 *** - 5 Aquarius Street, , GLENHILLS, 4450 - *Nasreen Pillay*

218. Sharma Pachigowdie - 781103 0165 *** - 13 Khwaja Street, , LADYSMITH, 3370 - *Shaista Sharma*

219. Somagandhi Maistry - 750106 0246 *** - 586 Kathmandu Street, , LAUDIUM, 0010 - *Nikita*

220. Thavan Pillay - 750107 5222 *** - 41 Sandlewood Groove, Westcliff, CHATSWORTH, 4092 - *Trevor*

221. Doune Pamela Buckley - 751205 0187 *** - 25 – 20th Street, , PARKHURST, 2193 - *Pamela Doune*

222. Carla Ramsey Tobias - 840213 0109 *** - 8 Akker Steeg Close, , GLENWOOD, 7460 - *Ameerah*

223. Ann-Solei Stacy Lawrence - 870329 0114 *** - 254 Bobs Way Electri City, , SOMERSET WEST, 7100 - *Faranaaz Achmat*

224. Brandon Bradley Abrahams - 861224 5183 *** - 8 Erens Street, , RUUTERWACHT, 7460 - *Basheer*

225. Happyboy Andrew Malumese - 010226 5625 *** - 03 Orchid Street, , FLORIDA PARK, 1739 - *Andrew*

226. Samotho Violet Mashanya - 801114 0769 *** - Malewale, , SEKHUKHUNE, 1120 - *Mapule Violet*

227. Gift Mhlongo - 880107 0667 *** - 38 Fountain Estate, Fred Messnger Street, ANDEON, 0082 - *Nkateko Gift*

228. Natasha Nodasbona Madasha - 010405 0541 *** - T 6094 Extension 11, Ikageng Location, POTCHEFSTROOM, 2531 - *Natasha*

229. Itumeleng Innocent Rapulana - 920417 5367 *** - 18748 Phelindaba, , BLOEMFONTEIN, 9301 - *Itumeleng Kabelo*

230. Maithi Mashego Mohuba - 870515 5638 *** - Ga-Mmanojoane, , MAAIJANE, 0736 - *Mighty Mashego*

231. Chanté Van Rhyn - 000301 0340 *** - 5 Marlbrough Way, , KRAAIFONTEIN, 7570 - *Chanté Jesica*

232. Micagla Levona Isaacs - 970529 0212 *** - 36 Senegal Street, Leiden, DELFT, 7100 - *Micayla Levona*

233. Courtney Morné Hermanus - 960223 5291 *** - 35 Mollie Bronkhor Street, , LAINGSBURG, 6900 - *Caurtney Morné*

234. Michael-Angelo Fiellies - 880517 5678 *** - 96 Kortworth , The Hague, DELFT, 7100 - *Junaid*

235. Karyn Olynne - 000108 0087 *** - 68 Tulip Street, Lentegeur, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Zayaan*

236. Bianca Olivia Daniels - 980923 0039 *** - 55 Mentz Court, , HANOVER PARK, 7780 - *Basheerah*

237. Nokwanda Musa Nokwe - 820330 0612 *** - 70 Tennyson Street, Quigney, EAST LONDON, 5201 - *Miya Musa*

238. Cecile Elizabeth Mienie - 720425 0052 *** - 41 Norfolk Street, Harfield Village, WYNBERG, 7024 - *Pieter Jacobus*

239. Mantja Maria Mofokeng - 771225 0795 *** - House No 0784, , WITSIESHOEK, 9870 - *Mantja Maria Makeresemese*

240. Portia Kgadi Mametja - 970320 0991 *** - 73 Lupin Street, , GERMISTON, 1401 - *Portia Mpho*

241. Arshad Farhaad Patel - 021215 5220 *** - 73 Cassia Road, , VERULAM, 4339 - *Arshad*

242. Qhayiya Lilitha Hopa - 030307 1220 *** - 604 Seven Miles South, , CLAREMONT, 7780 - *Wanita*

243. Suzan Makwe - 960813 1090 *** - 2848 Naledi Section, , MMAKAU, 0194 - *Suzan Boitumelo*

244. Jan Johannes Stephanus Fourie - 790102 5130 *** - Rissik 100, , POTCHEFSTROOM, 8531 - *Stephan Jan Johannes Stephanus*

245. Qhayiya Msenti - 040327 5766 *** - 419 Parkstation Road, , DURBAN, 4001 - *Chisom Qhayiya*

246. Basil Deroukakis - 761031 5149 *** - 15 Ebovy Crescent, Extensin 5, DOWERGLEN, 1609 - *Vasileios*

247. Fabian Esau - 880905 5270 *** - 8 Fiongart Crescent, , DELFT, 7100 - *Faisol*

248. Esmeralda Siebert - 880604 0041 *** - 19 Edlaw Street, , PRIMROSE, 1401 - *Estie*

249. Mégan Yvonne Armien - 841217 0144 *** - 8 Nomad Road, Sanddrift, CAPE TOWN, 7441 - *Mueidah*

250. Justine Deborah Bell - 840102 0015 **8 - 29 Invermark Crescent, Higgovalle, CAPE TOWN, 8001 - *Justine*

251. Candice Danielle Naicker - 840229 0172 *** - 32 Mendoza Street, , CAPE TOWN, 7100 - *Fairooz*

252. Melvin Elize Lusap - 840813 5225 *** - Warmsand Farm, , DELMOES, 8801 - *Melvin*

253. Nolene Evelyn Samsodien - 840831 0127 *** - 14 Castle Lane, Forest Village, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7100 - *Naeema*

254. Tsakane Hosi Maluleka - 001125 5118 *** - 1056 Block L, , SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Matla*

255. Pauline Meso - 950324 6259 *** - 138 Phase One, , ALEXANDRA, 2090 - *Mahlatse Lucky*

256. Thamisaqa Raesetja Mahlangu - 020802 1202 *** - 42-2 Elliers Street, , SUNNYSIDE, 0002 - *Nomathamsanqa Rethabile*

257. Phophi Rose Lidovho - 021209 0914 *** - 470 Sisulu Street, , PRETORIA, 0001 - *Phophi Rose Mphaga*

258. Liesbeth Pulane Chake - 920117 0341 *** - 1403 Makgota Street, , BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 - *Mpho*

259. Mohlouoa Frans Lentoa - 960629 5331 *** - 1034 Caleb Motjhabi, , BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 - *Motlatsi Frans*

260. Kesia Mareé Petersen - 940429 0260 *** - 35 Alberton Street, Portlands, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Nura*

261. Kiara Charlice Nell - 010614 0134 *** - 318 Bonteheuwel Avenue, , BONTEHEUWEL, 7764 - *Kulthoom Damons*

262. Edwina Verona Abrahams - 870416 0206 *** - 76 Sonderend Road, , MANENBERG, 7764 - *Emaan*

263. Jan Johannes Mc Clune - 870916 5185 *** - 711 Suikerhoek, , NABABEEP, 8265 - *John-Dré Marlen*

264. Vyesa Sival Dass - 871012 5218 *** - 355 Musgrave Road, , BEREA, 4001 - *Vyasa*

265. Olive Samantha Thomas - 871102 0147 *** - 3 B Springfield Terrace, , ZONNEBLOEM, 8001 - *Zeytun*

266. Gerchwin Laince Bowman - 880122 5036 *** - 156 Fifth Avenue, , GRASSY PARK, 7941 - *Nasir*

267. Marvin Marcelino Isaacs - 880404 5143 *** - 5 – 4th Avenue, Hazendal, ATHLONE, 7764 - *Mustapha*
268. Chanel Williams - 880422 0084 *** - 18 Dassenberg, Tafelsig, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Shihaam*

269. Ternielle Kerrie-Lee Jones - 880921 0223 *** - 136 Froome Street, Athollbank Unit 11, ATHOLL GARDENS, 2196 - *Ternielle Nelson*

270. Daniellë Josephine Van Wyk - 881215 0090 *** - 36 Seine Crescent, Eindhaven, DELFT, 7100 - *Touhierah*

271. Mpho Martha Petlele - 930612 0410 *** - 1358 Tlebebe Section, , GA-LUKA, 0300 - *Mpho*

272. Linden Mulder - 890726 5158 *** - 47 Swallow Walk, Sunbird Park, KUILSRIVER, 7580 - *Zamiruddin*

273. Shadrack Lehloyo Sebohodi - 911003 5476 *** - 6999 Monyakeni, , WESSELSBRON, 9680 - *Shadrack Lehlohonolo*

274. Meta Matseke Raphiri - 980921 0965 *** - Nchabeleng, , SEKHUKHUNE, 0741 - *Raesibe Amelia*

275. Sindeswa Precious Baloyi - 891128 0337 *** - 2038 Moedi , Extension 5, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Sindiswa Precious*

276. Madiboke Ngoasheng Washington Mothapo - 961124 5440 *** - Maphibela, , ZEBEDIELA, 0662 - *Washington Ryvr*

277. Slindile Busani Gcabashe - 010801 5695 *** - A 1617, , MARGARAU, 4100 - *Slandile Busani*

278. Manawa Agnes Raphela - 910325 0943 *** - Stand No 179, Ga-Kgole, GA-MAMABOLO, 0724 - *Mberiueza Eve Agnes*

279. Mpumelelo Thukwane - 010523 5115 *** - 31 Teichman Street, , PRETORIA, 0182 - *Mpumelelo Mdawu*

280. Ronny Tshabalala - 831102 5808 *** - 370 Kabele, , MALAPYANE, 0510 - *Mashila Jimmy*

281. Chrisjan Madula Mokanyane - 930815 5261 *** - 2432 Extension 3, Promosa, POTCHEFSTROOM, 2531 - *Tshidiso Ceejay*

282. Asemahle Cukwana - 950815 6010 *** - Caba Area, , TABANKULU, 5130 - *Patrick Daluxolo*

283. Nicholus Maseko - 891017 5508 *** - 810 Breed Street, , MONTANA, 0182 - *Lwazi Nicholas*

284. Maria Neria Lebitse - 790824 0292 *** - 158 Motjuwadi Street, , MOHLAKENG, 1760 - *Tshegofatso Neria*

285. Phumzile Penrose Lebogo - 980731 5210 *** - Sky Street, , BOKSBURG, 1459 - *Phumzile Matsobane*

286. Genevieve Monikanie - 960428 0846 *** - 1 D Sein Walk, , MANENBERG, 7764 - *Rizqah*

287. Sicelo Lesiba Mvundlela - 810328 5413 *** - 12 Fifth Road, Finsbury, RANDFONTEIN, 1749 - *Sicelo Lusiba Mlambo*

288. Trace Ndlovu - 961231 1127 *** - Nyongane Trust, , HAZYVIEW, 1242 - *Tracy*

289. Galetshwane Elisa Mendoni - 950430 0300 *** - 259 Extension 1, , BIESIESVLEI, 2755 - *Galetshwane Zanele*

290. Mangakedi Pauline Ngutshana - 950223 0340 *** - 3033 Kardemon Street, , MAMELODI EASST, 0122 - *Mangakedi Pauline Lindiwe*

291. Khanyile Cwele - 980106 0725 *** - Kwamachi Location, , HARDING, 4680 - *Nokukhanya*

292. Mzwakhe Tobias Buthelezi - 561214 5769 *** - 1 Kerk Street, , NIGEL, 1490 - *Sipho Gatsheni Philcoln Schmidt*

293. Yunisi Mucuessane - 990615 1325 *** - No 1814, Mbamba, TZANEEN, 0871 - *Eunice*

294. Mthobisi Thulebona Nxusa - 001125 6138 *** - Eskom No 1211, , DANNHAUSER, 3080 - *Mthobisi Good-Enough*

295. Justice Mbotane Makofane - 830404 5051 *** - 34 Bluekom Avenue, Visagie Park, MASHISHING, 1120 - *Justice Mpho*

296. Shadé Samantha Martin - 980910 0122 *** - 11 Palrmo Crescent, , SAN REMO, 7798 - *Imaan*

297. Cynthia Modise - 821207 0494 *** - Madeirayine Crescent, Extension 12, PROTEA GLEN, 1834 - *Cynthia Azania Makgosatsana*

298. Mirriam Kebogile Jansen - 930318 0511 *** - 3369 Dingaan Street, Vergenoeg, KIMBERLEY, 8301 - *Kelebogile Mary*

299. La-Rouxshell Denise Van Rooyen - 910128 6289 *** - 225 Wentzel Street, Wierda Park, CENTURION, 0186 - *Brayden Daniel*

300. Matlhora Velry Tsetsewa - 750110 0652 *** - 1746 Zone A, Bester Section, LEBOWAKGOMO, 0737 - *Velry Dineo Matlhora*

301. Demarlin Govender - 841211 1176 *** - 177 Beach Road, , AMANZIMTOTI, 4126 - *Helena Demarlin*

302. Raymond Nii-Teiko Lesley Thabiso Mdunjana - 010910 5828 *** - Namibia Area, Inanda, AMAOTI, 4310 - *Raymond Thabiso*

303. Kefentse Angela Nteta - 000218 0840 *** - 1572 Kerk Street, , VRYBURG, 8601 - *Kefentse Reaoleboga Angela*

304. Tsebiso Mphahlele - 011220 0811 *** - Seleteng Village, , GA-MPHAHLELE, 0736 - *Tsebiso Pheladi*

305. Mathew Mthembu - 011005 6069 *** - 29 Lescott Road, , LANDSDOWNE, 7800 - *Mustapha*

306. Bianca Ramogohlo Tebeila - 040613 1397 *** - Plot 97, Mkhancwa Village, BRAKPAN, 1541 - *Bianca Mokgohlwe*

307. John Ramoloko - 000603 5280 *** - Mooiplaas Village, , MPHAHLELE, 0736 - *John Mokgomo*

308. Carole Antoinette Conradie - 860822 0100 *** - 3 Breamhill, Meerensee, RICHARDSBAY, 3900 - *Antoinette*

309. Kgotlello Kwakwa - 030504 0142 *** - 1056 Maropeng Section, , MAKAPANSTAD, 0404 - *Mapitso Betty Kgotlello*

310. Busisiwe Elizabeth Sikagoma - 020423 0259 *** - 3 Winchester Garden, Cnr Frangipani And Bosvlei, RANDBURG, 2190 - *Busisiwe*

311. Mbali Barbra Mdluli - 980508 1125 *** - 5 Haernettsberg Street, Albersdal, ALBERTON, 1448 - *Mbali*

312. Melvin Muavha - 000521 6158 *** - Ga-Mogotlane Village, , ZEBEDIELA, 0628 - *Mogege Melvin*

313. Katlego Seloane - 030114 5099 *** - 573 Van Gogh Crescent, , MORELETA PARK, 0181 - *Katlego Monashi*

314. Mfundo Nyathi - 950131 5375 *** - 25 Suncrest, 8 Perm Street, Sonneglans, RANDBURG, 2188 - *Mfundo Fisokuhle*

315. Safari Migombano Magumu - 991104 5026 *** - 1085-45th Avenue, , SHERWOOD, 4091 - *Siyanda Lloyd*

316. Kgabo Thomas Manamela - 850915 5534 *** - 3 Van De Linde Road, Princess, ROODEPORT, 1724 - *Lethabo Kgabo Thomas*

317. Thato Malebea Makoti - 951128 0862 *** - 36 Marlou Manor, Kierieklapper Street, WELGELEGEN, 0699 - *Thato Maley*

318. Sabrina Freeman Agliotti - 030724 1050 *** - No1a Koralboon Road, , SHARONLEA, 2158 - *Sabrina - Gabriel*

319. Fhatuwani Petrus Muthaphuli - 800102 6293 *** - P O Box 617, , VHUFULI, 0971 - *Fhatuwani Peter*

320. Azael Kolobe - 991125 5402 *** - Mahlarolle Village, , ZEBEDIELA, 0628 - *Bongani Azael*

321. Syvester Lehomo Skhosana - 860630 5585 *** - 64 Goven Mbeki Street, , LOTUS GARDENS, 0008 - *Sylvester Lehumo*
322. Boysen Cornelious Mokaa - 800717 5923 *** - 1382 Lucas Nyerere Street, Block P, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Boyzen Molefe*
323. Rekgopetswe Kobe - 920424 5403 *** - Ga-Nkoana Village, , SEKHUKHUNE, 0741 - *Rekgopetswe Mpheso*

324. Tintswalo Thotloetso Titi Ceko - 011203 0184 *** - 60a Tarentaal Street, Ninapark, PRETORIA, 0182 - *Thotloetso Titi Rorisang*

325. Sboniso Ngubane - 040222 5067 *** - 3137/77 Hydra Street, , DEVLAND, 0001 - *Bandile Lethokuhle*

326. Moshe Phomelelo Mahlakwana - 960101 6056 *** - Maredi Village, , MAFEFE, 0738 - *Matlaupe Phomelelo*

327. Lebogang Moswane Aphane - 960824 0437 *** - 180 Middle Crescent, Kwaggasrand, PRETORIA, 0183 - *Lebogang Malesedi*

328. Thabo Phafane Thobejane - 810922 5979 *** - Malakabaneng Village, , MAFEFE, 0738 - *Thabo Kokomane*

329. Davhana Mafunwa Ndwambi - 020123 5775 *** - 2861 Rosslyn Gardens, , ROSSLYN, 0182 - *Mufunwa*

330. Nicklas Mostert - 011115 5098 *** - Unit 135 , Ballito Hills, BALLITO, 4023 - *Nicholas Silva*

331. Thabo Maphutha - 961006 0526 *** - G13 Cantora Flat, Pretorius Street, ARCADIA, 0083 - *Ramathabathe Thabo*

332. Derick Cliford Pitsi - 900529 5862 *** - Ga-Kgwete Village, , DRIEKOP, 1129 - *Mapale Derrick*

333. Charmaine Ramushu – 991207 0398 *** - and minor child – Ofentse Ramushu – 190115 0345 *** - Apel Cross, , APEL, 0739 - *Charmaine Mmapitsi*

334. Thobish Douglas Mafologele – 650404 5637 *** - your wife – Botseetsa Maria Mafologele – 660727 0731 *** - 27 Mmotoaneng, , MPUDULE, 1057 - *Noah Magonagone*

DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

NO. 2228 **1 July 2022**

ALTERATION OF SURNAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 26 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT NO. 51 OF 1992)

The Director-General has authorized the following persons to assume the surnames printed in *italics*:

1. Jacob Kgomotso Seabela - 750727 5513 *** - 280 Unit DTEMBA, 0407 - *Mamabolo*
2. Thandeka Princess Masoleng - 860308 0328 *** - 65 Ramura Street, Verarnota, KIMBERLEY, 8345 - *Matlakala*
3. Tshepo Michael Mataka - 890803 5524 *** - 70660, Zone 24, SEBOKENG, 1983 - *Tshabalala*
4. Yazeed Steede - 851013 5103 *** - 5 Manor Road, Harmony Village, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Anthony*
5. Makhi Vinah Makhaza - 620327 0663 *** - 493mngadi SectionKATLEHONG, 1431 - *Mthembu*
6. Zodwa Johanna Mnisi - 780601 0778 *** - 1497 , Extention 03, Klarinet, WITBANK, 1035 - *Matlole*
7. Ntombikayise Mnyanda - 870116 0373 *** - 1488 Jafuta Street, DAVEYTON, 1520 - *Mtyando*
8. Refilwe Martha Mashapa - 030107 0946 *** - Podungoane Area, MPHAHLELE, 0736 - *Rapulana*
9. Vuyani Reuben Magudu - 870621 5972 *** - No 53, Suncity AA, KWAMHLANGA, 1022 - *Baloyi*
10. Nohlanhla Denise Sibiya - 950517 0305 *** - No 253 , Ibaxa Section, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Khumalo*
11. Tebogo Walter Selemogo - 800307 5773 *** - F 08, Ncwelengwe Village, KURUMAN, 8460 - *Manamela*
12. Mpho Gift Mokhachane - 951105 5522 *** - 71936 Kanana Street, SEBOKENG, 1983 - *Thobi*
13. Mohale Petrus Zwane - 820815 5474 *** - 1953 Nkwanda Street, Thabong, WELKOM, 9463 - *Mohobane*
14. Thembisile Welsh Mbobi - 801218 5296 *** - 26575, Extention 24, Jouberton Location, KLERKSDORP, 2574 - *Mantswe*
15. Mahlomola Isaac Nthethe - 720430 5538 *** - 25 Hall Street, Uitsig, KROONSTAD, 9499 - *Nyelele*
16. Thokozani Moses Mokati - 8903015927 *** - 3123 Bj Homes Sakhile, STANDERTON, 2431 - *Nkosi*
17. Jeremiah Thabo Matake - 700706 5669 *** - 12711, Extention 7A, Evaton West, EVATON, 1984 - *Khanye*
18. Matlhatlhane Maria Moabelo - 570120 0889 *** - Sehlabeng Area, ZEBEDIELA, 0630 - *Chauke*
19. Palesa Sebola - 020712 0622 *** - 372 Veldkornet -Roos, Pretoria North, WOLMER, 0182 - *Marendi*
20. Molefi Johannes Tshiteng - 821028 6046 *** - 13375, Extention 7, Ikageng Location, POTCHEFSTROOM, 2531 - *Letsobe*
21. Wirnin Koketso Geweldt - 020609 5102 *** - 14385 Lengau Street, Phutanang, GALESHEWE, 8345 - *Ndebele*
22. Phemelo Maureen Monnawamodimo - 810216 0418 *** - House No 10437, Gasese, KURUMAN, 8460 - *Mpuang*
23. Selby Sigobela - 880406 5376 *** - 14 Mopane Avenue, DELMAS, 2210 - *Sithole*
24. Johnny Kolwane - 720712 5933 *** - 4572 Baagi Street, Kagiso Central, KRUGERSDORP, 1744 - *Sebogodi*
25. Sonnyboy Mauku - 870727 5924 *** - 287/37 Okapi Street, Extension 2, Tasbet, WITBANK, 1045 - *Moodley*
26. Afikile Yolande Tshevu - 980309 0200 *** - 15 Ashley Place, Amalinda, EAST LONDON, 5247 - *Nyengule*
27. Sipho Baswabisile Skhosana - 750907 5503 *** - Stand No 2799, Extention 4, Siyathuthuba Location, BELFAST, 1102 - *Ntuli*
28. Mpilonhle Nonhlanhla Ntombela - 990620 0310 *** - Machi Location, Nqabeni, HARDING, 4682 - *Gazu*
29. Clinton Maximillian Cupido - 960709 5118 *** - 944 Vlei Avenue, ELDORADOPARK, 1812 - *Hudson*
30. Elma Maleka - 850924 0884 *** - 4173, Extention 2, Refilwe, CULLINAN, 1003 - *Thobejane*
31. Kwenzekile Mbalenhle Mntungwa - 030717 1172 *** - Uitval, Ekuvukeni Area, LADYSMITH, 3320 - *Madondo*

32. Bisisiwe Hloniphiwe Ngongoma - 810414 0697 *** - Ingawe Circle, Umlazi, DURBAN, 4001 - *Ndimande*
33. Tsholofelo Mabena - 860803 0712 *** - 46 Austral Rolad, Selcourt, SPRINGS, 1559 - *Taele*
34. Thembinkosi Nhlapho - 991226 5513 *** - 71334, Madadeni Location 6, MADADENI, 2957 - *Myeni*
35. Grace Reabetswe Monyelo - 920821 0234 *** - 3 Darwin Place, DOORNPOORT, 0186 - *Mokone*
36. Donald Mokgwadi Mmamushi - 820116 5634 *** - Section B, Maserumule Park, NEBO, 1059 - *Maisela*
37. Hlabishi Milton Nkuna - 800310 6150 *** - 331 Unit R, LEBOWAKGOMO, 0737 - *Mojela*
38. Thomas Koketso Ditshego - 970109 5658 *** - 799, Ramotse, TEMBA, 0400 - *Mashaba*
39. Phiwe Cele - 801020 5458 *** - G 307 Enyokeni Place, UMLAZI, 4066 - *Zondo*
40. Mathapelo Mirriam Maduna - 891123 0334 *** - 8360, Extention 15, BOPHELONG, 1901 - *Monyeke*
41. Simphiwe Mecdonald Mnguni - 980104 5486 *** - 5443 Masowa Street, SHARPVILLE, 1928 - *Phosisi*
42. Mamotjatji Paulina Mater - 650615 0723 *** - Stand No 681, MALAENENG, 1030 - *Matea*
43. Sipho Isaac Mokhutsoane - 750428 5450 *** - 521 Block D, MABOPANE, 0190 - *Mlonyeni*
44. Singita Theonah Malamule - 021006 0798 *** - 4757 Democracy Street, KEMPTON PARK, 1632 - *Sekgobela*
45. Howard Hlatshwayo - 830915 5851 *** - Accaciavule Area, LADYSMITH, - *Smith*
46. Nhlanhla Freeway Mashewula - 821020 5746 *** - 728 A, Odendaal Road, MEADOLANDS, 1852 - *Mbomvu*
47. Amogelang Arnold Mogwera - 040528 5932 *** - 1527 Mtswaneng Section, Disaneng Village, MAHIKENG, 2745 - *Masibi*
48. Thalente Scelo Nene - 020127 6054 *** - Magagadolo Area, CELA, 3866 - *Ngobese*
49. Khanyisa Laetitia Oset-Tutu - 031027 1180 *** - 58 B Krokodil Road, KEMPTON PARK, 1618 - *Mabasa*
50. Japta Marota - 890104 5889 *** - Ga- Mmeloa Village, SEKHUKHUNE, 1124 - *Bahula*
51. Bongekile Xaba - 810128 0607 *** - Mabhuyeni Area, EMPANGENI, 3880 - *Mthethwa*
52. Tshepo Kgomo - 861001 5769 *** - Obama Section, Mothibistad, KURUMAN, 8460 - *Ogotseng*
53. Keaobaka Ruben Tshwenyane - 871003 5136 *** - House No 10146, Tsineng Village, KURUMAN, 8460 - *Leserwane*
54. Wandile Ngubane - 041112 6097 *** - Smozomeni Area, RICHMOND, 3780 - *Nzuza*
55. Ntshoane Tjatji - 960301 5777 *** - Phahlamanoge Area, Manoge Letolong, SEKHUKHUNE, 1124 - *Matjipa*
56. Ndaleka Qiniso Library Mngadi - 940331 5890 *** - Nogxeaza Area , MOLWENI, 1096 - *Shangase*
57. Nkhushu Bridget Lebala - 810119 0408 *** - 5 Birch Street, Noordwyk, MIDRAND, 1685 - *Mawilah*
58. Kholofelo Mashatola - 920717 0753 *** - Stand No 860, Zone 1, MANKWEN G, 0727 - *Maponya*
59. Siyanda Raymond Mxotwa - 860119 5235 *** - 78 Mitcheal Street, UITENHAGE, 6229 - *Vazi*
60. Letlhogonolo Katleho Weeto - 970419 5585 *** - 9 Palm Street, KURUMAN, 8460 - *Mabejane*
61. Thalente Mbuyiselo Zulu - 981212 5077 *** - 31123 Frank Peter Street, TSAKANE, 1550 - *Mavuso*
62. Thembani Benzeleni Ngongoma - 841020 0479 *** - Bhadani Location , , UMZINTO, 4200 - *Ndimande*
63. Thulani Adson Banda - 840301 5396 *** - 18663 Nedzwamahala Strett, Extension 8, TSAKANE, 1550 - *Dlamini*
64. Dianvó Henning Kruger - 040115 5100 *** - Windmeul Road, PAARL, 7646 - *Theunissen*
65. Mlungisi Nyembe - 980109 6152 *** - Plot 8, Van Wak Street, MULDERSDRIFT, 1752 - *Mayekiso*
66. Phillip Mothubakgomo Mmakola - 990605 5995 *** - Phase 2, Doornkop, MIDDELBURG, 1050 - *Mokwana*
67. Petrus Fana Mahlangu - 740502 5620 *** - 899 Extension 2, EMBALENHLE, 2285 - *Sithole*
68. Nkwananyane Julis Motlala - 791004 0574 *** - A 3 – 0284 Mamone, JANE FURSE, 1085 - *Mohlala*
69. Lucky Pitsamane Tau - 760612 6492 *** - Bo 154, Madibaneng, SEKHUKHUNE, 1124 - *Mohlala*

70. Shatadi Julia Mathunyane - 751219 0910 *** - Stand No 727, Stadium View, Tafelkop, GA-RAMMUPU, 0474 - *Mohlala*
71. Lesenga Ephraim Rakgalakane - 991213 5700 *** - 107 Legolaneng, GROBLERSDAL, 0470 - *Mampuru*
72. Tsholofelo Carvin Mphahlele - 950125 5414 *** - 162 A Phala Street, Zone 1, MEADOWLANDS, 1852 - *Sebola*
73. Monde Mqadi - 991215 5224 *** - 6 Mc Arthur Street, 24 Gillyn Court, DURBAN, 4001 - *Nyongwana*
74. Mthokozisi Songo - 950420 5184 *** - 29 Mmekoa Street, Kwa Thema, SPRINGS, 1575 - *Mngomezulu*
75. Karabo Manganeng - 000331 0604 *** - Seglaboswane, GA-MASEMOLA, 1060 - *Mamogobo*
76. Dieketseng Precious Buthelezi - 960630 0278 *** - 7732 Khayoane Street, Marimba Gardens, Extension 9, VOSLOORUS, 1475 - *Motaung*
77. Doris Kgalare Malapela - 701010 0710 *** - Stand No 289, GAMMAKOLA, 0400 - *Nkadimeng*
78. Siphosethu Innocent Maseko - 000513 5537 *** - P O Box 128, Imbuzini, NKOMAZI, 1343 - *Ndlovu*
79. Phiilile Michelle Msabala - 890703 1010 *** - Malangeni Location, Ward 9, UMZINTO, 4200 - *Mhlongo*
80. Ntuthuko Clement Mbutho - 871114 5366 *** - Ward 19, Kwacele P 77 Road, SCOTTBURGH, 4180 - *Ngcobo*
81. Nhlanhla Ncazela - 960111 5150 *** - Qamata Village, COFIMVABA, 5380 - *Moli*
82. Kwanele Nduduzo Kenneth Barnes - 021008 5071 *** - 34 A Emoyeni, Hilledene, HILLCREST, 3610 - *Melato*
83. Xolani Andile Nxumalo - 011010 6044 *** - G 957 Nunu Shezi, UMLAZI, 4001 - *Mthembu*
84. Celokuhle Millicent Nxumalo - 031228 1069 *** - B 47 Langa Street, PONGOLA, 3170 - *Kubheka*
85. Phila Mofokeng - 000926 1095 *** - 10 Ferrari Street, DAWNPARK, 1459 - *Sibeko*
86. Lerato Sandra Ndhlovu - 021101 0454 *** - 10622 Tshabalala Street, MAMELODI EAST, 0122 - *Nkosi*
87. Leona Du Toit - 700120 0070 *** - 221 Neade Garden, GEORGE, 6530 - *Opperman*
88. Sinakhokonke Nkwanyana - 040107 0579 *** - P O Box 63, NONGOMA, 3950 - *Ntshangase*
89. Lerato Georgina Pale - 040314 0360 *** - Stand No 85, Pulaneng, TZANEEN, 0850 - *Makwela*
90. Refilwe Welheminah Rachel Masilo- 791229 0561 ***- Stand No 1764, Ditswana Section , JERICHO, 0201 - *Segokodi*
91. Funafuthi Maxwell Mahlangu - 911207 5681 *** - 758 New Stand, Extension 7, SECUNDA, 2265 - *Madonsela*
92. Mbuso Sihle Mavuso - 971002 6440 *** - 90409 Nqotho Road, HILLCREST, 3650 - *Fonkqwana*
93. Noluthando Angel Mahlangu - 990825 0601 *** - Stand No 261, KABOKWENI, 1245 - *Siboza*
94. Goodwill Tiyani Sithole - 000903 5438 *** - 1622 A Nethombeni Street, CHIAWELO, 1818 - *Baloyi*
95. Thabiso Mkhize - 031015 6163 *** - Smozomeni, RICHMOND, 3780 - *Ngcobo*
96. Phineas Mochapioa - 980201 5765 *** - Stand No 51,MATAFFIN, 1205 - *Makamo*
97. Mthokozisi Quinton Matshiane - 980630 5672 *** - 430 VERENA, 0450 - *Masangu*
98. Mmapula Baloyi - 880902 0910 *** - 10712 Extension 3,WINTERVELDT, 0198 - *Machika*
99. Mduduzi Enock Mbatha - 801119 5611 *** - Mndozo Area, OSIZWENI, 2951 - *Nxumalo*
100. Seobakeng Robert Mosima - 750324 5547 *** - 1209 Lerupurupung Village, Seleka, LEPHALALE, 0555 - *Marakalala*
101. Gaobakwe Edwin Thage - 781212 5837 *** - 1844 Mofu Street, Unit 5 North, MOGWASE, 0314 - *Matlapeng*
102. Thuto Koosentse - 030913 1080 *** - House No 10102, TLAPENG, 8613 - *Mosesane*
103. Nolubabalo Feletia Fayindlala - 691122 1075 *** - Kb 3529, Cosovo, NYANGA, 7785 - *Matshikiza*
104. Siphesihle Eugene Buthelezi - 830522 5286 *** - Unit 31, St Luis Complex, Simmentaler Road, NORTH RIDING, 2194 - *Nene*
105. Kenneth Walter Brinkmeier-Delaney - 710717 5272 *** - 35 Del Valle Crescent, SUNNINGDALE, 7441 - *Delaney*
106. Thato Isaac Moropane - 960107 5518 *** - Chief Riba Main Road, Riba Cross, BURGERSFORT, 1129 - *Pholoana*
107. Fhumulani Emmanuel Mashamba - 840816 5762 *** - House No 456, MASHAMBA, 0942 - *Ratshitanga*

108. Siphokazi Dumzele - 970601 0826 *** - 6278 Ngcangca Street, Motherwell, PORT ELIZABETH, 6001 - *Mbana*
109. Sheila Moahabo Masekela - 900408 0399 *** - 247 Pylgras Street, Extension 3, DANVILLE, 0183 - *Buthane*
110. Buti Nicornorld Maloka - 910524 5469 *** - 574 Vilakazi Street, Vuka, SHARPEVILLE, 1928 - *Nhlapo*
111. Heino Van Der Merwe - 940107 5600 *** - 102 Amos Street, Colbyn, PRETORIA, 0083 - *Engelbrecht*
112. Mbekezeli Bhekizenzo Zuma - 010302 5555 *** - Mathwadeni Area, NKANDLA, 3858 - *Dladla*
113. Njabulo Lindelani Musa - 030705 6109 *** - Ekuthukuzeni, KWANGWANASE, 3973 - *Gumede*
114. Amogelang Ntando Sidiya - 030209 5157 *** - 5038 Morekuru Street , Zone 5, PIMVILLE, 1809 - *Maloka*
115. Nyameko Shoto - 040813 5419 *** - Tsepisang Location, MATATIELE, 4730 - *Mafunda*
116. Bonginkosi Reuben Mbatha - 820127 5584 *** - 21 H 15 Mndozo Farm, OSIZWENI, 2952 - *Nxumalo*
117. Leandré Esterhuizen - 990505 1490 *** - House No 245DE BULT, 9870 - *Morake*
118. Tshepisang Virginia Mphefu - 910930 0313 *** - 8591 Extension 2, SOSHANGUVE SOUTH, 0152 - *Ngobeni*
119. Joseph Malesela Matjila - 730422 5715 *** - 514 Kanana West, HAMMANSKRAAL, 0400 - *Maubane*
120. Nkululeko Mavundla - 960609 5514 *** - Nokweja Location, IXOPO, 3216 - *Mkulise*
121. Nicole Nayrian Muller - 010215 0159 *** - 19 Braemar Road, Beacon Bay, EAST LONDON, 5241 - *Jane*
122. Leonard Manopi - 901001 5291 *** - Madadzhi Village, MAKHADO, 0920 - *Manthosi*
123. Kgahliso Tibane - 010206 5235 *** - Rolle Trust, MHALA, 1365 - *Modipane*
124. Sandiswa Sithole - 030319 1200 *** - Summerfield,UMZIMKHULU, 3297 - *Ngwekazi*
125. Fhumulani Abel Monyoli - 010621 6065 *** - Tshifudi Village, THOHOYANDOU, 0950 - *Munyai*
126. Mikhenso Abikens Ndzobela - 020814 6111 *** - P O Box 1365, MHALA, 1365 - *Ntombela*
127. Poppie Sarah Nkosi - 751025 1320 *** - Plot 662CLEWER, 1036 - *Nkambule*
128. Magdeline Ngwanakomane Skhosana - 860911 0935 *** - 2212 Section, HEKANGALA, 1021 - *Moloantoa*
129. Menzi Josiah Sikhosana - 771011 5855 *** - Stand No 862/3, Mgibe Trust, VERENA, 1080 - *Mashiloane*
130. Charles Motlakadiemo Lekoto - 950724 5962 *** - 6232 Extension 3 , ASOSHANGUVE SOUTH, 0152 - *Mthethwa*
131. Sharon Lecardia Mnguni - 930523 0281 *** - 2572 Section D, EKANGALA, 1021 - *Mahlatji*
132. Itumeleng Elliot Ntau - 890808 6067 *** - New Stand 1519, Modulong, KURUMAN, 8460 - *Kgopodithate*
133. Paulus Themba Ndebele - 890115 5239 *** - 2354 Section H, MAMELODI WEST, 0012 - *Mahlangu*
134. Matshwenyeho Fix Munyai - 880101 5964 *** - 572 Finetown , Grasmere, GRASMERE, 1828 - *Nonyana*
135. Fortune Molepana Legong - 890419 0829 *** - 210 Joe Modise Street, Lotus Gardens, PRETORIA, 0001 - *Semenya*
136. Kamogelo Isaac Kgeletsane - 970210 5560 *** - Vuka Street, Duduza, NIGEL, 0100 - *Chauke*
137. Kgomotso Ernest Lekabe - 820517 5870 *** - 7284 / 37 Extension 4, SOSHANGUVE EAST, 0152 - *Molope*
138. Siyabulela Yona - 840901 5382 *** - Wesley Location, PEDDIE, 6612 - *Mvalo*
139. Sandile Mavuso - 030824 5964 *** - P O Box 2952, OSIZWENI, 3469 - *Mabaso*
140. Philani Derrick Mbatha - 030227 5755 *** - Eskom No 110109, Manzana, OSIZWENI, 2952 - *Khumalo*
141. Siyabonga Sinenhlanhla Zikalala - 050910 5282 *** - 719 Mmila Road, MOFOLO, 1700 - *Nkosi*
142. Blessing Kagiso Manganye - 030806 6138 *** - Mohlaletse, SEKHUKHUNE, 1124 - *Mampuru*
143. Nosipho Candid Dhlamini - 850710 0314 *** - 605 Tulip Street, DOBSONVILLE GARDENS, 1863 - *Zungu*
144. Keitumetse Yvonne Keshebane - 871128 0422 *** - 7 Mojanaga Street, VERGENOEG, 8345 - *Sehako*
145. Tylor Eric Pretorius - 970105 5025 *** - 40 Cherry Creek, Blanco, GEORGE, 6529 - *Harper*

146. Sandile Eric Radebe - 010615 5265 *** - P O Box 2011, EMPANGENI , 3880 - *Sithole*
147. Sello Herbert Moche - 721008 5722 *** - 28 – 10th Avenue, ALEXANDRA, 2070 - *Morulane*
148. Sibongile Margareth Matshika - 690705 0334 *** - Ongesiens Farm, STOFFBERG, 1050 - *Skhosana*
149. Marumo Masehla - 730201 5500 *** - Ga-Mashipane Village, Phokwane, NEBO, 1059 - *Mashifane*
150. Poelo Fanie Moiketsi - 700916 5618 *** - 4295 Joel Park, Masilo Location, THEUNISSEN, 9410 - *Sijam*
151. Sifiso Ndimande - 710917 5772 *** - 1118 Ekuthuleni, INANDA, 4310 - *Ngcobo*
152. Bongane Kenneth Mabaso - 030528 5965 *** - Stand No 23398, Extension 16, EMBALENHLE, 2285 - *Mkhwanazi*
153. Andries Matong Mochwari - 990930 6197 *** - 108 E Randstad Village, TAUNG, 8584 - *Molale*
154. Wandile Ngwenya - 021226 6094 *** - 6401 Nile Street, Extension 9, DIEPSLOOT, 2189 - *Thwala*
155. Nolwazi Khuboni - 031129 0820 *** - Gezubuzo Location, PLESSISLAER, 3201 - *Thabethe*
156. Lucky Fombozi Gumede - 641015 5636 *** - 6712 Congo , Area 5, INANDA, 4310 - *Mavimbela*
157. Siyanda Ndlovu - 981030 5572 *** - 11193 Stonehill Area , AMANZIMTOTI, 4126 - *Ngema*
158. Johannes Montshiwa - 911004 5703 *** - House No 195, Wyk 1, SELEKA, 0609 - *Laka*
159. Nkgolo Gents Moropa - 761215 5236 *** - P O Box 448, STEELPOORT, 1133 - *Masehlele*
160. Nontobeko Revival Dlamini - 890611 0686 *** - 3935 Bhekuzulu, VRYHEID, 3100 - *Mtshali*
161. Lisakhanya Sikhuni - 010804 1106 *** - 27 Azteca Street, Lerson Ridge, MOTHERWELL, 6005 - *Sele*
162. Motlalepula Jermia Moloi - 030226 5884 *** - 221 Tseseng Village, WITSIESHOEK, 9870 - *Mofokeng*
163. Lenah Tshepiso Tshwalane - 960625 0836 *** - 143 Dayling Stree, tCHRISTIANA, 2680 - *Hoffman*
164. Mziwonke Xhongo - 950202 5762 *** - House No 1763, Shayomoya, SHAKASKRAAL, 4400 - *Gwadiso*
165. Bongeka Patricia Mnqayi - 990903 0346 *** - Ezidonini Reserve, KWAMBONAMBI, 3915 - *Dube*
166. Amy Kim Van Der Merwe - 000414 0176 *** - Klein Drakenstein 166, PAARL, 7646 - *Anderson*
167. Simankele Mcata - 910519 0579 *** - Oakdene Parks Drive, PARKDENE, 2190 - *Njumbuxa*
168. Potso Evah Kgobane - 990820 0442 *** - 2613 Poo Street , Zone 2, GA-RANKUWA, 0208 - *Sekhabi*
169. Puleng Lucky Khalo - 030620 6060 *** - Ga-Nong Village, MOLETJIE, 0709 - *Komape*
170. Luzane Nadine Afrika - 850223 0107 *** - 150 Vink Street, Asherville, GRAAFF-REINET, 6280 - *Seis*
171. Lehlogonolo Lazarus Matudi Mashishi - 990702 5213 *** - 121 Vumani Street, Block BB, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Choma*
172. Fika Petros Ntuli - 820611 5631 *** - Nkande Area, NQUTU, 3135 - *Masondo*
173. Richard Vusi Ndumo - 770322 5534 *** - Thembeni Area, KWADUKUZA, 4450 - *Mkhwanazi*
174. Enti Andries Aphane - 811223 5664 *** - 229 Allemansdrift, ALLEMANSDRIFT, 0449 - *Mamogobo*
175. Mukoni Kone Muhanelwa - 000320 0715 *** - 159 Nqada Road, Ncambedlane, MTHATHA, 5099 - *Mphaphuli*
176. Nthabiseng Thari - 000312 0378 *** - 11184 Umfolozi Street, Extension 6, KAGISO, 1754 - *Moshwela*
177. Sibusiso Tumane Mambula - 010527 5804 *** - 857 Thobejane Street, BOKSBURG, 1460 - *Molaba*
178. Sibusiso Michael Mahlangu - 000620 6253 *** - 421 Terry Avenue, EERSTERUS, 0022 - *Skosana*
179. Mpho Qhina - 970711 5070 *** - 33110 Turflaagte, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9323 - *Machere*
180. Mpumelelo Nelson Kubeka - 980127 5440 *** - St Chads, LADYSMITH, 3370 - *Mdluli*
181. Moletsane Pule Nathaniel Mhlanga - 811007 5661 *** - 454 Hlubi Street, BOIPATONG, 1901 - *Hlahane*
182. Sibusiso Fortunate Mkhomaze - 031212 5706 *** - 74 Fakudes Street, LUSAKA, 1079 - *Fakude*
183. Merle Maans - 871029 5126 *** - No 50 Aretons Way, BELHAR, 2493 - *Botes*

184. Byron Edric Nell - 910826 5339 *** - 8 Da Vinci Altona Road, STRAND, 7140 - *Avis*
185. Christopher Xolani Kandabili - 800105 6561 *** - Alexander Road, ISIPINGO RAIL, 4133 - *Kweyama*
186. Nelisiwe Patricia Msibi - 901218 0367 *** - 24330 Extension 6, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Khubeka*
187. Sean Jonas Maroleng - 790109 5583 *** - 4 Barbados Way, WYNBERG, 7945 - *Maja*
188. Nare Lazarus Matsi - 870411 5259 *** - 4657 Zone 4, Makube Street, GA-RANKUWA, 0208 - *Manyathela*
189. Khulekani Maphumulo - 941004 5597 *** - B 845, ILLOVU, 4120 - *Mthiyane*
190. Shongishilo Getrude Nkabinde - 720727 0437 *** - 3746 Lakeview, WATTVILLE, 1501 - *Yende*
191. Themba Clement Shezi - 690810 5741 *** - A 1021 Inyala Street, EZAKHENI, 3381 - *Mncwango*
192. Amos Mahlangu - 711125 5394 *** - 40422 Mahube, Extension 20, TSWANE, 0100 - *Skhosana*
193. Sipho Bhekokwakhe Ngcobo - 700323 5390 *** - N 217 Ncubudwane Road, KWA MASHU, 4359 - *Ntuli*
194. Derbie Witness Mabuza - 041004 1374 *** - Stand No 487, MZINTO, 1352 - *Dube*
195. Mighty Gerrie Mmila - 790914 5689 *** - Phiva Village, NKOMAZI, 1340 - *Mkhatshwa*
196. Celimpilo Celine Mabena - 000321 0661 *** - 5736 Dladla Stand, BLAAUBOSCH, 2900 - *Sondezi*
197. Ntombenhle Promise Kunene - 990111 0944 *** - 230218 Mbabane, DANNHAUSER, 3080 - *Ngema*
198. Keamogetse Rebaone Bantsijang - 970420 0593 *** - Magoyee, Koikoi,MAHIKENG, 2745 - *Sebeelo*
199. Thabang Motaung - 860519 5271 *** - 07 Columbia Drive, WATERFALL, 3610 - *Mosupa*
200. Tumishi Ben Mamaila - 650722 5461 *** - Stand No 426, GROBLERSDAL, 0474 - *Ramabele*
201. Samuel Ofentse Mfolo - 930303 5319 *** - 185 Morolong, JERICHO, 0189 - *Kgopotse*
202. Choene Phineas Matsi - 840721 5442 *** - 2953 Uraniamo Street, Kirkney, PRETORIA, 0001 - *Buthane*
203. Tshepiso Julius Metswamere - 910516 5732 *** - 2895 Mosetlha Street, NALEDI, 1861 - *Sibanyoni*
204. Thabiso Moumakoe - 851014 5349 *** - 42 Meredale Estate, MEREDALE, 2091 - *Matlala*
205. Secelo Moses Radebe - 801020 5800 *** - 4149 Kgaka Street, Orlando East, SOWETO, 1804 - *Ngcongo*
206. Bongani James Sibinde - 810207 5790 *** - 42 Mosheosheo Section, KATLEHONG, 1400 - *Mchunu*
207. Matthews Mbele - 740929 5747 *** - 1575 Moloto Street, VOSLOORUS, 1479 - *Msiza*
208. Sethutse Mathetsa - 990918 5258 *** - 6397 In-Kenkane Crescent, Extension 9, VOSLOORUS, 1475 - *Tshabalala*
209. Thomas Modikoe Seodisha - 800826 5017 *** - 6733 B , Zone 4, DIEPKLOOF, 1864 - *Monaheng*
210. Vuyisani Sikhala - 991104 5712 *** - Lower Brooksnek, MOUNT AYLIFF, 4735 - *Mabanya*
211. Qinisela Sonnyboy Khumalo - 730617 5712 *** - 1133 B 6, Ashdown, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Chule*
212. Keitumetse Tiro Kalane - 901113 5347 *** - 320 Zone 10, Extension 3, SEBOKENG, 1983 - *Simango*
213. Kabelo Malatji - 991228 5751 *** - House No 677 F, Section F, GIYANI, 0826 - *Makondo*
214. Paballo Precious Thobejane - 950216 5495 *** - 47 Section J ,SENOTLELO, 0465 - *Motseta*
215. Patience Keotshepile Tshose - 781015 0828 *** - P 128, Mafenya Village, RUSTENBURG, 0310 - *Sekano*
216. Ntsako Innocent Baloyi - 891129 5988 *** - P O Box 2372, GIYANI, 0826 - *Nkuna*
217. Khanya Mbuso Mabaso - 000810 5970 *** - 77 Ottos Bluff Road, Claridge, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Mahlaba*
218. Sphiwokuhle Pretty Khumalo - 010511 0419 *** - Yp 501, Nu 8, Motherwell, PORT ELIZABETH, 6001 - *Zuzile*
219. Palesa Nkhabu - 881027 0321 *** - 21025 Turflaagte, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 - *Thapedi*
220. Chuene Cliford Raphala - 840914 5634 *** - Unit 11 D, Zone 6, SESHEGO, 0724 - *Duba*
221. Celiwe Sindisiwe Kunene - 851229 0652 *** - 6 Styx Street, Compton Ville, EDENVALE, 1610 - *Radebe*

222. Evelyn Lesego Matlou - 880524 0550 *** - 1764 V Ext, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Mnisi*
223. Frans Mpho Kgaladi - 850226 5594 *** - 263 Block V, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Moeketsane*
224. Farhana Khan Bi Bi - 650719 0208 *** - 2204 Mangrove Beach, DURBAN, 4001 - *Khan*
225. Reneilwe Anthonius Makhura - 030202 5392 *** - 529 Thakgalang, NOBODY, 0701 - *Malatji*
226. Ntokozo Mbali Lisbeth Mabokela - 031011 0349 *** - 926 Block FF, TSHWANE, 0152 - *Thwala*
227. Nkosinathi Emmanuel Mngwe - 030227 5515 *** - Emdusi, UMZIMKHULU, 3297 - *Vala*
228. Nomasonto Promise Maduna - 900509 0664 *** - 9465 Malandela Street, Extension 6, TSAKANE, 1550 - *Mahlangu*
229. Monicca Mamororo Chauke - 830815 0885 *** - 7983 Extension 3, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Mpyatona*
230. Keaobaka Macdonald Thupae - 920907 6138 *** - 478 Loeto Street, Mapoteng, KURUMAN, 8460 - *Pule*
231. Slindile Khumalo - 991023 0694 *** - Old Main Road, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Gwala*
232. Kgositsile Alfred Kubang - 830820 5357 *** - 3863 Mokwele Street, SCHWEIZER RENEKE, 2780 - *Seane*
233. Kamogelo Phumzile Segoana - 910303 1032 *** - 1320 Section B, PALM SPRINGS, 1850 - *Mhlongo*
234. Paseka Emmanuel Mathathe - 920416 5348 *** - 24 Rampela, SPRINGS, 1400 - *Radebe*
235. Sibongile Lorraine Mosebo - 920702 0585 *** - 11799 Harry Gwala, ZAMDELA, 1949 - *Nkosi*
236. Sibusiso Hlongwane - 940920 5397 *** - 478 Makanhanda Street, SOWETO, 1717 - *Ndlovu*
237. Selaki Donald Madihlaba - 031201 5866 *** - Leeukraal, NEBO, 1059 - *Zulu*
238. Lunga Leoma - 030315 6210 *** - 926 Weilers Farm, GRASMERE, 1828 - *Mokharanyane*
239. Xolani Mde - 830410 5261 *** - 4698 Marenga Street, PORT ELIZABETH, 6001 - *Ngaphi*
240. Shaaista Khan - 000706 0133 *** - 48 St Fillans Avenue, MAYFAIR WEST, 2092 - *Sarfuoodin*
241. Khotso Zimele Sibisi - 570603 5215 *** - Private Bag X5026, MTHATHA, 5090 - *Sejosengoe*
242. Oscar Radebe - 780819 5390 *** - 1476 Zone 1, Diepkloof, SOWETO, 1864 - *Magabeane*
243. De-Shay Chadly Ruiters - 010409 5121 *** - 24 Sussex Street, Blue Downs, BELLVILLE, 7100 - *Jarvis*
244. Sylvester Tembo - 830304 5614 *** - 349 Zone 2, Khama Street, MEADOWLANDS, 1852 - *Mongalo*
245. Thabang Tswane - 940628 5833 *** - 3799 New Town Section, MMAKAU, 0194 - *Mahlangu*
246. Esther Stoulo Maphai - 751113 0613 *** - 08 Bruidjie Avenue, KAREN PARK, 0182 - *Ntshudisane*
247. Eva Ntswaki Tau - 930124 0731 *** - 16544 Extension 9, Phase 2, ORANGE FARM, 1841 - *Mosehlane*
248. Mpho Lovers Makhado - 970827 5706 *** - Room 2865, Wielers Farm, JOHANNESBURG, 2001 - *Nengwenani*
249. Mziwamadoda Advice Mbedu - 921102 5459 *** - House No 515, Phase 1, UMZINTO, 4200 - *Manciya*
250. Simangaliso Ntuthuko Nombika - 961210 5479 *** - Mxenge Way, Griffitsh, UMLAZI, 4001 - *Ndlovu*
251. Mabatho Elizabeth Mwandla - 010815 0221 *** - 10 Coniston Label Road, BEREA, 2198 - *Dladla*
252. Steven Themba Mazibuko - 670605 6177 *** - 13 A Mofolo Village, SOWETO, 1868 - *Thusi*
253. Boitumelo Karen Ntshimane - 800321 0407 *** - House No 1539, BATLHAROS, 8460 - *Thamage*
254. Chere Lawrence Lapaaku - 960309 5430 *** - Stand No 1257, SIYABUSWA, 0435 - *Molongwane*
255. Shimane Alton Lucas Phatlane - 990428 5236 *** - 1554 Mahwelereng, Zone 2, MOKOPANE, 0626 - *Lubengo*
256. Lorraine Refilwe Mabusela - 810808 0340 *** - 7393/9 mpayi, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Rakhutla*
257. Impact Sanele Mziyako - 030207 5347 088 - M 011250 Msogwaba. NELSPRUIT, 1200 - *Sibiya*
258. Ngoako Johannes Machaka - 630924 5356 *** - Stand No 0003, Gabrook Man, POLOKWANE, 0790 - *Machaba*
259. Nandi Mathebula - 031107 1061 *** - P O Box 1283, THULAMAHASHE, 1365 - *Mnisi*

260. Thabo Lawrence Rampheri - 951201 5552 *** - House No 803, Ga-Molepo, GA-RAMPHERI, 0700 - *Leputu*
261. Zintle Stemele - 890921 0549 *** - 16 Eberhout Street, DELFT, 7102 - *Ganyaza*
262. Moraka Ruphus Moshobane - 840523 5633 *** - 4112 Gasedibeng Village, GIYANI, 0826 - *Mapelele*
263. Junior Nhlamulo Ramaligela - 980616 5792 *** - House No 429, GIYANI, 0826 - *Sidinile*
264. Thabang Sizwe Segoana - 950815 5825 *** - 1320 Section B, PALM SPRINGS, 1800 - *Mhlongo*
265. Thato Mark Radikonyana - 910506 5041 *** - 20 Vygie Street, Extension 2, ENNERDALE, 1830 - *Kometsi*
266. Obed Setshwane Pole - 830130 5403 *** - 691 Section 6, TEMBA, 0407 - *Maponyane*
267. Koena Carrol Seema - 830904 5869 *** - No 524, Hospital View, MOKOPANE, 0626 - *Mokhine*
268. Letlhogonolo Teddy Nkepang - 920327 5936 *** - House No E 22, TSILOANE, 8400 - *Kelekolwang*
269. Kgotso Dhlamini - 940413 5233 *** - 6268 Mlotshwa Street, Ratanda, HEIDELBERG, 1501 - *Mkhize*
270. Isaac Moeletsi Hlungwani - 780102 5764 *** - 15980 Extension 76, SESHEGO, 0698 - *Sibanyoni*
271. Andruw Saltiel Hlongwane - 851026 5266 *** - 67 Robeca , Aganang Section, CHANENG, 0310 - *Lesame*
272. Lehlogonolo Chilwane - 010320 5860 *** - 01 Thwane Street, ATTERIDGEVILLE, 0008 - *Rapholo*
273. Pabalelo Jim Lesele - 931217 5811 *** - 195 Tubatse Township, HILLSIDE, 1150 - *Mokgotho*
274. David Matome Mashatola - 930710 5613 *** - Zone 1, MANKWENG, 0727 - *Maponya*
275. Nikita Dharamsellan - 981230 0441 *** - 239 Quarry Road, Springfield, DURBAN, 4001 - *Govender*
276. Itumeleng Emmaculate Mphuthi - 931121 0241 *** - 332 Kubheka Street, Nthoroane Location, NIGEL, 1490 - *Letshela*
277. Oyenawokuhle Lulama Maseko - 000807 5637 *** - P O Box 648, PONGOLA, 3170 - *Ndaba*
278. Gomolemo Vellery Lekala - 980107 0610 *** - 40 Sithole Street, Phagameng, MODIMOLLE, 0414 - *Maluleka*
279. Andries Teboho Meya - 931113 5286 *** - 5500/20 Phomolong, SHARPEVILLE, 1928 - *Mahlobo*
280. Fortune Mahlatse Masipa - 960508 5809 *** - Mphakane Extension,GA-SEKWANA, 0812 - *Moloela*
281. Lehlogonolo Buthane - 010703 0193 *** - Stand No 265, RAMAKGAPHOLA, 0709 - *Mogashoa*
282. Dineo Buthane - 970102 0531 *** - Stand No 265, RAMAKGAPHOLA, 0709 - *Mogashoa*
283. Nandipha Booi - 860815 0994 *** - Ntokozweni Area,UGIE, 5470 - *Julayi*
284. Zwidofhela Oriel Singo - 790211 5281 *** - Rambuda, MUTALE, 0956 - *Nevondo*
285. Amanda Sebenzile Mashiane - 040110 0715 *** - 949 Extension 3, Klarinet, WITBANK, 1035 - *Mawela*
286. Phillemon Lesiba Motsoko - 760502 6085 *** - No 414, MBHONGO, 0449 - *Kwakwa*
287. Msimelelo Mchamza - 811026 5486 *** - 8832 A Mola Street, ORLANDO WEST, 0152 - *Kutu*
288. Selelo Hector Poopedi - 880417 5561 *** - 33 Mafikeng Street, Klipfontein View, MIDRAND, 1685 - *Tjale*
289. Maanea Makhoba - 020926 0765 *** - 7324 / 133,SOSHASNGUVE, 0152 - *Davhana*
290. Buhle Innocentia Siswana - 040206 0671 *** - Junior Ngobe Street,WITBANK, 1073 - *Zulu*
291. Shandy Marold Mahlake - 990428 6134 *** - P O Box 1944, BUSHBUCKRIDGE, 1280 - *Mogane*
292. Simo Mnqobi Mngwengwe - 010421 5654 *** - Kwagazela, Manyandeni, PONGOLA, 3170 - *Sibiya*
293. Oshebeng Humphrey Lemeke - 820713 5506 *** - 901 Extension 6,TAUNG, 8584 - *Rakgomo*
294. Moleme Thomas Swana - 850627 5648 *** - Ga-Tisane,NEBO, 1059 - *Madiseng*
295. Mvuseleli Madikane - 830104 5852 *** - 358 Sommerset Place, MIDRAND, 1685 - *Jacobs*
296. Gugu Precious Judith Mnisi - 910906 0326 *** - 1020 Shinosi , Vosloorus, BOKSBURG, 1475 - *Dwera*
297. Micheal Bezuidenhout - 850815 5521 *** - 209 Elizabeth Street, KUILSRIVER, 7580 - *Kota*

298. Cyril Sibuya - 900427 6147 *** - P O Box 666, THULAMAHASHE, 1365 - *Ndlovu*

299. Sibusiso Gift Nkosi - 901108 5390 *** - 3173 Xesibe Street, DAVEYTON, 1520 - *Dladla*

300. Gugulethu Precious Nkayane - 900415 0071 *** - 2330 Sunfish Street, KAALFONTEIN, 0100 - *Mnisi*

301. Leonard Tshabalala - 701228 5864 *** - 410 Lethoasa Street, Dube Village, SOWETO, 1700 - *Ndalela*

302. Thabiso Ramalatswa - 960815 5495 *** - 4354 Hlompho Street, Extension 9, Windmill Park, BOKSBURG`, 1460 - *Sibiya*

303. Ephraim Ernest Sibuyi - 770818 5329 *** - 11392 Mthombeni Street, Extension 10, Etwatwa, DAVEYTON, 1520 - *Shivambo*

304. Tshepo William Ngwenya - 841109 5727 *** - 328 Ivor Avenue, MOUNTAIN VIEW, 0280 - *Dikutla*

305. Mandlenkosi Enock Lembethe - 770715 5840 *** - Ntembisweni, GREYTOWN, 3250 - *Maphumulo*

306. Khayelihle Mbambo - 790716 5331 *** - Matimatolo Area, GREYTOWN, 3250 - *Dladla*

307. Sibonelo Israel Nkosi - 870429 5640 *** - P O Box 203, HLUHLUWE, 3960 - *Ngema*

308. Sphilelo Nkosingiphile Mngadi - 980604 5903 *** - Engome, GREYTOWN, 3250 - *Mzila*

309. Khethiwe Mthembu - 951203 0253 *** - 200 Roskana Burger Street, PRETORIA, 0001 - *Mbatha*

310. Qhawe Chitha - 980924 5496 *** - Marhambeni Chris Hani, UMTATA, 5099 - *Hintsa*

311. Ntombikaise Radebe - 990520 0226 *** - 1259 Mosikinya Street, EVATON, 1984 - *Nsele*

312. Enniel Leepile Mooki - 860226 5488 *** - 1067 Zone 4, MOGWASE, 0318 - *Mokoma*

313. Tshwanelo Lionel Mohube - 950906 5404 *** - 70 Stella Street, VRYBURG, 8601 - *Mashiqa*

314. Violet Mothapo - 900622 0298 *** - 15708 Lehlohonolo, TSWANE, 0100 - *Maraba*

315. Moleboge Tonny Rangata - 840321 5714 *** - 855 A Lekoate Street, Phiri, CHIAWELO, 1818 - *Seleka*

316. Ayavuka Magqabazela - 020123 6131 *** - Thabo Mbeki, LIBODE, 5160 - *Nomqonde*

317. Mihle Tsitsa - 010131 0911 *** - 284 Block G, ALIWAL NORTH, 9750 - *Maki*

318. Nokuthula Sarah Phakade - 800527 0463 *** - 39 Bonani, VANDERBIJLPARK, 1911 - *Thinane*

319. Xolisa Tiya - 990914 6345 *** - 32 Leeukloof, GLENHARVIE, 1779 - *Mpinda*

320. Christopher Tshegofatso Jones - 821225 6570 *** - 2974 Manyeleni, TEMBA, 0407 - *Matshira*

321. Louis Percy Botes - 991111 5217 *** - 17 Van Riebeeck Street, LAINSBURG, 6900 - *Van Der Merwe*

322. Sewela Jermina Ramalatswa - 790101 1604 *** - 58 Section 17, MOKOPANE, 0600 - *Moshi*

323. Bonolo Tryphina Lobaleng - 911210 1113 *** - No E 1147 A, PHOKENG, 0335 - *Ntsoe*

324. Owethu Bandile Khumalo - 030506 5725 *** - Kwamsane Area, MTUBATUBA, 3935 - *Zibani*

325. Melvin Motlotlegi Masilela - 740212 6169 *** - 5212 Extension 2, Morongwa Street, NELLMAPIUS, 0162 - *Mashigo*

326. Vukani Ngobese - 901202 5627 *** - Dukuduku Area, MTUBATUBA, 3935 - *Ngubane*

327. Zonia Rifilwe Mafala - 940302 0974 *** - 436 Nol, NDERMARK, 0717 - *Lekala*

328. Otlarongwa Antoinnete Lethusang - 840729 0860 *** - 363 Pitso Section, PHOKENG, 0335 - *Ntsoe*

329. Gabriel Nchipi Baloyi - 760413 5835 *** - 1168 Extension 24, GA-RANKUWA, 0201 - *Steam*

330. Lucas Mosa Mthabela - 760916 5635 *** - Fobo, SOWETO, 1804 - *Mohajane*

331. Poul Evens Makwela - 000812 5353 *** - 2735 Ridge, TEMBA, 0400 - *Mlambo*

332. Gadifele Gidion Rankwana - 861011 5701 *** - 271 Rdp, STINKWATER, 0400 - *Mabena*

333. Nonky Malatji - 000928 1020 *** - Khujwana Village, TZANEEN, 0850 - *Ngamani*

334. Sakhile Bhekani Shobede - 040227 5054 *** - Kwamyeki Area, MTUBATUBA, 3935 - *Mashaya*

335. Zamokuhle Mphiwe Silinda - 030430 0760 *** - Orchards Street, RANDBURG, 2191 - *Ntshingila*

336. Boinelo Molope - 040109 5905 *** - 13 Hampton Road, MIDRAND, 1685 - *Mabela*
337. Tshepiso Selekane - 010616 1201 *** - Thabine Village, NAPHUNO, 0885 - *Malatji*
338. Ntombi Kgomotso Mesolo - 940604 1379 *** - 1227 Block FF, PRETORIA, 0100 - *Zwane*
339. Ryno Kullmann - 810721 5070 *** - 50 Lyndon Crescent, LANSDOWNE, 7806 - *Beeton*
340. Thembisile Olebogeng Tyopo - 980111 5300 *** - 07 Haddock Close, KIMBERLEY, 8309 - *Palweni*
341. Benneth Hlungwani - 950926 6388 *** - 756 A Bethani East, BRITS, 0982 - *Baloyi*
342. Pena Catherine Masonganyi - 600112 0325 *** - P O Box 294, MOLETLANE, 0697 - *Matlaila*
343. Sipho Kenneth Fihlela - 821024 5444 *** - Port Dura Road Area, ESIKHAWINI, 3887 - *Maphanga*
344. Kwena Jimmy Mokgosana - 870301 5637 *** - P O Box 486, BOCHUM, 0790 - *Maake*
345. Bongumusa Howard Vilakazi - 930827 5545 *** - Stand No All 5, WHITE RIVER, 1240 - *Buthelezi*
346. Lebo Rayo - 041208 0262 *** - 800 Mzamo Street, EAST LONDON, 5209 - *Mgidlana*
347. Abram Jabulani Matsinye - 910331 5206 *** - 502 Leboeng Section, TEMBISA, 1500 - *Makhoba*
348. Sithembile Faith Dlamini - 890209 0450 *** - 3785 Unit BB, IMBALI, 3201 - *Nkabini*
349. Phuti Johannes Makgoka - 990220 5281 *** - Embizweni Street, MIDRAND, 1685 - *Mathekga*
350. Sedupe David Motebejane - 780412 5313 *** - Ga-Mathabatho, LEBOWAKGOMO, 0737 - *Mokgophi*
351. Tshinakaho Confidence Mudau - 910711 0783 *** - Lwmondo Village, MAKHADO, 0920 - *Nemudivhiso*
352. Smangele Clementine Mbutho - 930225 0496 *** - Umgwempisi, Ward 19, Kwa-Cele Area, SCOTTBURGH, 4180 - *Ngcobo*
353. Ratshwene Lucas Phalatse - 780614 5592 *** - 4536 Setshedi Street, GA-RANKUWA, 0100 - *Sekgala*
354. Fumane Liesbeth Moqomo - 980721 0501 *** - 888 Schonkehville, PARYS, 9885 - *Motitsoe*
355. Sloan Adrian Morehen - 940520 5150 *** - 51 Douglas Road, PENNINGTON, 4183 - *Newby*
356. Phineas Rankapole Tsipa - 930830 5677 *** - Bo-Okelo , POLOKWANE, 0742 - *Moloela*
357. Phakamani Ntshanga - 860910 6728 *** - Kalinyanga Area, NGCOBO, 5050 - *Xesi*
358. Leago Valeria Maroge - 950216 0244 *** - 562 Block B, LETLHABILE, 0264 - *Mkhabela*
359. Kamogelo Thamaga Monageng - 980310 5071 *** - 21 Theunissen Street, DAWN PARK, 1459 - *Montjane*
360. Kgomotlokoa Florina Makweya - 820628 0528 *** - House No 3083, Zone 2, SESHEGO, 0742 - *Magoba*
361. Elana Bekker - 000320 0043 *** - Zakasia Crescent, BULTFONTEIN, 9459 - *Phytides*
362. Mbusiseng Molefe - 891229 0216 *** - Ngwetshana Area, NQUTU, 3135 - *Msiya*
363. Thembinkosi Sizwe Sithole - 980103 5904 *** - Seminary Area, KRANSKOP, 3268 - *Mchunu*
364. Mboneni Mbongiseni Ximba - 781010 6458 *** - Cabazini Area, GREYTOWN, 3258 - *Shezi*
365. Veronica Booysen - 720125 0088 *** - 2823 Middel Street, CALVINIA, 8190 - *Andries*
366. Zimkhitha Olga Opouery - 020920 0596 *** - No 17 Joe Slovo Street, Tembo Village, CAPE TOWN, 8001 - *Sasanti*
367. Hamilton David Phosa - 600625 5793 *** - 59 Elmarie Road, Ironside, VEREENIGING, 1930 - *Tshabalala*
368. Malusi Pascal Mthobisi Nyambela - 860516 5627 *** - 252631 31st Avenue, CLERNAVILLE, 3602 - *Mzobe*
369. Mncedisi Dyaloyi - 861216 6565 *** - 2769 Demat Road, Welbedatch West, DURBAN, 4092 - *Ngcece*
370. Andile Ngobese - 880808 0449 *** - 1797 Idolofiya Drive, Iboza Street, MOUNT MORIAH, 4051 - *Mgagula*
371. Dinwayini Siphiwe Shezi - 750805 5621 *** - 464 Congo Area 4, INANDA, 4309 - *Msomi*
372. Kopano Kwele - 960716 0999 *** - 379 Block VMABOPANE, 0190 - *Sethole*
373. Nontobeko Nonkululeko Mfusi - 931114 1063 *** - P O Box 1213, ESTCOURT, 3310 - *Sishi*

374. Joshua Ashley Musson - 940201 5261 *** - 16 Robinson Avenue, BISHOPSCOURT, 7708 - *Soboil*
375. Kabelo Hans Marema - 000704 5101 *** - Mogoto Village, KORINGPUNT, 0632 - *Kekana*
376. Moriti Shade Malope - 010923 5034 *** - 5099 Lotus Garden, 24 Mmola Street, PRETORIA, 0001 - *Pitjeng*
377. Pule Michael Setho - 600818 5845 *** - 14007 Koekoe Village, KROONSTAD, 9499 - *Kalane*
378. Basil Boitumelo Paulus - 820627 5451 *** - 7168 Stamber Street, KIMBERLEY, 8345 - *Thekisho*
379. Tlou Alpheus Mathumo - 581206 5691 *** - Stand No 101100, Prospect, POLOKWANE, 0700 - *Seminya*
380. Ketlhotswe Joseph Mogapi - 660707 6090 *** - 321 Myra, TAUNG, 8581 - *Motate*
381. Nurse Margareth Sibanyoni - 770112 0684 *** - 419 Ratanang Street, KWA MHLANGA, 1022 - *Skosana*
382. Tshepiso Aubrey Kameel - 820306 5793 *** - 5799 Extension 3, Boikhutso, LICHTENBURG, 2740 - *Motswenyane*
383. Thabang Lobega - 910924 5099 *** - 883 Ormoede Village, MAPELA, 2610 - *Ramasobane*
384. Abiel Papi Gatebe - 730419 5529 *** - 17 Barbet Street, VEREENIGING, 1929 - *Radebe*
385. Kwanele Ngubane - 030216 6068 *** - Gezubuso Location, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Mdunge*
386. Xolani Steven Xulu - 841216 5528 *** - 1105 Moseme Stree, tEVATON, 1984 - *Dlamini*
387. Letlhogonolo Lucky Setlhodi - 910604 5837 *** - Kareebosbolt Farm, COLIGNY, 2725 - *Moloko*
388. Modiba Johannes Monaha - 870917 6041 *** - 9 L Lethuli, SESHEGO, 0742 - *Matlangwe*
389. Nomfundiso Khumalo - 970108 0912 *** - Matlmatolo Area, GREYTOWN, 3250 - *Zondi*
390. Zeenat Nadeem - 040105 0305 *** - 177 Kromboom Road, CRAWFORD, 7780 -
391. Mpho Caroline Ramonyai - 820205 0865 *** - 1201 Tladi Mosilabele Street, SOWETO, 1868 - *Monageng*
392. Koketso Timothy Seduke - 020828 5485 *** - Hebron 192, Motseng Section, PRETORIA, 0001 - *Seeletse*
393. Khanyisile Tracey Peter - 011124 0473 *** - 11576 Dahlia Street, Kagiso 6, KRUGERSDORP, 1754 - *Dlamini*
394. Ridwaan Khan - 031110 5217 *** - 48 St Fillons Avenue, MAYFAIR WEST, 2002 - *Sarfuoodin*
395. Mqondisi Bhongoza - 001014 5851 *** - Kwanzimakwe, Ward 10, MUNSTER, 4278 - *Nhlumayo*
396. Lindelwa Fokwekwe - 810425 0500 *** - 313 Nu 7, MDANTSANE, 5219 - *Tshambuluka*
397. Bongani Simanga Shongwe - 860425 5520 *** - 953 Julius Mkhonto, ELUKWATINI, 1190 - *Mhlanga*
398. Phindile Sylvester Rabasotho - 880430 5822 *** - 7743 Extension 39, MMABATHO, 2735 - *Gae*
399. Tshegofatso Hendrietta Ndlovu - 840607 0434 *** - P O Box 3070, ACORNHOEK, 0700 - *Mashile*
400. Celimpilo Siphamandla Mbambo - 001121 6196 *** - Madlankala Area, ESIKHAWINI, 3888 - *Gabela*
401. Daniël Van Der Merwe - 920220 5662 *** - 102 Amos Street, COLBYN, 0083 - *Engelbrecht*
402. Mamakole Doctor Madihlaba - 760226 5410 *** - 1503 Rockdale, MIDDELBURG, 1030 - *Sehlola*
403. Innocent Sbusiso Mashilo - 990209 5550 *** - 32 De Klerk Street, EMALAHLENI, 1030 - *Mpanza*
404. Mandla France Mabisela - 770220 5975 *** - 41828 Extension 19, TSAKANE, 1550 - *Dlangamandla*
405. Luthando Sigciniwe Khanye - 010716 5744 *** - 13 Marsabit Street, Pollat Park, SPRINGS, 1559 - *Mabena*
406. Mvuleni Daniel Simelane - 840913 5741 *** - 10256 Moshe Street, KWA THEMA, 1557 - *Nkabinde*
407. Mfundo Makhubu - 020605 5148 *** - 2351 Blaaubosch, OSIZWENI, 2957 - *Mabaso*
408. Sifiso Moses Mabuza - 770203 5435 *** - Ncotshane Mthambi, PONGOLA, 3170 - *Tsele*
409. Vusumuzi Liberators Zwane - 941117 5623 *** - Belgrade, PONGOLA, 3172 - *Mavimbela*
410. Sfiso Victor Magagula - 921107 5580 *** - 177 Doorenkop Section, BRITS, 0250 - *Fikamva*
411. Khomotso Phuti Phadu - 000213 5487 *** - Ga-Kobo, SESHEGO, 0742 - *Masipa*

412. Ronald Noko Maleka - 000202 5229 *** - Stand No 855, Moletjie, POLOKWANE, 0709 - *Kgaabi*

413. Kitso Kelebaone Notwane - 920905 5438 *** - 143 Boitekong, RUSTENBURG, 0309 - *Noko*

414. Sunny Joel Mashele - 900212 5663 *** - 2831 Zone 2, SESHEGO, 0742 - *Galane*

415. Dakalo Tshirangwana - 910820 6026 *** - Stand No 364, MAKHADO, 0920 - *Ratshibaya*

416. Aviwe Fayindlala - 960120 0467 *** - 43727 Hlanqa Street, KHAYELITSHA, 7784 - *Patu*

417. Tsepiso Sharline Ramabopa - 961122 0933 *** - Stand No 360, Sefene, BOTLOKWA, 0812 - *Mashotsa*

418. Audrelene Joslin Damon - 000409 0045 *** - 413 Angelier Street, BUFFELSRIVER, 8251 - *Miggel*

419. Lebogang Joy Jacobs - 850508 5725 *** - 244 Zone 2, Majakaneng, BOLEU, 1809 - *Motlafi*

420. Thabo Mothobi - 901121 5494 *** - 317 A Bolani Road, JOHANNESBURG, 2001 - *Sekano*

421. Thabiso Godfrey Mohapi - 910415 5563 *** - 30218 Motlhabeng, MAHIKENG, 2745 - *Ramokali*

422. Bongani Doctor Ngwenya - 990607 5250 *** - Annyspruit, PIET RETIEF, 2300 - *Thwala*

423. Moraswi Derick Mashiane - 890721 5839 *** - 4886 Umvumvu Street, BIRCH ACRES, 1618 - *Rankweteke*

424. Mashabela Cornelius Zitha - 830531 5307 *** - Masealama Village, POLOKWANE, 0800 - *Makoso*

425. Thapelo Phillip Mabaso - 910922 5490 *** - 27 Grafton Street, YEOVILLE, 2198 - *Douw*

426. Elson Jacky Malobela - 730918 5602 *** - 870 Zone C, NAMAKGALE, 1391 - *Molobela*

427. Madudi Johannes Mathabathe - 470103 5359 *** - 18 Mogo Street, MAMELODI, 0150 - *Makutu*

428. Zibonele Siphephelo Mahlalela - 040622 0653 *** - 158 C, HOYI, 1348 - *Madonsela*

429. Johannes Mahlobogwane - 830702 5487 *** - Stand No 248, KAMEELRIVER, 0472 - *Nkambule*

430. Wisani Solomon Nkuna - 810121 5972 *** - No 871, SIYABUSWA, 0472 - *Baloyi*

431. Justin Trevino Moodley - 970317 5188 *** - 17 Springfield Avenue, LYNNFIELD PARK, 3213 - *Karien*

432. Lené Anja Kloppers - 931019 0078 *** - 56 Bosch Street, PAARL, 7646 - *Strauss*

433. Thato Ellry Mohaleamalla - 980210 5860 *** - Mohlakamosoma Village, MODJADJISKLOOF, 0835 - *Ramafalo*

434. Thulaganyo Masetloa - 031009 0634 *** - 1203 Extension 23, GA-RANKUWA, 0208 - *Taukobong*

435. S'busiso Theofelux Mthembu - 990209 5737 *** - 2037 Extension 1, VOLKSRUST, 2470 - *Phiri*

436. Ramokakana Kamogelo Jan Adams - 990916 6013 *** - 943 Maseko Street, MODIMOLLE, 0510 - *Mboyane*

437. Mihlali Sive Mali - 930323 5683 *** - 9296 Nu 3, MDANTSANE, 3219 - *Ndunge*

438. Samkelo Godfree Sangweni - 010212 5792 *** - Ngilandi Area,VRYHEID, 3105 - *Khanyile*

439. Boitshoko Sedumedi - 960403 5391 *** - 1156 Zone 1, GA-RANKUWA, 0208 - *Manda*

440. Girley Thulisile Mazibuko - 890407 0490 *** - 6702 Seiso Street, TSAKANE, 1550 - *Mkhwanazi*

441. Molekana Adelaide Mosase - 720914 0647 *** - No 8031, SHARPEVILLE, 1928 - *Nthako*

442. Michael Marumo Mangwane - 740808 6372 *** - 2007 Block GG,SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Nkosi*

443. Ezekiel Maluleke - 790319 5639 *** - 1681 Emshwati Street, DIEPSLOOT, 1864 - *Khoza*

444. Sizakele Nelson Ratau - 800419 5810 *** - Stand No 20071, NEBO, 1059 - *Skhosana*

445. Sduduzo Owen Nzuza - 980114 5866 *** - Vutila Area, MANDENI, 4400 - *Nxumalo*

446. Phathutshedzo Kingsley Munyai - 940402 5379 *** - Ravele 441, Tshilwavhusiku, MAKHADO, 0938 - *Makhumisani*

447. Idah Letoaba - 971030 0302 *** - 47 Fontein Crescent, ONVERWACHT, 0557 - *Mmoya*

448. Tebogo Matlala - 980201 5652 *** - 357 Block NN, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Radebe*

449. Risima Sandile Mashaba - 020805 5188 *** - 1869 Mavuso Street, NIGEL, 1496 - *Nqubezelo*

450. Qinisela Sanele Sokhulu - 970512 5551 *** - P O Box 97, BERGVILLE, 3350 - *Ndaba*
451. Otshepeng Trishia Thoboke - 980306 0233 *** - No 10072, Phuting Section, SEGAKWANENG, 0318 - *Mantirisi*
452. Clement Lennon Dibakoane - 870406 5255 *** - Stand No 174, Matlotwi Simile Location, SABIE, 1250 - *Molapo*
453. Esmeralda Oosthuizen - 850516 0067 *** - 642 Meyer Street, WONDERBOOM SOUTH, 0100 - *Fry*
454. Siphesihle Rose Ngxenge - 040122 0117 *** - 170 Willem Ockers, DESPATCH, 6220 - *Mle*
455. Nkanyiso Bright Nzama - 040208 5955 *** - 090185 Snethemba Area, KWANDENGEZI, 3607 - *Shozi*
456. Nduduzo Mpilenhle Shezi - 040114 6127 *** - Dukuza Area, BERGVILLE, 3350 - *Madinane*
457. Molemo Ntsako Ignitious Mokoena - 031231 5844 *** - 370 Block HH, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Baloyi*
458. Nandi Seelamo - 030117 0479 *** - 3669 Bohlokong Location, BETHELEHEM, 9700 - *Zondo*
459. Thendo Vision Gumede - 031206 0125 *** - 65 – 4th Avenue, Inanda, JOHANNESBURG, 2010 - *Lifuwa*
460. Thozama Mary-Ann Mazwi - 640707 1100 *** - 6 Currie Street, QUIGNEY, 5201 - *Sobuza*
461. Mandla David Koopa - 810706 5524 *** - 658 Taljaard Street, DASPOORT, 0019 - *Maila*
462. Thulani Raymond Chauke - 820304 5818 *** - No 2115, GIYANI, 0826 - *Baloyi*
463. Kamohano Medupi - 000211 0833 *** - Slaaphoek Village, BOCHUM, 0718 - *Sebaiwa*
464. Thamsanqa Mthelezulu - 760803 5277 *** - 1435 Tutu Street, Payneville, SPRINGS, 1559 - *Mthimkhulu*
465. Nikeziwe Somsam - 011202 0982 *** - Plot 4, MULDERSDRIFT, 1747 - *Mtebhele*
466. Khangelani Qiniso Zikode - 031228 6105 *** - Emadolobheni Area, Loskop, ESTCOURT, 3330 - *Msele*
467. Shaheer Bagus - 840111 5284 *** - 39 Suurpruim, Golfview, MAHIKENG, 2700 - *Mussa*
468. Lindsay Van Der Byl - 850808 5269 *** - 7854 Pitsonyane Street, SOWETO, 1804 - *Moshesh-Van Der Byl*
469. Mncedise Motloung - 781002 5772 *** - 460 Menhaden Street, SKY CITY, 1400 - *Ntshaba*
470. Cleopas Thabang Motubane - 870116 5842 *** - Natal Spruit,DUNDEE, 3000 - *Khuzwayo*
471. Eddie Maluma - 611125 5893 *** - 174 – 12th Avenue, ALEXANDRA, 0472 - *Malatshi*
472. Lerato Gladys Sithole - 990724 0057 *** - 105 Zone 10, SEBOKENG, 1983 - *Mnyakeni*
473. Edwin Jabulane Mabele - 941025 5456 *** - 1401 Main Street, GERMISTON, 1401 - *Polori*
474. Caitlin Mary Elizabeth Minnaar - 840829 0140 *** - 9 Durtwell Road, AMANZIMTOTI, 4126 - *Hunt*
475. Jonkheer Devin Van Moyland - 850212 5287 *** - Horak Avenue, CAMPS BAY, 8005 - *Steengracht De Moyland*
476. Thandazani Tsepo Gumbi - 031024 5575 *** - Private Bag X004, PONGOLA, 3170 - *Masinga*
477. Melvin Intelligent Nhlakanipho Masango - 010404 6236 *** - 507 Sela, EKANGALA, 1021 - *Mbonani*
478. Blake Michael Pengelly - 850221 5098 *** - 2 St James Road, SEA POINT, 8005 - *Mortimer*
479. Mxoliso Tshehla - 981223 5791 *** - Stoffelport, MAMELODI, 1011 - *Mgidi*
480. Philisiwe Sindy Magudulela - 730505 0785 *** - 960554 Nxamalala Location, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Gubese*
481. Isaac Kholisile Mukhari - 780211 5652 *** - 1226 Jakola Street, Extension 3, VOSLOORUS, 1475 - *Magoda*
482. Siphesihle Collen Zisongo - 940430 5543 *** - 12025 Indlovu Street, VOSLOORUS, 1475 - *Mbokazi*
483. Vuledzani Ernest Mavhunga - 931009 5572 *** - Ha-Mauhunga No 1, NZHELELE, 0993 - *Nekhavhambe*
484. Manqoba Innocent Mokwena - 010215 5430 *** - Stand No 9150, Extension 6, MHLUZI, 1055 - *Mtombeni*
485. Rhyme Makgorong Molomo - 860307 5698 *** - 937 Mathibela, GROOTHOEK, 0628 - *Mgiba*
486. Sidney Nnoke Mashele - 900605 5915 *** - 4856 Extension 4, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Moropa*
487. Tshegofatso Jack Lesele - 960215 5752 *** - 195 Tubatse Township, HILLSIDE, 1150 - *Mokgotho*

488. Yamkela Makanda - 930826 0649 *** - 8 Kartriver Street, QUEENSTOWN, 5320 - *Tuswa*

489. Dobris Mpho Sithole - 870925 6034 *** - Stand No 53, 2BOTLOKWA, 0812 - *Seima*

490. Mzuvele Madliwa - 960614 5861 *** - Slovo Park, UMTATA, 5100 - *Dzingwe*

491. Sibongiseni Welile Katywa - 871101 5547 *** - 1289 Nkobongo Township, SHAKASRAAL, 4400 - *Ntshangase*

492. Nthabeleng Bongiwe Lesoli - 961128 0143 *** - 7 Keith Crescent, DENGWANA, 5099 - *Ramokolo*

493. Vusi Simon Motaung - 820104 5510 *** - 20836 Phiri Street, BRAKPAN, 1550 - *Mthunzi*

494. Solomon Kgokong - 920127 5730 *** - 829 Section 4, SUURMAN, 0407 - *Baloyi*

495. Raymond Mdu Ramaila - 930926 5801 *** - 2251 Scbothoma Street, MAMELODI, 0100 - *Ndubata*

496. Bafana Hugh Britz - 970208 5055 *** - 39-4th Avenue, ALEXANDRA, 2090 - *Mngoma*

497. Mohammed Riaz Bagus - 820531 5190 *** - 39 Suurpruim Golfview, MAHIKENG, 2735 - *Mussa*

498. Mzamo Sibanyoni - 920323 5314 *** - No 2 Kort Street, PIET RETIEF, 2380 - *Nkosi*

499. Izak Norman Afrika - 560423 5121 *** - 69 – 1st Avenue, RETREAT, 7945 - *Koen*

500. Kagiso Chauke - 931220 5566 *** - 128 B, Lefatlheng, TEMBA, 0140 - *Rakhoho*

501. Ntsako Mercious Rathanya - 040126 0272 *** - 1818 Tshilundu Street, CHIAWELO, 1810 - *Ngobeni*

502. Kamogelo Shaun Maboya - 031226 5835 *** - House No 15136, Extension 76, POLOKWANE, 0699 - *Rabotlhale*

503. Katlego Mahlango - 030318 6397 *** - No 1103, THEMBALETHU, 1022 - *Maphaga*

504. Banoyolo Nomnandi - 030804 5960 *** - Xitanka, MT AYLIFF, 4800 - *Sokanyile*

505. Vasthi Du Plooy - 790219 0207 *** - 14 – 12de Avenue, KLEINMOND, 7195 - *Botha*

506. Andrew Teboho Marumo - 810314 5217 *** - 15247 Snake Park, KROONSTAD, 9499 - *Mphosi*

507. Selaelo Lydia Tlhabola - 950603 0828 *** - 45 Madiba Street, ATTERIDGEVILLE, 0008 - *Khumalo*

508. Lerato Angel Phalatse - 910223 0643 *** - 291 Surren Avenue, FERNDALE, 2194 - *Solomon*

509. Sinah Ntatu - 980324 1170 *** - 6230 Congo Street, Extension 6, COSMO CITY, 1729 - *Bouwer*

510. Nomthandazo Bridgette Mokoena - 950309 0082 *** - 1285 Cow Village, Mzinoni Township, BETHAL, 2310 - *Six*

511. Thulani Patrick Mokoena - 900510 5422 *** - 1285 Cow Village, Mzinoni Township, BETHAL, 2310 - *Six*

512. Thembisile Maria Tshabalala - 840116 0366 *** - 4952 Extension 4, Mzinoni, BETHAL, 2310 - *Hlatshwayo*

513. Amogelang Sedutla - 970307 0580 *** - 2029 Phase 7, GA-RANKUWA, 0208 - *Mamabolo*

514. Ntando Phiwayinkosi Khumalo - 011022 5477 *** - P O Box 380, CEZA, 3866 - *Mthimkhulu*

515. Simon Linda Masuku - 790928 6082 *** - 59 Block 16, WITBANK, 1034 - *Mokoena*

516. Phemelo Shole - 010406 0580 *** - Nooitgedacht, MAHIKENG, 2700 - *Mokgethi*

517. Tebogo Paulus Mantu - 900801 5377 *** - 1417 Zone 7, GA-RANKUWA, 0208 - *Lekoloane*

518. Ororiseng Lerry Molobela - 011101 5567 *** - 711 Mamphoko Street, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Maluleka*

519. Vutivi Charmaine Mkhabele - 970224 0768 *** - 509 Savannah Country Estate, PRETORIA, 0001 - *Nkuna*

520. Sinkie William Nkomo - 961125 5393 *** - 38545 Mmolawa Masedi Avenue, Extension 18, MAMELODI EAST`, 0122 - *Maokela*

521. Mathews Makgalane Lesufi - 850910 5654 *** - Atok AreaA, TOK, 0749 - *Thobejane*

522. Stéfan Jurgen Kumm - 020827 5114 *** - 62 Hospital Street, CRADOCK, 5880 - *Goosen*

523. Bongiwe Msimango - 930904 0295 *** - 5788 Moletsane Street, Phahameng, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 - *Ngubeni*

524. Karabo Sebolao - 990721 5179 *** - 1795 Makgolo Street, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9323 - *Thotha*

525. Omphile Botshelo Tsime - 010322 5083 *** - 6829 Mojiane Street, Rocklands, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 - *Mosieleng*

526. Mzuvukile Mosotho - 930608 5043 *** - 9639 Grassland, Heidedal, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 - *Pitso*

527. Phemelo Mokhuane - 981010 5094 *** - 169 Geelvis Avenue, Bloemside, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 - *Segai*

528. Boingotlo Constance Tshwenea Phiri - 980320 0275 *** - 24426 Soul City, Nobengula Ext, KIMBERLEY, 8345 - *Mothibi*

529. Kgothatso Molaba - 990514 5404 *** - 242 Zone 5, LEBOWAKGOMO, 0737 - *Mapheto*

530. Simamkele Charlie - 970312 5799 *** - 22 Theunesiun, SECUNDA, 2302 - *Ntabeni*

531. Benjamin Given Mochapioa - 000716 5659 *** - Stand No 51, MATAFFIN, 1205 - *Makamo*

532. Njabulo Clement Mfundiseni Ximba - 960726 5916 *** - 10 Denver Mans Hostel, Plantatie Street, GERMISTON, 2090 - *Ngcobo*

533. Barry Tshepiso Ndhlovu - 961016 5419 *** - 39 Mumbondo , VOSLOORUS, 1475 - *Ndlovu*

534. Masego Lefifi - 950612 0406 *** - 490 Itekeng ,BIESIESVLEI, 2755 - *Matshane*

535. Deborah Tebora Makhavhu - 700315 1207 *** - 69 Block XX, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Mohlala*

536. Ashanti Haskins - 840723 5073 *** - 24 Charlemagne , MORNINGHILL, 2007 - *Haskins-Makobe*

537. Jethro Papiki Nokeri - 770916 5896 *** - P O Box 411 , ACORNHOEK, 1250 - *Mashigo*

538. Lempe Ignatius Abram - 860821 5350 *** - 714 Itumeleng Location , JAGERSFONTEIN, 9974 - *Shai*

539. Ravelle Bradley Slanders - 860726 5172 *** - 1252 Plakkies Street, Toekomsrus, RANDFONTEIN, 1759 - *Williams*

540. Randall Trevor Hermanus - 840920 5280 *** - 51 Avenue Street, RUST-TER-VAL, 1938 - *Moorkey*

541. Kashiefa Newman - 841027 0195 *** - 10 B Storms River Way, MANENBERG, 7764 - *Christians*

542. Kefiloe Sejane - 000604 1273 *** - 66 T SectionBOTSHABELO, 9781 - *Motjetje*

543. Pupu Frank Mokoena - 610709 5382 *** - 85 Hotjie Street, ALBERTON, 1150 - *Masuku*

544. Malesela Samuel Ramafemo - 780101 5551 *** - Rasud Village, BAKENBERG, 0611 - *Kekana*

545. Patrick Nkosinathi Mkhaliphi - 680624 5611 *** - 675 Ecaleni Section, Mbongolo Crescent, KEMPTON PARK, 1620 - *Nyembe*

546. Kaorata Molebalwa - 011102 5486 *** - Ellendale Village, KURUMAN, 8460 - *Kaekae*

547. Katleho Thabo Motloung - 000415 6050 *** - 11 Wally Hayward Flats, Barbara Road, GERMISTON, 1600 - *Molomo*

548. Percy Tshepo Mmako - 930614 5282 *** - 278 Kameelpoort, KWA-MHLANGA, 1022 - *Bodiba*

549. Amahle Maphumulo - 030729 1171 *** - 79 Vascodagama, AMAMZIMTOTI, 4180 - *Shangase*

550. Luyanda Shozi - 030426 1204 *** - 90514 Kwashozi Area, ADAMS, 4126 - *Mkhize*

551. Keamogetswe Mohlamme - 020821 1149 *** - Block 7, MMAKAU, 0201 - *Motsepe*

552. Themba Herman Dasheka - 961224 5781 *** - 652516 Macdonald, Extension 19, JOHANNESBURG, 2001 - *Skosana*

553. Oliver Reginald Makgatho - 910103 6401 *** - Tjiane Village, GA-MPHAHLELE, 0736 - *Mphahlele*

554. Lunga Mnqweno Ntlokwana - 880215 5890 *** - 3 Boundary Road,NORTH RIDING, 2169 - *Bavu*

555. Mbalenhle Melody Mkhize - 910824 0194 *** - 3141 New Stand, VRYHEID, 3100 - *Mahlobo*

556. Marobeng Klaas Baloyi - 791229 5334 *** - P O Box 2894, CHUENESPOORT, 0745 - *Letswalo*

557. Botho Brian Letsapa - 941213 5732 *** - 513 Ontdekkers Road, FLORIDA HILLS, 1709 - *Kgotle*

558. Ntshekisang Johnson Mathe - 770612 5407 *** - House No 3744, Mapoteng, SESHEGO, 8460 - *Moleele*

559. Gomolemo Isaac Makatola - 040112 5349 *** - 11085 Extension 5, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Mojapelo*

560. Bokamoso Future Mosiapoe - 890227 5817 *** - House No 1663 E, Magosaneng, KURUMAN, 8460 -

561. Raesetja Violet Chuene - 860613 0299 *** - House No 80, Ga-Chuene, BHOGOANENG, 0735 - *Motlanthe*

562. Maatlametlo Valela - 930707 0716 *** - 10006 Vragas Village, GANYESA, 8613 - *Batlang*

563. Thulani Berrington Shembe - 761007 5618 *** - D 1178 Mpofu Road, Kwamashu, DURBAN, 4001 - *Mahlobo*

564. Dorothy Motlagomang Pilane - 890313 1023 *** - 1352 Section 1, Ledig, RUSTENBURG, 0201 - *Sepeng*
565. Peter Molefi Seloana - 020221 5746 *** - 1788 L Section, BOTSHABELO, 9781 - *Lepamo*
566. David Ziphathele Motloung - 740201 5772 *** - 18441 Extension 8, Sakhile, STANDERTON, 2431 - *Nyembe*
567. Phelokazi Klaas - 010913 0745 *** - 23 Dongwe Street, CRADOCK, 5880 - *Kima*
568. Molantwa Risimati Pilusa - 010807 5835 *** - 164 Mokhoanana, SELWANE, 1394 - *Malatji*
569. Mxolisi-Junior Msele - 991018 5081 *** - 1060 Mncube Drive, Dube Village, JOHANNESBURG, 2001 - *Mtshiswe*
570. Siyanda Siyabulela Ayanda Hlatshwayo - 010701 5473 *** - 169 Linda Street, NIGEL, 1490 - *Mnywabe*
571. Promise Bontle Gomba - 940427 0769 *** - 61 Mmotong Na Kotu, Kgabalatsane, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Moloto*
572. Nhlanhla Cleopas Msimang - 811001 5628 *** - 04 Horley Close, Wiggins Road, MAYVILLE, 4091 - *Mdanda*
573. Seyiso Bokang Msimango - 040310 5337 *** - Mashebheleni Area, NQUTU, 3135 - *Motloung*
574. Wesley Grantham Williams - 040705 5430 *** - 41 Secona Avenue, BENONI, 1550 - *Segeel*
575. Thandile Otlotleng Zanele Vilakazi - 040102 0947 *** - 7993 Phase 1, Marula View, MABOPANE, 0196 - *Ramatlo*
576. Akhona Mekile - 911003 5244 *** - 41 Ndualvani Street,ZWELETEMBA, 6852 - *Ngalo*
577. Tebogo Teffo - 030612 6277 *** - 1796 Kanana Park, Extension 2, JOHANNESBURG, 2001 - *Mathaba*
578. Umira Hassim - 030508 0337 *** - Z 1819,UMLAZI, 4001 - *Ganyile*
579. Thapelo Welcome Paka - 891005 6453 *** - Ga-Maroga, Driekop, BURGERSFORT, 1129 - *Maroga*
580. Winnie Selina Mokhere Sithole - 740121 0577 *** - 209 Sehlogo Street,ATTTERIDGEVILLE, 0008 - *Mgulwa*
581. Kiara Careece Moodley - 020924 1327 *** - Unit 9, Pepper Tree Estate, 1862 Dale Lace Avenue, RANDPARK RIDGE, 2179 - *Padayachi*
582. Sandiseni Ngcamu - 961001 6343 *** - Kwandaya Area, MSINGA, 3250 - *Dlamini*
583. Henrico Van Emmenis - 880215 6286 *** - 59 Ametis Street, Wilkoppies, KLERKSDORP, 2570 - *Oosthuizen*
584. Mbhekeni Joseph Mnguni - 701025 5832 *** - Kwamduku Area, HLUHLUWE, 3960 - *Ntenga*
585. Gracious Muzi Dube - 891003 5989 *** - 28 Hairbellhideway, Aquadene, RICHARDS BAY, 3900 - *Mkize*
586. Nombulelo Nothando Tembe - 941119 1097 *** - Mfihlweni Area, KWANGANASE, 3973 - *Msweli*
587. John Ntatu - 040610 6270 *** - 6230 Cosmo Crescent, RANDBURG, 1728 - *Bouwer*
588. Dimakatso Rosina Mashiane - 990405 0417 *** - 2095 Honeyview , Maubane, HAMMANSKRAAL, 0001 - *Mosehla*
589. Mohale Mohale - 961218 5986 *** - Stand J 41, Sephukubje, CENTURION, 0035 - *Tshwale*
590. Lehlohonolo Mdlali - 951106 5211 *** - 1259 Polokong, SEBOKENG, 1983 - *Pulutsoana*
591. Nelisiwe Nozipho Cele - 960812 1131 *** - Jolivet, Highflats, IXOPO, 3302 - *Dlamini*
592. Mila Mzuzu Tsepiso Kubone - 980320 6370 *** - 93 Montgomor Drive, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201 - *Dlamini*
593. Bayanda Mdluli - 040324 6432 *** - Mamfemfetheni, WINTERTON, 3340 - *Zimba*
594. Mfaniseni Ngcamu - 031125 5971 *** - Kwantuli Area, MSINGA, 3010 - *Mvelase*
595. Tyrick Peter Cwete - 040130 5485 *** - 124 Daffidol Street, Heinz Park, CAPE TOWN, 7785 - *Campbell*
596. Sthabile Ngwenya - 040401 0519 *** - Mabola, PIET RETIEF, 2380 - *Kubeka*
597. Thokozani July Mahlangu - 980420 6135 *** - Stand No 0884, HLALANIKAHLE, 1057 - *Ntuli*
598. Sello Enerst Madzivhandila - 950406 5561 *** - House No 019, SESHEGO, 0742 - *Motlapema*
599. Thabo Moses Mokoena - 830318 5342 *** - 0166 C 2 Section, BOTSHABELO, 9781 - *Mokhobo*
600. Kwena Jacob Mankga - 730713 5354 *** - 57 Mogale Street, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Kgomo*
601. Mthobisi Kowane - 010211 5582 *** - Area 7, UMKOMAAS, 4170 - *Luthuli*

602. Dithoriso Malesa - 020712 5815 *** - 292 Temba, HAMMANSKRAAL, 0407 - *Rasuge*
603. Dumazile Reginah Mtshali - 600805 0298 *** - Menzymuunde Area, MTUBATUBA, 3935 - *Zulu*
604. Sphiwe Olwethu Ndhlovu - 031112 5245 *** - Maqumbi Area, MAPHUMULO, 4470 - *Nzuza*
605. Siyabulela Tshubungwana - 990915 6251 *** - 54 Mosopha Street, SAULSVILLE, 0175 - *Luphelile*
606. Thando Buqwana - 040624 5726 *** - 683 Motsoaledi, DIEPKLOOF, 1862 - *Thathaisa*
607. Maria Matlhodi Matsomela - 801130 0447 *** - 169 Tlhoaele Street, PRETORIA, 0208 - *Sepeng*
608. Ingrid Tsheboeng Paulus - 840210 0528 *** - 15858 Elizabeth , Mankwe, KIMBERLEY, 8301 - *Mokgobi*
609. Ali Mduduzi Bagwikoze - 991101 6026 *** - 2807 Mathangeni, MPOPHOMENI, 3291 - *Mcira*
610. Malusi Bandla - 020411 5537 *** - 1193 Xokonxa Street, Witsand, ATLANTIS, 7349 - *Chiliba*
611. Obed Thato Mphahlele Sebati - 870106 5530 *** - Stand No 1121, TEMBA, 0407 - *Moikanyane*
612. Amanda Gladys Mthembu - 030810 0085 *** - Hostel 223 A, Dube, SOWETO, 1717 - *Mayisela*
613. Noxolo Sibahle Majola - 040325 1192 *** - Wakerfield Farm, MOOI RIVER, 3300 - *Mkhulisa*
614. Mixo Immaculate Shihlomulo - 040326 0748 *** - 3828 Extension 4, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Makhubele*
615. Precious Tokelo Maddi - 030101 0816 *** - Stand No 2301, KAMEELRIVER, 0400 - *Kekana*
616. Mpumelelo Langeni - 980405 5251 *** - 267 Ngcobo Street, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Nhlanhla*
617. Sphelele Sizwe Ntshangase - 860616 6003 *** - 994 Kobue Avenue, SOWETO, 0100 - *Nelani*
618. Mpho Mokoena - 971026 5605 *** - House No 503, THABA BOSEU, 9870 - *Mphuthi*
619. Neo Phetoe - 990922 5607 *** - 12174 Arsena Street, MOHLAKENG, 1759 - *Motloung*
620. Koketso Motlaaditseba Raphiri - 970425 5438 *** - 592 Masengkeng, Oukasie, BRITS, 0250 - *Molema*
621. Karabo Tshegofatso Mafole - 991019 0101 *** - 3 La-Marie Fawkes Street, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9301 - *Lesia*
622. William Sekete Moqoje - 760227 5639 *** - 3 Bok Street, WELKOM, 9460 - *Maketekete*
623. Boshohli Kenny Mametje - 901220 5723 *** - The Oaks Village, HOEDSPRUIT, 1380 - *Moakamela*
624. Michael Clayton Coughlan - 940516 5178 *** - 9 Carrick Place, Crown Gardens, ALBERTON, 1450 - *Hogan*
625. Sibusiso Sydney Maseko - 010910 6617 *** - 419 Kerk Street, STANDERTON, 2465 - *Mathonsi*
626. Lindelo Victor Sihlongonyane - 030920 6144 *** - Kwalubis Area, PONGOLA, 3170 - *Ntshangase*
627. Maneo Amahle Mthethwa - 040124 0174 *** - 38 James Herbet Road, PINETOWN, 4100 - *Lerole*
628. Kwanele Complete Dlamini - 040428 5151 *** - Mnyangweni Location, LOSKOP, 3350 - *Mdlolo*
629. Thapelo Maamatji Letswalo - 990701 0621 *** - 375 Orient Street, ARCADIA, 0083 - *Mphahlele*
630. Eva Basetsana Molwela - 030909 1649 *** - A 002 Lekgalong, RUSTENBURG, 0300 - *Moloele*
631. Fanelesibongi Sipho Nene - 040104 6558 *** - East Mine, HLOBANE, 3145 - *Biyela*
632. Nokuphila Bridget Mokoena - 020722 1192 *** - Stand No 994, Nhlazatshe 6, ERMELO, 2350 - *Thwala*
633. Oatile Rodney Tladinyane - 010531 5650 *** - 10255 Shiela Village, ITSOSENG, 2744 - *Segonodi*
634. Mzwandile Mhlakanipho Dlamini - 010326 5832 *** - 360 GG Location, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Mchunu*
635. Daddy Lehohla - 971114 5408 *** - 115 Block J, TEMBA, 0407 - *Matsie*
636. Ntokozo Violet Dhlamini - 980911 0184 *** - 11 Saffier Street, Mayberry Park, ALBERTON, 1048 - *Mngadi*
637. Bongani Ronny Mahlangu - 941104 5766 *** - 20288 Raserapane, SAULSPOORT, 0318 - *Ogopotse*
638. Modishana William Sekgololo - 770310 6049 *** - 100 Moshate, MOKOPANE, 0600 - *Mokgotho*
639. Minenhle Gumede - 010724 5645 *** - Houseno 53, Phindangene Road, TONGAAT, 4380 - *Mfeka*

640. Magagole Thapelo Aphane - 990303 5834 *** - 180 Middle Crescent, PRETORIA, 0001 - *Kgaditse*

641. Mosima Sophy Ngoatje - 790318 0330 *** - 521 Pretoria Street, SILVERTON, 0127 - *Dikgale*

642. Karabo Kate Ramokone Kgopa - 001210 0234 *** - 3228 Somandla Street, Extension 4, NELLMAPHIUS, 0122 - *Kekana*

643. Phemelo Eddie Picoyakgosi - 940916 5827 *** - House No 2370, Rabu-Rabu, MOROKWENG, 8614 - *Sebogodi*

644. Nosipho Porcia Ndlangamandla - 990909 0297 *** - Mangosuthu Area, EDUMBE, 3180 - *Hlatshwayo*

645. Nelisa Kwitshana - 850515 5013 *** - 36 Unit J, J 16 Road, IMBALI, 3201 - *Ngcobo*

646. Samkelisiwe Zinhle Dlungwane - 931201 0834 *** - 580111 Nhlazatshe, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Mncwabe*

647. Hlamalani Vutisani Khoza - 960717 1043 *** - 6070 Mkhuhlu , FHAZYVIEW, 1846 - *Nyakane*

648. Bulelwa Sweetness Xentsa - 851202 0300 *** - 46 Siphiwo Street, Harare, KHAYELITSHA, 6242 - *Jafta*

649. Sinoxolo Phakamisa Okuhle Duda - 000430 0312 *** - 2538 Hc Ndlovu Street, Extension 4, EMALAHLENI, 1039 - *Shwam*

650. Teboho Sibeko - 801209 0606 *** - 12386 Robert Selepe Street, Extension 3, KAGISO, 1754 - *Mpitso*

651. Badisa Alucious Sebetla - 930228 5568 *** - 10072 Mokenna Section, MANKWE, 2838 - *Letshwiti*

652. Lwazi Nathan Nkuna - 040617 5425 *** - 304 Block G, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Matukane*

653. Sibusiso Clement Phoku - 811118 5404 *** - Stand No 010309, NELSPRUIT, 1200 - *Maluleka*

654. Ebrahim Musood Atcha - 870521 5098 *** - 368 Felix Dlamini Road, DURBAN, 4001 - *Shaikh*

655. Daniel Mhlupheki Mokoena - 510408 5435 *** - 4148 Extension 4, BETHAL, 2310 - *Mnisi*

656. Nicholas Mapota Modiselle - 581123 5929 *** - 917 Block D, MADIDI, 0192 - *Molepo*

657. Hlayisani Lucas Masingi - 810917 5405 *** - House No 288 D, Malamulele Township, MALAMULELE, 0982 - *Mashele*

658. Nhlanhla Ricardo Buthelezi - 870415 6208 *** - 1109 A Gumede Avenue, EMNDENI SOUTH, 1868 - *Masina*

659. Galaletsang Mookane - 991102 0577 *** - 850 Greenside Section, OUKASIE, 0250 - *Moeketsi*

660. Ignatius Sandile Dlamini - 930121 5649 *** - 25 Stoneybrook , Brookdale, PHOENIX, 4068 - *Mbingwa*

661. Tumelo Lloyd Nziyane - 990123 5294 *** - P O Box 787, THULAMAHASHE, 1365 - *Hlatshwayo*

662. Ramakanyane Chriffths Mojapelo - 920310 5341 *** - Mathibela Royal Reserve, BUSHBUCKRIDGE, 1280 - *Mokoena*

663. Luyanda Gift Madondo - 951022 5695 *** - P O Box 2012, POMEROY, 3020 - *Sibisi*

664. Hlengiwe Thandeka Sithole - 941209 0536 *** - Bara Tholeni, DUNDEE, 2920 - *Zwane*

665. Musawenkosi Marvin Siphesihle Khumalo - 890310 5899 *** - 1126 Section D, EZAKHENI, 3381 - *Shezi*

666. Thulani Qinisile - 841019 5010 *** - Mkwinti Area, TSOMO, 5400 - *Sisusa*

667. Sibongakonke Emmanuel Zulu - 850123 5612 *** - Ezakheni, LADYSMITH, 3381 - *Mlaba*

668. Salphina Petronela Molobe Sikgobela - 830909 0664 *** - 1500 Tsutsumane Village, ALEXANDRA, 2090 - *Oggen*

669. Tisetso Brian Ngcobo - 820713 5303 *** - 1742 Makhathini Street, Wattville, BENONI, 1501 - *Ntlhe*

670. Tebello Happy Ndlovu - 901027 5023 *** - 74 Scorpio Street, Tlama-Tlama Section, EDENVALE, 1632 - *Mahauke*

671. Charles Musa Lindoguhle Chauke - 020315 6007 *** - 844 Block BB, SOSHANGUVE, 0100 - *Gomba*

672. Ngoepe Jimmy Molekwa - 781227 5881 *** - Matlala, JANE FURSE, 1085 - *Dolo*

673. Malibongwe Buningibezinsizwa Biyela - 020627 6211 *** - Shandu Street, King Dinuzulu Township, ESHOWE, 3515 - *Zulu*

674. Soldier Aphane - 860326 5619 *** - Stand No 534, MALEBITSA, 0449 - *Sebothoma*

675. Rendane Shelton Ubane - 910414 5834 *** - 15790 Anchor Street, BRAAMFISCHERVILLE, 1725 - *Netshaulu*

676. Ayabulela Achempong - 040513 5762 *** - Rura Location, PEDDIE, 5640 - *Mahlakahlaka*

677. Mkhuliseni Mazibuko - 021109 5659 *** - Ntinini Area, NQUTU, 3135 - *Ngobese*

678. Hlamalane Solly Ramothwala - 031011 5623 *** - House No 901, Mesopotama , GA-KGAPANE, 0838 - *Ramasila*

679. Msizi Nelson Zungu - 030427 5182 *** - Mphondi Area, NQUTU, 3135 - *Shabangu*

680. Brooklyn Joseph Keet - 040402 5049 *** - 21 Diederick Street, KIMBERLEY, 8301 - *Chase*

681. Tshegofatso Shaun Kgoedi - 920804 5954 *** - Collegeview Trust, BUSHBUCKRIDGE, 1280 - *Modiba*

682. Reneilwe David Mojapelo - 850816 5675 *** - 1095 Unit C, POLOKWANE, 0929 - *Maja*

683. Mulivhuweni Nemukula - 991004 5778 *** - Stand No 232, Tshidzivhe, MUTALE, 0956 - *Tshililo*

684. Musa Shikwambana - 030217 6140 *** - P O Box 1200, SESHEGO, 0885 - *Nare*

685. Sandile Lembethe - 011203 6213 *** - Mbalane Area, GREYTOWN, 3250 - *Mchunu*

686. Thembha Churchill Baloyi - 840214 5746 *** - 26 Hlakubela Street, SAULSVILLE, 0125 - *Mabasa*

687. Gomolemo Wame Masina - 040225 0285 *** - 126 Block X, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Ntimane*

688. Ntokozo Xundu - 040119 0680 *** - 4245 Pimville Town, RANDBURG, 1809 - *Maluleke*

689. Vusimuzi Kubheka - 020731 5118 *** - 2104 Masilo Street, Dube, SOWETO, 1717 - *Mojela*

690. Koma Faith Thebe - 931220 0533 *** - 30106 Marapalco Section, BAPONG, 0337 - *Mangokoana*

691. Samkeliso Mthimkulu - 970103 5302 *** - 4979 Phola Park, PIET RETIEF, 2380 - *Mamba*

692. Nhlanhla Samson Matinane - 830608 5621 *** - Stand No 249, NHLAZATSHE, 1192 - *Madinane*

693. Siphesihle Havestone Mathebula - 970604 5879 *** - Punbuilt Farm, PIET RETIEF, 2380 - *Dube*

694. Sinawo Nondabula - 970610 1415 *** - Mqokolweni Location, TSOLO, 5100 - *Mabhungani*

695. Kwanele Baraza - 020603 5299 *** - U 299 Dosi Street, Site B, KHAYELITSHA, 7625 - *Ngebe*

696. Zibuyile Zungu - 021002 1594 *** - Amahlangwa, UMLAZI, 4001 - *Khuzwayo*

697. Sthembiso Muthwa - 000311 6277 *** - Umgangeni A Village, UMBUMBULU, 4105 - *Mbambo*

698. Ntokozo Ngema - 030625 0820 *** - F 1253 Ihobhe Drive, NTUZUMA, 4339 - *Maduna*

699. Inganathi Sonyasha - 971210 5630 *** - 1723 Nu 6, MDANTSANE, 5219 - *Buya*

700. Ntombikayise Promise Tlokana - 970309 0999 *** - 4566 Mvoti Street, Extension 4, LANGAVILLE, 1550 - *Xulu*

701. Bongumusa Moses Gama - 760808 6022 *** - 37 Problem Mkhize Road, MUSGRAVE, 4001 - *Shabangu*

702. Sivukile Gugulethu Zondi - 020520 1000 *** - 21662 Ranyawo Street, Extension 11, TSAKANE, 1550 - *Dludlu*

703. Amogelang Thabang Maluleka - 021103 5226 *** - 59 Block C, MABOPANE, 0190 - *Sepeng*

704. Phumeza Nomake - 990112 1391 *** - ManlanaMT AYLIFF, 4232 - *Lubobo*

705. Amogelang Shadrack Mpoti Gamane - 001214 5114 *** - 31 Tulleken Street, Berea Park, MAMELODI, 0001 - *Mahlangu*

706. Thabane Brendan Mataha - 010918 6276 *** - No 81, Pelana Village, MODJADJISKLOOF, 0835 - *Mokolokoto*

707. Kagisho Macdonald Sebothe - 820815 5800 *** - 5977 Kopane Street, ROCKLANDS, 9323 - *Segal*

708. Nosipho Mota - 040711 0270 *** - 840 F Section , Extension 9, LENASIA, 1827 - *Nomnqa*

709. Xolani Richard Banda - 790526 5371 *** - 51 Buckley Road, Bisley Heights, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Sibiya*

710. Siphamandla Kubheka - 940914 6523 *** - 620 Khethani Location, WINTERTON, 3340 - *Mazibuko*

711. Liyema Khaya Johnny Khowa - 040316 5443 *** - Cavara Area, LADY FRERE, 5410 - *Patuleni*

712. Lwandile Siyamthanda Khumalo - 040210 6351 *** - Mfule Mission, MELMOTH, 3835 - *Ngqulunga*

713. Nkululeko Ngcongo - 040226 5876 *** - 31188 Thorntrec Avenue, Savanah Park, SCOTTBURGH, 4180 - *Mjwara*

714. Mthabiseni Mnikeni Gabela - 020731 6127 *** - P O Box 111, BABANANGO, 3850 - *Ntombela*

715. Thembinkosi Mulaudzi - 040404 1435 *** - P O Box 372, MUNZHEDZI, 0948 - *Khumalo*

716. Olebeng Moses Sedumedi - 900815 5896 *** - House No D 39, Dithakong Village, KURUMAN, 8460 - *Tobane*
717. Proffesor Mathews Phakathi - 870222 5817 *** - 527 Suppy Street, WITBANK, 1034 - *Sibanyoni*
718. Sibusiso Wonderson Mashinini - 011129 5297 *** - 1027 Johndube Village, DUDUZA, 1496 - *Masina*
719. Dumisani June Jiyane - 840603 5798 *** - Stand No 120, Verena, WOLWEKOP, 0458 - *Mathibela*
720. Thandokuhle Sinethemba Mvelase - 971202 0465 *** - 5466 Mohodi Street, BRAAMFISCHERVILLE, 2001 - *Thusi*
721. Olwethu Sive Nduzana - 900509 5965 *** - 438 The Emerald, 234 Main , JOHANNESBURG, 2001 - *Memela*
722. Clarence Koketso Kekana - 910618 5903 *** - 121 Block Y, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Maluleka*
723. Doctor Vincent Magagola - 941020 5898 *** - 20822 Ebwabwa West , Tsawana, DAVEYTON, 1520 - *Nzimande*
724. Madibaneng Arthurnasius Ndhlovu - 760326 6032 *** - 20105 Vergelegen B, JANE FURSE, 1085 - *Choma*
725. Nonkululeko Sinakho Manqele - 940627 1420 *** - 2289 Cato Crest, MAYVILLE, 2289 - *Vilakazi*
726. Sifiso Mbasa - 870726 5606 *** - 12 Kemmel Street, Delville, GERMISTON, 1401 - *Jele*
727. Bophetse Makinta - 0403025798 *** - Nalstlane, LEBOWAKGOMO, 0632 - *Kekana*
728. Sipho Asere Mohale - 970911 5162 *** - 3775 Angola Street, TSHWELOPELE, 1632 - *Ramoshaba*
729. Nokubonga Khumalo - 991026 1115 *** - B 268 Island, SUNDUMBILI, 4491 - *Biyela*
730. Tarryn Teneal Muller - 040112 0174 *** - 19 Braenar Road, Beacon Bay, EAST LONDON, 5241 - *Jane*
731. Thandukubonga Mkize - 021006 6193 *** - P O Box 3020, TUGELA FERRY, 3020 - *Vilakazi*
732. Tyra Bandile Ozioma Okeke - 030929 0250 *** - 177 Sawfish Road, NEWLANDS WEST, 4037 - *Njapa*
733. Luyanda Chiliza - 000303 0404 *** - 05 Frankland Ward, PORT SHEPSTONE, 4240 - *Cele*
734. Kgabo Lucas Mabutla - 740101 5818 *** - 10060 Sasebotse, GAMATLALA, 0748 - *Modikoa*
735. Kopano Gift Lesufi - 960913 6118 *** - 37 Nqoaka, Afrikan Jewel, POLOKWANE, 0699 - *Tladi*
736. Nonjabulo Noxolo Nqubuka - 910411 0314 *** - White City Location, GAMALAKHE, 4249 - *Msibi*
737. Tevin Jeremiah Nyamela - 940420 5429 *** - 19643 Palama Drive, KAGISO, 1754 - *Jacobs*
738. Mookho Elizabeth Mahlatsi - 700302 0966 *** - Ga-Maila Mapitsane, JANE FURSE, 1085 - *Kgagara*
739. Kamogelo Kevin Lesejane - 990603 5847 *** - 1167 Rafreddy, PHOKENG, 0335 - *Makgala*
740. Mmaiye Josephine Mokgatle - 740915 0168 *** - 10010 Glinge Section, ZEERUST, 2880 - *Seletswane*
741. Thulasizwe Humble Mokoena - 950307 5448 *** - Ward 05, Gamalakhe, PORT SHEPSTONE, 4240 - *Nyawose*
742. Mantlaedi Sophy Ralekoa - 000428 0575 *** - 10139 Extension 6, Phomolong, MAMELODI, 0150 - *Mphahlele*
743. Paniel Moshitwa - 910812 5300 *** - 167 Section F, TOISKRAAL, 0453 - *Boshielo*
744. Bukhosi Nzuza - 020622 6267 *** - Matimatolo Area, GREYTOWN, 3250 - *Mtshali*
745. Muziwobukhosi Lethukuthula Mbatha - 040428 5563 *** - 27 Ashwood Drive, Panorama Gardens, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Kubheka*
746. Kgethego Tswane - 040129 5597 *** - Stand No 629, Makgophona Village, MOKOPANE, 0631 - *Mmakola*
747. Nomfundo Nzuza - 980907 1410 *** - 1464 Mt Moriah, PHOENIX, 4068 - *Ncube*
748. Ndifelani Godfrey Sadiki - 860630 5498 *** - Siloam Hospital, MASHAU, 0943 - *Manavhela*
749. Letlhogonolo Lucky Kesiamang - 841007 5799 *** - House No 1031, Block H, KURUMAN, 8460 - *Mmusi*
750. Tiisetso Holkrans - 971225 6383 *** - 1895 Itumeleng Location, ZASTRON, 9950 - *Molato*
751. Mthobisi Praise-God Gambu - 980203 6326 *** - Umzumbe Location, HIGHFLATS, 3306 - *Mbanjwa*
752. Ndumiso Siphelelo Nkosi - 980326 5727 *** - Waterbus Area, PONGOLA, 3170 - *Hlabisa*
753. Langwane Elmon Baloyi - 840402 5971 *** - Stand No 944, MASHISHIMALE, 1395 - *Mafumo*

754. Thabiso Sbonelo Mbhele - 030415 5337 *** - Entoyeni, EMPANGENI, 3880 - *Nyawo*

755. Aseza Jali - 040117 0307 *** - Ward 07, Nkunewini Location, HARDING, 4680 - *Gcuma*

756. Dineo Christina Makuwa - 040215 0557 *** - 73 Lethobong Section, CULLINAN, 1001 - *Phatudi*

757. Promise Thapelo Baloi - 030814 0732 *** - 486 Thabo Street, TSHAMAHANSI, 0600 - *Sekalo*

758. Nontando Clementine Dladla - 020722 1004 *** - Mmaphuka Area, NDWEDWE, 4342 - *Mhlaba*

759. Lethabo Mahlaba - 010812 6065 *** - 16111 Tubatse Street, Ga-Mampuru, STEELPOORT, 1133 - *Moroane*

760. Keabetswe Queen Mangena - 020810 0255 *** - 1948 Zone B, NAMAKGALE, 1391 - *Mogale*

761. Lehlogonolo Machaba - 011028 5960 *** - Stand No 80057, PHOKWANE, 1057 - *Makgaila*

762. Lehlohonolo Ronny Kubheka - 920225 6146 *** - Marulaneng, GA-MPHAHLELE, 0736 - *Kekana*

763. Katlego Johnson Sekgobela - 841025 5806 *** - 165 Block 4, Kgobokwane, CENTURION, 1129 - *Malemone*

764. Makitlela Rosina Zubane - 700117 0759 *** - 213 Kgabalatsane, GA-RANKUWA, 0268 - *Kekana*

765. Siphokuhle Sisanda Mbatha - 031116 5976 *** - Mqedandaba, ESTCOURT, 3330 - *Sithole*

766. Oarabile Modise - 040328 5747 *** - 1 St Street, RUSTENBURG, 0390 - *Mekgwe*

767. Dumisani Chantell Ndimade - 031209 6108 *** - Valdezia Clinic, MAKHADO, 0960 - *Sono*

768. Tamryn Kiara Nikea Saib - 030901 0169 *** - 7 B Joosub Street, Cassim Park, ERMELO, 2350 - *Mckenzie*

769. Bokamoso Kegomoditse Ntsepe - 030813 6263 *** - 10798/24 Quatar Crescent, COSMO CITY, 3120 - *Bokala*

770. Tankiso Kenny Moahi - 990303 6440 *** - Extension 95503, Zithobeni, SECUNDA, 1024 - *Malinga*

771. Kulani Mlamudi - 020707 6338 *** - P O Box 820, HLUVUKANI, 1363 - *Mathebula*

772. Wondam Hlatshwayo - 030922 6354 *** - Stand No 278, Metsi, HAZYVIEW, 1246 - *Nkuna*

773. Bonginkosi Stanley Ndhlovu - 830727 6065 *** - 1357 Magogeni Trust, KEMPTON PARK, 1620 - *Leshaba*

774. Vuyani Zamile Godsave Ncambe - 880901 6112 *** - H 20 Wonderkop Hostel, RUSTENBURG, 0325 - *Nkhaphe*

775. Prince Mbulelo Thebe Mmusapelo - 970928 5217 *** - 25 Aster Street, LINDO PARK, 0180 - *Zweni*

776. Sibusiso Motloung - 001228 6185 *** - 6119 Mncedwa Street, Extension 23, RATANDA, 1441 - *Nkosi*

777. Nhlamulo Fortune Nompendulo Sono - 990729 0069 *** - 114 B Ngembe Avenue, Mofolo Village, DUBE, 1801 - *Kambule*

778. Khumo Ntokozo Makgopela - 021021 5109 *** - 32 Corundam Avenue, Mayfield Park, ALBERTON, 2091 - *Mpereke*

779. Siphiwe Liezie Mzilikazi - 940204 0813 *** - 68 Mmanotshe View, HEBRON, 0196 - *Hlatshwayo*

780. Luyanda Andile Masinga - 030918 1500 *** - No 28 Radipe Road, KWA DUKUZA, 4450 - *Gumede*

781. Mmakoena Agterth Sasa - 031201 5647 *** - 7661 Vergenoeg, PRETORIA, 0125 - *Mabala*

782. Sanele Makhathini - 020218 6229 *** - Macekeni Area, HLABISA, 3937 - *Dube*

783. Mphiwe Trinity Nkosi - 020822 1003 *** - 53 B, KOMATIPOORT, 1341 - *Shekwa*

784. Mustahkeem Roodt - 040326 5233 *** - 26 Gebo Crescent, CAPE TOWN, 7100 - *Hendricks*

785. Karabo Nkitseng Morebodi - 030704 5797 *** - 1 Warren Hills Close, WOODHILL, 0122 - *Ranta*

786. Luvuyo Mtimba - 001128 5919 *** - Upper Mncwasa Area, ELLIOTDALE, 5090 - *Ngongo*

787. Carole Antoinette Conradie- 860822 0100 *** -3 Breamhill, Meerensee, RICHARDSBAY, 3900 - *Smal*

788. Kgotlello Kwakwa- 030504 0142 *** -1056 Maropeng Section, MAKAPANSTAD, 0404 - *Lehabe*

789. Busisiwe Elizabeth Sikagoma- 020423 0259 *** -3 Winchester Garden, Cnr Frangipani And Bosvlei, RANDBURG, 2190 - *Shabane*

790. Mbali Barbra Mdluli- 980508 1125 *** -5 Haernettsberg Street, Albersdal, ALBERTON, 1448 - *Buce*

791. Melvin Muavha- 000521 6158 *** -Ga-Mogotlane Village, ZEBEDIELA, 0628 - *Tshebesebe*

792. Katlego Seloane- 030114 5099 *** -573 Van Gogh Crescent, MORELETA PARK, 0181 - *Mabelane*

793. Mfundo Nyathi- 950131 5375 *** -25 Suncrest, 8 Perm Street, Sonneglans, RANDBURG, 2188 - *Shabangu*

794. Safari Migombano Magumu- 991104 5026 *** -1085-45th Avenue, SHERWOOD, 4091 - *Dladla*

795. Kgabo Thomas Manamela- 850915 5534 *** -3 Van De Linde Road, Princess, ROODEPORT, 1724 - *Masogo*

796. Thato Malebea Makoti- 951128 0862 *** -36 Marlou Manor, Kierieklapper Street, WELGELEGEN, 0699 - *Mathebula*

797. Sabrina Freeman Agliotti- 030724 1050 *** -No1a Koralboon Road, SHARONLEA, 2158 - *Freeman*

798. Fhatuwani Petrus Muthaphuli- 800102 6293 *** -P O Box 617, VHUFULI, 0971 - *Gumula*

799. Azael Kolobe- 991125 5402 *** -Mahlarolle Village, ZEBEDIELA, 0628 - *Ledwaba*

800. Syvester Lehomo Skhosana- 860630 5585 *** -64 Goven Mbeki Street, LOTUS GARDENS, 0008 - *Mokwana*

801. Boysen Cornelious Mokaa- 800717 5923 *** -1382 Lucas Nyerere Street, Block P, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Montsho*

802. Rekgopetswe Kobe- 920424 5403 *** -Ga-Nkoana Village, SEKHUKHUNE, 0741 - *Phaladi*

803. Tintswalo Thotloetso Titi Ceko- 011203 0184 *** -60a Tarentaal Street, Ninapark, PRETORIA, 0182 - *Mamogale*

804. Sboniso Ngubane- 040222 5067 *** -3137/77 Hydra Street, DEVLAND, 0001 - *Zuma*

805. Moshe Phomelelo Mahlakwana- 960101 6056 *** -Maredi Village, MAFEFE, 0738 - *Thobejane*

806. Lebogang Moswane Aphane- 960824 0437 *** -180 Middle Crescent, Kwaggasrand, PRETORIA, 0183 - *Kgaditse*

807. Thabo Phafane Thobejane- 810922 5979 *** -Malakabaneng Village, MAFEFE, 0738 - *Moela*

808. Davhana Mafunwa Ndwambi- 020123 5775 *** -2861 Rosslyn Gardens, ROSSLYN, 0182 - *Netshitomboni*

809. Nicklas Mostert- 011115 5098 *** -Unit 135 , Ballito Hills, BALLITO, 4023 - *Carvalhaes*

810. Thabo Maphutha- 961006 0526 *** -G13 Cantora Flat, Pretorius Street, ARCADIA, 0083 - *Tsetsewa*

811. Derick Cliford Pitsi- 900529 5862 *** -Ga-Kgwete Village, DRIEKOP, 1129 - *Digoro*

812. Charmaine Ramushu – 991207 0398 *** - and minor child – Ofentse Ramushu – 190115 0345 *** - Apel CrossAPEL, 0739 - *Masemola*

813. Thobish Douglas Mafologele – 650404 5637 *** - your wife – Botseetsa Maria Mafologele – 660727 0731 ***- 27 Mmotoaneng, MPUDULE, 1057 - *Serage*

814. Theto Manyane – 000813 0230 *** - and minor child – Retang precious Manyane – 180115 1115 *** - House No 1123, Chewe Street, INDERMARK, 0717 - *Seoka*

815. Thapelo Gedion Peete – 831005 5492 *** - your wife – Sylvia Lebogang Peete – 870829 0308 *** - and minor child – Amogelang Thapelo Peete – 160115 6423 *** - 6022 Gaugela Street, NELLMAPIUS, 0122 - *Masenya*

816. Tsepo Leonard Maphindela – 780516 5637 *** - your wife – Nompumelelo Maphindela – 810126 0872 *** - 48 Nunushezi Road, Umlazi, DURBAN, 4066 - *Pakkies*

817. Wandile Makhunga – 821115 5535 *** - your wife – Nolusindiso Makhunga – 860729 0399 *** - 16 Gobodo IkweziUMTATA, 5100 - *Dlanaye*

818. Patience Tshepiso Modise – 821219 0347 *** - and two minor children – Lesedi Theodore Modise – 070827 5603 *** - Lethabo Vaughan Modise – 180520 5351 *** - 425 Mosamo Street, Retswelele, KIMBERLEY, 8345 - *Kakamba*

819. Terrence Philani Thokozani Baai – 760509 5532 *** - your wife – Sindisiwe Sthembile Goodness Baai – 751129 0452 *** - and minor child – Aphelele Zanda Baai – 090610 0297 *** - 14 Nigella Place, Mannors, PINETOWN, 3610 - *Mdluli*

820. Thabani Xolani Xulu – 810327 5328 *** - and minor child – Fanelesbonge Simthandile Xulu – 170609 5487 *** - Eshane Area, GREYTOWN, 3250 - *Dlamini*

821. Keneuwe Sylvia Mokejane – 980106 0941 *** - and two minor children – Bophelo Mokejane – 210802 5201 *** - Omphile Mokejane – 190410 5682 *** - 1428 Section WBOTSHABELO, 9781 - *Mosifane*

822. Zodwa Honesta Ngcamu – 700808 0411 *** - and minor child – Bukeka Ngcamu – 050428 0418 *** - Turton Location, MTHWELUNE, 4156 - *Ncama*

823. Sifiso Patrick Mbatha – 800313 5353 *** - your wife - Kwanele Mbatha – 850831 0869 *** - and four minor children – Lwandle Siphokazi mbatha – 080112 0362 *** - Philasande Nokwanda Mbatha 071022 0627 *** - Anele Siyavuya Mbatha – 090812 0603 *** - Sandiswa Siyanda Mbatha – 161123 5361 *** - Dd 2340 D, Ezakheni Area, LADYSMITH, 3370 - *Nkosi*

824. Heila Elmarie Crusoe – 990418 0088 *** - and minor child – Kaittyn Pretorius – 150916 0169 *** - 111 Level Street, Wentworthpark, KRUGERSDORP, 1740 - *Cilliers*

826. Enock Doctor Skosana – 730323 5676 *** - your wife – Pauline Viola Skosana – 740311 1045 *** - and two minor children – Wendy Zinhle Skosana – 000920 0754 *** - Thabo Meyiwa Skosana – 051007 5981 *** - No 783 , Section A, SIYABUSWA, 0472 - *Mahlangu*

827. Tshidiso Patrick Nhleko-Mathang – 780617 5652 *** - your wife - Ierato beverly Nhleko-Mathang – 801021 0429 *** - 3 Ballotina Road, Freeway Park, BOKSBURG, 1459 - *Nhleko*

828. Stella Zanele Zide – 861227 1205 *** -and two minor children – Thandoluhle Simphiwe Zide – 070515 6620 *** - Sandile Njabulo Zide – 050117 6536 *** - 653 Intuthuko Road, St Wendolins, PINETOWN, 3609 - *Sodwa*

829. Silindile Memory Mahlobo – 880926 0486 *** - and minor child – Lindelwa S'jabulisile Mahlobo – 071224 1238 *** - 37 Chabs Zwelisha, Ward 27, LADYSMITH, 3370 - *Mbatha*

830. Togolwane Kgahlisho Nkadimeng – 940502 0775 *** - and minor child – Karolo Nkadimeng – 210802 6288 *** - Manganeng Area, Ramphelane, SEKHUKHUNE, 1124 - *Tladi*

831. Itumeleng Manthodi Loretter Khotsa – 811004 0408 *** - and minor child – Ntlaletseng Bokamoso Precious Khotsa – 061211 0999 *** - 2704 Botsi Street, Zone 2, GA-RANKUWA, 0208 - *Tshimiloane*

832. Mokhoana William Bigsey Manamela – 740802 5563 *** - your wife – Koena Emelda Manamela – 810320 0437 *** - 45 Monnikaasvoel, Elandspoort, PRETORIA, 0182 - *Segoale*

833. Ntombimpela Khiphusizi Penelope Madi – 850110 0364 *** - and three minor children – Mbalenhle Buhle Madi – 060815 0145 *** - Kamogelo Nkosinathi Madi – 120219 5225 *** - Siphosethu Katekile Madi – 200702 1525 *** - 30 Lindley Road, South Hills, JOHANNESBURG, 2197 - *Baloyi*

834. Madimabi James Motau – 590101 5976 *** - your wife – Elizabeth Motau – 631027 0268 ***
    - 634 Nkonono Street, St Vosllorus Ext 5, VOSLOORUS, 1475 - *Khumalo*

835. Kagiso Suzan Ratladi – 910621 0421 *** - and minor child – Leano Layla Boikanyego Retladi – 201112 0775 *** - 6560 Sikhonde Street, MAMELODI WEST, 0122 - *Selwane*

836. Nokwanda Precious Mbhele – 980110 0325 *** - and minor child – Luyanda Bongeka Mbhele – 180627 1200 *** - Oshabeni Location, Ward 04, PORT SHEPSTONE, 4240 - *Hlophe*

837. Pembemuka Annah Motaung – 991122 0236 *** - and minor child – Amohelang Kgothatso Motaung – 190121 6180 - 33222 Barcelona , Extention 34, DAVEYTON, 1520 - *Madonsela*

838. Matshidisi Mofokeng – 030610 1173 *** - and minor child – Mojalefa Mofokeng – 190609 6258 *** - 241 Eden Park West, Eden Park, ALBERTON, 1450 - *Mokoena*

839. Donald Tshepiso Mosalakae – 730808 5799 *** - your wife – Obakeng Henrietta Mosalakae – 741026 0504 *** - two minor children – Thato Botsang Bridgett Mosalakae – 060817 0569 *** - Tshegofatso Botlhale Mosalakae – 200220 5958 ***
    - 16 Tortel Delf Street, Helikon Park, RANDFONTEIN, 1759 - *Mokotedi*

840. Molefi David Makatu – 870219 5298 *** - your wife – Pinki Jane Makatu – 880226 0903 *** - three minor children – Molebokeng Veronica Makatu – 090225 0813 *** - Katleho Victor Makatu – 121214 6296 *** - Mosa Blessing Makatu – 200926 1054 *** - 1939 Mokodumela, Clocolan, FICKSBURG, 9735 - *Pule*

841. Sibusiso Blessing Ntinga – 670217 5462 *** - your wife – Rejoyce Thobekile Ntinga – 720307 0935 *** - 509 Road 17, Coffie Farm, KWANDENGEZI, 3607 - *Mdadane*

842. Nkosana Erie Mqoma – 720507 5469 *** - your wife – Zodwa Emmah Mqoma – 780306 0281 *** - and minor child – Andile Eric Jnr Mqoma – 090821 5672 *** - 1558 T. Madise Street, Bluegum View, DUDUZA, 1496 - *Mpemvu*

843. Eunice Motlatjo Huma -930401 0845 *** - two minor children – Selaelo Gift Huma – 130410 5103 *** - Precious Tshireletso Huma – 171108 0722 *** - Kanana Area, MOLETJIE, 0820 - *Ntjana*

844. Ramadimetjie Daisy Moraba – 840202 0925 *** - two minor children – Kelebogile Moraba – 071012 5060 *** - Bokamoso Moraba – 120315 0210 *** - Maseleseleng Area, Mathabatha, LEBOWAKGOMO, 0733 - *Mathabatha*

845. Zithulele Collen Vincent Mofokeng – 861113 5703 *** - and minor child – Zethembiso Mofokeng – 160113 0442 *** - 917 Kubheka Street, TOKOZA, 1426 - *Mbatha*

846. Cecilia Ramatsobane Thobejabe – 850430 0567 *** - two minor children – Dirang Humble Thobejane – 161028 0193 *** - Thakgalo Princess Thobejane – 090726 1285 *** - Thamagane Area, Ga-Mphahlele, LEBOWAKGOMO, 0736 - *Lekgau*

847. Tully Mokukune Rampheri – 940308 0712 *** - and minor child – Mathwadi Portia Rampheri – 140627 1318 *** - House No 803, Ga-Rampheri, MANKWENG, 0732 - *Leputu*

848. Phillip Mhlushekelwa Mchunu – 710902 5561 *** - your wife – Khethiwe Goodness Mchunu – 750529 0727 *** - and minor child - Nzuzwenhle Ntokozo Mchunu – 100318 6085 *** - France Location, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201 - *Zondi*

849. Abigail Diphahe – 890312 0720 *** - two minor children – Boago diphahe – 151030 5285 *** - Reatlegile Diphahle – 170620 1302 *** - 813 Utlwanang Street, Magojaneng, KURUMAN, 8460 - *Pushoyabone*

850. Johanna Portia Mathe – 900620 0515 *** - and minor child – Keratilwe Lethabo Precious Mathe – 120824 0407 *** - Phomolong Area, Extention 8, MODIMOLLE, 0510 - *Manganye*

851. Tetelo Rasekele Rammala – 920119 1016 *** - and minor child – Blessing Tshegofatso Rammala – 180715 5275 *** - Ga-Mathabatha Village, LEBOWAKGOMO, 0737 - *Kgasago*

852. Renneth Mathebula – 010526 0669 *** - and minor child - Kgopolo Mathebula – 191223 5560 *** - Magatle Area, ZEBEDIELA, 0631 - *Malatji*

853. Tatolo Edward Uyangaphi – 591115 5251 *** - your wife – mapaseka Theresia Uyangaphi – 600418 0163 *** - No 5198, Extention 3, Seloshesha, THABA NCHU, 9780 - *Mathibeli*

854. Lerato Seloko – 000126 0499 *** - and minor child _ Makoena Lehakoe Seloko _ 200310 5295 *** - 3149 KBOTSHABELO, 9781 - *Motseke*

855. Harold Mandla Masango – 800521 5317 *** - your wife – Cecilia Nomalala Masango _ 840406 0931 *** _ three minor children _ Samkelo Olwethu Masango _ 090118 5262 *** _ Kimberly Zinhle Masango _ 101020 0392 *** _ Michelle Siphosethu Nokuthula Masango _ 190509 1457 *** - 393 Selepe Crescent, SPRUITVIEW, 1431 - *Mashigo*

856. Sydney Thembinkosi Mwelase – 630713 5054 *** - your wife – Busisiwe Innocentia Mwelase – 610706 0655 *** - 113 Woburn Avenue, BENONI, 1501 - *Mbatha*

857. Timothy Mthokozisi Msibi – 650512 5259 *** - your wife – Gloria Nozipho Msibi – 660219 0432 *** - and minor child – Anele Msibi – 020628 0978 *** - 90 Mkhize Road, Nazareth, PINETOWN, 3610 - *Nxele*

858. Rebecca Pulana Matsepane – 960523 0671 *** – two minor children – Kamogelo Lesiba Jerry Matsepane – 191130 5311 *** - Ngwanankoana Kgaugelo Prosperity Matsepane – 140321 1084 *** - Stand No 119b, Ga-Mamabolo, SAHARA, 0744 - *Lediga*

859. Nkululeko Innocent Dlamini – 791128 5518 *** - your wife – Thandekile Annacletta Dlamini – 830912 0406 *** - and minor child – Okuhle Dlamini – 120914 5522 *** - J1229 Umlazi Township, UMLAZI, 4066 - *Zuke*

860. Thuputla Lacton Ratlabyane – 751215 5855 *** - three minor children – Mokgethwa Tema - 150129 0435 *** - Puno Tema – 210903 5264 *** - Rifumo Tema – 210903 5266 *** - 27a Hibiscus Close, Thachfiel Manor, CENTURION, 0157 - *Mashele*

861. Motsau Silas Mogokonyane – 881021 5576 *** - your wife – Nthabiseng Martha Mogokonyane – 930330 0861 *** - two minor children – Omolemo Ethan Moselakgomo – 141224 6011 *** - Remoikantse Genesis Moselakgomo – 160409 0554 *** - 30065 Block 2, WELGEVAAL, 0300 - *Phatswane*

862. Tankiso Rantsane – 850904 0932 *** - two minor children – Mpho Axolile Rantsane – 220223 6358 *** - Hope Cali Rantsane – 121019 0188 *** - 17052 Umzukuza Street, Extension 25, VOSLOORUS, 1475 - *Lebina*

863. Popi Whitney Dzwimbane – 961211 1272 *** - Katlego France Dzwimbane – 120918 6659 *** - Mpharoane Jessica Dzwimbane – 170512 0064 *** - Pv7204 Vergenoeg, ATTERIDGEVILLE, 0125 - *Baloyi*

864. Piwe Sakha – 970729 0237 *** - two minor children – Lusekhona Langelihle Sakha – 200217 6391 *** - Athandile Sakha – 161214 0506 *** - Nhlako Location, BIZANA, 4800 - *Mqokozo*

865. Vusi Hlangwani – 800417 5507 *** - two minor children – Angel Ntsakelo Hlangwani – 030803 1319 *** - Ripfumelo Godwill Hlangwani – 210216 6248 *** - Dale Trust, MKHUHLU, 1242 - *Mhlaba*

866. Cynthia Andisani Phikani – 001106 0579 *** - and minor child – Princess Thando Mulweli Phikani – 180118 1747 *** - Ha-Mphaila Village, DZANANI, 0993 - *Sirovha*

867. Lerato Idah Tshabalala – 950330 0344 *** - and minor child – Lwandle Lehlohonolo Tshabalala – 190117 6332 *** - 2534 Sibiya Stand, BLAAUBOSCH, 2940 - *Moloi*

868. Marvin Burricks – 821009 5016 *** - and minor child – Mason Burricks – 151225 5332 *** - 29 Ashbrook Crescent, Morgens Village, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7789 - *Fredericks*

869. Marcus Kgontekane Kolobe – 820810 6050 *** - two minor children – Phetolo Kolobe – 141117 1131 *** - Phemelo Marcus – 160831 1057 *** - 7020 Thaise Street, THOKOZA, 1426 - *Mojanaga*

870. Anand Runganukulu – 840626 5223 *** - your wife – Kerina Runganukulu – 770124 0100 *** - 59 Conlen Crescent, Lenham, PHOENIX, 4068 - *Naidoo*

871. Lungile Precious Mgoduka – 970902 0935 *** - and minor child – Alwande Valentine Mgoduka – 170214 5698 *** - W1740 A Esduardo Modlane Road, UMLAZI, 4066 - *Cele*

872. Molatlhegi Mpho Mecwi – 950722 0790 *** - two minor children – Rapelang Benson Mecwi – 131218 5161 *** - Motheo Tyson Mecwi – 190219 5492 *** - House No 2790, BANKHARA, 8400 - *Ditlhoe*

873. Solomon Kwena Mbulahene – 641214 5633 *** - your wife – Ramokone Florah Mbulahene – 681111 1107 *** - 793 Thuto Street, Zone 4, SESHEGO, 0742 - *Thantsha*

874. Petlo Louis Lebeya – 790120 5349 *** - your wife – Mmapatene Margareth Lebeya – 820220 0518 *** - and minor child – Makoma Angel Lebeya – 060510 1184 *** - 166 Van Riebeck, EDENVALE, 1609 - *Sebatane*

875. Thato Khathola – 940515 5112 *** - two minor children – Mpumelelo Lesego Moleho – 210302 5570 *** - Mpilo Lesedi Maleho – 210302 5441 *** - 1920 Roets Drive, Vosloorus, BOKSBURG, 1475 - *Ndaba*

876. Simangele Tracy Sithole – 850906 0545 *** - three minor children – Asanda Oluhle Asandile Sithole – 081116 0444 *** - Nkosinathi Junior Sphesihle Sithole – 110227 5248 *** - Asithandile Okuhle Sithole – 070328 1171 *** - C1419 Umfolozi Road, KWAMASHU, 4359 - *Mkhize*

877. Tebelelo Evans Tshwenyane – 781225 5590 *** - your wife – Oumaki Jeanette Tshwenyane – 820119 1015 *** - two minor children – Phodiso Tshwenyane – 190602 0670 *** - Seitile Seikaneng – 090115 6030 *** - House No 10146, Tsineng Village, KURUMAN, 8460 - *Leserwane*

878. Thobile Sylvia Sibeko – 800824 0819 *** - and minor child – Ndumiso Sibeko – 211011 5813 *** - 1329b Abraham Van Dyk Street, Geluksdal, TSAKANE, 1550 - *Mahlangu*

879. Clement Johannes Sebola – 741211 5386 *** - your wife – Phindile Happiness Sebola – 801006 0455 *** - 2326 Extension One, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Ngobeni*

880. Tshwaro Desmond Mokhotsoa – 780626 5534 *** - your wife – Sebonoang Gloria Mokhotsoa – 850120 0771 *** - two minor children – Rethabile Mokhotsoa – 041108 0580 *** - Oboitshepo Mokhotsoa – 151110 0110 *** - 4454 Moroka Location, THABA-NCHU, 9780 - *Marogoa*

881. Lydia Elisa Valencia Mapuleng Mogotsi – 900604 0433 *** - and minor child Reoratile Nonhlanhla Princess Mamello Mogotsi – 080121 1240 *** - 1748n BOTSHABELO, 9781 - *Nhlapho*

882. Andrew Nkosinathi Malgas – 721128 5878 *** - your wife – Goldia Malgas – 740901 0429 *** - and minor child – Miguel Nkosinathi Malgas – 141219 5137 *** - F37 Mathe Street, Ethembeni, PRIESKA, 8940 - *Poya*

883. Sizeka Molo – 870312 0973 *** - and minor child – Avuzwa Molo – 131115 0610 *** - Nkwenkwana Area, ENGCOBO, 5050 - *Milithafa*

884. Linkie Matimatsatsi – 781016 0637 *** - two minor children – Neo Matimatsatsi – 130308 5338 *** - Naledi Matimatsatsi – 110812 0104 *** - 13 Prince Street, Ivy Park, POLOKWANE, 0699 - *Mphahlele*

885. Andile Gloria Matamayi - 891009 0276 *** - two minor children – Qhawe Bokamoso Matamayi - 140209 5695 *** - Ntandokazi Matamayi – 080429 0606 *** - 77 Mandela, Zone 6, KATLEHONG, 1431 - *Sithole*

886. Nosipho Noluthando Dlamini – 870503 0712 *** - and minor child – Hope Mbalenhle Dlamini – 100508 0451 *** - N2 Naba Road, Ashdown Township, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201 - *Mthimkhulu*

887. Paulina Nthabiseng Makhafola – 981111 1067 *** - and minor child – Ofentse Makhafola – 151221 1340 *** - Motantanyane New Stand, LEBOWAKGOMO, 0737 - *Ngwenya*

888. Edward Mxolisi Nkinqa – 630708 5830 *** - your wife – Zukiswa Nkinqa – 741020 0956 *** - and minor child – Siyamthanda Mdeliso – 070122 5104 *** - Cezu Area, MQANDULI, 5080 - *Godana*

889. Nosiphiwo Sityebi – 850801 0400 *** - two minor children – Unako Sityebi – 110131 5176 *** - Inam Enzokuhle Sityebi – 150831 5672 *** - 694 Gesini Location, Ndevana, KING WILLIAMS TOWN, 5600 - *Kumbaca*

890. Phlile Phumla Ndlovu – 851229 0604 *** - two minor children – Mnqobi Sphelele Ndlovu – 130606 6100 *** - Alwande Sboniso Ndlovu – 080814 5803 *** - J440 Mdoni Road, KWAMASHU, 4360 - *Zungu*

891. Nasiphi Siko – 990212 0525 *** - and minor child – Ayola Liyolatha Siko – 170912 0803 *** - Ntsele Area, MTHATHA, 5099 - *Vuke*

892. Tshegofatso Challot Wagon – 900317 0918 *** - three minor children – Kaone Charity Wagon – 130514 0819 *** - Tlhago Mualusi Wagon – 200416 5935 *** - Khumo Osiame Wagon – 180607 5682 *** - P O Box 11215, IVORY PARK, 1685 - *Letlalo*

893. Botle Mphahane – 990121 0418 *** - and minor child – Princess Lesedi Mphahane – 201028 0330 *** - 325 Smits, Dunnottar, NIGEL, 1490 - *Sekhonyane*

894. Doni Raymond Bontsi – 740217 5643 *** - your wife – Mercia Tshepisho Bontshi – 890606 0423 *** - 743 Present Mangope, KIMBERLEY, 8315 - *Mattheus*

895. Meshack Kabelo Kgaso – 810717 5529 *** - your wife – Lebohang Promis Kgaso – 840903 0373 *** - three minor children – Mamiki Alfosina Kgaso – 070218 0372 *** - Naledi Rose Kgaso – 180109 1239 *** - Selloane Christine Kgaso – 110507 1029 *** - 15298 Maleka Street, Extension 21, Mandela, ETWATWA, 1519 - *Phoi*

NATIONAL TREASURY

NO. 2229 **1 July 2022**

PUBLICATION OF GOVERNMENT GAZETTE REQUIRED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1) OF THE DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2022 (ACT NO. 5 OF 2022)

I, Enoch Godongwana, in my capacity as the Minister of Finance, hereby publish, in accordance with section 15(1) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2022 (Act No. 5 of 2022), the allocations per municipality for each Schedule 3; 4, Part B; 5, Part B; and 6, Part B conditional grants to local government and Schedule 6, Part A conditional grants to provinces, and the provincial and local government frameworks for each Schedule 4, 5, 6, and 7 conditional grant.

Part 1: Local government conditional grant allocations and appendixes to provincial government conditional grant allocations

Part 2: Frameworks for conditional grants to provinces

Part 3: Frameworks for conditional grants to municipalities



ENOCH GODONGWANA

MINISTER OF FINANCE

PART 1

LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS
Annexures and Appendices to Schedules 3B, 4B, 5B, and 6B,

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS
Appendices to Schedules 5A and 6A

(National Financial Year)

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE W4

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

ANNEXURE W4

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

			Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Local Government Financial Management Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant			SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT[1]		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																	
A	BUF	Buffalo City	11 750	12 000	13 500	1 000	1 000	1 000	10 728	-	-	13 776	14 383	15 234	37 254	27 383	29 734
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	12 750	12 750	13 500	1 000	1 000	1 000	9 884	-	-	20 322	21 218	22 472	43 956	34 968	36 972
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	1 624	-	-	-	-	-	4 724	3 100	3 100
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	-	-	-	2 450	2 450	2 450	1 302	-	-	-	-	-	3 752	2 450	2 450
B	EC104	Makana	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	4 518	1 333	-	-	-	-	-	4 333	3 100	4 518
B	EC105	Ndlambe	-	-	-	2 650	2 650	2 650	1 730	-	-	-	-	-	4 380	2 650	2 650
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	4 518	1 206	-	-	-	-	-	4 206	3 100	4 518
B	EC108	Kouga	-	-	-	1 720	1 720	1 720	1 175	-	-	-	-	-	2 895	1 720	1 720
B	EC109	Kou-Kamma	-	-	-	2 650	2 650	2 650	1 270	-	-	-	-	-	3 920	2 650	2 650
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	2 073	1 000	1 000
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			-	-	-	**19 570**	**19 770**	**22 606**	**10 713**	-	-	-	-	-	**30 283**	**19 770**	**22 606**
B	EC121	Mbhashe	-	-	-	1 720	1 770	1 770	3 498	-	-	-	-	-	5 218	1 770	1 770
B	EC122	Mnquma	-	-	-	1 850	1 900	1 900	2 015	-	-	-	-	-	3 865	1 900	1 900
B	EC123	Great Kei	-	-	-	2 450	2 450	2 450	1 050	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	2 450	2 450
B	EC124	Amahlathi	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	2 200	1 568	-	-	-	-	-	3 768	2 200	2 200
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	2 060	-	-	-	-	-	5 160	3 100	3 100
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	-	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 850	2 838	-	-	-	-	-	5 688	2 850	2 850
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	-	-	-	1 200	1 250	2 668	4 999	-	-	-	-	-	6 199	1 250	2 668
Total: Amathole Municipalities			-	-	-	**15 370**	**15 520**	**16 938**	**18 028**	-	-	-	-	-	**33 398**	**15 520**	**16 938**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	1 778	-	-	-	-	-	4 878	3 100	3 100
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	-	-	-	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 398	-	-	-	-	-	4 498	2 100	2 100
B	EC136	Emalahleni	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	1 692	-	-	-	-	-	4 792	3 100	3 100
B	EC137	Engcobo	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	3 712	-	-	-	-	-	5 412	1 700	1 700
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	3 118	1 522	-	-	-	-	-	3 222	1 700	3 118
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 088	-	-	-	-	-	6 188	3 100	3 100
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	2 418	3 630	-	-	-	-	-	4 630	1 000	2 418
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			-	-	-	**15 800**	**15 800**	**18 636**	**17 820**	-	-	-	-	-	**33 620**	**15 800**	**18 636**
B	EC141	Elundini	-	-	-	1 650	1 700	1 700	2 539	-	-	-	-	-	4 189	1 700	1 700
B	EC142	Senqu	-	-	-	1 650	1 700	1 700	1 658	-	-	-	-	-	3 308	1 700	1 700
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	2 200	1 352	-	-	-	-	-	3 552	2 200	2 200
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 314	-	-	-	-	-	2 814	1 500	1 500
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			-	-	-	**7 000**	**7 100**	**7 100**	**6 863**	-	-	-	-	-	**13 863**	**7 100**	**7 100**
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	-	-	-	1 650	1 700	3 118	1 616	-	-	-	-	-	3 266	1 700	3 118
B	EC154	Port St Johns	-	-	-	2 650	2 650	2 650	1 582	-	-	-	-	-	4 232	2 650	2 650
B	EC155	Nyandeni	-	-	-	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 859	-	-	-	-	-	3 509	1 650	1 650
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	-	-	-	-	-	4 600	2 300	2 300
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	5 500	5 500	6 000	2 850	2 850	2 850	4 191	-	-	-	-	-	12 541	8 350	8 850
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	11 542	-	-	-	-	-	13 542	2 000	2 000
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**5 500**	**5 500**	**6 000**	**13 100**	**13 150**	**14 568**	**23 090**	-	-	-	-	-	**41 690**	**18 650**	**20 568**
B	EC441	Matatiele	-	-	-	1 650	1 700	1 700	4 810	-	-	-	-	-	6 460	1 700	1 700
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	-	-	-	1 720	1 720	1 720	3 352	-	-	-	-	-	5 072	1 720	1 720
B	EC443	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	-	-	-	2 100	2 100	2 100	3 687	-	-	-	-	-	5 787	2 100	2 100
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	-	-	-	2 650	2 650	2 650	2 794	-	-	-	-	-	5 444	2 650	2 650
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	5 500	5 500	6 000	1 950	1 950	1 950	9 337	-	-	-	-	-	16 787	7 450	7 950
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**5 500**	**5 500**	**6 000**	**10 070**	**10 120**	**10 120**	**23 980**	-	-	-	-	-	**39 550**	**15 620**	**16 120**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**35 500**	**35 750**	**39 000**	**82 910**	**83 460**	**91 968**	**121 106**	-	-	**34 098**	**35 601**	**37 706**	**273 614**	**154 811**	**168 674**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE W4

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

			Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Local Government Financial Management Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant			SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT[1]		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
FREE STATE																	
A	MAN	Mangaung	-	-	-	2 100	2 200	2 200	1 566	-	-	13 673	14 276	15 120	17 339	16 476	17 320
B	FS161	Letsemeng	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	4 073	3 000	3 000
B	FS162	Kopanong	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 300	1 204	-	-	-	-	-	3 504	2 300	2 300
B	FS163	Mohokare	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	4 073	3 000	3 000
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	-	-	-	1 720	1 720	1 720	1 120	-	-	-	-	-	2 840	1 720	1 720
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**10 020**	**10 020**	**10 020**	**4 470**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**14 490**	**10 020**	**10 020**
B	FS181	Masilonyana	-	-	-	2 650	2 650	2 650	1 295	-	-	-	-	-	3 945	2 650	2 650
B	FS182	Tokologo	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	4 073	3 000	3 000
B	FS183	Tswelopele	-	-	-	2 100	2 100	2 100	1 141	-	-	-	-	-	3 241	2 100	2 100
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	5 191	-	-	-	-	-	8 291	3 100	3 100
B	FS185	Nala	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	1 398	-	-	-	-	-	4 498	3 100	3 100
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 265	-	-	-	-	-	2 265	1 000	1 000
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**14 950**	**14 950**	**14 950**	**11 363**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**26 313**	**14 950**	**14 950**
B	FS191	Setsoto	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 188	-	-	-	-	-	4 388	2 200	2 200
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	-	-	-	2 750	2 750	2 750	5 591	-	-	-	-	-	8 341	2 750	2 750
B	FS193	Nketoana	-	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 850	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	3 923	2 850	2 850
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	6 165	-	-	-	-	-	9 265	3 100	3 100
B	FS195	Phumelela	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	1 130	-	-	-	-	-	4 230	3 100	3 100
B	FS196	Mantsopa	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	1 337	-	-	-	-	-	4 437	3 100	3 100
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 300	5 356	-	-	-	-	-	7 656	2 300	2 300
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**19 400**	**19 400**	**19 400**	**22 840**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**42 240**	**19 400**	**19 400**
B	FS201	Moqhaka	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 300	1 428	-	-	-	-	-	3 728	2 300	2 300
B	FS203	Ngwathe	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	2 240	-	-	-	-	-	5 340	3 100	3 100
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	-	-	-	2 750	2 750	2 750	1 523	-	-	-	-	-	4 273	2 750	2 750
B	FS205	Mafube	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 277	-	-	-	-	-	2 577	1 300	1 300
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**12 550**	**12 550**	**12 550**	**6 468**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**19 018**	**12 550**	**12 550**
Total: Free State Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**59 020**	**59 120**	**59 120**	**46 707**	**-**	**-**	**13 673**	**14 276**	**15 120**	**119 400**	**73 396**	**74 240**
GAUTENG																	
A	EKU	City of Ekurhuleni	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	24 041	-	-	56 064	58 535	61 996	81 105	59 535	62 996
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	6 000	6 000	7 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	7 700	-	-	78 225	81 673	81 145	92 925	88 673	89 145
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	2 200	15 496	-	-	51 532	53 803	56 984	69 228	56 003	59 184
B	GT421	Emfuleni	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	2 200	1 799	-	-	-	-	-	3 999	2 200	2 200
B	GT422	Midvaal	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	2 553	-	-	-	-	-	4 103	1 550	1 550
B	GT423	Lesedi	-	-	-	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 228	-	-	-	-	-	3 178	1 950	1 950
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 283	-	-	-	-	-	2 683	1 400	1 400
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**7 100**	**7 100**	**7 100**	**6 863**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**13 963**	**7 100**	**7 100**
B	GT481	Mogale City	-	-	-	1 650	1 700	1 700	8 123	-	-	-	-	-	9 773	1 700	1 700
B	GT484	Merafong City	-	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 850	1 062	-	-	-	-	-	3 912	2 850	2 850
B	GT485	Rand West City	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 300	3 878	-	-	-	-	-	6 178	2 300	2 300
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 221	-	-	-	-	-	2 421	1 200	1 200
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**8 000**	**8 050**	**8 050**	**14 284**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**22 284**	**8 050**	**8 050**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**6 000**	**6 000**	**7 000**	**19 300**	**19 350**	**19 350**	**68 384**	**-**	**-**	**185 821**	**194 011**	**200 125**	**279 505**	**219 361**	**226 475**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE W4

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

			Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Local Government Financial Management Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant			SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT[1]		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																	
A	ETH	eThekwini	35 500	36 500	35 500	1 000	1 000	1 000	61 257	-	-	61 324	64 027	67 813	159 081	101 527	104 313
B	KZN212	uMdoni	-	-	-	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 772	-	-	-	-	-	3 722	1 950	1 950
B	KZN213	uMzumbe	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 850	1 699	-	-	-	-	-	3 549	1 850	1 850
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 850	981	-	-	-	-	-	2 831	1 850	1 850
B	KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni	-	-	-	1 950	1 950	1 950	6 076	-	-	-	-	-	8 026	1 950	1 950
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	-	-	-	1 950	1 950	1 950	3 319	-	-	-	-	-	5 269	1 950	1 950
Total: Ugu Municipalities			-	-	-	**9 550**	**9 550**	**9 550**	**13 847**	-	-	-	-	-	**23 397**	**9 550**	**9 550**
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	-	-	-	1 920	1 920	1 920	1 820	-	-	-	-	-	3 740	1 920	1 920
B	KZN222	uMngeni	-	-	-	1 720	1 720	1 720	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	3 120	1 720	1 720
B	KZN223	Mpofana	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 216	-	-	-	-	-	4 216	3 000	3 000
B	KZN224	iMpendle	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	2 400	1 430	-	-	-	-	-	3 830	2 400	2 400
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	-	-	-	1 950	1 950	1 950	5 231	-	-	-	-	-	7 181	1 950	1 950
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 671	-	-	-	-	-	4 671	3 000	3 000
B	KZN227	Richmond	-	-	-	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 287	-	-	-	-	-	3 237	1 950	1 950
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	2 287	-	-	-	-	-	3 487	1 200	1 200
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			-	-	-	**17 140**	**17 140**	**17 140**	**16 342**	-	-	-	-	-	**33 482**	**17 140**	**17 140**
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 850	3 638	-	-	-	-	-	5 488	1 850	1 850
B	KZN237	iNkosi Langalibalele	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	3 718	2 043	-	-	-	-	-	4 343	2 300	3 718
B	KZN238	Alfred Duma	4 500	5 000	5 000	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 993	-	-	-	-	-	9 593	7 100	7 100
C	DC23	uThukela District Municipality	-	-	-	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 881	-	-	-	-	-	4 981	2 100	2 100
Total: uThukela Municipalities			**4 500**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**8 350**	**8 350**	**9 768**	**11 555**	-	-	-	-	-	**24 405**	**13 350**	**14 768**
B	KZN241	eNdumeni	-	-	-	2 100	2 100	2 100	1 577	-	-	-	-	-	3 677	2 100	2 100
B	KZN242	Nquthu	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 850	1 546	-	-	-	-	-	3 396	1 850	1 850
B	KZN244	uMsinga	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 850	4 867	-	-	-	-	-	6 717	1 850	1 850
B	KZN245	uMvoti	-	-	-	2 550	2 550	2 550	2 704	-	-	-	-	-	5 254	2 550	2 550
C	DC24	uMzinyathi District Municipality	-	-	-	1 800	1 850	3 268	4 779	-	-	-	-	-	6 579	1 850	3 268
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities			-	-	-	**10 150**	**10 200**	**11 618**	**15 473**	-	-	-	-	-	**25 623**	**10 200**	**11 618**
B	KZN252	Newcastle	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 850	3 753	-	-	-	-	-	5 603	1 850	1 850
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	978	-	-	-	-	-	3 978	3 000	3 000
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	-	-	-	1 950	1 950	1 950	950	-	-	-	-	-	2 900	1 950	1 950
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	-	-	-	2 750	2 750	4 168	1 902	-	-	-	-	-	4 652	2 750	4 168
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			-	-	-	**9 550**	**9 550**	**10 968**	**7 583**	-	-	-	-	-	**17 133**	**9 550**	**10 968**
B	KZN261	eDumbe	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	3 000	3 000
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 978	-	-	-	-	-	5 978	3 000	3 000
B	KZN263	AbaQulusi	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 773	-	-	-	-	-	5 773	3 000	3 000
B	KZN265	Nongoma	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 946	-	-	-	-	-	4 946	2 000	2 000
B	KZN266	Ulundi	-	-	-	2 100	2 100	2 100	4 711	-	-	-	-	-	6 811	2 100	2 100
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	8 517	-	-	-	-	-	9 717	1 200	1 200
Total: Zululand Municipalities			-	-	-	**14 300**	**14 300**	**14 300**	**23 425**	-	-	-	-	-	**37 725**	**14 300**	**14 300**
B	KZN271	uMhlabuyalingana	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 850	1 975	-	-	-	-	-	3 825	1 850	1 850
B	KZN272	Jozini	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	4 095	-	-	-	-	-	7 095	3 000	3 000
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	-	-	-	1 920	1 920	1 920	2 077	-	-	-	-	-	3 997	1 920	1 920
B	KZN276	Big Five Hlabisa	-	-	-	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 304	-	-	-	-	-	5 054	2 750	2 750
C	DC27	uMkhanyakude District Municipality	-	-	-	2 192	2 200	3 618	6 993	-	-	-	-	-	9 185	2 200	3 618
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities			-	-	-	**11 712**	**11 720**	**13 138**	**17 444**	-	-	-	-	-	**29 156**	**11 720**	**13 138**
B	KZN281	uMfolozi	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 850	1 847	-	-	-	-	-	3 697	1 850	1 850
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	3 213	-	-	-	-	-	5 713	2 500	2 500
B	KZN284	uMlalazi	-	-	-	1 720	1 720	1 720	4 098	-	-	-	-	-	5 818	1 720	1 720
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	-	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 850	2 536	-	-	-	-	-	5 386	2 850	2 850
B	KZN286	Nkandla	-	-	-	2 650	2 650	2 650	3 626	-	-	-	-	-	6 276	2 650	2 650
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	4 742	-	-	-	-	-	5 942	1 200	1 200
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities			-	-	-	**12 770**	**12 770**	**12 770**	**20 062**	-	-	-	-	-	**32 832**	**12 770**	**12 770**
B	KZN291	Mandeni	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 850	2 372	-	-	-	-	-	4 222	1 850	1 850
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	-	-	-	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 868	-	-	-	-	-	3 618	1 750	1 750
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	2 277	-	-	-	-	-	5 377	3 100	3 100
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 850	2 081	-	-	-	-	-	3 931	1 850	1 850
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	5 439	-	-	-	-	-	6 439	1 000	1 000
Total: iLembe Municipalities			-	-	-	**9 550**	**9 550**	**9 550**	**14 037**	-	-	-	-	-	**23 587**	**9 550**	**9 550**
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	-	-	-	1 750	1 750	1 750	4 266	-	-	-	-	-	6 016	1 750	1 750
B	KZN434	uBuhlebezwe	-	-	-	1 950	1 950	1 950	2 245	-	-	-	-	-	4 195	1 950	1 950
B	KZN435	uMzimkhulu	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 850	3 573	-	-	-	-	-	5 423	1 850	1 850
B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	-	-	-	1 950	1 950	1 950	2 476	-	-	-	-	-	4 426	1 950	1 950
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	5 221	-	-	-	-	-	6 421	1 200	1 200
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities			-	-	-	**8 700**	**8 700**	**8 700**	**17 781**	-	-	-	-	-	**26 481**	**8 700**	**8 700**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			**40 000**	**41 500**	**40 500**	**112 772**	**112 830**	**118 502**	**218 806**	-	-	**61 324**	**64 027**	**67 813**	**432 902**	**218 357**	**226 815**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE W4

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

		Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Local Government Financial Management Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant			SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT[1]		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	2 400	4 035	-	-	-	-	-	6 435	2 400	2 400
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 139	-	-	-	-	-	4 139	2 000	2 000
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	8 065	-	-	-	-	-	10 065	2 000	2 000
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	1 186	-	-	-	-	-	4 286	3 100	3 100
B	LIM335 Maruleng	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 850	1 246	-	-	-	-	-	3 096	1 850	1 850
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	10 600	-	-	-	-	-	13 600	3 000	3 000
Total: Mopani Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**14 350**	**14 350**	**14 350**	**27 271**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**41 621**	**14 350**	**14 350**
B	LIM341 Musina	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 390	-	-	-	-	-	4 390	3 000	3 000
B	LIM343 Thulamela	5 250	5 500	5 500	1 650	1 700	1 700	4 864	-	-	-	-	-	11 764	7 200	7 200
B	LIM344 Makhado	-	-	-	1 950	1 950	1 950	3 259	-	-	-	-	-	5 209	1 950	1 950
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	-	-	-	2 550	2 550	2 550	1 759	-	-	-	-	-	4 309	2 550	2 550
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	4 754	-	-	-	-	-	7 754	3 000	3 000
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		**5 250**	**5 500**	**5 500**	**12 150**	**12 200**	**12 200**	**16 026**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**33 426**	**17 700**	**17 700**
B	LIM351 Blouberg	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	2 400	1 950	-	-	-	-	-	4 350	2 400	2 400
B	LIM353 Molemole	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 300	1 407	-	-	-	-	-	3 707	2 300	2 300
B	LIM354 Polokwane	6 000	6 000	6 000	2 400	2 400	2 400	11 570	-	-	-	-	-	19 970	8 400	8 400
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 380	-	-	-	-	-	3 380	2 000	2 000
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	3 747	-	-	-	-	-	4 747	1 000	1 000
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		**6 000**	**6 000**	**6 000**	**10 100**	**10 100**	**10 100**	**20 054**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**36 154**	**16 100**	**16 100**
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	1 256	-	-	-	-	-	4 356	3 100	3 100
B	LIM362 Lephalale	-	-	-	1 650	1 700	1 700	1 292	-	-	-	-	-	2 942	1 700	1 700
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	-	-	-	1 650	1 700	1 700	1 502	-	-	-	-	-	3 152	1 700	1 700
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	-	-	-	2 100	2 100	3 518	1 161	-	-	-	-	-	3 261	2 100	3 518
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	-	-	-	2 650	2 650	2 650	2 041	-	-	-	-	-	4 691	2 650	2 650
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**12 150**	**12 250**	**13 668**	**7 252**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**19 402**	**12 250**	**13 668**
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	1 310	-	-	-	-	-	4 410	3 100	3 100
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	-	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 850	1 796	-	-	-	-	-	4 646	2 850	2 850
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	-	-	-	1 720	1 720	1 720	1 925	-	-	-	-	-	3 645	1 720	1 720
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	-	-	-	2 550	2 550	2 550	1 285	-	-	-	-	-	3 835	2 550	2 550
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	2 400	13 010	-	-	-	-	-	15 410	2 400	2 400
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**12 620**	**12 620**	**12 620**	**19 326**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**31 946**	**12 620**	**12 620**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		**11 250**	**11 500**	**11 500**	**61 370**	**61 520**	**62 938**	**89 929**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**162 549**	**73 020**	**74 438**
MPUMALANGA																
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 227	-	-	-	-	-	4 227	2 000	2 000
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	4 418	1 766	-	-	-	-	-	4 766	3 000	4 418
B	MP303 Mkhondo	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	2 855	-	-	-	-	-	5 955	3 100	3 100
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	-	-	-	2 450	2 450	2 450	1 874	-	-	-	-	-	4 324	2 450	2 450
B	MP305 Lekwa	-	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 850	1 855	-	-	-	-	-	4 705	2 850	2 850
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	-	-	-	2 800	2 850	2 850	1 444	-	-	-	-	-	4 244	2 850	2 850
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	24 500	24 000	25 500	2 100	2 100	3 518	2 629	-	-	-	-	-	29 229	26 100	29 018
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	13 550	13 107	13 536	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 595	-	-	-	-	-	17 145	14 107	14 536
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		**38 050**	**37 107**	**39 036**	**19 300**	**19 350**	**22 186**	**17 245**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**74 595**	**56 457**	**61 222**
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 850	2 284	-	-	-	-	-	4 134	1 850	1 850
B	MP312 Emalahleni	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	6 151	-	-	-	-	-	9 151	3 000	3 000
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	-	-	-	1 650	1 700	1 700	4 780	-	-	-	-	-	6 430	1 700	1 700
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	-	-	-	2 900	2 900	4 318	1 473	-	-	-	-	-	4 373	2 900	4 318
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	-	-	-	1 720	1 770	1 770	3 735	-	-	-	-	-	5 455	1 770	1 770
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	-	-	-	2 450	2 450	2 450	2 432	-	-	-	-	-	4 882	2 450	2 450
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 315	-	-	-	-	-	3 315	1 000	1 000
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**14 570**	**14 670**	**16 088**	**23 170**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**37 740**	**14 670**	**16 088**
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 932	-	-	-	-	-	4 932	3 000	3 000
B	MP324 Nkomazi	-	-	-	1 770	1 770	1 770	4 621	-	-	-	-	-	6 391	1 770	1 770
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	-	-	-	2 650	2 650	2 650	5 219	-	-	-	-	-	7 869	2 650	2 650
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	-	-	-	2 650	2 650	2 650	8 555	-	-	-	-	-	11 205	2 650	2 650
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 457	-	-	-	-	-	3 457	1 000	1 000
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**11 070**	**11 070**	**11 070**	**22 784**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**33 854**	**11 070**	**11 070**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		**38 050**	**37 107**	**39 036**	**44 940**	**45 090**	**49 344**	**63 199**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**146 189**	**82 197**	**88 380**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE W4

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

		Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Local Government Financial Management Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant			SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT[1]		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE																
B	NC061 Richtersveld	-	-	-	2 650	2 650	2 650	950	-	-	-	-	-	3 600	2 650	2 650
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	1 212	-	-	-	-	-	4 312	3 100	3 100
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	950	-	-	-	-	-	4 050	3 100	3 100
B	NC065 Hantam	-	-	-	1 920	1 920	1 920	1 564	-	-	-	-	-	3 484	1 920	1 920
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	-	-	-	2 650	2 650	2 650	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	3 723	2 650	2 650
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	-	-	-	2 900	2 900	2 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 900	2 900	2 900
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-	2 100	2 100	2 100	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	3 173	2 100	2 100
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**18 420**	**18 420**	**18 420**	**6 822**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**25 242**	**18 420**	**18 420**
B	NC071 Ubuntu	-	-	-	2 900	2 900	2 900	950	-	-	-	-	-	3 850	2 900	2 900
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	-	-	-	1 920	1 920	1 920	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	2 993	1 920	1 920
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 850	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	2 923	1 850	1 850
B	NC074 Kareeberg	-	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 850	950	-	-	-	-	-	3 800	2 850	2 850
B	NC075 Renosterberg	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	4 173	3 100	3 100
B	NC076 Thembelihle	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	1 077	-	-	-	-	-	4 177	3 100	3 100
B	NC077 Siyathemba	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	4 173	3 100	3 100
B	NC078 Siyancuma	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	4 173	3 100	3 100
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	-	-	-	1 650	1 700	1 700	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	2 723	1 700	1 700
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**23 570**	**23 620**	**23 620**	**9 415**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**32 985**	**23 620**	**23 620**
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	4 518	1 120	-	-	-	-	-	4 120	3 100	4 518
B	NC084 !Kheis	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	3 100	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	4 073	3 100	3 100
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	3 100	1 070	-	-	-	-	-	4 070	3 100	3 100
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	3 100	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	4 073	3 100	3 100
B	NC087 Dawid Kruiper	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	4 073	3 000	3 000
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	2 273	1 200	1 200
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**16 200**	**16 600**	**18 018**	**6 482**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**22 682**	**16 600**	**18 018**
B	NC091 Sol Plaatjie	5 500	5 500	5 500	1 700	1 700	1 700	3 959	-	-	-	-	-	11 159	7 200	7 200
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	4 173	3 100	3 100
B	NC093 Magareng	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	4 073	3 000	3 000
B	NC094 Phokwane	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	2 073	1 000	1 000
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		**5 500**	**5 500**	**5 500**	**11 900**	**11 900**	**11 900**	**7 178**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**24 578**	**17 400**	**17 400**
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	1 139	-	-	-	-	-	4 239	3 100	3 100
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	1 519	-	-	-	-	-	4 619	3 100	3 100
B	NC453 Gamagara	-	-	-	2 100	2 100	2 100	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	3 173	2 100	2 100
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	5 500	5 500	5 500	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	7 573	6 500	6 500
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		**5 500**	**5 500**	**5 500**	**9 300**	**9 300**	**9 300**	**4 804**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**19 604**	**14 800**	**14 800**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		**11 000**	**11 000**	**11 000**	**79 390**	**79 840**	**81 258**	**34 701**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**125 091**	**90 840**	**92 258**
NORTH WEST																
B	NW371 Moretele	-	-	-	2 900	2 900	2 900	1 998	-	-	-	-	-	4 898	2 900	2 900
B	NW372 Madibeng	-	-	-	2 900	2 900	2 900	1 094	-	-	-	-	-	3 994	2 900	2 900
B	NW373 Rustenburg	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	2 853	-	-	-	-	-	4 553	1 700	1 700
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	4 100	3 100	3 100
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	-	-	-	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 652	-	-	-	-	-	3 602	1 950	1 950
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 850	1 546	-	-	-	-	-	3 396	1 850	1 850
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**14 400**	**14 400**	**14 400**	**10 143**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**24 543**	**14 400**	**14 400**
B	NW381 Ratlou	-	-	-	1 890	1 890	3 308	1 231	-	-	-	-	-	3 121	1 890	3 308
B	NW382 Tswaing	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	1 685	-	-	-	-	-	4 785	3 100	3 100
B	NW383 Mafikeng	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	2 238	-	-	-	-	-	5 338	3 100	3 100
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	1 081	-	-	-	-	-	4 181	3 100	3 100
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 300	1 383	-	-	-	-	-	3 683	2 300	2 300
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 040	-	-	-	-	-	5 040	3 000	3 000
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**16 490**	**16 490**	**17 908**	**9 658**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**26 148**	**16 490**	**17 908**
B	NW392 Naledi	-	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 850	1 214	-	-	-	-	-	4 064	2 850	2 850
B	NW393 Mamusa	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	1 449	-	-	-	-	-	4 549	3 100	3 100
B	NW394 Greater Taung	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	2 255	-	-	-	-	-	5 355	3 100	3 100
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	1 270	-	-	-	-	-	4 370	3 100	3 100
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 244	-	-	-	-	-	5 244	3 000	3 000
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	-	-	-	2 200	2 300	3 723	1 396	-	-	-	-	-	3 596	2 300	3 723
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**17 350**	**17 450**	**18 873**	**9 828**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**27 178**	**17 450**	**18 873**
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	2 181	-	-	-	-	-	5 281	3 100	3 100
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	4 518	1 544	-	-	-	-	-	4 644	3 100	4 518
B	NW405 JB Marks	-	-	-	3 000	3 100	3 100	2 339	-	-	-	-	-	5 339	3 100	3 100
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 379	-	-	-	-	-	3 379	1 000	1 000
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**10 200**	**10 300**	**11 718**	**8 443**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**18 643**	**10 300**	**11 718**
Total: North West Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**58 440**	**58 640**	**62 899**	**38 072**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**96 512**	**58 640**	**62 899**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 OF BOOK 2

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**



Government Gazette
Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 685 1 July Julie 2022 No. 46649

PART 2 OF 4

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5845





AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

ANNEXURE W4

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

			Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Local Government Financial Management Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant			SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT[1]		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE																	
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	11 446	11 000	12 500	1 000	1 000	1 000	42 406	-	-	65 970	68 877	72 950	120 822	80 877	86 450
B	WC011	Matzikama	-	-	-	1 771	1 771	1 771	1 569	-	-	-	-	-	3 340	1 771	1 771
B	WC012	Cederberg	-	-	-	2 132	2 132	2 132	1 359	-	-	-	-	-	3 491	2 132	2 132
B	WC013	Bergrivier	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 662	-	-	-	-	-	3 212	1 550	1 550
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	2 907	-	-	-	-	-	4 457	1 550	1 550
B	WC015	Swartland	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 873	-	-	-	-	-	3 423	1 550	1 550
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 194	-	-	-	-	-	2 194	1 000	1 000
Total: West Coast Municipalities			-	-	-	**9 553**	**9 553**	**9 553**	**10 564**	-	-	-	-	-	**20 117**	**9 553**	**9 553**
B	WC022	Witzenberg	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	2 237	-	-	-	-	-	3 787	1 550	1 550
B	WC023	Drakenstein	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	4 139	-	-	-	-	-	5 689	1 550	1 550
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	4 928	-	-	-	-	-	6 478	1 550	1 550
B	WC025	Breede Valley	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	3 301	-	-	-	-	-	4 851	1 550	1 550
B	WC026	Langeberg	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	2 647	-	-	-	-	-	4 197	1 550	1 550
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 369	-	-	-	-	-	2 369	1 000	1 000
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			-	-	-	**8 750**	**8 750**	**8 750**	**18 621**	-	-	-	-	-	**27 371**	**8 750**	**8 750**
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	-	-	-	1 650	1 700	1 700	2 077	-	-	-	-	-	3 727	1 700	1 700
B	WC032	Overstrand	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	2 593	-	-	-	-	-	4 143	1 550	1 550
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 773	-	-	-	-	-	3 323	1 550	1 550
B	WC034	Swellendam	-	-	-	1 720	1 770	1 770	1 497	-	-	-	-	-	3 217	1 770	1 770
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 123	-	-	-	-	-	2 123	1 000	1 000
Total: Overberg Municipalities			-	-	-	**7 470**	**7 570**	**7 570**	**9 063**	-	-	-	-	-	**16 533**	**7 570**	**7 570**
B	WC041	Kannaland	-	-	-	2 932	2 932	2 932	1 031	-	-	-	-	-	3 963	2 932	2 932
B	WC042	Hessequa	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 164	-	-	-	-	-	2 714	1 550	1 550
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	-	-	-	1 550	1 566	1 566	1 935	-	-	-	-	-	3 485	1 566	1 566
B	WC044	George	6 000	6 000	6 500	1 721	1 771	1 771	1 990	-	-	-	-	-	9 711	7 771	8 271
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	-	-	-	2 800	2 802	2 802	1 310	-	-	-	-	-	4 110	2 802	2 802
B	WC047	Bitou	-	-	-	1 721	1 771	1 771	1 155	-	-	-	-	-	2 876	1 771	1 771
B	WC048	Knysna	-	-	-	1 721	1 771	1 771	1 044	-	-	-	-	-	2 765	1 771	1 771
C	DC4	Garden Route District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 440	-	-	-	-	-	3 440	1 000	1 000
Total: Garden Route Municipalities			**6 000**	**6 000**	**6 500**	**14 995**	**15 163**	**15 163**	**12 069**	-	-	-	-	-	**33 064**	**21 163**	**21 663**
B	WC051	Laingsburg	-	-	-	1 750	1 800	1 805	1 074	-	-	-	-	-	2 824	1 800	1 805
B	WC052	Prince Albert	-	-	-	1 650	1 700	1 700	1 237	-	-	-	-	-	2 887	1 700	1 700
B	WC053	Beaufort West	-	-	-	2 085	2 185	2 185	1 136	-	-	-	-	-	3 221	2 185	2 185
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 321	-	-	-	-	-	2 321	1 000	1 000
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			-	-	-	**6 485**	**6 685**	**6 690**	**4 768**	-	-	-	-	-	**11 253**	**6 685**	**6 690**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**17 446**	**17 000**	**19 000**	**48 253**	**48 721**	**48 726**	**97 491**	-	-	**65 970**	**68 877**	**72 950**	**229 160**	**134 598**	**140 676**
Unallocated										**781 385**	**816 477**				**546 832**	**1 337 260**	**1 397 316**
National Total			**159 246**	**159 857**	**167 036**	**566 395**	**568 571**	**594 105**	**778 395**	**781 385**	**816 477**	**360 886**	**376 792**	**393 714**	**2 411 754**	**2 442 480**	**2 552 171**

1. Includes unallocated amounts for the Municipal Disaster Response Grant (MDRG) and the Municipal Emergency Housing Grant (MEHG). The MDRG is allocated R371 million in 2022/23, R373 million in 2023/24 and R389 million in 2024/25. The MEHG is allocated R175 million in 2022/23, R183 million in 2023/24 and R191 million in 2024/25.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B)

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

			Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																							
A	BUF	Buffalo City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	9 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude	23 010	23 874	24 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 000	57 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 939	20 000	20 900
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	15 755	16 270	16 819	-	-	-	-	4 000	5 000	620	5 000	5 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	5 000	6 125
B	EC104	Makana	27 386	28 459	29 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 112	18 947	19 800
B	EC105	Ndlambe	30 727	31 960	33 271	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 500	10 000	10 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 000	50 000	35 675
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	28 785	29 925	31 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 512	6 000	6 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	30 000	20 900
B	EC108	Kouga	35 891	37 372	38 946	-	-	-	-	4 000	5 000	-	7 000	7 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC109	Kou-Kamma	24 997	17 572	18 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 396	2 405	2 492	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			**186 551**	**185 432**	**192 747**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**8 000**	**10 000**	**26 632**	**96 000**	**100 310**	**2 396**	**2 405**	**2 492**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**142 051**	**123 947**	**103 400**
B	EC121	Mbhashe	68 458	71 496	74 729	-	-	-	4 500	5 000	-	-	18 000	18 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC122	Mnquma	71 478	74 662	78 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 320	10 000	10 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC123	Great Kei	22 215	12 562	12 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	733	9 000	9 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC124	Amahlathi	31 701	32 980	34 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	35 198	26 166	27 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	44 503	46 395	48 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 828	10 000	10 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	493 661	517 060	541 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 144	3 156	3 270	-	-	-	86 000	70 900	74 041
Total: Amathole Municipalities			**767 214**	**781 321**	**817 603**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 500**	**5 000**	**-**	**9 881**	**67 000**	**70 008**	**3 144**	**3 156**	**3 270**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**86 000**	**70 900**	**74 041**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	17 813	18 427	19 081	-	-	-	4 500	5 000	6 000	-	12 000	12 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	48 873	50 975	53 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 980	8 000	8 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC136	Emalahleni	47 916	39 492	41 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 200	7 000	7 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC137	Engcobo	43 687	45 539	47 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 560	15 000	15 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	20 231	20 962	21 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 332	5 000	5 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	61 673	64 386	67 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 737	9 000	9 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	330 451	346 034	362 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 455	3 468	4 586	216 907	77 716	115 000	60 000	80 000	83 600
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**570 644**	**585 815**	**612 596**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 500**	**5 000**	**6 000**	**73 809**	**56 000**	**58 514**	**3 455**	**3 468**	**4 586**	**216 907**	**77 716**	**115 000**	**60 000**	**80 000**	**83 600**
B	EC141	Elundini	44 175	46 051	48 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 400	22 000	22 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC142	Senqu	43 640	45 491	47 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	21 008	21 775	22 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 740	6 800	7 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	180 246	188 638	197 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 338	2 347	2 432	15 000	20 000	40 000	60 000	38 000	60 610
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			**289 069**	**301 955**	**315 664**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**26 140**	**29 800**	**31 138**	**2 338**	**2 347**	**2 432**	**15 000**	**20 000**	**40 000**	**60 000**	**38 000**	**60 610**
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	62 127	64 862	67 774	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 064	3 000	3 135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC154	Port St Johns	38 862	40 484	42 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 680	7 000	7 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC155	Nyandeni	69 440	72 526	75 810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	50 293	52 462	54 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 968	15 000	15 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	98 791	103 282	108 061	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	5 515	3 195	18 000	18 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	730 131	764 851	801 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 143	3 155	3 269	200 000	383 133	347 444	50 000	110 000	130 625
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**1 049 644**	**1 098 467**	**1 150 410**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**5 515**	**49 907**	**51 000**	**53 290**	**3 143**	**3 155**	**3 269**	**200 000**	**383 133**	**347 444**	**50 000**	**110 000**	**130 625**
B	EC441	Matatiele	56 068	58 514	61 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 288	52 492	54 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	52 786	55 074	57 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 000	29 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC443	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	55 038	57 433	59 984	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 400	28 000	29 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	30 576	31 802	33 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 026	18 000	18 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	433 122	453 622	475 431	-	-	-	2 420	-	-	-	-	-	2 450	2 459	2 548	-	-	-	100 000	115 000	109 725
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**627 590**	**656 445**	**687 145**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 420**	**-**	**-**	**69 714**	**126 492**	**132 171**	**2 450**	**2 459**	**2 548**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**100 000**	**115 000**	**109 725**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**3 490 712**	**3 609 435**	**3 776 165**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**24 420**	**31 000**	**31 515**	**256 083**	**426 292**	**445 431**	**16 926**	**16 990**	**18 597**	**431 907**	**480 849**	**502 444**	**498 051**	**537 847**	**562 001**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

			Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality		2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)
FREE STATE																							
A	MAN	Mangaung	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FS161	Letsemeng	19 019	19 691	20 406	-	-	-	5 000	4 000	5 000	18 500	8 000	8 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	21 327	22 287
B	FS162	Kopanong	22 932	23 792	24 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	21 820	15 000
B	FS163	Mohokare	19 991	20 710	21 474	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 747	-	-	-	4 407	-	-	22 088	22 900	23 930
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 299	2 308	2 391	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**61 942**	**64 193**	**66 586**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5 000**	**4 000**	**5 000**	**18 500**	**17 500**	**18 286**	**2 299**	**2 308**	**2 391**	**4 407**	**-**	**-**	**62 088**	**66 047**	**61 217**
B	FS181	Masilonyana	28 257	27 276	28 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	950	3 000	3 135	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 334	18 800	22 224
B	FS182	Tokologo	28 332	18 971	19 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 313	-	-	-	-	53 000	100 000	15 720	21 727	27 109
B	FS183	Tswelopele	18 256	18 891	19 568	-	-	-	5 000	4 000	5 000	-	3 000	3 135	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 276	11 979	13 956
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	136 630	142 933	149 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 380	11 000	11 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 800	20 000	22 968
B	FS185	Nala	33 439	34 802	36 251	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 100	-	4 000	4 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 528	11 846	12 379
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	5 000	-	-	-	2 441	2 451	2 540	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**244 914**	**242 873**	**253 468**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**13 000**	**8 000**	**14 100**	**5 330**	**28 000**	**29 257**	**2 441**	**2 451**	**2 540**	**-**	**53 000**	**100 000**	**88 658**	**84 352**	**98 636**
B	FS191	Setsoto	53 700	56 032	58 513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 000	150 000	133 951	15 301	19 173	20 008
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	43 828	45 688	47 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	9 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	15 022	18 832
B	FS193	Nketoana	28 508	29 634	30 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	17 689	10 000
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	187 049	195 767	205 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 000	25 000	26 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 896	53 317	49 510
B	FS195	Phumelela	23 519	24 406	25 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 328	13 777	19 622
B	FS196	Mantsopa	32 275	23 103	23 984	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 800	5 000	5 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 720	10 427	10 896
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	2 573	2 583	2 677	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**368 879**	**374 630**	**391 387**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5 000**	**4 000**	**-**	**35 304**	**44 000**	**45 976**	**2 573**	**2 583**	**2 677**	**150 000**	**150 000**	**133 951**	**114 245**	**129 405**	**128 868**
B	FS201	Moqhaka	45 594	47 537	49 606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 292	10 000	13 971
B	FS203	Ngwathe	47 663	49 705	51 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	15 000	15 674	-	-	-	50 000	20 896	-	15 000	14 021	10 000
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	50 756	52 947	55 278	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 631	19 580	20 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 316	10 617	16 320
B	FS205	Mafube	25 129	26 094	27 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 231	10 000	10 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	10 000	10 000
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 341	2 350	2 435	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**169 142**	**176 283**	**183 884**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**70 862**	**49 580**	**51 807**	**2 341**	**2 350**	**2 435**	**50 000**	**20 896**	**-**	**67 608**	**44 638**	**50 291**
Total: Free State Municipalities			**844 877**	**857 979**	**895 325**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**23 000**	**16 000**	**19 100**	**129 996**	**139 080**	**145 326**	**9 654**	**9 692**	**10 043**	**204 407**	**223 896**	**233 951**	**332 599**	**324 442**	**339 012**
GAUTENG																							
A	EKU	City of Ekurhuleni	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	8 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	8 000	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	GT421	Emfuleni	194 208	203 268	212 907	-	-	-	4 000	-	6 000	38 066	21 000	21 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	GT422	Midvaal	35 909	37 390	38 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 775	21 000	21 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 864	19 712	20 599
B	GT423	Lesedi	29 698	30 882	32 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 458	21 000	21 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 874	18 808	19 354
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 606	2 616	2 711	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**259 815**	**271 540**	**284 013**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**-**	**6 000**	**92 299**	**63 000**	**65 829**	**2 606**	**2 616**	**2 711**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**37 738**	**38 520**	**39 953**
B	GT481	Mogale City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 600	16 000	16 718	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 160	46 782	48 771
B	GT484	Merafong City	85 708	79 094	82 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 617	19 204	20 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 420	40 806	43 342
B	GT485	Rand West City	104 417	109 178	114 243	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	31 089	35 000	36 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 360	68 658	71 447
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 775	2 786	2 887	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**190 125**	**188 272**	**196 940**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**61 306**	**70 204**	**73 356**	**2 775**	**2 786**	**2 887**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**158 940**	**156 246**	**163 560**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**449 940**	**459 812**	**480 953**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**26 000**	**20 000**	**29 000**	**153 605**	**133 204**	**139 185**	**5 381**	**5 402**	**5 598**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**196 678**	**194 766**	**203 513**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

		Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																						
A	ETH eThekwini	-	-	-	-	16 442	-	9 000	8 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN212 uMdoni	44 631	36 051	37 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	10 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN213 uMzumbe	38 552	40 160	41 869	9 000	15 772	-	-	-	-	15 000	8 000	10 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	26 163	27 177	28 256	-	13 562	-	-	-	-	15 919	7 000	10 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	-	-	-	-	82 298	-	5 000	-	6 000	7 026	7 000	10 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	277 374	290 417	304 291	-	129 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 848	2 859	2 963	-	-	-	70 000	75 000	80 140
Total: Ugu Municipalities		**386 720**	**393 805**	**411 976**	**9 000**	**241 407**	**-**	**5 000**	**-**	**6 000**	**37 945**	**30 000**	**41 796**	**2 848**	**2 859**	**2 963**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**70 000**	**75 000**	**80 140**
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	31 069	32 318	33 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 425	9 000	9 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN222 uMngeni	25 816	26 813	27 875	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	5 000	18 855	15 000	9 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN223 Mpofana	13 114	13 503	13 916	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 590	10 078	8 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN224 iMpendle	12 753	13 125	13 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	8 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	227 153	237 790	249 107	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	29 154	12 000	9 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	65 890	70 405
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	17 781	18 394	19 046	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	10 000	10 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN227 Richmond	20 511	21 255	22 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	8 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	116 867	122 224	127 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 707	2 718	2 817	-	-	-	85 600	90 650	90 054
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		**465 064**	**485 422**	**507 078**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**9 000**	**10 000**	**89 024**	**67 078**	**63 738**	**2 707**	**2 718**	**2 817**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**145 600**	**156 540**	**160 459**
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	31 891	33 179	34 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 100	10 000	8 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	42 690	44 495	46 414	-	-	-	5 000	3 000	5 000	22 070	9 000	9 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	70 409	73 541	76 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 752	8 000	8 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC23 uThukela District Municipality	211 484	221 371	231 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 662	2 672	2 769	-	-	-	80 800	85 800	94 756
Total: uThukela Municipalities		**356 474**	**372 586**	**389 728**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5 000**	**3 000**	**5 000**	**42 922**	**27 000**	**26 122**	**2 662**	**2 672**	**2 769**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**80 800**	**85 800**	**94 756**
B	KZN241 eNdumeni	16 782	17 346	17 947	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	20 967	13 000	10 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN242 Nquthu	35 231	36 680	38 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 549	14 000	14 629	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN244 uMsinga	42 414	44 206	46 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 440	20 000	14 629	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN245 uMvoti	33 620	34 992	36 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 400	14 000	16 717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	216 735	226 873	237 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 439	2 449	2 537	-	-	-	80 000	88 901	93 801
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities		**344 782**	**360 097**	**376 389**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**65 356**	**61 000**	**56 424**	**2 439**	**2 449**	**2 537**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**80 000**	**88 901**	**93 801**
B	KZN252 Newcastle	129 141	135 086	141 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	11 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 000	50 000	50 700
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	10 010	10 250	10 507	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 693	10 000	7 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	24 347	25 274	26 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 040	5 000	7 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	46 587	48 578	50 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 361	2 370	2 456	-	-	-	70 000	75 120	80 250
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		**210 085**	**219 188**	**228 874**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**21 733**	**23 000**	**26 122**	**2 361**	**2 370**	**2 456**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**118 000**	**125 120**	**130 950**
B	KZN261 eDumbe	20 055	20 777	21 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 350	14 000	14 629	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	31 889	33 177	34 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 200	8 000	8 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN263 AbaQulusi	42 083	43 859	45 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 485	10 000	10 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN265 Nongoma	36 009	37 495	39 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	6 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN266 Ulundi	44 888	36 319	37 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	8 000	12 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	259 530	271 718	284 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 529	2 539	2 631	15 247	30 000	50 000	95 000	100 880	100 894
Total: Zululand Municipalities		**434 454**	**443 345**	**463 440**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**53 035**	**43 000**	**52 245**	**2 529**	**2 539**	**2 631**	**15 247**	**30 000**	**50 000**	**95 000**	**100 880**	**100 894**
B	KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana	39 523	41 177	42 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	11 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN272 Jozini	42 381	44 171	46 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 600	10 000	10 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	35 867	37 347	38 919	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 862	12 000	10 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	23 874	24 779	25 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	8 000	10 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	247 281	258 882	271 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 808	2 818	2 921	-	-	-	60 000	69 320	77 564
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities		**388 926**	**406 356**	**424 895**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**21 462**	**38 000**	**42 922**	**2 808**	**2 818**	**2 921**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**60 000**	**69 320**	**77 564**
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	29 491	30 664	31 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	10 000	14 629	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	10 000	8 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	55 000	59 475
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	45 827	47 781	49 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 175	8 000	8 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	30 039	20 761	21 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 280	14 000	15 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN286 Nkandla	25 579	26 565	27 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	20 000	14 629	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	196 344	205 507	215 255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 705	2 715	2 814	213 563	340 312	313 065	65 000	70 000	78 275
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		**327 280**	**331 278**	**346 172**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**31 455**	**62 000**	**61 650**	**2 705**	**2 715**	**2 814**	**213 563**	**340 312**	**313 065**	**115 000**	**125 000**	**137 750**
B	KZN291 Mandeni	40 044	41 722	43 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 200	10 000	8 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	68 871	61 450	64 195	-	22 027	-	-	5 000	4 000	15 418	7 000	8 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	33 627	35 000	36 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	12 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	24 986	25 943	26 963	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	30 750	15 000	12 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	221 475	231 840	242 868	10 023	41 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 430	2 439	2 528	-	-	-	80 000	90 000	85 500
Total: iLembe Municipalities		**389 003**	**395 955**	**413 993**	**17 023**	**63 066**	**-**	**-**	**5 000**	**4 000**	**63 368**	**42 000**	**41 796**	**2 430**	**2 439**	**2 528**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**80 000**	**90 000**	**85 500**
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	19 214	19 896	20 620	-	-	-	5 000	4 000	5 000	30 000	18 000	12 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	30 291	31 503	32 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 994	9 500	10 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	49 281	51 402	53 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 570	10 500	10 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	30 558	31 783	33 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 352	8 000	11 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	231 011	241 833	253 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 381	2 391	2 477	-	25 000	50 000	95 000	100 000	100 400
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		**360 355**	**376 417**	**393 503**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5 000**	**4 000**	**5 000**	**53 916**	**46 000**	**45 975**	**2 381**	**2 391**	**2 477**	**-**	**25 000**	**50 000**	**95 000**	**100 000**	**100 400**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		**3 663 143**	**3 784 449**	**3 956 048**	**26 023**	**320 915**	**-**	**33 000**	**39 000**	**50 000**	**480 216**	**439 078**	**458 790**	**25 870**	**25 970**	**26 913**	**228 810**	**395 312**	**413 065**	**939 400**	**1 016 561**	**1 062 214**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

		Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																						
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	69 261	72 338	75 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 584	21 000	19 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	65 707	68 614	71 706	-	-	-	4 000	5 000	5 000	20 560	10 000	9 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	119 004	112 937	118 184	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	14 000	16 000	16 718	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	36 186	37 681	39 270	-	-	-	-	4 000	2 500	8 000	8 000	7 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM335 Maruleng	30 170	31 376	32 659	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	523 460	548 285	574 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 361	2 370	2 456	-	-	-	50 000	67 000	61 360
Total: Mopani Municipalities		**843 788**	**871 231**	**912 127**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**9 000**	**14 000**	**7 500**	**63 144**	**55 000**	**53 288**	**2 361**	**2 370**	**2 456**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**50 000**	**67 000**	**61 360**
B	LIM341 Musina	32 713	34 040	35 453	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM343 Thulamela	113 912	119 127	124 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 200	21 000	16 718	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM344 Makhado	102 597	107 271	112 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 120	16 000	16 718	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	93 889	98 146	102 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	12 000	16 718	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	593 243	621 410	651 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 407	2 416	2 503	-	-	-	60 000	64 790	78 605
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		**936 354**	**979 994**	**1 026 421**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**47 320**	**59 000**	**60 603**	**2 407**	**2 416**	**2 503**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**60 000**	**64 790**	**78 605**
B	LIM351 Blouberg	50 408	52 582	54 895	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 138	23 000	24 033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM353 Molemole	39 792	41 458	43 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM354 Polokwane	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	4 000	5 000	33 000	30 733	32 112	-	-	-	154 584	120 597	126 013	77 160	72 700	76 871
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	61 628	64 340	67 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	9 000	9 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	265 547	278 023	291 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 591	2 601	2 696	-	-	-	115 000	103 600	107 812
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		**417 375**	**436 403**	**456 647**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5 000**	**4 000**	**5 000**	**72 138**	**72 733**	**75 998**	**2 591**	**2 601**	**2 696**	**154 584**	**120 597**	**126 013**	**192 160**	**176 300**	**184 683**
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	37 573	39 134	40 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	30 000	41 796	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM362 Lephalale	59 592	51 727	53 999	-	-	-	4 000	-	5 000	20 000	22 500	10 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 832	52 209
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	29 130	30 286	31 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	9 000	9 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 010	55 750	56 908
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	179 727	188 093	196 994	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	15 000	15 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 640	55 333	56 893
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	43 725	45 579	47 553	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	-	40 000	18 500	26 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 281	2 290	2 373	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		**349 747**	**354 819**	**370 856**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**8 000**	**4 000**	**5 000**	**93 000**	**95 000**	**104 490**	**2 281**	**2 290**	**2 373**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**109 650**	**161 915**	**166 010**
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	37 821	39 394	41 066	-	-	-	-	5 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	62 606	65 364	68 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 000	11 000	11 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	70 915	74 072	77 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	96 588	100 974	105 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 000	11 000	11 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	547 578	573 557	601 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 451	2 460	2 549	-	-	-	51 652	54 425	57 324
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		**815 508**	**853 361**	**893 633**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5 600**	**-**	**51 000**	**22 000**	**22 988**	**2 451**	**2 460**	**2 549**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**51 652**	**54 425**	**57 324**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		**3 362 772**	**3 495 808**	**3 659 684**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**22 000**	**27 600**	**17 500**	**326 602**	**303 733**	**317 367**	**12 091**	**12 137**	**12 577**	**154 584**	**120 597**	**126 013**	**463 462**	**524 430**	**547 982**
MPUMALANGA																						
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	99 706	104 242	109 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	12 000	12 539	-	-	-	165 142	170 000	170 000	62 745	50 000	52 690
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	60 055	62 691	65 496	-	-	-	4 000	5 000	5 000	-	10 000	10 449	-	-	-	175 000	76 000	100 000	60 000	50 000	52 690
B	MP303 Mkhondo	89 625	93 677	97 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 420	18 000	18 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 000	30 000	31 350
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	29 722	30 906	32 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 584	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	15 000	31 350
B	MP305 Lekwa	32 514	33 832	35 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	15 000	15 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	20 943	21 708	22 520	-	-	-	4 000	-	4 000	18 000	15 000	15 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	65 932	68 849	71 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	22 000	22 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 476	2 485	2 576	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		**398 497**	**415 905**	**434 427**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**8 000**	**5 000**	**9 000**	**61 420**	**105 000**	**109 716**	**2 476**	**2 485**	**2 576**	**340 142**	**246 000**	**270 000**	**197 745**	**145 000**	**168 080**
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	27 976	29 078	30 248	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	13 321	13 919	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	20 000
B	MP312 Emalahleni	137 675	144 029	150 787	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	49 100	38 000	39 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	14 400	15 000	15 674	-	-	-	145 000	70 000	45 000	35 000	45 000	37 239
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	20 272	21 004	21 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 000	15 000	15 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	25 000	26 125
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	141 661	148 204	155 167	-	-	-	4 000	5 000	-	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	25 000	31 350
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	153 660	150 239	157 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 332	2 341	2 427	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		**481 244**	**492 554**	**515 283**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**9 000**	**14 000**	**9 000**	**94 500**	**81 321**	**84 972**	**2 332**	**2 341**	**2 427**	**145 000**	**70 000**	**45 000**	**115 000**	**130 000**	**129 714**
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	53 907	56 248	58 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	12 000	12 539	-	-	-	2 000	30 000	68 508	40 000	40 000	20 900
B	MP324 Nkomazi	258 939	271 099	284 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	70 000	-	50 000	49 937	62 626
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	430 851	451 242	472 934	-	-	-	6 000	-	5 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 000	40 000	41 800
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	384 362	402 526	421 852	-	-	-	4 284	4 000	4 000	54 659	40 000	41 796	-	-	-	10 000	89 793	145 000	30 000	30 000	31 350
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 516	2 525	2 617	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		**1 128 059**	**1 181 115**	**1 237 561**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**10 284**	**4 000**	**9 000**	**88 659**	**52 000**	**54 335**	**2 516**	**2 525**	**2 617**	**212 000**	**189 793**	**213 508**	**175 000**	**159 937**	**156 676**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		**2 007 800**	**2 089 574**	**2 187 271**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**27 284**	**23 000**	**27 000**	**244 579**	**238 321**	**249 023**	**7 324**	**7 351**	**7 620**	**697 142**	**505 793**	**528 508**	**487 745**	**434 937**	**454 470**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

		Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE																						
B	NC061 Richtersveld	7 697	7 827	7 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	15 900	16 650
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	16 070	16 601	17 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	-	-
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	7 945	8 087	8 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	8 540	8 924
B	NC065 Hantam	10 493	10 756	11 037	-	-	-	-	4 000	1 200	-	2 000	2 090	-	-	-	50 000	67 772	-	11 000	11 675	12 200
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	17 562	8 734	8 916	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	-	-
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	8 200	8 353	8 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	4 000	4 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 225	5 460
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 106	3 118	3 231	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		**67 967**	**60 358**	**61 838**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**1 200**	**6 500**	**16 000**	**16 720**	**3 106**	**3 118**	**3 231**	**50 000**	**67 772**	**-**	**59 000**	**41 340**	**43 234**
B	NC071 Ubuntu	10 735	11 010	11 303	-	-	-	4 500	-	1 200	5 500	7 000	7 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	9 450	9 875
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	21 988	12 848	13 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 135	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	8 405	8 783
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	22 759	13 656	14 076	-	-	-	-	5 000	2 000	2 400	4 000	4 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	11 675	12 200
B	NC074 Kareeberg	19 506	8 674	8 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 500	7 000	7 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC075 Renosterberg	7 862	7 999	8 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	9 000	9 405
B	NC076 Thembelihle	10 134	10 380	10 643	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	7 000	7 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	11 540	12 059
B	NC077 Siyathemba	10 572	10 840	11 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC078 Siyancuma	18 395	19 036	19 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	7 000	7 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	13 975	14 603
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 220	3 232	3 350	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		**121 951**	**94 443**	**97 096**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 500**	**5 000**	**3 200**	**19 400**	**47 000**	**49 110**	**3 220**	**3 232**	**3 350**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**61 000**	**64 045**	**66 925**
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	25 097	26 060	27 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 420	6 000	6 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	13 975	14 603
B	NC084 !Kheis	11 567	11 883	12 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	9 450	9 875
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	17 165	17 748	18 368	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	5 000	5 225	-	-	-	85 102	80 000	135 345	6 000	12 975	13 559
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	8 510	8 678	8 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 135	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000	12 975	13 559
B	NC087 Dawid Kruiper	28 183	29 294	30 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 425	9 000	9 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	10 750	11 233
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 067	3 079	3 191	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities		**90 522**	**93 663**	**97 004**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**31 845**	**25 000**	**26 123**	**3 067**	**3 079**	**3 191**	**85 102**	**80 000**	**135 345**	**37 000**	**60 125**	**62 829**
B	NC091 Sol Plaatjie	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	-	40 000	20 000	20 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 948	17 768	18 567
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	21 763	22 566	23 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	8 000	8 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC093 Magareng	18 612	12 454	12 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
B	NC094 Phokwane	29 538	30 714	31 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	10 000	10 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	22 900	23 930
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 697	2 707	2 806	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		**69 913**	**65 734**	**68 202**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**-**	**58 000**	**40 000**	**41 796**	**2 697**	**2 707**	**2 806**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**34 948**	**40 668**	**42 497**
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	68 496	71 536	74 771	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	53 700	56 099
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	60 738	63 407	66 247	-	-	-	5 000	-	5 000	25 250	16 354	17 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	42 250	44 111
B	NC453 Gamagara	12 908	13 287	13 690	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	-	18 500	20 000	20 898	-	-	-	-	20 037	40 000	5 000	24 125	25 210
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 122	2 130	2 208	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		**142 142**	**148 230**	**154 708**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**9 000**	**4 000**	**5 000**	**43 750**	**36 354**	**37 986**	**2 122**	**2 130**	**2 208**	**-**	**20 037**	**40 000**	**75 000**	**120 075**	**125 420**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		**492 495**	**462 428**	**478 848**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**17 500**	**17 000**	**9 400**	**159 495**	**164 354**	**171 735**	**14 212**	**14 266**	**14 786**	**135 102**	**167 809**	**175 345**	**266 948**	**326 253**	**340 905**
NORTH WEST																						
B	NW371 Moretele	131 680	137 746	144 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 000	75 000	80 000
B	NW372 Madibeng	324 408	339 702	355 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 500	25 000	26 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW373 Rustenburg	270 530	283 245	296 771	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	30 000	31 015	32 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 000	80 000	82 000
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	29 056	30 209	31 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	171 967	179 961	188 468	-	-	-	5 000	4 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 000	70 000	90 015
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 529	2 539	2 631	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		**927 641**	**970 863**	**1 016 846**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5 000**	**9 000**	**10 000**	**75 500**	**76 015**	**79 429**	**2 529**	**2 539**	**2 631**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**200 000**	**225 000**	**252 015**
B	NW381 Ratlou	33 155	34 504	35 939	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW382 Tswaing	33 010	34 352	35 780	-	-	-	5 500	-	6 000	-	11 000	11 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW383 Mafikeng	80 187	72 994	76 300	-	-	-	5 000	4 292	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	41 395	43 139	44 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	42 105	43 882	45 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	344 835	361 107	378 418	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 718	2 728	2 828	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		**574 687**	**589 978**	**617 202**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**10 500**	**4 292**	**13 000**	**-**	**21 000**	**21 943**	**2 718**	**2 728**	**2 828**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	NW392 Naledi	18 823	19 486	20 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 457	16 500	17 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW393 Mamusa	17 342	17 933	18 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 068	10 000	10 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW394 Greater Taung	54 163	56 517	59 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	16 300	16 842	17 418	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	33 926	35 313	36 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	158 928	166 299	174 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 615	2 625	2 720	399 581	487 038	508 911	90 000	100 000	110 000
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		**299 482**	**312 390**	**326 119**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**12 525**	**36 500**	**38 139**	**2 615**	**2 625**	**2 720**	**399 581**	**487 038**	**508 911**	**90 000**	**100 000**	**110 000**
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	100 187	104 746	109 596	-	-	-	5 000	4 000	-	29 064	25 000	26 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 676	28 630	30 000
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	31 782	33 065	34 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	30 000	15 000
B	NW405 JB Marks	76 186	79 595	83 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 936	12 000	12 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 000	25 000	19 966
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 632	2 642	2 738	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		**208 155**	**217 406**	**227 247**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5 000**	**4 000**	**-**	**75 000**	**44 000**	**45 976**	**2 632**	**2 642**	**2 738**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**80 676**	**83 630**	**64 966**
Total: North West Municipalities		**2 009 965**	**2 090 637**	**2 187 414**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**20 500**	**17 292**	**23 000**	**163 025**	**177 515**	**185 487**	**10 494**	**10 534**	**10 917**	**399 581**	**487 038**	**508 911**	**370 676**	**408 630**	**426 981**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

			Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality		2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE																							
A	CPT City of Cape Town		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC011 Matzikama		23 817	24 719	25 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 314	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	9 196	2 441	25 654
B	WC012 Cederberg		17 309	17 898	18 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	11 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 450
B	WC013 Bergrivier		16 017	16 545	17 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 150	-	-
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay		21 634	22 432	23 280	-	-	-	4 000	5 000	-	3 000	3 135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC015 Swartland		33 810	24 711	25 670	-	-	-	-	-	17 600	5 000	5 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 707	2 718	2 817	-	-	-	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities			**112 787**	**106 305**	**110 262**	-	-	-	**4 000**	**5 000**	**41 600**	**31 000**	**32 393**	-	-	**2 707**	**2 718**	**2 817**	**10 000**	-	-	**12 346**	**12 411**	**36 104**
B	WC022 Witzenberg		25 091	26 054	27 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 180	-	-	-	-	19 239	-	-	15 701	14 299	-
B	WC023 Drakenstein		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	19 000	19 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC024 Stellenbosch		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 350	6 000	6 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC025 Breede Valley		44 987	40 614	42 346	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	15 000	38 000	39 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 107	17 000	-
B	WC026 Langeberg		24 597	25 536	26 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 721	-
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 877	2 988	2 992	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			**94 675**	**92 204**	**95 960**	-	-	-	**4 000**	**4 000**	-	**53 350**	**70 000**	**73 143**	**2 877**	**2 988**	**2 992**	**19 239**	-	-	**20 808**	**40 020**	-
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof		29 728	30 913	32 174	-	-	-	-	4 000	5 000	-	6 000	6 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC032 Overstrand		24 628	25 568	26 569	-	-	-	5 000	4 200	6 000	21 331	7 000	7 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 439	-	-
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas		11 929	12 262	12 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 348	4 000	4 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 000	13 000	-
B	WC034 Swellendam		13 005	13 380	13 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 437	-	-
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 834	2 846	2 946	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities			**79 290**	**82 123**	**85 155**	-	-	-	**5 000**	**8 200**	**11 000**	**25 679**	**21 000**	**21 943**	**2 834**	**2 846**	**2 946**	-	-	-	**50 876**	**13 000**	-
B	WC041 Kannaland		11 083	11 374	11 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	21 940
B	WC042 Hessequa		24 982	15 461	15 970	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	6 000	2 893	3 000	3 135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC043 Mossel Bay		27 046	28 102	29 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 061	12 000	12 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC044 George		45 508	47 448	49 512	-	-	-	2 500	-	-	38 036	12 000	12 539	-	-	-	240 648	510 838	274 626	-	-	-
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn		33 353	34 751	36 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 022	-
B	WC047 Bitou		22 505	23 347	24 246	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 718	11 000	11 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 079	-	-
B	WC048 Knysna		39 114	29 222	30 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 730	6 000	6 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	33 437
C	DC4 Garden Route District Municipality		-	-	-	5 000	4 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 594	2 604	2 699	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Garden Route Municipalities			**203 566**	**180 305**	**187 269**	-	-	-	**11 500**	**8 000**	**11 000**	**73 438**	**53 469**	**55 870**	**2 594**	**2 604**	**2 699**	**240 648**	**510 838**	**274 626**	**9 079**	**17 775**	**55 377**
B	WC051 Laingsburg		6 870	6 990	7 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 360	10 359	9 114
B	WC052 Prince Albert		7 795	8 090	8 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 452	2 876	-
B	WC053 Beaufort West		15 353	15 849	16 377	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	-	7 000	7 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 439	-	-
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 055	2 063	2 137	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			**30 179**	**31 091**	**31 732**	-	-	-	-	-	**11 000**	**15 000**	**15 695**	**2 065**	**2 063**	**2 137**	-	-	-	**52 251**	**13 035**	**9 114**	
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**520 297**	**491 753**	**510 337**	-	-	-	**29 500**	**33 200**	**36 000**	**205 667**	**190 469**	**199 044**	**13 068**	**13 119**	**13 505**	**269 887**	**510 838**	**274 626**	**145 460**	**96 271**	**100 595**
Unallocated				**252 858**	**252 858**																		
National Total			**16 842 001**	**17 594 733**	**18 386 903**	**26 923**	**330 935**	-	**232 304**	**224 092**	**242 515**	**2 118 668**	**2 212 046**	**2 311 388**	**115 020**	**115 461**	**120 646**	**2 521 620**	**2 892 132**	**2 762 863**	**3 701 019**	**3 864 137**	**4 037 673**

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

			Integrated Urban Development Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)			Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities			Urban Settlements Development Grant			Public Transport Network Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																				
A	BUF	Buffalo City	-	-	-	40 581	40 581	30 000	282 122	294 556	307 785	496 166	518 034	541 299	-	-	-	818 869	853 171	879 084
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	-	-	-	25 581	40 000	15 000	334 876	349 635	365 337	588 945	614 902	642 517	318 543	332 128	344 814	1 276 945	1 345 665	1 377 668
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 949	98 874	103 162
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 375	30 270	33 169
B	EC104	Makana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 498	57 406	59 848
B	EC105	Ndlambe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 227	91 960	79 395
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 297	65 925	58 306
B	EC108	Kouga	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 891	48 372	51 260
B	EC109	Kou-Kamma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 997	20 572	21 317
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 396	2 405	2 492
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**357 630**	**415 784**	**408 949**
B	EC121	Mbhashe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 958	94 496	93 537
B	EC122	Mnquma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 798	84 662	88 497
B	EC123	Great Kei	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 948	21 562	22 334
B	EC124	Amahlathi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 701	42 980	44 789
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 198	36 166	37 645
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 331	56 395	58 857
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	582 805	591 116	619 263
Total: Amathole Municipalities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**870 739**	**927 377**	**964 922**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 313	35 427	37 620
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 853	58 975	61 569
B	EC136	Emalahleni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 116	46 492	48 483
B	EC137	Engcobo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 247	60 539	63 184
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 563	25 962	26 963
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 410	73 386	76 678
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	610 813	507 218	565 799
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**929 315**	**807 999**	**880 296**
B	EC141	Elundini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 575	68 051	71 035
B	EC142	Senqu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 640	46 491	48 505
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 748	28 575	29 697
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	257 584	248 985	300 607
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**392 547**	**392 102**	**449 844**
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 191	67 862	70 909
B	EC154	Port St Johns	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 542	47 484	49 524
B	EC155	Nyandeni	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 440	80 526	89 169
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 261	67 462	70 443
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 986	125 282	132 384
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	983 274	1 261 139	1 283 124
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			-	-	-	-	-	**5 000**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1 356 694**	**1 649 755**	**1 695 553**
B	EC441	Matatiele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 356	111 006	115 965
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 786	83 074	86 766
B	EC443	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 438	85 433	89 241
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 602	49 802	51 913
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	537 992	571 081	587 704
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**802 174**	**900 396**	**931 589**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			-	-	-	**66 162**	**80 581**	**50 000**	**616 998**	**644 191**	**673 122**	**1 085 111**	**1 132 936**	**1 183 816**	**318 543**	**332 128**	**344 814**	**6 804 913**	**7 292 249**	**7 587 905**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

			Integrated Urban Development Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)			Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities			Urban Settlements Development Grant			Public Transport Network Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
FREE STATE																				
A	MAN	Mangaung	-	-	-	20 738	24 738	5 000	279 617	291 940	305 051	491 760	513 434	536 492	249 894	260 551	270 503	1 042 009	1 090 663	1 117 046
B	FS161	Letsemeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 519	53 018	56 052
B	FS162	Kopanong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 932	49 612	43 886
B	FS163	Mohokare	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 486	49 110	51 151
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 299	2 308	2 391
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**154 236**	**154 048**	**153 480**
B	FS181	Masilonyana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 541	49 076	53 718
B	FS182	Tokologo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 052	100 698	154 073
B	FS183	Tswelopele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 532	37 870	41 659
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	166 810	173 933	184 101
B	FS185	Nala	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 967	54 648	56 910
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 441	2 451	7 540
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**354 343**	**418 676**	**498 001**
B	FS191	Setsoto	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	219 001	225 205	212 472
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 828	69 710	75 902
B	FS193	Nketoana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 012	47 323	40 833
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	257 945	274 084	280 673
B	FS195	Phumelela	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 847	43 183	50 197
B	FS196	Mantsopa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 795	38 530	40 105
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 573	6 583	2 677
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**676 001**	**704 618**	**702 859**
B	FS201	Moqhaka	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 886	62 537	68 802
B	FS203	Ngwathe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 663	99 622	77 554
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 703	83 144	92 057
B	FS205	Mafube	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 360	46 094	47 569
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 341	2 350	2 435
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**359 953**	**293 747**	**288 417**
Total: Free State Municipalities			-	-	-	**20 738**	**24 738**	**5 000**	**279 617**	**291 940**	**305 051**	**491 760**	**513 434**	**536 492**	**249 894**	**260 551**	**270 503**	**2 586 542**	**2 661 752**	**2 759 803**
GAUTENG																				
A	EKU	City of Ekurhuleni	-	-	-	118 470	113 651	30 000	729 065	761 197	795 382	1 282 202	1 338 713	1 398 834	702 334	732 288	760 257	2 841 071	2 953 849	2 994 473
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	-	-	-	156 348	151 348	30 000	684 888	715 075	747 187	1 204 509	1 257 596	1 314 074	1 181 159	1 158 203	1 202 440	3 226 904	3 282 222	3 293 701
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	-	-	-	150 215	156 215	10 000	593 685	619 851	647 689	1 044 111	1 090 129	1 139 086	753 681	785 824	815 839	2 550 692	2 660 019	2 621 614
B	GT421	Emfuleni	-	-	-	10 000	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	246 274	244 268	260 850
B	GT422	Midvaal	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 548	88 102	96 507
B	GT423	Lesedi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 030	70 690	73 438
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 606	2 616	2 711
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			-	-	-	**20 000**	**30 000**	**35 000**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**416 458**	**405 676**	**433 506**
B	GT481	Mogale City	156 361	140 185	146 433	40 000	40 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	246 121	242 967	251 922
B	GT484	Merafong City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151 745	139 104	146 105
B	GT485	Rand West City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	212 866	216 836	226 262
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	-	-	-	43 000	39 213	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 775	41 999	42 887
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**156 361**	**140 185**	**146 433**	**83 000**	**79 213**	**80 000**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**656 507**	**640 906**	**667 176**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**156 361**	**140 185**	**146 433**	**528 033**	**530 427**	**185 000**	**2 007 638**	**2 096 123**	**2 190 258**	**3 530 822**	**3 686 438**	**3 851 994**	**2 637 174**	**2 676 315**	**2 778 536**	**9 691 632**	**9 942 672**	**10 010 470**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

		Integrated Urban Development Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)			Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities			Urban Settlements Development Grant			Public Transport Network Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																			
A	ETH eThekwini	-	-	-	315 368	338 368	40 000	727 265	759 318	793 419	1 279 036	1 335 408	1 395 380	863 393	900 216	934 599	3 194 062	3 357 752	3 173 398
B	KZN212 uMdoni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 631	44 051	48 009
B	KZN213 uMzumbe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 552	63 932	52 318
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 082	47 739	38 705
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	81 360	73 200	76 348	46 000	40 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139 386	202 498	132 797
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 222	498 051	387 394
Total: Ugu Municipalities		**81 360**	**73 200**	**76 348**	**46 000**	**40 000**	**40 000**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**638 873**	**856 271**	**659 223**
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 494	41 318	43 050
B	KZN222 uMngeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 671	45 813	42 279
B	KZN223 Mpofana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 704	23 581	22 275
B	KZN224 iMpendle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 753	17 125	21 879
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	-	-	-	34 500	35 000	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 807	355 680	368 916
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 781	28 394	29 495
B	KZN227 Richmond	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 511	28 255	30 404
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205 174	215 592	220 794
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		-	-	-	**34 500**	**35 000**	**35 000**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**740 895**	**755 758**	**779 092**
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 991	43 179	42 909
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 760	56 495	60 818
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	-	-	-	-	-	4 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 161	81 541	89 446
C	DC23 uThukela District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	294 946	309 843	329 415
Total: uThukela Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	**4 213**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**487 858**	**491 058**	**522 588**
B	KZN241 eNdumeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 749	35 346	33 396
B	KZN242 Nquthu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 780	50 680	52 849
B	KZN244 uMsinga	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 854	64 206	60 741
B	KZN245 uMvoti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 020	48 992	53 167
C	DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	299 174	318 223	333 998
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**492 577**	**517 447**	**534 151**
B	KZN252 Newcastle	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	197 141	213 086	218 604
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 703	20 250	17 821
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 387	30 274	33 574
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 948	126 068	133 403
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		-	-	-	**20 000**	**20 000**	**15 000**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**372 179**	**389 678**	**403 402**
B	KZN261 eDumbe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 405	34 777	36 173
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 089	41 177	42 906
B	KZN263 AbaQulusi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 568	53 859	56 197
B	KZN265 Nongoma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 009	40 495	45 344
B	KZN266 Ulundi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 888	44 319	50 381
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	372 306	405 137	418 209
Total: Zululand Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**600 265**	**619 764**	**669 210**
B	KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 523	49 177	54 430
B	KZN272 Jozini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 981	54 171	56 524
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 729	49 347	49 368
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 874	32 779	36 271
C	DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310 089	331 020	351 709
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**473 196**	**516 494**	**548 302**
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 491	40 664	46 542
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	147 172	127 810	133 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	202 172	197 810	206 318
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 002	55 781	58 221
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 319	34 761	37 201
B	KZN286 Nkandla	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 579	46 565	42 244
C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	477 612	618 534	609 409
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		**147 172**	**127 810**	**133 484**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**842 175**	**994 115**	**999 935**
B	KZN291 Mandeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 244	51 722	51 868
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	-	-	-	70 000	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154 289	125 477	106 554
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 627	45 000	48 997
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 736	40 943	39 502
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	313 928	365 318	330 896
Total: iLembe Municipalities		-	-	-	**70 000**	**30 000**	**30 000**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**621 824**	**628 460**	**577 817**
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 214	41 896	38 159
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 285	41 003	43 763
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 851	61 902	64 629
B	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 910	39 783	44 580
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	328 392	369 224	406 224
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**516 652**	**553 808**	**597 355**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		**228 532**	**201 010**	**209 832**	**485 868**	**463 368**	**164 213**	**727 265**	**759 318**	**793 419**	**1 279 036**	**1 335 408**	**1 395 380**	**863 393**	**900 216**	**934 599**	**8 980 556**	**9 680 605**	**9 464 473**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

		Integrated Urban Development Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)			Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities			Urban Settlements Development Grant			Public Transport Network Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																			
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 845	93 338	95 465
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 267	83 614	86 110
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 004	133 937	134 902
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 186	49 681	49 083
B	LIM335 Maruleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 170	31 376	32 659
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	575 821	617 655	638 512
Total: Mopani Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**968 293**	**1 009 601**	**1 036 731**
B	LIM341 Musina	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 713	44 040	45 902
B	LIM343 Thulamela	-	-	-	7 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 112	145 127	146 394
B	LIM344 Makhado	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 717	123 271	128 961
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 889	110 146	119 392
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	655 650	688 616	732 483
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**7 000**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 053 081**	**1 111 200**	**1 173 132**
B	LIM351 Blouberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 546	75 582	78 928
B	LIM353 Molemole	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 792	51 458	53 681
B	LIM354 Polokwane	426 044	406 823	425 414	40 000	40 000	45 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	199 496	208 005	215 949	935 284	882 858	926 359
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 628	73 340	76 629
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	383 138	384 224	401 803
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		**426 044**	**406 823**	**425 414**	**40 000**	**40 000**	**45 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**199 496**	**208 005**	**215 949**	**1 509 388**	**1 467 462**	**1 537 400**
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 573	69 134	82 590
B	LIM362 Lephalale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 592	125 059	122 179
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 140	95 036	97 828
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	234 367	258 426	269 561
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 725	68 079	74 198
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 281	2 290	2 373
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**562 678**	**618 024**	**648 729**
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 821	44 994	41 066
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 606	76 364	79 794
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 915	74 072	77 430
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 588	111 974	117 134
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	601 681	630 442	661 070
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**920 611**	**937 846**	**976 494**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		**426 044**	**406 823**	**425 414**	**47 000**	**45 000**	**50 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**199 496**	**208 005**	**215 949**	**5 014 051**	**5 144 133**	**5 372 486**
MPUMALANGA																			
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	337 593	336 242	344 296
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	299 055	203 691	233 635
B	MP303 Mkhondo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156 045	141 677	148 147
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 722	58 906	77 100
B	MP305 Lekwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 514	48 832	50 909
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 943	36 708	42 194
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 932	90 849	94 942
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 476	2 485	2 576
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 008 280**	**919 390**	**993 799**
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 976	62 399	64 167
B	MP312 Emalahleni	-	-	-	1 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	207 775	212 029	220 492
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	76 305	58 924	61 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	270 705	192 924	163 323
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 272	61 004	63 581
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	182 661	178 204	186 517
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	153 660	150 239	157 299
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 332	2 341	2 427
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		**76 305**	**58 924**	**61 410**	**1 000**	**10 000**	**10 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**924 381**	**859 140**	**857 806**
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 907	138 248	160 687
B	MP324 Nkomazi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	518 939	391 036	346 661
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	495 851	496 242	524 734
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	-	-	-	1 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	484 305	576 319	653 998
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 516	2 525	2 617
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 000**	**15 000**	**15 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 617 518**	**1 604 370**	**1 688 697**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		**76 305**	**58 924**	**61 410**	**2 000**	**25 000**	**25 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 550 179**	**3 382 900**	**3 540 302**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

	Integrated Urban Development Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)			Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities			Urban Settlements Development Grant			Public Transport Network Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE		
	National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category Municipality	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE																		
B NC061 Richtersveld	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 697	24 727	25 660
B NC062 Nama Khoi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 070	21 601	22 390
B NC064 Kamiesberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 945	18 627	19 252
B NC065 Hantam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 493	96 203	26 527
B NC066 Karoo Hoogland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 562	10 734	11 006
B NC067 Khâi-Ma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 700	17 578	18 157
C DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 106	3 118	3 231
Total: Namakwa Municipalities	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**186 573**	**192 588**	**126 223**
B NC071 Ubuntu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 735	27 460	29 692
B NC072 Umsobomvu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 988	24 253	25 148
B NC073 Emthanjeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 159	34 331	32 456
B NC074 Kareeberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 006	15 674	16 167
B NC075 Renosterberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 862	20 999	21 731
B NC076 Thembelihle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 134	28 920	30 016
B NC077 Siyathemba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 572	18 840	19 484
B NC078 Siyancuma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 395	40 011	41 637
C DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 220	3 232	3 350
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**210 071**	**213 720**	**219 681**
B NC082 !Kai !Garib	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 517	46 035	47 957
B NC084 !Kheis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 567	23 333	24 183
B NC085 Tsantsabane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 267	115 723	172 497
B NC086 Kgatelopele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 510	24 653	25 552
B NC087 Dawid Kruiper	-	-	-	15 000	10 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 608	59 044	66 112
C DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 067	3 079	3 191
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities	**-**	**-**	**-**	**15 000**	**10 000**	**15 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**262 536**	**271 867**	**339 492**
B NC091 Sol Plaatjie	70 390	59 018	61 508	-	20 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134 338	120 786	130 973
B NC092 Dikgatlong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 763	30 566	31 780
B NC093 Magareng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 612	14 454	14 906
B NC094 Phokwane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 538	63 614	66 344
C DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 697	2 707	2 806
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	**70 390**	**59 018**	**61 508**	**-**	**20 000**	**30 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**239 948**	**232 127**	**246 809**
B NC451 Joe Morolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 496	125 236	130 870
B NC452 Ga-Segonyana	-	-	-	10 574	25 000	32 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 562	147 011	165 255
B NC453 Gamagara	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 408	81 449	99 798
C DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 122	2 130	2 208
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities	**-**	**-**	**-**	**10 574**	**25 000**	**32 809**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**282 588**	**355 826**	**398 131**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	**70 390**	**59 018**	**61 508**	**25 574**	**55 000**	**77 809**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 181 716**	**1 266 128**	**1 330 336**
NORTH WEST																		
B NW371 Moretele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	196 680	212 746	224 199
B NW372 Madibeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	369 908	364 702	382 096
B NW373 Rustenburg	-	-	-	2 000	10 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	238 721	248 902	258 409	611 251	658 162	679 588
B NW374 Kgetlengrivier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 056	50 209	52 333
B NW375 Moses Kotane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	241 967	253 961	283 483
C DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 529	2 539	2 631
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 000**	**10 000**	**5 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**238 721**	**248 902**	**258 409**	**1 451 391**	**1 542 319**	**1 624 330**
B NW381 Ratlou	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 155	34 504	35 939
B NW382 Tswaing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 510	45 352	53 274
B NW383 Mafikeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 187	77 286	83 300
B NW384 Ditsobotla	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 395	43 139	44 993
B NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 105	53 882	56 221
C DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	347 553	363 835	381 246
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**587 905**	**617 998**	**654 973**
B NW392 Naledi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 280	35 986	37 432
B NW393 Mamusa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 410	27 933	29 012
B NW394 Greater Taung	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 163	56 517	59 022
B NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 300	26 842	27 867
B NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 926	35 313	36 786
C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	651 124	755 962	795 770
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**804 203**	**938 553**	**985 889**
B NW403 City of Matlosana	-	-	-	30 000	40 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	179 927	202 376	185 719
B NW404 Maquassi Hills	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 782	70 065	56 743
B NW405 JB Marks	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157 122	116 595	120 727
C DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 632	2 642	2 738
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities	**-**	**-**	**-**	**30 000**	**40 000**	**25 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**401 463**	**391 678**	**365 927**
Total: North West Municipalities	**-**	**-**	**-**	**32 000**	**50 000**	**30 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**238 721**	**248 902**	**258 409**	**3 244 962**	**3 490 548**	**3 631 119**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

		Integrated Urban Development Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)			Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities			Urban Settlements Development Grant			Public Transport Network Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
WESTERN CAPE																			
A	CPT City of Cape Town	-	-	-	175 699	185 699	30 000	549 012	573 210	598 952	965 544	1 008 100	1 053 373	1 314 261	1 623 755	2 461 403	3 013 516	3 399 764	4 152 728
B	WC011 Matzikama	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 013	34 160	58 646
B	WC012 Cederberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 309	38 898	40 471
B	WC013 Bergrivier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 167	21 545	22 332
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 634	29 432	31 415
B	WC015 Swartland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 410	29 711	30 895
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 707	2 718	2 817
Total: West Coast Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**179 240**	**156 464**	**186 576**
B	WC022 Witzenberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 031	44 353	31 259
B	WC023 Drakenstein	61 989	41 344	43 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 989	60 344	62 870
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	65 747	42 114	43 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 097	48 114	50 090
B	WC025 Breede Valley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 094	99 614	82 052
B	WC026 Langeberg	-	-	-	5 000	10 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 597	47 257	44 670
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 877	2 888	2 992
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		**127 736**	**83 458**	**86 838**	**5 000**	**10 000**	**15 000**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**327 685**	**302 570**	**273 933**
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 728	40 913	43 443
B	WC032 Overstrand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 398	36 768	39 883
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 277	29 262	16 795
B	WC034 Swellendam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 442	17 389	17 977
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 835	2 846	2 950
Total: Overberg Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**163 680**	**127 178**	**121 048**
B	WC041 Kannaland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 083	25 374	36 760
B	WC042 Hessequa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 875	22 461	25 105
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 107	40 102	41 765
B	WC044 George	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	191 410	143 171	148 640	518 102	713 457	490 317
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 325	37 745	32 995
B	WC047 Bitou	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 305	35 097	35 734
B	WC048 Knysna	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 844	40 222	80 106
C	DC4 Garden Route District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 594	6 604	7 699
Total: Garden Route Municipalities		-	-	-	**5 000**	**5 000**	**15 000**	-	-	-	-	-	-	**191 410**	**143 171**	**148 640**	**737 235**	**921 062**	**750 481**
B	WC051 Laingsburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 230	21 319	20 359
B	WC052 Prince Albert	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 508	14 774	12 429
B	WC053 Beaufort West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 792	22 849	23 712
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 055	2 063	2 137
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**95 585**	**61 005**	**58 637**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		**127 736**	**83 458**	**86 838**	**185 699**	**200 699**	**60 000**	**549 012**	**573 210**	**598 952**	**965 544**	**1 008 100**	**1 053 373**	**1 505 671**	**1 766 926**	**2 610 043**	**4 516 941**	**4 968 043**	**5 543 403**
Unallocated			**173 346**	**181 752**										-	**296 002**	**307 309**	-	**722 206**	**741 919**
National Total		**1 085 368**	**1 122 764**	**1 173 187**	**1 393 074**	**1 474 813**	**647 022**	**4 180 530**	**4 364 782**	**4 560 802**	**7 352 273**	**7 676 316**	**8 021 055**	**6 012 892**	**6 689 045**	**7 720 162**	**45 571 492**	**48 551 236**	**49 982 216**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE W6

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

ANNEXURE W6

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

			Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																				
A	BUF	Buffalo City	-	-	-	73 625	50 110	79 738	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 125	51 610	81 238
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	293	250	250	-	-	-	1 500	2 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 793	2 750	1 750
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude	-	-	-	585	2 760	4 945	-	-	-	47 000	18 000	-	-	-	-	47 585	20 760	4 945
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC104	Makana	-	-	-	9 765	6 037	10 482	-	-	-	30 000	36 743	26 743	-	-	-	39 765	42 780	37 225
B	EC105	Ndlambe	-	-	-	115	2 322	3 864	-	-	-	26 246	10 000	-	30 000	-	-	56 361	12 322	3 864
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	-	-	-	5 499	5 982	10 885	-	-	-	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	9 999	5 982	10 885
B	EC108	Kouga	-	-	-	9 946	13 324	10 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 946	13 324	10 396
B	EC109	Kou-Kamma	-	-	-	3 878	2 619	7 429	-	-	-	10 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	13 878	3 619	7 429
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	1 475	1 260	1 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 475	1 260	1 260
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			**1 475**	**1 260**	**1 260**	**29 788**	**33 044**	**48 001**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**117 746**	**65 743**	**26 743**	**30 000**	**-**	**-**	**179 009**	**100 047**	**76 004**
B	EC121	Mbhashe	-	-	-	111 987	116 933	101 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 987	116 933	101 924
B	EC122	Mnquma	-	-	-	24 794	27 462	43 793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 794	27 462	43 793
B	EC123	Great Kei	-	-	-	13 414	10 708	16 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 414	10 708	16 790
B	EC124	Amahlathi	-	-	-	13 708	29 935	46 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 708	29 935	46 719
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	-	-	-	7 337	7 258	11 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 337	7 258	11 902
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	-	-	-	35 995	39 353	28 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 995	39 353	28 923
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	4 895	4 180	4 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	222 935	244 237	283 098	-	-	-	227 830	248 417	287 278
Total: Amathole Municipalities			**4 895**	**4 180**	**4 180**	**207 235**	**231 649**	**250 051**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**222 935**	**244 237**	**283 098**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**435 065**	**480 066**	**537 329**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	-	-	-	18 400	14 269	20 082	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 400	14 269	20 082
B	EC136	Emalahleni	-	-	-	11 755	12 650	14 915	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 755	12 650	14 915
B	EC137	Engcobo	-	-	-	14 933	16 192	24 006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 933	16 192	24 006
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	-	-	-	10 822	10 500	11 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 822	10 500	11 678
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	-	-	-	15 908	17 175	19 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 908	17 175	19 234
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	2 857	2 440	2 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 857	2 440	2 440
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**2 857**	**2 440**	**2 440**	**71 818**	**70 786**	**89 915**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**74 675**	**73 226**	**92 355**
B	EC141	Elundini	-	-	-	54 442	43 676	50 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 442	43 676	50 169
B	EC142	Senqu	-	-	-	10 728	16 330	18 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 728	16 330	18 630
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	4 262	3 640	3 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 262	3 640	3 640
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			**4 262**	**3 640**	**3 640**	**65 170**	**60 006**	**68 799**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**69 432**	**63 646**	**72 439**
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	-	-	-	27 442	30 492	42 987	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 442	30 492	42 987
B	EC154	Port St Johns	-	-	-	16 020	18 412	29 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 020	18 412	29 014
B	EC155	Nyandeni	-	-	-	21 908	23 575	25 473	1 000	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 908	23 675	25 573
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	-	-	-	15 149	11 788	15 899	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 149	11 788	15 899
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	-	-	-	84 784	79 205	76 814	2 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 784	79 305	76 814
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	2 857	2 440	2 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 857	2 440	2 440
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**2 857**	**2 440**	**2 440**	**165 303**	**163 472**	**190 187**	**3 000**	**200**	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**171 160**	**166 112**	**192 727**
B	EC441	Matatiele	-	-	-	30 418	42 014	42 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 418	42 014	42 273
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	-	-	-	158 289	120 895	53 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158 289	120 895	53 257
B	EC443	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	-	-	-	27 555	45 457	46 235	100	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 655	45 557	46 335
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	-	-	-	8 771	12 719	11 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 771	12 719	11 505
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	2 787	2 380	2 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	43 969	60 000	-	-	-	17 787	46 349	62 380
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**2 787**	**2 380**	**2 380**	**225 033**	**221 085**	**153 270**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**15 000**	**43 969**	**60 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**242 920**	**267 534**	**215 750**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**19 427**	**16 590**	**16 590**	**837 972**	**830 152**	**879 961**	**6 100**	**4 300**	**3 200**	**355 681**	**353 949**	**369 841**	**30 000**	**-**	**-**	**1 249 180**	**1 204 991**	**1 269 592**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE W6

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

			Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
FREE STATE																				
A	MAN	Mangaung	1 698	1 450	1 450	20 812	11 682	397	100	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 610	13 232	1 947
B	FS161	Letsemeng	-	-	-	92	92	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92	92	92
B	FS162	Kopanong	-	-	-	46	2 245	46	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 046	2 245	46
B	FS163	Mohokare	-	-	-	72	73	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	73	72
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	1 405	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 405	1 200	1 200
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**1 405**	**1 200**	**1 200**	**210**	**2 410**	**210**				**1 000**						**2 615**	**3 610**	**1 410**
B	FS181	Masilonyana	-	-	-	46	1 081	46	-	-	-	60 000	223 000	95 000	-	-	-	60 046	224 081	95 046
B	FS182	Tokologo	-	-	-	46	506	46	-	-	-	78 236	80 900	30 000	-	-	-	78 282	81 406	30 046
B	FS183	Tswelopele	-	-	-	411	5 218	7 010	-	-	-	13 329	10 000	50 447	-	-	-	13 740	15 218	57 457
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	-	-	-	17 466	11 738	24 034	100	100	100	15 000	50 999	100 000	-	-	-	32 566	62 837	124 134
B	FS185	Nala	-	-	-	109	1 250	14 245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109	1 250	14 245
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	4 216	3 600	3 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 216	3 600	3 600
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**4 216**	**3 600**	**3 600**	**18 078**	**19 793**	**45 381**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**166 565**	**364 899**	**275 447**	-	-	-	**188 959**	**388 392**	**324 528**
B	FS191	Setsoto	-	-	-	12 146	7 097	12 771	-	-	-	304 779	-	-	60 638	-	-	377 563	7 097	12 771
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	-	-	-	792	12 645	31 242	-	-	-	50 000	139 000	60 000	-	-	-	50 792	151 645	91 242
B	FS193	Nketoana	-	-	-	13 301	20 156	92	-	-	-	236 473	120 000	130 000	-	-	-	249 774	140 156	130 092
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	-	-	-	29 803	329	5 500	1 500	100	100	67 000	71 000	192 000	-	-	-	98 303	71 429	197 600
B	FS195	Phumelela	-	-	-	141	1 464	141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	141	1 464	141
B	FS196	Mantsopa	-	-	-	5 720	380	1 004	-	-	-	15 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	20 720	10 380	1 004
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	4 216	3 600	3 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 216	3 600	3 600
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**4 216**	**3 600**	**3 600**	**61 903**	**42 071**	**50 750**	**1 500**	**100**	**100**	**673 252**	**340 000**	**382 000**	**60 638**	-	-	**801 509**	**385 771**	**436 450**
B	FS201	Moqhaka	-	-	-	72	23 555	10 034	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	23 555	10 034
B	FS203	Ngwathe	-	-	-	53	102	53	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	-	-	-	53	102	100 053
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	-	-	-	173	1 114	-	100	100	100	50 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	50 273	6 214	100
B	FS205	Mafube	-	-	-	53	102	53	-	-	-	55 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	55 053	15 102	53
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	2 810	2 400	2 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 810	2 400	2 400
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**2 810**	**2 400**	**2 400**	**351**	**24 873**	**10 140**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**105 000**	**20 000**	**100 000**	-	-	-	**108 261**	**47 373**	**112 640**
Total: Free State Municipalities			**14 345**	**12 250**	**12 250**	**101 354**	**100 829**	**106 878**	**1 800**	**400**	**400**	**945 817**	**724 899**	**757 447**	**60 638**	-	-	**1 123 954**	**838 378**	**876 975**
GAUTENG																				
A	EKU	City of Ekurhuleni	-	-	-	76 874	15 755	19 936	500	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 374	16 255	20 436
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	-	-	-	25 082	20 347	80 544	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 582	20 847	80 544
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	-	-	-	7 626	20 979	42 205	500	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 126	21 479	42 705
B	GT421	Emfuleni	-	-	-	3 224	4 936	17 433	2 000	5 000	1 000	519 410	753 023	819 665	45 414	65 225	68 154	570 048	828 184	906 252
B	GT422	Midvaal	-	-	-	-	1 254	-	100	100	100	60 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	60 100	31 354	100
B	GT423	Lesedi	-	-	-	184	10 350	-	100	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	284	10 450	100
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	1 405	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 405	1 200	1 200
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**1 405**	**1 200**	**1 200**	**3 408**	**16 540**	**17 433**	**2 200**	**5 200**	**1 200**	**579 410**	**783 023**	**819 665**	**45 414**	**65 225**	**68 154**	**631 837**	**871 188**	**907 652**
B	GT481	Mogale City	-	-	-	2 913	30 514	66 850	10 000	26 002	40 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 913	56 516	107 811
B	GT484	Merafong City	-	-	-	22 860	25 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 860	25 687	-
B	GT485	Rand West City	-	-	-	66 967	99 447	16 058	100	100	100	90 000	183 256	190 000	-	-	-	157 067	282 803	206 158
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	48 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	48 000	1 000
Total: West Rand Municipalities			-	-	-	**92 740**	**155 648**	**82 908**	**12 100**	**74 102**	**42 061**	**90 000**	**183 256**	**190 000**	-	-	-	**194 840**	**413 006**	**314 969**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**1 405**	**1 200**	**1 200**	**205 730**	**229 269**	**243 026**	**15 800**	**80 802**	**44 261**	**669 410**	**966 279**	**1 009 665**	**45 414**	**65 225**	**68 154**	**937 759**	**1 342 775**	**1 366 306**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE W6

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

		Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																			
A	ETH eThekwini	-	-	-	47 554	-	2 328	500	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 054	500	2 828
B	KZN212 uMdoni	-	-	-	79 161	111 360	180 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 161	111 360	180 160
B	KZN213 uMzumbe	-	-	-	20 544	20 232	26 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 544	20 232	26 544
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	-	-	-	17 179	-	6 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 179	-	6 504
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	-	-	-	11 624	12 544	35 256	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 624	14 544	37 256
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	3 244	2 770	2 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 244	2 770	2 770
Total: Ugu Municipalities		**3 244**	**2 770**	**2 770**	**128 508**	**144 136**	**248 464**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**133 752**	**148 906**	**253 234**
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	-	-	-	-	-	6 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 720
B	KZN222 uMngeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN223 Mpofana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN224 iMpendle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	-	-	-	75 119	147 912	43 498	1 000	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 119	148 012	43 598
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	-	-	-	19 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 118	-	-
B	KZN227 Richmond	-	-	-	-	-	2 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 880
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	6 300	5 380	5 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 300	5 380	5 380
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		**6 300**	**5 380**	**5 380**	**94 237**	**147 912**	**53 098**	**1 000**	**100**	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**101 537**	**153 392**	**58 578**
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	-	-	-	700	9 840	5 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	9 840	5 112
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	-	-	-	65 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 540	-	-
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	-	-	-	6 957	1 000	32 424	2 000	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 957	1 100	32 524
C	DC23 uThukela District Municipality	4 192	3 580	3 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 192	3 580	3 580
Total: uThukela Municipalities		**4 192**	**3 580**	**3 580**	**73 197**	**10 840**	**37 536**	**2 000**	**100**	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**79 389**	**14 520**	**41 216**
B	KZN241 eNdumeni	-	-	-	3 371	15 912	5 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 371	15 912	5 976
B	KZN242 Nquthu	-	-	-	-	29 000	124 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 000	124 156
B	KZN244 uMsinga	-	-	-	12 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 155	-	-
B	KZN245 uMvoti	-	-	-	-	-	28 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 896
C	DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	2 787	2 380	2 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 787	2 380	2 380
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities		**2 787**	**2 380**	**2 380**	**15 526**	**44 912**	**159 028**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**18 313**	**47 292**	**161 408**
B	KZN252 Newcastle	-	-	-	30 553	26 400	10 824	100	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 653	26 500	10 924
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	-	-	-	5 286	-	1 848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 286	-	1 848
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	-	-	-	1 050	13 032	2 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 050	13 032	2 352
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	2 787	2 380	2 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 787	2 380	2 380
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		**2 787**	**2 380**	**2 380**	**36 889**	**39 432**	**15 024**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**39 776**	**41 912**	**17 504**
B	KZN261 eDumbe	-	-	-	-	-	39 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 720
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	-	-	-	3 444	12 792	8 616	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 444	12 792	8 616
B	KZN263 AbaQulusi	-	-	-	13 407	9 600	3 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 407	9 600	3 096
B	KZN265 Nongoma	-	-	-	950	6 000	17 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	950	6 000	17 304
B	KZN266 Ulundi	-	-	-	21 754	18 500	76 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 754	18 500	76 462
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	2 787	2 380	2 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 787	2 380	2 380
Total: Zululand Municipalities		**2 787**	**2 380**	**2 380**	**39 555**	**46 892**	**145 198**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**42 342**	**49 272**	**147 578**
B	KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana	-	-	-	108 943	49 384	26 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 943	49 384	26 016
B	KZN272 Jozini	-	-	-	83 135	31 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 135	31 234	-
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	-	-	-	15 107	8 400	34 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 107	8 400	34 816
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	-	-	-	300	10 800	15 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	10 800	15 768
C	DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	4 192	3 580	3 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 192	3 580	3 580
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities		**4 192**	**3 580**	**3 580**	**207 485**	**99 818**	**76 600**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**211 677**	**103 398**	**80 180**
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	-	-	-	2 100	39 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 100	39 264	-
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	-	-	-	21 501	6 024	14 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 501	6 024	14 208
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	-	-	-	20 253	153 400	22 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 253	153 400	22 824
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	-	-	-	7 260	2 712	1 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 260	2 712	1 728
B	KZN286 Nkandla	-	-	-	10 757	6 724	26 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 757	6 724	26 808
C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	2 927	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 927	2 500	2 500
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		**2 927**	**2 500**	**2 500**	**61 871**	**208 124**	**65 568**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**64 798**	**210 624**	**68 068**
B	KZN291 Mandeni	-	-	-	8 282	-	15 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 282	-	15 912
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 626	1 000	48 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 626	1 000	48 972
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	-	-	-	6 459	2 400	6 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 459	2 400	6 480
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	-	-	-	1 200	120 546	12 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	120 546	12 408
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	2 857	2 440	2 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 857	2 440	2 440
Total: iLembe Municipalities		**2 857**	**2 440**	**2 440**	**15 941**	**122 946**	**34 800**	**39 626**	**1 000**	**48 972**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**58 424**	**126 386**	**86 212**
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	-	-	-	6 564	10 464	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 564	10 464	1 200
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	-	-	-	1 500	10 104	6 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	10 104	6 288
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	-	-	-	11 404	-	31 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 404	-	31 224
B	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	-	-	-	1 200	16 944	22 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	16 944	22 656
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	2 963	2 530	2 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 963	2 530	2 530
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		**2 963**	**2 530**	**2 530**	**20 668**	**37 512**	**61 368**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**23 631**	**40 042**	**63 898**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		**35 036**	**29 920**	**29 920**	**741 431**	**902 524**	**899 012**	**45 226**	**3 800**	**51 772**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**821 693**	**936 244**	**980 704**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE W6

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

		Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																			
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	-	-	-	17 795	15 111	12 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 795	15 111	12 888
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	-	-	-	7 474	7 730	17 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 474	7 730	17 334
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	-	-	-	28 359	15 230	8 994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 359	15 230	8 994
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	-	-	-	16 597	21 607	42 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 597	21 607	42 990
B	LIM335 Maruleng	-	-	-	3 224	8 012	4 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 224	8 012	4 186
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	4 192	3 580	3 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	587 856	581 595	669 383	44 362	78 862	93 310	636 410	664 037	766 273
Total: Mopani Municipalities		**4 192**	**3 580**	**3 580**	**73 449**	**67 690**	**86 392**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**587 856**	**581 595**	**669 383**	**44 362**	**78 862**	**93 310**	**709 859**	**731 727**	**852 665**
B	LIM341 Musina	-	-	-	8 232	14 339	9 034	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 232	14 339	9 034
B	LIM343 Thulamela	-	-	-	35 704	59 564	67 649	3 000	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 704	59 664	67 749
B	LIM344 Makhado	-	-	-	12 528	10 878	25 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 528	10 878	25 154
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	-	-	-	20 961	33 482	24 970	100	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 061	33 582	25 070
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	6 300	5 380	5 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	56 300	55 380	55 380
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		**6 300**	**5 380**	**5 380**	**77 425**	**118 263**	**126 807**	**3 100**	**200**	**200**	**50 000**	**50 000**	**50 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**136 825**	**173 843**	**182 387**
B	LIM351 Blouberg	-	-	-	16 359	5 377	14 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 359	5 377	14 562
B	LIM353 Molemole	-	-	-	12 069	10 103	1 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 069	10 103	1 632
B	LIM354 Polokwane	-	-	-	49 979	107 558	103 849	200	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 179	107 758	104 049
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	-	-	-	15 832	12 019	55 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 832	12 019	55 064
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	2 787	2 380	2 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 787	2 380	2 380
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		**2 787**	**2 380**	**2 380**	**94 239**	**135 057**	**175 107**	**200**	**200**	**200**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**97 226**	**137 637**	**177 687**
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	-	-	-	254	2 423	212	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 320	98 490	102 954	54 574	100 913	103 166
B	LIM362 Lephalale	-	-	-	13 251	15 766	9 899	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 160	71 226	63 531	80 411	86 992	73 430
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	-	-	-	11 703	7 656	237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 703	7 656	237
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	-	-	-	12 239	89 865	35 141	-	-	-	40 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	52 239	139 865	35 141
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	-	-	-	466	1 955	13 178	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 320	98 490	102 954	54 786	100 445	116 132
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	6 323	5 400	5 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 323	5 400	5 400
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		**6 323**	**5 400**	**5 400**	**37 913**	**117 665**	**58 667**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**40 000**	**50 000**	**-**	**175 800**	**268 206**	**269 439**	**260 036**	**441 271**	**333 506**
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	-	-	-	9 999	10 491	13 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 999	10 491	13 494
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	-	-	-	21 322	8 980	14 507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 322	8 980	14 507
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	-	-	-	19 300	14 913	42 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 300	14 913	42 387
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	-	-	-	92 093	30 394	16 299	100	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 193	30 494	16 399
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	4 192	3 580	3 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 000	160 000	160 000	51 652	64 425	67 224	185 844	228 005	230 804
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		**4 192**	**3 580**	**3 580**	**142 714**	**64 778**	**86 687**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**130 000**	**160 000**	**160 000**	**51 652**	**64 425**	**67 224**	**328 658**	**292 883**	**317 591**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		**23 794**	**20 320**	**20 320**	**425 740**	**503 453**	**533 660**	**3 400**	**500**	**500**	**807 856**	**841 595**	**879 383**	**271 814**	**411 493**	**429 973**	**1 532 604**	**1 777 361**	**1 863 836**
MPUMALANGA																			
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	-	-	-	11 706	15 773	9 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 706	15 773	9 203
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	-	-	-	8 290	49 032	10 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 290	49 032	10 376
B	MP303 Mkhondo	-	-	-	48 042	23 155	32 863	-	-	-	40 000	70 000	90 000	-	-	-	88 042	93 155	122 863
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	-	-	-	2 412	4 677	1 829	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 412	4 677	1 829
B	MP305 Lekwa	-	-	-	536	1 021	1 425	-	-	-	40 000	50 000	70 000	90 000	100 000	104 489	130 536	151 021	175 914
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	-	-	-	3 642	3 908	1 015	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	53 642	53 908	1 015
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	-	-	-	15 407	3 726	1 829	-	-	-	10 000	40 000	70 000	-	-	-	25 407	43 726	71 829
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	4 918	4 200	4 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 918	4 200	4 200
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		**4 918**	**4 200**	**4 200**	**90 035**	**101 292**	**58 540**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**140 000**	**210 000**	**230 000**	**90 000**	**100 000**	**104 489**	**324 953**	**415 492**	**397 229**
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	-	-	-	3 392	17 098	2 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	20 000	20 900	53 392	37 098	23 202
B	MP312 Emalahleni	-	-	-	242	617	-	100	100	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	342	717	1 000
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	-	-	-	4 677	7 124	1 581	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 677	7 124	1 581
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	-	-	-	5 107	731	745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 107	731	745
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	-	-	-	72 399	60 226	28 696	-	-	-	140 000	150 000	150 000	-	-	-	212 399	210 226	178 696
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	-	-	-	15 461	14 356	57 259	-	-	-	5 000	13 721	31 399	-	-	-	20 461	28 077	88 658
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	2 810	2 400	2 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 810	2 400	2 400
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		**2 810**	**2 400**	**2 400**	**101 278**	**100 152**	**90 583**	**100**	**100**	**1 000**	**145 000**	**163 721**	**181 399**	**50 000**	**20 000**	**20 900**	**299 188**	**286 373**	**296 282**
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	-	-	-	2 382	4 105	1 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 382	4 105	1 015
B	MP324 Nkomazi	-	-	-	25 021	23 028	46 198	100	100	100	79 696	20 000	-	-	-	-	104 817	43 128	46 298
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	-	-	-	74 306	21 539	20 056	2 600	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 906	21 639	20 156
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	-	-	-	61 352	54 471	106 470	2 000	2 000	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 352	56 471	106 670
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	4 216	3 600	3 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 216	3 600	3 600
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		**4 216**	**3 600**	**3 600**	**163 061**	**103 143**	**173 739**	**4 700**	**2 200**	**400**	**79 696**	**20 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**251 673**	**128 943**	**177 739**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		**11 944**	**10 200**	**10 200**	**354 374**	**304 587**	**322 862**	**4 800**	**2 300**	**1 400**	**364 696**	**393 721**	**411 399**	**140 000**	**120 000**	**125 389**	**875 814**	**830 808**	**871 250**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE W6

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2022/23 (R'000)	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
NORTHERN CAPE																			
B	NC061 Richtersveld	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	-	-	-	-	18 687	57 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 687	57 500
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC065 Hantam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	-	-	-	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	-	-
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	2 810	2 400	2 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 810	2 400	2 400
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		**2 810**	**2 400**	**2 400**	**230**	**18 687**	**57 500**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 040**	**21 087**	**59 900**
B	NC071 Ubuntu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC074 Kareeberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC075 Renosterberg	-	-	-	173	3 542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173	3 542	-
B	NC076 Thembelihle	-	-	-	627	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	727	100	100
B	NC077 Siyathemba	-	-	-	2 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	-	-
B	NC078 Siyancuma	-	-	-	414	-	-	-	-	-	1 814	-	-	37 337	-	-	39 565	-	-
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	1 405	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 405	1 200	1 200
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		**1 405**	**1 200**	**1 200**	**3 514**	**3 542**	**-**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**1 814**	**-**	**-**	**37 337**	**-**	**-**	**44 170**	**4 842**	**1 300**
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	-	-	-	121	345	6 687	100	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	221	445	6 787
B	NC084 !Kheis	-	-	-	-	345	8 338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	345	8 338
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	-	-	-	1 781	41 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 599	-	-	12 380	41 860	-
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC087 Dawid Kruiper	-	-	-	32 342	27 791	11 040	3 500	1 500	1 500	54 643	54 542	56 991	-	-	-	90 485	83 833	69 531
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	1 405	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 405	1 200	1 200
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities		**1 405**	**1 200**	**1 200**	**34 244**	**70 341**	**26 065**	**3 600**	**1 600**	**1 600**	**54 643**	**54 542**	**56 991**	**10 599**	**-**	**-**	**104 491**	**127 683**	**85 856**
B	NC091 Sol Plaatjie	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	1 000	100	-	-	-	1 600	-	-	6 600	1 000	100
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	-	-	-	460	10 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	-	-	40 460	10 902	-
B	NC093 Magareng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC094 Phokwane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	2 810	2 400	2 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 810	2 400	2 400
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		**2 810**	**2 400**	**2 400**	**460**	**10 902**	**-**	**5 000**	**1 000**	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**41 600**	**-**	**-**	**49 870**	**14 302**	**2 500**
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	-	-	-	37 456	26 312	109 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 456	26 312	109 250
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	-	-	-	141 692	99 485	50 211	2 600	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 292	99 585	50 311
B	NC453 Gamagara	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	3 513	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 513	3 000	3 000
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		**3 513**	**3 000**	**3 000**	**179 148**	**125 797**	**159 461**	**2 600**	**100**	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**185 261**	**128 897**	**162 561**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		**11 944**	**10 200**	**10 200**	**217 596**	**229 269**	**243 026**	**11 300**	**2 800**	**1 900**	**56 457**	**54 542**	**56 991**	**89 536**	**-**	**-**	**386 833**	**296 811**	**312 117**
NORTH WEST																			
B	NW371 Moretele	-	-	-	23 321	4 951	18 897	1 500	100	100	30 000	30 338	23 737	-	-	-	54 821	35 389	42 734
B	NW372 Madibeng	-	-	-	61 411	41 890	59 171	-	-	-	105 608	134 887	145 000	47 400	69 705	72 835	214 419	246 482	277 006
B	NW373 Rustenburg	-	-	-	43 671	27 286	110 456	100	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 771	27 386	110 556
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	-	-	-	3 669	22 991	2 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 746	63 774	66 640	35 415	86 765	69 466
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	-	-	-	53 126	19 441	69 818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 126	19 441	69 818
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	6 323	5 400	5 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 323	5 400	5 400
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		**6 323**	**5 400**	**5 400**	**185 198**	**116 559**	**261 168**	**1 600**	**200**	**200**	**135 608**	**165 225**	**168 737**	**79 146**	**133 479**	**139 475**	**407 875**	**420 863**	**574 980**
B	NW381 Ratlou	-	-	-	5 218	6 557	1 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 218	6 557	1 690
B	NW382 Tswaing	-	-	-	17 310	2 198	1 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 310	2 198	1 268
B	NW383 Mafikeng	-	-	-	24 519	39 609	81 058	100	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 619	39 709	81 158
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	-	-	-	6 130	6 353	36 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 130	6 353	36 346
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	-	-	-	44 135	6 337	45 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 135	6 337	45 755
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	7 002	5 980	5 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 328	60 000	60 000	54 788	75 135	78 508	126 118	141 115	144 488
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		**7 002**	**5 980**	**5 980**	**97 312**	**61 054**	**166 117**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**64 328**	**60 000**	**60 000**	**54 788**	**75 135**	**78 508**	**223 530**	**202 269**	**310 705**
B	NW392 Naledi	-	-	-	9 486	47 752	3 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 486	47 752	3 079
B	NW393 Mamusa	-	-	-	15 474	169	169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 474	169	169
B	NW394 Greater Taung	-	-	-	127 867	177 416	10 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127 867	177 416	10 336
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	-	-	-	13 003	101 647	43 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 003	101 647	43 885
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	-	-	-	12 792	16 132	30 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 792	16 132	30 550
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	7 705	6 580	6 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 705	6 580	6 580
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		**7 705**	**6 580**	**6 580**	**178 622**	**343 116**	**88 019**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**186 327**	**349 696**	**94 599**
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	-	-	-	2 096	1 618	3 719	200	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 296	1 818	3 919
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	-	-	-	39 207	7 414	42 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 207	7 414	42 539
B	NW405 JB Marks	-	-	-	2 197	254	254	500	100	100	40 000	31 964	40 000	-	-	-	42 697	32 318	40 354
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**43 500**	**9 286**	**46 512**	**700**	**300**	**300**	**40 000**	**31 964**	**40 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**84 200**	**41 550**	**86 812**
Total: North West Municipalities		**21 031**	**17 960**	**17 960**	**504 632**	**530 015**	**561 816**	**2 400**	**600**	**600**	**239 936**	**257 189**	**268 737**	**133 934**	**208 614**	**217 983**	**901 933**	**1 014 378**	**1 067 096**

ANNEXURE W6

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

		Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
WESTERN CAPE																			
A	CPT City of Cape Town	-	-	-	133 461	150 119	188 304	5 000	5 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 461	155 119	189 304
B	WC011 Matzikama	-	-	-	4 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 493	-	-
B	WC012 Cederberg	-	-	-	9 072	9 072	-	-	-	-	15 197	15 153	15 867	-	-	-	24 269	24 225	15 867
B	WC013 Bergrivier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	-	-	-	7 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 476	-	-
B	WC015 Swartland	-	-	-	17 646	4 969	3 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 646	4 969	3 014
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities		-	-	-	**38 687**	**14 041**	**3 014**	-	-	-	**15 197**	**15 153**	**15 867**	-	-	-	**53 884**	**29 194**	**18 881**
B	WC022 Witzenberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC023 Drakenstein	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	-	-	-	255	3 366	253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	255	3 366	253
B	WC025 Breede Valley	-	-	-	14 901	7 759	920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 901	7 759	920
B	WC026 Langeberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		-	-	-	**15 156**	**11 125**	**1 173**	**200**	**200**	**200**	-	-	-	-	-	-	**15 356**	**11 325**	**1 373**
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	-	-	-	6 674	11 223	5 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 674	11 223	5 290
B	WC032 Overstrand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC034 Swellendam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities		-	-	-	**6 674**	**11 223**	**5 290**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**6 674**	**11 223**	**5 290**
B	WC041 Kannaland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC042 Hessequa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC044 George	-	-	-	5 355	4 550	4 740	2 500	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 855	4 650	4 840
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC047 Bitou	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC048 Knysna	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	100	100
C	DC4 Garden Route District Municipality	1 405	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 405	1 200	1 200
Total: Garden Route Municipalities		**1 405**	**1 200**	**1 200**	**5 355**	**4 550**	**4 740**	**4 500**	**200**	**200**	-	-	-	-	-	-	**11 260**	**5 950**	**6 140**
B	WC051 Laingsburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC052 Prince Albert	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC053 Beaufort West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		**1 405**	**1 200**	**1 200**	**199 333**	**191 058**	**202 521**	**9 700**	**5 400**	**1 400**	**15 197**	**15 153**	**15 867**	-	-	-	**225 635**	**212 811**	**220 988**
Unallocated			**26 676**	**33 256**													-	**26 676**	**33 256**
National Total		**140 331**	**146 516**	**153 096**	**3 588 162**	**3 821 156**	**3 992 762**	**100 526**	**100 902**	**105 433**	**3 455 050**	**3 607 327**	**3 769 330**	**771 336**	**805 332**	**841 499**	**8 055 405**	**8 481 233**	**8 862 120**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

			EQUITABLE SHARE[1]			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE								
A	BUF	Buffalo City	1 045 448	1 118 513	1 196 538	1 976 696	2 050 677	2 186 594
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	1 288 228	1 389 940	1 499 327	2 610 922	2 773 323	2 915 717
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude	107 059	113 403	120 189	193 317	236 137	231 396
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	63 385	66 766	70 361	93 512	99 486	105 980
B	EC104	Makana	113 634	120 916	128 742	201 230	224 202	230 333
B	EC105	Ndlambe	119 231	127 404	136 203	311 199	234 336	222 112
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	101 270	109 324	118 080	174 772	184 331	191 789
B	EC108	Kouga	163 292	178 068	194 266	212 024	241 484	257 642
B	EC109	Kou-Kamma	60 474	64 297	68 401	103 269	91 138	99 797
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	104 576	108 076	111 800	110 520	112 741	116 552
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			**832 921**	**888 254**	**948 042**	**1 399 843**	**1 423 855**	**1 455 601**
B	EC121	Mbhashe	294 923	309 715	325 749	485 086	522 914	522 980
B	EC122	Mnquma	307 329	322 690	339 332	414 786	436 714	473 522
B	EC123	Great Kei	50 186	52 669	55 371	90 048	87 389	96 945
B	EC124	Amahlathi	124 987	131 233	138 013	174 164	206 348	231 721
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	97 609	102 491	107 791	145 304	149 015	160 438
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	204 622	214 843	225 922	292 636	313 441	316 552
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	1 025 616	1 089 808	1 157 054	1 842 450	1 930 591	2 066 263
Total: Amathole Municipalities			**2 105 272**	**2 223 449**	**2 349 232**	**3 444 474**	**3 646 412**	**3 868 421**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	50 744	53 513	56 553	77 935	92 040	97 273
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	187 928	197 362	207 594	269 679	272 706	291 345
B	EC136	Emalahleni	146 186	153 517	161 472	237 849	215 759	227 970
B	EC137	Engcobo	175 143	183 919	193 442	249 735	262 350	282 332
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	80 323	84 300	88 614	124 930	122 462	130 373
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	215 409	227 256	240 103	314 915	320 917	339 115
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	654 460	694 535	736 185	1 272 760	1 205 193	1 306 842
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**1 510 193**	**1 594 402**	**1 683 963**	**2 547 803**	**2 491 427**	**2 675 250**
B	EC141	Elundini	180 384	189 543	199 503	297 590	302 970	322 407
B	EC142	Senqu	177 125	185 969	195 549	234 801	250 490	264 384
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	70 586	75 058	79 983	106 886	105 833	111 880
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	334 540	355 541	377 446	599 200	609 666	683 193
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			**762 635**	**806 111**	**852 481**	**1 238 477**	**1 268 959**	**1 381 864**
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	310 567	328 047	347 096	411 466	428 101	464 110
B	EC154	Port St Johns	182 985	192 993	203 901	259 779	261 539	285 089
B	EC155	Nyandeni	313 293	329 933	348 046	409 150	435 784	464 438
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	217 727	228 667	240 534	308 737	310 217	329 176
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	404 115	429 505	457 148	609 426	642 442	675 196
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	1 051 671	1 121 633	1 194 795	2 051 344	2 387 212	2 482 359
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**2 480 358**	**2 630 778**	**2 791 520**	**4 049 902**	**4 465 295**	**4 700 368**
B	EC441	Matatiele	286 308	302 542	320 232	425 542	457 262	480 170
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	260 936	274 427	289 104	477 083	480 116	430 847
B	EC443	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	320 095	339 797	361 325	424 975	472 887	499 001
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	149 587	157 110	165 284	201 404	222 281	231 352
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	686 652	732 425	780 318	1 259 218	1 357 305	1 438 352
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**1 703 578**	**1 806 301**	**1 916 263**	**2 788 222**	**2 989 851**	**3 079 722**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**11 728 633**	**12 457 748**	**13 237 366**	**20 056 340**	**21 109 799**	**22 263 537**

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

			EQUITABLE SHARE[1]			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
FREE STATE								
A	MAN	Mangaung	938 383	1 016 375	1 101 022	2 020 341	2 136 746	2 237 335
B	FS161	Letsemeng	79 028	84 111	89 598	145 712	140 221	148 742
B	FS162	Kopanong	103 546	109 568	116 036	151 028	163 725	162 268
B	FS163	Mohokare	86 952	93 048	99 665	137 583	145 231	153 888
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	49 161	51 012	53 026	55 705	56 240	58 337
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**318 687**	**337 739**	**358 325**	**490 028**	**505 417**	**523 235**
B	FS181	Masilonyana	147 095	157 474	168 728	263 627	433 281	320 142
B	FS182	Tokologo	70 432	74 632	79 161	196 839	259 736	266 280
B	FS183	Tswelopele	91 219	96 652	102 508	143 732	151 840	203 724
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	628 523	674 469	723 986	836 190	914 339	1 035 321
B	FS185	Nala	144 920	152 771	161 094	198 494	211 769	235 349
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	144 044	148 826	153 916	156 966	155 877	166 056
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**1 226 233**	**1 304 824**	**1 389 393**	**1 795 848**	**2 126 842**	**2 226 872**
B	FS191	Setsoto	234 466	249 436	265 561	835 418	483 938	493 004
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	210 193	227 249	245 781	326 154	451 354	415 675
B	FS193	Nketoana	120 870	129 547	138 964	423 579	319 876	312 739
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	744 441	795 361	850 194	1 109 954	1 143 974	1 331 567
B	FS195	Phumelela	93 052	99 116	105 672	136 270	146 863	159 110
B	FS196	Mantsopa	102 426	109 296	116 731	174 378	161 306	160 940
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	130 459	135 676	141 290	149 904	148 159	149 867
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**1 635 907**	**1 745 681**	**1 864 193**	**3 155 657**	**2 855 470**	**3 022 902**
B	FS201	Moqhaka	257 433	276 512	297 125	317 119	364 904	378 261
B	FS203	Ngwathe	241 451	258 780	277 488	384 507	361 604	458 195
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	246 748	271 646	299 154	409 997	363 754	394 061
B	FS205	Mafube	118 903	127 257	136 313	232 416	191 553	187 035
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	168 576	172 779	177 162	176 304	178 829	183 297
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**1 033 111**	**1 106 974**	**1 187 242**	**1 520 343**	**1 460 644**	**1 600 849**
Total: Free State Municipalities			**5 152 321**	**5 511 593**	**5 900 175**	**8 982 217**	**9 085 119**	**9 611 193**
GAUTENG								
A	EKU	City of Ekurhuleni	4 606 943	5 049 907	5 539 300	7 606 493	8 079 546	8 617 205
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	6 279 400	6 908 453	7 605 792	9 624 811	10 300 195	11 069 182
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	3 551 250	3 911 639	4 311 587	6 179 296	6 649 140	7 035 090
B	GT421	Emfuleni	971 061	1 045 887	1 127 310	1 791 382	2 120 539	2 296 612
B	GT422	Midvaal	143 164	157 585	173 669	300 915	278 591	271 826
B	GT423	Lesedi	181 382	200 326	221 527	258 874	283 416	297 015
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	293 991	301 590	309 550	300 685	306 806	314 861
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**1 589 598**	**1 705 388**	**1 832 056**	**2 651 856**	**2 989 352**	**3 180 314**
B	GT481	Mogale City	539 525	591 056	647 957	808 332	892 239	1 009 390
B	GT484	Merafong City	259 031	279 761	302 376	437 548	447 402	451 331
B	GT485	Rand West City	393 139	427 340	464 870	769 250	929 279	899 590
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	230 252	237 384	244 940	280 448	328 583	290 027
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**1 421 947**	**1 535 541**	**1 660 143**	**2 295 578**	**2 597 503**	**2 650 338**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**17 449 138**	**19 110 928**	**20 948 878**	**28 358 034**	**30 615 736**	**32 552 129**

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

			EQUITABLE SHARE[1]			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
KWAZULU-NATAL								
A	ETH	eThekwini	4 057 189	4 405 068	4 784 326	7 458 386	7 864 847	8 064 865
B	KZN212	uMdoni	162 218	172 764	184 404	289 732	330 125	414 523
B	KZN213	uMzumbe	154 862	162 624	171 055	241 507	248 638	251 767
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	110 541	116 678	123 412	172 633	166 267	170 471
B	KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni	260 646	280 634	302 772	421 682	499 626	474 775
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	585 146	629 020	675 761	943 881	1 131 791	1 067 875
Total: Ugu Municipalities			**1 273 413**	**1 361 720**	**1 457 404**	**2 069 435**	**2 376 447**	**2 379 411**
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	123 847	131 483	139 905	172 081	174 721	191 595
B	KZN222	uMngeni	88 389	96 528	105 719	140 180	144 061	149 718
B	KZN223	Mpofana	43 460	45 944	48 681	73 380	72 525	73 956
B	KZN224	iMpendle	45 621	47 867	50 309	62 204	67 392	74 588
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	696 056	753 259	815 484	1 130 163	1 258 901	1 229 948
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	77 519	82 718	88 459	134 089	114 112	120 954
B	KZN227	Richmond	86 421	92 298	98 789	110 169	122 503	134 023
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	669 855	719 625	773 062	884 816	941 797	1 000 436
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			**1 831 168**	**1 969 722**	**2 120 408**	**2 707 082**	**2 896 012**	**2 975 218**
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	149 733	158 035	167 146	194 912	212 904	217 017
B	KZN237	iNkosi Langalibalele	218 092	232 136	247 623	357 735	290 931	312 159
B	KZN238	Alfred Duma	285 377	303 422	323 230	388 088	393 163	452 300
C	DC23	uThukela District Municipality	539 912	578 248	618 980	844 031	893 771	954 075
Total: uThukela Municipalities			**1 193 114**	**1 271 841**	**1 356 979**	**1 784 766**	**1 790 769**	**1 935 551**
B	KZN241	eNdumeni	60 247	65 357	71 086	105 044	118 715	112 558
B	KZN242	Nquthu	169 636	179 103	189 496	217 812	260 633	368 351
B	KZN244	uMsinga	206 533	219 494	233 769	284 259	285 550	296 360
B	KZN245	uMvoti	162 289	174 754	188 605	219 563	226 296	273 218
C	DC24	uMzinyathi District Municipality	453 007	488 712	526 952	761 547	811 165	866 598
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities			**1 051 712**	**1 127 420**	**1 209 908**	**1 588 225**	**1 702 359**	**1 917 085**
B	KZN252	Newcastle	466 902	500 929	537 742	700 299	742 365	769 120
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	36 076	37 972	40 060	72 043	61 222	62 729
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	108 935	114 623	120 861	142 272	159 879	158 737
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	201 814	214 724	228 494	328 201	345 922	368 445
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			**813 727**	**868 248**	**927 157**	**1 242 815**	**1 309 388**	**1 359 031**
B	KZN261	eDumbe	93 423	98 746	104 590	131 328	136 523	183 483
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	169 597	181 265	194 154	219 108	238 234	248 676
B	KZN263	AbaQulusi	187 494	201 285	216 516	267 242	267 744	278 809
B	KZN265	Nongoma	189 932	200 809	212 753	234 837	249 304	277 401
B	KZN266	Ulundi	196 348	207 441	219 619	279 801	272 360	348 562
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	586 391	630 327	677 132	971 201	1 039 044	1 118 921
Total: Zululand Municipalities			**1 423 185**	**1 519 873**	**1 624 764**	**2 103 517**	**2 203 209**	**2 455 852**
B	KZN271	uMhlabuyalingana	213 526	228 948	246 023	365 817	329 359	328 319
B	KZN272	Jozini	230 520	245 556	262 128	369 731	333 961	321 652
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	215 419	232 085	250 611	278 252	291 752	336 715
B	KZN276	Big Five Hlabisa	137 249	146 925	157 631	173 477	193 254	212 420
C	DC27	uMkhanyakude District Municipality	537 398	582 711	631 473	860 864	919 511	990 380
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities			**1 334 112**	**1 436 225**	**1 547 866**	**2 048 141**	**2 067 837**	**2 189 486**
B	KZN281	uMfolozi	165 314	176 706	189 299	203 602	258 484	237 691
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	471 939	513 500	559 016	701 325	719 834	782 042
B	KZN284	uMlalazi	226 733	240 511	255 679	302 806	451 412	338 444
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	93 695	98 363	103 439	144 660	138 686	145 218
B	KZN286	Nkandla	114 409	120 091	126 256	173 021	176 030	197 958
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	647 196	692 113	739 935	1 133 677	1 314 347	1 353 044
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities			**1 719 286**	**1 841 284**	**1 973 624**	**2 659 091**	**3 058 793**	**3 054 397**
B	KZN291	Mandeni	212 818	229 175	247 341	272 566	282 747	316 971
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	228 012	251 988	279 137	425 545	380 215	436 413
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	181 613	193 331	206 251	237 076	243 831	264 828
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	108 314	113 706	119 552	176 181	277 045	173 312
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	680 949	742 133	808 493	1 004 173	1 110 891	1 142 829
Total: iLembe Municipalities			**1 411 706**	**1 530 333**	**1 660 774**	**2 115 541**	**2 294 729**	**2 334 353**
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	75 091	79 911	85 246	141 885	134 021	126 355
B	KZN434	uBuhlebezwe	131 712	138 861	146 705	174 692	191 918	198 706
B	KZN435	uMzimkhulu	230 678	244 897	260 542	307 356	308 649	358 245
B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	152 466	161 516	171 465	195 002	220 193	240 651
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	432 161	462 712	495 104	769 937	835 666	905 058
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities			**1 022 108**	**1 087 897**	**1 159 062**	**1 588 872**	**1 690 447**	**1 829 015**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			**17 130 720**	**18 419 631**	**19 822 272**	**27 365 871**	**29 254 837**	**30 494 264**

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

			EQUITABLE SHARE[1]			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
LIMPOPO								
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	352 203	374 568	399 166	466 278	485 417	509 919
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	341 960	363 981	388 217	443 840	457 325	493 661
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	481 161	515 385	553 067	657 589	666 552	698 963
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	189 853	203 780	219 209	254 922	278 168	314 382
B	LIM335	Maruleng	153 904	164 158	175 461	190 394	205 396	214 156
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	1 170 419	1 262 191	1 360 105	2 396 250	2 546 883	2 767 890
Total: Mopani Municipalities			**2 689 500**	**2 884 063**	**3 095 225**	**4 409 273**	**4 639 741**	**4 998 971**
B	LIM341	Musina	193 793	213 536	235 863	239 128	274 915	293 799
B	LIM343	Thulamela	547 969	584 829	625 454	741 549	796 820	846 797
B	LIM344	Makhado	445 889	476 726	510 634	586 343	612 825	666 699
B	LIM345	Collins Chabane	454 043	483 226	515 331	578 302	629 504	662 343
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	1 276 805	1 381 588	1 493 927	1 996 509	2 128 584	2 284 790
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			**2 918 499**	**3 139 905**	**3 381 209**	**4 141 831**	**4 442 648**	**4 754 428**
B	LIM351	Blouberg	221 256	232 831	245 509	326 511	316 190	341 399
B	LIM353	Molemole	168 761	177 379	186 814	224 329	241 240	244 427
B	LIM354	Polokwane	1 196 549	1 300 435	1 413 976	2 201 982	2 299 451	2 452 784
B	LIM355	Lepele-Nkumpi	301 329	318 557	337 450	387 169	405 916	471 143
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	730 232	777 919	828 511	1 120 904	1 165 523	1 233 694
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			**2 618 127**	**2 807 121**	**3 012 260**	**4 260 895**	**4 428 320**	**4 743 447**
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	122 061	133 346	145 780	243 564	306 493	334 636
B	LIM362	Lephalale	202 071	223 270	246 827	369 016	437 021	444 136
B	LIM366	Bela-Bela	117 909	128 236	139 598	224 904	232 628	239 363
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	535 476	570 087	607 300	825 343	970 478	915 520
B	LIM368	Modimolle-Mookgophong	134 343	143 095	152 490	281 545	314 269	345 470
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	145 500	150 601	156 119	155 104	159 291	164 892
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			**1 257 360**	**1 348 635**	**1 448 114**	**2 099 476**	**2 420 180**	**2 444 017**
B	LIM471	Ephraim Mogale	178 826	190 583	203 533	231 056	249 168	261 193
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	334 260	357 024	382 127	439 834	445 218	479 278
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	324 200	343 247	364 150	424 060	433 952	485 687
B	LIM476	Fetakgomo Tubatse	537 000	580 487	628 645	757 616	725 505	764 728
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	989 172	1 070 187	1 157 043	1 792 107	1 931 034	2 051 317
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities			**2 363 458**	**2 541 528**	**2 735 498**	**3 644 673**	**3 784 877**	**4 042 203**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			**11 846 944**	**12 721 252**	**13 672 306**	**18 556 148**	**19 715 766**	**20 983 066**
MPUMALANGA								
B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli	388 235	415 844	445 905	741 761	769 859	801 404
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	227 520	248 969	272 622	539 631	504 692	521 051
B	MP303	Mkhondo	303 974	329 733	358 075	554 016	567 665	632 185
B	MP304	Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	146 850	156 643	167 275	203 308	222 676	248 654
B	MP305	Lekwa	152 423	165 184	179 130	327 178	367 887	408 803
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	91 860	99 221	107 305	192 689	192 687	153 364
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	380 023	417 947	459 878	515 591	578 622	655 667
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	317 655	325 322	333 299	342 194	346 114	354 611
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			**2 008 540**	**2 158 863**	**2 323 489**	**3 416 368**	**3 550 202**	**3 775 739**
B	MP311	Victor Khanye	127 094	138 966	152 118	237 596	240 313	241 337
B	MP312	Emalahleni	493 518	547 463	607 598	710 786	763 209	832 090
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	284 669	319 506	358 779	566 481	521 254	525 383
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	80 242	86 552	93 475	143 994	151 187	162 119
B	MP315	Thembisile Hani	513 707	553 358	596 570	914 222	943 558	963 553
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	461 561	489 995	520 754	640 564	670 761	769 161
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	388 810	398 773	409 204	397 267	404 514	415 031
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			**2 349 601**	**2 534 613**	**2 738 498**	**3 610 910**	**3 694 796**	**3 908 674**
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	187 934	205 246	224 390	311 155	350 599	389 092
B	MP324	Nkomazi	725 681	782 264	843 958	1 355 828	1 218 198	1 238 687
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	979 294	1 046 647	1 119 555	1 559 920	1 567 178	1 667 095
B	MP326	City of Mbombela	948 458	1 033 679	1 127 308	1 507 320	1 669 119	1 890 626
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	284 129	294 616	305 881	294 318	301 741	313 098
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			**3 125 496**	**3 362 452**	**3 621 092**	**5 028 541**	**5 106 835**	**5 498 598**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			**7 483 637**	**8 055 928**	**8 683 079**	**12 055 819**	**12 351 833**	**13 183 011**

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

			EQUITABLE SHARE[1]			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
NORTHERN CAPE								
B	NC061	Richtersveld	23 414	25 089	26 935	44 711	52 466	55 245
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	58 610	62 630	66 995	103 992	106 018	149 985
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	30 608	32 295	34 130	47 603	54 022	56 482
B	NC065	Hantam	31 566	33 529	35 660	106 543	131 652	64 107
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	30 429	32 611	35 007	64 714	45 995	48 663
B	NC067	Khâi-Ma	25 674	27 373	29 235	38 504	47 851	50 292
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	55 849	57 441	59 151	64 938	65 059	66 882
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			**256 150**	**270 968**	**287 113**	**471 005**	**503 063**	**491 656**
B	NC071	Ubuntu	46 240	49 370	52 782	79 825	79 730	85 374
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	64 182	69 115	74 518	104 163	95 288	101 586
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	55 218	59 027	63 167	99 300	95 208	97 473
B	NC074	Kareeberg	33 449	35 668	38 099	64 255	54 192	57 116
B	NC075	Renosterberg	31 992	34 056	36 311	49 200	61 697	61 142
B	NC076	Thembelihle	33 949	36 032	38 303	59 987	68 152	71 519
B	NC077	Siyathemba	42 278	45 249	48 493	59 323	67 189	71 077
B	NC078	Siyancuma	58 828	61 978	65 330	129 961	105 089	110 067
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	59 758	61 982	64 400	67 106	68 114	70 650
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			**425 894**	**452 477**	**481 403**	**713 120**	**694 659**	**726 004**
B	NC082	!Kai !Garib	108 332	117 494	127 534	153 190	167 074	186 796
B	NC084	!Kheis	33 197	34 924	36 797	53 837	61 702	72 418
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	50 271	54 625	59 424	194 988	215 308	235 021
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	30 490	32 934	35 629	55 073	60 687	64 281
B	NC087	Dawid Kruiper	106 741	114 912	123 826	254 907	260 789	262 469
C	DC8	Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	78 618	81 163	83 906	85 363	86 642	89 497
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities			**407 649**	**436 052**	**467 116**	**797 358**	**852 202**	**910 482**
B	NC091	Sol Plaatjie	239 158	258 166	278 751	391 255	387 152	417 024
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	108 029	115 681	123 996	177 425	160 249	158 876
B	NC093	Magareng	57 991	61 400	65 085	85 676	78 854	82 991
B	NC094	Phokwane	126 099	133 513	141 487	183 737	200 227	210 931
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	132 171	135 523	139 023	139 751	141 630	145 229
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			**663 448**	**704 283**	**748 342**	**977 844**	**968 112**	**1 015 051**
B	NC451	Joe Morolong	170 407	180 000	190 277	320 598	334 648	433 497
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	210 902	229 604	250 224	491 375	479 300	468 890
B	NC453	Gamagara	53 715	60 588	68 418	97 296	144 137	170 316
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	102 257	105 917	109 899	115 465	117 547	121 607
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			**537 281**	**576 109**	**618 818**	**1 024 734**	**1 075 632**	**1 194 310**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			**2 290 422**	**2 439 889**	**2 602 792**	**3 984 062**	**4 093 668**	**4 337 503**
NORTH WEST								
B	NW371	Moretele	415 351	441 379	469 519	671 750	692 414	739 352
B	NW372	Madibeng	941 456	1 037 558	1 144 194	1 529 777	1 651 642	1 806 196
B	NW373	Rustenburg	941 352	1 050 064	1 171 812	1 600 927	1 737 312	1 963 656
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	117 740	128 323	140 000	186 311	268 397	264 899
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	528 602	563 247	600 772	827 297	838 599	956 023
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	381 952	395 846	410 921	394 200	405 635	420 802
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			**3 326 453**	**3 616 417**	**3 937 218**	**5 210 262**	**5 593 999**	**6 150 928**
B	NW381	Ratlou	150 626	159 416	169 085	192 120	202 367	210 022
B	NW382	Tswaing	140 780	149 989	160 171	201 385	200 639	217 813
B	NW383	Mafikeng	327 788	352 887	380 697	442 932	472 982	548 255
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	159 232	171 105	184 258	210 938	223 697	268 697
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	215 223	229 949	246 232	305 146	292 468	350 508
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	974 124	1 050 306	1 131 892	1 452 835	1 558 256	1 660 626
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			**1 967 773**	**2 113 652**	**2 272 335**	**2 805 356**	**2 950 409**	**3 255 921**
B	NW392	Naledi	63 233	67 496	72 233	102 063	154 084	115 594
B	NW393	Mamusa	66 849	71 251	76 127	110 282	102 453	108 408
B	NW394	Greater Taung	231 374	243 432	256 672	418 759	480 465	329 130
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	60 204	64 394	69 047	93 877	195 983	143 899
B	NW397	Kagisano-Molopo	144 818	152 490	160 915	196 780	206 935	231 251
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	448 060	478 601	511 048	1 110 485	1 243 443	1 317 121
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			**1 014 538**	**1 077 664**	**1 146 042**	**2 032 246**	**2 383 363**	**2 245 403**
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	545 300	588 793	636 078	732 804	796 087	828 816
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	159 404	170 622	182 817	265 037	251 201	286 617
B	NW405	JB Marks	343 436	377 012	414 080	548 594	529 025	578 261
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	206 714	212 491	218 574	212 725	216 133	222 312
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			**1 254 854**	**1 348 918**	**1 451 549**	**1 759 160**	**1 792 446**	**1 916 006**
Total: North West Municipalities			**7 563 618**	**8 156 651**	**8 807 144**	**11 807 025**	**12 720 217**	**13 568 258**

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

			EQUITABLE SHARE[1]			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
WESTERN CAPE								
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	3 656 394	3 983 337	4 341 849	6 929 193	7 619 097	8 770 331
B	WC011	Matzikama	69 892	74 958	80 473	120 738	110 889	140 890
B	WC012	Cederberg	61 451	66 062	71 096	130 520	131 317	129 566
B	WC013	Bergrivier	57 506	62 388	67 754	79 885	85 483	91 636
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	115 943	126 971	139 203	149 510	157 953	172 168
B	WC015	Swartland	126 228	140 297	156 017	198 707	176 527	191 476
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	103 374	106 615	110 061	108 275	110 333	113 878
Total: West Coast Municipalities			**534 394**	**577 291**	**624 604**	**787 635**	**772 502**	**839 614**
B	WC022	Witzenberg	121 668	132 945	145 345	185 486	178 848	178 154
B	WC023	Drakenstein	194 355	211 292	229 829	272 133	273 286	294 349
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	179 634	196 720	215 547	280 464	249 750	267 440
B	WC025	Breede Valley	147 822	159 120	171 374	236 668	268 043	255 896
B	WC026	Langeberg	97 528	104 474	112 031	131 422	153 381	158 351
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	251 295	256 921	262 730	256 541	260 809	266 722
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			**992 302**	**1 061 472**	**1 136 856**	**1 362 714**	**1 384 117**	**1 420 912**
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	120 101	129 283	139 255	160 230	183 119	189 688
B	WC032	Overstrand	141 896	155 547	170 708	224 437	193 865	212 141
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	37 037	39 750	42 717	73 637	70 562	61 062
B	WC034	Swellendam	39 675	42 788	46 206	62 334	61 947	65 953
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	81 486	84 267	87 234	86 444	88 113	91 184
Total: Overberg Municipalities			**420 195**	**451 635**	**486 120**	**607 082**	**597 606**	**620 028**
B	WC041	Kannaland	33 259	35 040	36 934	48 305	63 346	76 626
B	WC042	Hessequa	54 287	58 185	62 442	88 876	82 196	89 097
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	119 020	128 669	139 262	162 612	170 337	182 593
B	WC044	George	193 460	210 287	228 699	729 128	936 165	732 127
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	89 431	95 294	101 666	126 866	135 841	137 463
B	WC047	Bitou	129 019	143 106	158 928	172 200	179 974	196 433
B	WC048	Knysna	111 170	120 722	131 247	170 779	162 815	213 224
C	DC4	Garden Route District Municipality	172 721	177 411	182 329	185 160	186 215	192 228
Total: Garden Route Municipalities			**902 367**	**968 714**	**1 041 507**	**1 683 926**	**1 916 889**	**1 819 791**
B	WC051	Laingsburg	20 139	21 423	22 856	47 193	44 542	45 020
B	WC052	Prince Albert	26 548	28 467	30 575	43 943	44 941	44 704
B	WC053	Beaufort West	77 265	82 700	88 606	135 278	107 734	114 503
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	36 456	37 890	39 485	40 832	40 953	42 622
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			**160 408**	**170 480**	**181 522**	**267 246**	**238 170**	**246 849**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**6 666 060**	**7 212 929**	**7 812 458**	**11 637 796**	**12 528 381**	**13 717 525**
Unallocated			**-**	**-**	**-**	**546 832**	**2 086 142**	**2 172 491**
National Total			**87 311 493**	**94 086 549**	**101 486 470**	**143 350 144**	**153 561 498**	**162 882 977**

1. Includes equitable share formula allocations, RSC levies replacement and special contribution towards councillor remuneration, but excludes the sharing of the general fuel levy with metropolitan municipalities. (See Appendix W1)

APPENDIX W1

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX W1

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

			Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES									TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)
												2022/23 R'(0000)			2023/24 R'(0000)			2024/25 R'0000)					
EASTERN CAPE																							
A	BUF	Buffalo City	1 045 448	1 118 513	1 196 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 045 448	1 118 513	1 196 538
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	1 288 228	1 389 940	1 499 327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 288 228	1 389 940	1 499 327
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude	101 727	107 909	114 481	-	-	-	5 332	5 494	5 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 059	113 403	120 189
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	60 763	64 065	67 554	-	-	-	2 622	2 701	2 807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 385	66 766	70 361
B	EC104	Makana	107 605	114 706	122 290	-	-	-	6 029	6 210	6 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 634	120 916	128 742
B	EC105	Ndlambe	114 788	122 826	131 446	-	-	-	4 443	4 578	4 757	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119 231	127 404	136 203
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	97 715	105 662	114 274	-	-	-	3 555	3 662	3 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 270	109 324	118 080
B	EC108	Kouga	156 627	171 201	187 130	-	-	-	6 665	6 867	7 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	163 292	178 068	194 266
B	EC109	Kou-Kamma	57 646	61 383	65 372	-	-	-	2 828	2 914	3 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 474	64 297	68 401
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	33 246	35 183	37 295	71 330	72 893	74 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 576	108 076	111 800
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			**730 117**	**782 935**	**839 842**	**71 330**	**72 893**	**74 505**	**31 474**	**32 426**	**33 695**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**832 921**	**888 254**	**948 042**
B	EC121	Mbhashe	280 896	295 264	310 734	-	-	-	14 027	14 451	15 015	93 157	64 212	-	99 823	66 974	-	106 446	69 987	-	294 923	309 715	325 749
B	EC122	Mnquma	293 302	308 239	324 317	-	-	-	14 027	14 451	15 015	97 136	66 955	-	104 086	69 834	-	110 992	72 976	-	307 329	322 690	339 332
B	EC123	Great Kei	47 093	49 482	52 059	-	-	-	3 093	3 187	3 312	12 701	8 755	-	13 610	9 131	-	14 513	9 542	-	50 186	52 669	55 371
B	EC124	Amahlathi	118 322	124 366	130 877	-	-	-	6 665	6 867	7 136	36 485	25 148	-	39 095	26 230	-	41 689	27 410	-	124 987	131 233	138 013
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	92 469	97 196	102 290	-	-	-	5 140	5 295	5 501	27 520	18 969	-	29 489	19 785	-	31 446	20 675	-	97 609	102 491	107 791
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	194 594	204 512	215 189	-	-	-	10 028	10 331	10 733	61 887	42 658	-	66 316	44 493	-	70 716	46 495	-	204 622	214 843	225 922
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	555 585	588 865	622 889	470 031	500 943	534 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 025 616	1 089 808	1 157 054
Total: Amathole Municipalities			**1 582 261**	**1 667 924**	**1 758 355**	**470 031**	**500 943**	**534 165**	**52 980**	**54 582**	**56 712**	**328 887**	**226 698**	**-**	**352 419**	**236 446**	**-**	**375 803**	**247 086**	**-**	**2 105 272**	**2 223 449**	**2 349 232**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	46 745	49 393	52 272	-	-	-	3 999	4 120	4 281	22 438	15 466	-	24 142	16 197	-	25 856	17 000	-	50 744	53 513	56 553
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	178 597	187 748	197 604	-	-	-	9 331	9 614	9 990	57 588	39 695	-	61 709	41 402	-	65 803	43 265	-	187 928	197 362	207 594
B	EC136	Emalahleni	138 632	145 734	153 385	-	-	-	7 554	7 783	8 087	43 113	29 717	-	46 198	30 995	-	49 263	32 390	-	146 186	153 517	161 472
B	EC137	Engcobo	165 923	174 418	183 567	-	-	-	9 220	9 501	9 875	53 130	36 622	-	56 932	38 197	-	60 710	39 916	-	175 143	183 919	193 442
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	76 516	80 379	84 541	-	-	-	3 807	3 921	4 073	22 305	15 375	-	23 901	16 036	-	25 487	16 757	-	80 323	84 300	88 614
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	215 409	227 256	240 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 325	62 260	-	97 085	65 137	-	103 870	68 293	-	215 409	227 256	240 103
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	545 830	578 761	612 733	108 630	115 774	123 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	654 460	694 535	736 185
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**1 367 652**	**1 443 689**	**1 524 205**	**108 630**	**115 774**	**123 452**	**33 911**	**34 939**	**36 306**	**288 900**	**199 136**	**-**	**309 967**	**207 964**	**-**	**330 988**	**217 621**	**-**	**1 510 193**	**1 594 402**	**1 683 963**
B	EC141	Elundini	172 830	181 760	191 416	-	-	-	7 554	7 783	8 087	58 857	40 570	-	63 131	42 356	-	67 403	44 317	-	180 384	189 543	199 503
B	EC142	Senqu	169 571	178 186	187 462	-	-	-	7 554	7 783	8 087	56 660	39 055	-	60 714	40 734	-	64 742	42 567	-	177 125	185 969	195 549
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	65 402	69 715	74 430	-	-	-	5 184	5 343	5 553	31 821	21 934	-	34 600	23 214	-	37 447	24 621	-	70 586	75 058	79 983
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	287 246	305 136	323 698	47 294	50 405	53 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	334 540	355 541	377 446
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			**695 049**	**734 797**	**777 006**	**47 294**	**50 405**	**53 748**	**20 292**	**20 909**	**21 727**	**147 338**	**101 559**	**-**	**158 445**	**106 304**	**-**	**169 593**	**111 505**	**-**	**762 635**	**806 111**	**852 481**
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	296 348	313 397	331 873	-	-	-	14 219	14 650	15 223	99 176	68 361	-	107 138	71 881	-	115 204	75 746	-	310 567	328 047	347 096
B	EC154	Port St Johns	174 290	184 036	194 595	-	-	-	8 695	8 957	9 306	57 571	39 683	-	62 070	41 644	-	66 611	43 796	-	182 985	192 993	203 901
B	EC155	Nyandeni	299 074	315 283	332 823	-	-	-	14 219	14 650	15 223	101 643	70 062	-	109 334	73 355	-	117 064	76 969	-	313 293	329 933	348 046
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	206 366	216 963	228 374	-	-	-	11 361	11 704	12 160	65 606	45 221	-	70 300	47 166	-	74 964	49 288	-	217 727	228 667	240 534
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	404 115	429 505	457 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	172 960	119 220	-	187 675	125 916	-	202 702	133 275	-	404 115	429 505	457 148
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	928 665	990 538	1 055 005	123 006	131 095	139 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 051 671	1 121 633	1 194 795
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**2 308 858**	**2 449 722**	**2 599 818**	**123 006**	**131 095**	**139 790**	**48 494**	**49 961**	**51 912**	**496 956**	**342 547**	**-**	**536 516**	**359 961**	**-**	**576 546**	**379 073**	**-**	**2 480 358**	**2 630 778**	**2 791 520**
B	EC441	Matatiele	274 311	290 181	307 388	-	-	-	11 997	12 361	12 844	94 847	65 377	-	102 499	68 769	-	110 257	72 493	-	286 308	302 542	320 232
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	248 687	261 807	275 992	-	-	-	12 249	12 620	13 112	82 322	56 743	-	88 399	59 309	-	94 487	62 124	-	260 936	274 427	289 104
B	EC443	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	305 876	325 147	346 102	-	-	-	14 219	14 650	15 223	104 106	71 759	-	113 213	75 958	-	122 550	80 575	-	320 095	339 797	361 325
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	140 633	147 882	155 692	-	-	-	8 954	9 228	9 592	42 522	29 310	-	45 565	30 570	-	48 588	31 946	-	149 587	157 110	165 284
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	611 477	652 306	694 885	75 175	80 119	85 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	686 652	732 425	780 318
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**1 580 984**	**1 677 323**	**1 780 059**	**75 175**	**80 119**	**85 433**	**47 419**	**48 859**	**50 771**	**323 797**	**223 190**	**-**	**349 676**	**234 606**	**-**	**375 881**	**247 138**	**-**	**1 703 578**	**1 806 301**	**1 916 263**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**10 598 597**	**11 264 843**	**11 975 150**	**895 466**	**951 229**	**1 011 093**	**234 570**	**241 676**	**251 123**	**1 585 877**	**1 093 129**	**-**	**1 707 023**	**1 145 281**	**-**	**1 828 811**	**1 202 424**	**-**	**11 728 633**	**12 457 748**	**13 237 366**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W1

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

			Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES									TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)
													2022/23 R'(000)			2023/24 R'(000)			2024/25 R'(000)				
FREE STATE																							
A	MAN	Mangaung	938 383	1 016 375	1 101 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	938 383	1 016 375	1 101 022
B	FS161	Letsemeng	75 935	80 924	86 286	-	-	-	3 093	3 187	3 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 028	84 111	89 598
B	FS162	Kopanong	99 510	105 410	111 715	-	-	-	4 036	4 158	4 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 546	109 568	116 036
B	FS163	Mohokare	83 859	89 861	96 353	-	-	-	3 093	3 187	3 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 952	93 048	99 665
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	22 887	24 123	25 469	23 199	23 707	24 231	3 075	3 182	3 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 161	51 012	53 026
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**282 191**	**300 318**	**319 823**	**23 199**	**23 707**	**24 231**	**13 297**	**13 714**	**14 271**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**318 687**	**337 739**	**358 325**
B	FS181	Masilonyana	142 844	153 095	164 179	-	-	-	4 251	4 379	4 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 095	157 474	168 728
B	FS182	Tokologo	67 339	71 445	75 849	-	-	-	3 093	3 187	3 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 432	74 632	79 161
B	FS183	Tswelopele	87 183	92 494	98 187	-	-	-	4 036	4 158	4 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 219	96 652	102 508
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	628 523	674 469	723 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	628 523	674 469	723 986
B	FS185	Nala	139 588	147 277	155 386	-	-	-	5 332	5 494	5 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 920	152 771	161 094
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	46 692	49 340	52 230	97 352	99 486	101 686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 044	148 826	153 916
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**1 112 169**	**1 188 120**	**1 269 817**	**97 352**	**99 486**	**101 686**	**16 712**	**17 218**	**17 890**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1 226 233**	**1 304 824**	**1 389 393**
B	FS191	Setsoto	227 104	241 852	257 682	-	-	-	7 362	7 584	7 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	234 466	249 436	265 561
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	210 193	227 249	245 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210 193	227 249	245 781
B	FS193	Nketoana	116 871	125 427	134 683	-	-	-	3 999	4 120	4 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 870	129 547	138 964
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	744 441	795 361	850 194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	744 441	795 361	850 194
B	FS195	Phumelela	89 282	95 230	101 633	-	-	-	3 770	3 886	4 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 052	99 116	105 672
B	FS196	Mantsopa	98 427	105 178	112 450	-	-	-	3 999	4 120	4 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 426	109 296	116 731
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	65 168	68 953	73 092	65 291	66 723	68 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 459	135 676	141 290
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**1 551 486**	**1 659 248**	**1 775 515**	**65 291**	**66 723**	**68 198**	**19 130**	**19 710**	**20 480**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1 635 907**	**1 745 681**	**1 864 193**
B	FS201	Moqhaka	257 433	276 512	297 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	257 433	276 512	297 125
B	FS203	Ngwathe	241 451	258 780	277 488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	241 451	258 780	277 488
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	246 748	271 646	299 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	246 748	271 646	299 154
B	FS205	Mafube	115 096	123 336	132 240	-	-	-	3 807	3 921	4 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 903	127 257	136 313
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	12 674	13 459	14 320	155 902	159 320	162 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 576	172 779	177 162
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**873 402**	**943 733**	**1 020 327**	**155 902**	**159 320**	**162 842**	**3 807**	**3 921**	**4 073**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1 033 111**	**1 106 974**	**1 187 242**
Total: Free State Municipalities			**4 757 631**	**5 107 794**	**5 486 504**	**341 744**	**349 236**	**356 957**	**52 946**	**54 563**	**56 714**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**5 152 321**	**5 511 593**	**5 900 175**
GAUTENG																							
A	EKU	City of Ekurhuleni	4 606 943	5 049 907	5 539 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 606 943	5 049 907	5 539 300
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	6 279 400	6 908 453	7 605 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 279 400	6 908 453	7 605 792
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	3 551 250	3 911 639	4 311 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 551 250	3 911 639	4 311 587
B	GT421	Emfuleni	971 061	1 045 887	1 127 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	971 061	1 045 887	1 127 310
B	GT422	Midvaal	136 499	150 718	166 533	-	-	-	6 665	6 867	7 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 164	157 585	173 669
B	GT423	Lesedi	175 606	194 375	215 343	-	-	-	5 776	5 951	6 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	181 382	200 326	221 527
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	28 449	30 227	32 188	265 542	271 363	277 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	293 991	301 590	309 550
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**1 311 615**	**1 421 207**	**1 541 374**	**265 542**	**271 363**	**277 362**	**12 441**	**12 818**	**13 320**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1 589 598**	**1 705 388**	**1 832 056**
B	GT481	Mogale City	539 525	591 056	647 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	539 525	591 056	647 957
B	GT484	Merafong City	259 031	279 761	302 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	259 031	279 761	302 376
B	GT485	Rand West City	393 139	427 340	464 870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	393 139	427 340	464 870
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	48 516	51 664	55 140	181 736	185 720	189 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230 252	237 384	244 940
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**1 240 211**	**1 349 821**	**1 470 343**	**181 736**	**185 720**	**189 800**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1 421 947**	**1 535 541**	**1 660 143**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**16 989 419**	**18 641 027**	**20 468 396**	**447 278**	**457 083**	**467 162**	**12 441**	**12 818**	**13 320**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**17 449 138**	**19 110 928**	**20 948 878**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W1

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

		Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES									TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	Water	Sanitation 2022/23 R'(000)	Refuse	Water	Sanitation 2023/24 R'(0)(0)	Refuse	Water	Sanitation 2024/25 R'(000)	Refuse	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																							
A	ETH eThekwini	4 057 189	4 405 068	4 784 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 057 189	4 405 068	4 784 326
B	KZN212 uMdoni	153 968	164 265	175 573	-	-	-	8 250	8 499	8 831	53 316	36 750	-	58 263	39 090	-	63 412	41 693	-	162 218	172 764	184 404
B	KZN213 uMzumbe	145 642	153 123	161 180	-	-	-	9 220	9 501	9 875	43 376	29 898	-	46 479	31 184	-	49 563	32 587	-	154 862	162 624	171 055
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	105 845	111 841	118 387	-	-	-	4 696	4 837	5 025	33 626	23 178	-	36 322	24 369	-	39 075	25 692	-	110 541	116 678	123 412
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	260 646	280 634	302 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 452	85 784	-	136 884	91 839	-	149 947	98 589	-	260 646	280 634	302 772
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	481 718	518 790	558 220	103 428	110 230	117 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	585 146	629 020	675 761
Total: Ugu Municipalities		**1 147 819**	**1 228 653**	**1 316 132**	**103 428**	**110 230**	**117 541**	**22 166**	**22 837**	**23 731**	**254 769**	**175 610**	**-**	**277 948**	**186 482**	**-**	**301 998**	**198 560**	**-**	**1 273 413**	**1 361 720**	**1 457 404**
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	117 818	125 273	133 453	-	-	-	6 029	6 210	6 452	45 010	31 025	-	48 929	32 828	-	52 975	34 830	-	123 847	131 483	139 905
B	KZN222 uMngeni	82 805	90 775	99 743	-	-	-	5 584	5 753	5 976	51 130	35 243	-	57 117	38 321	-	63 547	41 782	-	88 389	96 528	105 719
B	KZN223 Mpofana	41 104	43 516	46 157	-	-	-	2 356	2 428	2 524	15 473	10 665	-	16 742	11 232	-	18 041	11 862	-	43 460	45 944	48 681
B	KZN224 iMpendle	43 078	45 245	47 583	-	-	-	2 543	2 622	2 726	11 165	7 696	-	11 964	8 027	-	12 758	8 388	-	45 621	47 867	50 309
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	696 056	753 259	815 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	696 056	753 259	815 484
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	74 409	79 513	85 129	-	-	-	3 110	3 205	3 330	24 888	17 155	-	27 296	18 314	-	29 816	19 604	-	77 519	82 718	88 459
B	KZN227 Richmond	83 311	89 093	95 459	-	-	-	3 110	3 205	3 330	28 750	19 817	-	31 544	21 164	-	34 470	22 663	-	86 421	92 298	98 789
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	335 614	363 403	393 215	334 241	356 222	379 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	669 855	719 625	773 062
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		**1 474 195**	**1 590 077**	**1 716 223**	**334 241**	**356 222**	**379 847**	**22 732**	**23 423**	**24 338**	**176 416**	**121 602**	**-**	**193 593**	**129 886**	**-**	**211 606**	**139 129**	**-**	**1 831 168**	**1 969 722**	**2 120 408**
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	143 260	151 367	160 218	-	-	-	6 473	6 668	6 928	46 244	31 875	-	49 933	33 501	-	53 698	35 306	-	149 733	158 035	167 146
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	207 620	221 348	236 414	-	-	-	10 472	10 788	11 209	72 327	49 854	-	78 947	52 968	-	85 824	56 429	-	218 092	232 136	247 623
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	285 377	303 422	323 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 831	84 666	-	133 299	89 433	-	144 072	94 726	-	285 377	303 422	323 230
C	DC23 uThukela District Municipality	455 946	488 955	523 905	77 624	82 729	88 216	6 342	6 564	6 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	539 912	578 248	618 980
Total: uThukela Municipalities		**1 092 203**	**1 165 092**	**1 243 767**	**77 624**	**82 729**	**88 216**	**23 287**	**24 020**	**24 996**	**241 401**	**166 396**	**-**	**262 179**	**175 902**	**-**	**283 595**	**186 461**	**-**	**1 193 114**	**1 271 841**	**1 356 979**
B	KZN241 eNdumeni	57 329	62 351	67 964	-	-	-	2 918	3 006	3 122	29 255	20 165	-	32 540	21 832	-	36 047	23 701	-	60 247	65 357	71 086
B	KZN242 Nquthu	161 386	170 604	180 665	-	-	-	8 250	8 499	8 831	50 178	34 587	-	54 213	36 373	-	58 336	38 355	-	169 636	179 103	189 496
B	KZN244 uMsinga	196 842	209 507	223 390	-	-	-	9 691	9 987	10 379	66 139	45 589	-	72 069	48 353	-	78 212	51 424	-	206 533	219 494	233 769
B	KZN245 uMvoti	156 260	168 544	182 153	-	-	-	6 029	6 210	6 452	59 971	41 338	-	66 349	44 515	-	73 108	48 068	-	162 289	174 754	188 605
C	DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	392 133	423 834	457 772	60 874	64 878	69 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	453 007	488 712	526 952
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities		**963 950**	**1 034 840**	**1 111 944**	**60 874**	**64 878**	**69 180**	**26 888**	**27 702**	**28 784**	**205 543**	**141 679**	**-**	**225 172**	**151 073**	**-**	**245 703**	**161 547**	**-**	**1 051 712**	**1 127 420**	**1 209 908**
B	KZN252 Newcastle	466 902	500 929	537 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	466 902	500 929	537 742
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	33 454	35 271	37 253	-	-	-	2 622	2 701	2 807	8 662	5 970	-	9 338	6 265	-	10 027	6 592	-	36 076	37 972	40 060
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	103 351	108 870	114 885	-	-	-	5 584	5 753	5 976	30 119	20 761	-	32 393	21 734	-	34 698	22 814	-	108 935	114 623	120 861
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	95 043	100 931	107 154	106 771	113 793	121 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201 814	214 724	228 494
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		**698 750**	**746 001**	**797 034**	**106 771**	**113 793**	**121 340**	**8 206**	**8 454**	**8 783**	**38 781**	**26 731**	**-**	**41 732**	**27 999**	**-**	**44 725**	**29 406**	**-**	**813 727**	**868 248**	**927 157**
B	KZN261 eDumbe	89 172	94 367	100 041	-	-	-	4 251	4 379	4 549	26 828	18 492	-	29 054	19 493	-	31 336	20 603	-	93 423	98 746	104 590
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	163 124	174 597	187 226	-	-	-	6 473	6 668	6 928	56 660	39 055	-	62 177	41 716	-	67 955	44 680	-	169 597	181 265	194 154
B	KZN263 AbaQulusi	187 494	201 285	216 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 475	54 092	-	86 204	57 836	-	94 310	62 008	-	187 494	201 285	216 516
B	KZN265 Nongoma	179 904	190 478	202 020	-	-	-	10 028	10 331	10 733	53 093	36 596	-	57 498	38 577	-	62 017	40 775	-	189 932	200 809	212 753
B	KZN266 Ulundi	185 876	196 653	208 410	-	-	-	10 472	10 788	11 209	53 520	36 891	-	57 911	38 854	-	62 408	41 033	-	196 348	207 441	219 619
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	507 897	546 671	587 928	78 494	83 656	89 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	586 391	630 327	677 132
Total: Zululand Municipalities		**1 313 467**	**1 404 051**	**1 502 141**	**78 494**	**83 656**	**89 204**	**31 224**	**32 166**	**33 419**	**268 576**	**185 127**	**-**	**292 844**	**196 476**	**-**	**318 026**	**209 099**	**-**	**1 423 185**	**1 519 873**	**1 624 764**
B	KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana	204 831	219 991	236 717	-	-	-	8 695	8 957	9 306	69 790	48 106	-	76 934	51 617	-	84 465	55 535	-	213 526	228 948	246 023
B	KZN272 Jozini	220 492	235 225	251 395	-	-	-	10 028	10 331	10 733	72 448	49 938	-	79 200	53 137	-	86 230	56 695	-	230 520	245 556	262 128
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	205 391	221 754	239 878	-	-	-	10 028	10 331	10 733	66 515	45 848	-	73 875	49 564	-	81 717	53 728	-	215 419	232 085	250 611
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	130 857	140 338	150 785	-	-	-	6 392	6 587	6 846	40 594	27 981	-	44 744	30 020	-	49 118	32 295	-	137 249	146 925	157 631
C	DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	475 497	516 739	561 126	61 901	65 972	70 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	537 398	582 711	631 473
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities		**1 237 068**	**1 334 047**	**1 439 901**	**61 901**	**65 972**	**70 347**	**35 143**	**36 206**	**37 618**	**249 347**	**171 872**	**-**	**274 753**	**184 338**	**-**	**301 530**	**198 253**	**-**	**1 334 112**	**1 436 225**	**1 547 866**
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	157 037	168 176	180 434	-	-	-	8 277	8 530	8 865	48 039	33 113	-	52 847	35 457	-	57 902	38 070	-	165 314	176 706	189 299
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	471 939	513 500	559 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	471 939	513 500	559 016
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	214 484	227 891	242 567	-	-	-	12 249	12 620	13 112	70 603	48 666	-	76 756	51 497	-	83 106	54 641	-	226 733	240 511	255 679
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	87 774	92 262	97 098	-	-	-	5 921	6 101	6 341	23 423	16 145	-	25 099	16 839	-	26 764	17 597	-	93 695	98 363	103 439
B	KZN286 Nkandla	108 380	113 881	119 804	-	-	-	6 029	6 210	6 452	30 979	21 353	-	33 196	22 272	-	35 398	23 274	-	114 409	120 091	126 256
C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	304 587	326 972	350 577	342 609	365 141	389 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	647 196	692 113	739 935
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		**1 344 201**	**1 442 682**	**1 549 496**	**342 609**	**365 141**	**389 358**	**32 476**	**33 461**	**34 770**	**173 044**	**119 277**	**-**	**187 898**	**126 065**	**-**	**203 170**	**133 582**	**-**	**1 719 286**	**1 841 284**	**1 973 624**
B	KZN291 Mandeni	205 012	221 133	238 986	-	-	-	7 806	8 042	8 355	75 858	52 288	-	83 946	56 321	-	92 519	60 830	-	212 818	229 175	247 341
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	228 012	251 988	279 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	142 202	98 018	-	160 132	107 436	-	179 591	118 079	-	228 012	251 988	279 137
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	172 864	184 316	196 881	-	-	-	8 749	9 015	9 370	55 613	38 334	-	60 778	40 777	-	66 152	43 494	-	181 613	193 331	206 251
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	103 174	108 411	114 051	-	-	-	5 140	5 295	5 501	31 673	21 832	-	33 939	22 770	-	36 191	23 795	-	108 314	113 706	119 552
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	563 100	616 534	674 564	117 849	125 599	133 929	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	680 949	742 133	808 493
Total: iLembe Municipalities		**1 272 162**	**1 382 382**	**1 503 619**	**117 849**	**125 599**	**133 929**	**21 695**	**22 352**	**23 226**	**305 346**	**210 472**	**-**	**338 794**	**227 305**	**-**	**374 454**	**246 199**	**-**	**1 411 706**	**1 530 333**	**1 660 774**
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	70 840	75 532	80 697	-	-	-	4 251	4 379	4 549	33 004	22 749	-	35 922	24 101	-	38 941	25 603	-	75 091	79 911	85 246
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	125 683	132 651	140 253	-	-	-	6 029	6 210	6 452	39 783	27 422	-	42 893	28 778	-	46 058	30 283	-	131 712	138 861	146 705
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	221 095	235 024	250 284	-	-	-	9 583	9 873	10 258	75 920	52 331	-	82 574	55 401	-	89 447	58 810	-	230 678	244 897	260 542
B	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	145 602	154 443	164 115	-	-	-	6 864	7 073	7 350	47 460	32 714	-	51 512	34 561	-	55 683	36 611	-	152 466	161 516	171 465
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	376 242	403 116	431 555	55 919	59 596	63 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	432 161	462 712	495 104
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		**939 462**	**1 000 766**	**1 066 904**	**55 919**	**59 596**	**63 549**	**26 727**	**27 535**	**28 609**	**196 168**	**135 216**	**-**	**212 902**	**142 841**	**-**	**230 129**	**151 307**	**-**	**1 022 108**	**1 087 897**	**1 159 062**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		**15 540 466**	**16 733 659**	**18 031 487**	**1 339 710**	**1 427 816**	**1 522 511**	**250 544**	**258 156**	**268 274**	**2 109 391**	**1 453 982**	**-**	**2 307 814**	**1 548 366**	**-**	**2 514 936**	**1 653 544**	**-**	**17 130 720**	**18 419 631**	**19 822 272**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W1

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

		Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES									TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)
											2022/23 R'(000)			2023/24 R'(000)			2024/25 R'(000)					
LIMPOPO																						
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	338 429	360 376	384 419	-	-	-	13 774	14 192	14 747	118 609	81 756	-	129 249	86 716	-	140 260	92 219	-	352 203	374 568	399 166
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	328 630	350 247	373 946	-	-	-	13 330	13 734	14 271	116 775	80 492	-	127 372	85 457	-	138 356	90 968	-	341 960	363 981	388 217
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	481 161	515 385	553 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	198 425	136 772	-	217 343	145 821	-	237 081	155 878	-	481 161	515 385	553 067
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	181 603	195 281	210 378	-	-	-	8 250	8 499	8 831	67 899	46 802	-	74 843	50 214	-	82 156	54 017	-	189 853	203 780	219 209
B	LIM335 Maruleng	147 875	157 948	169 009	-	-	-	6 029	6 210	6 452	49 950	34 430	-	54 695	36 696	-	59 644	39 215	-	153 904	164 158	175 461
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	1 015 447	1 097 027	1 183 987	154 972	165 164	176 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 170 419	1 262 191	1 360 105
Total: Mopani Municipalities		**2 493 145**	**2 676 264**	**2 874 806**	**154 972**	**165 164**	**176 118**	**41 383**	**42 635**	**44 301**	**551 658**	**380 252**	**-**	**603 502**	**404 904**	**-**	**657 497**	**432 298**	**-**	**2 689 500**	**2 884 063**	**3 095 225**
B	LIM341 Musina	188 461	208 042	230 155	-	-	-	5 332	5 494	5 708	83 148	57 313	-	94 189	63 194	-	106 255	69 862	-	193 793	213 536	235 863
B	LIM343 Thulamela	529 943	566 258	606 158	-	-	-	18 026	18 571	19 296	206 110	142 070	-	225 276	151 143	-	245 207	161 221	-	547 969	584 829	625 454
B	LIM344 Makhado	445 889	476 726	510 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	182 088	125 512	-	199 051	133 548	-	216 693	142 473	-	445 889	476 726	510 634
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	438 239	466 944	498 414	-	-	-	15 804	16 282	16 917	162 005	111 668	-	176 572	118 466	-	191 653	126 010	-	454 043	483 226	515 331
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	1 176 100	1 274 260	1 379 481	100 705	107 328	114 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 276 805	1 381 588	1 493 927
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		**2 778 632**	**2 992 230**	**3 224 842**	**100 705**	**107 328**	**114 446**	**39 162**	**40 347**	**41 921**	**633 351**	**436 562**	**-**	**695 088**	**466 350**	**-**	**759 808**	**499 566**	**-**	**2 918 499**	**3 139 905**	**3 381 209**
B	LIM351 Blouberg	211 481	222 759	235 044	-	-	-	9 775	10 072	10 465	71 233	49 100	-	76 555	51 363	-	81 935	53 871	-	221 256	232 831	245 509
B	LIM353 Molemole	161 652	170 054	179 203	-	-	-	7 109	7 325	7 611	53 501	36 878	-	57 423	38 527	-	61 378	40 356	-	168 761	177 379	186 814
B	LIM354 Polokwane	1 196 549	1 300 435	1 413 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 196 549	1 300 435	1 413 976
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	287 999	304 823	323 179	-	-	-	13 330	13 734	14 271	94 688	65 268	-	102 434	68 725	-	110 354	72 557	-	301 329	318 557	337 450
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	438 624	467 134	497 114	291 608	310 785	331 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	730 232	777 919	828 511
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		**2 296 305**	**2 465 205**	**2 648 516**	**291 608**	**310 785**	**331 397**	**30 214**	**31 131**	**32 347**	**219 422**	**151 246**	**-**	**236 412**	**158 614**	**-**	**253 667**	**166 784**	**-**	**2 618 127**	**2 807 121**	**3 012 260**
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	116 921	128 051	140 279	-	-	-	5 140	5 295	5 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 061	133 346	145 780
B	LIM362 Lephalale	202 071	223 270	246 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	202 071	223 270	246 827
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	114 102	124 315	135 525	-	-	-	3 807	3 921	4 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 909	128 236	139 598
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	535 476	570 087	607 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	535 476	570 087	607 300
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	134 343	143 095	152 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134 343	143 095	152 490
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	45 407	48 225	51 321	93 367	95 414	97 523	6 726	6 962	7 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 500	150 601	156 119
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		**1 148 320**	**1 237 043**	**1 333 742**	**93 367**	**95 414**	**97 523**	**15 673**	**16 178**	**16 849**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 257 360**	**1 348 635**	**1 448 114**
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	171 717	183 258	195 922	-	-	-	7 109	7 325	7 611	58 439	40 282	-	63 906	42 876	-	69 595	45 758	-	178 826	190 583	203 533
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	320 678	343 031	367 588	-	-	-	13 582	13 993	14 539	108 413	74 728	-	118 865	79 749	-	129 786	85 333	-	334 260	357 024	382 127
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	310 426	329 055	349 403	-	-	-	13 774	14 192	14 747	105 849	72 961	-	114 699	76 954	-	123 774	81 380	-	324 200	343 247	364 150
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	537 000	580 487	628 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	193 812	133 593	-	214 897	144 180	-	237 291	156 017	-	537 000	580 487	628 645
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	868 391	941 463	1 019 781	120 781	128 724	137 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	989 172	1 070 187	1 157 043
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		**2 208 212**	**2 377 294**	**2 561 339**	**120 781**	**128 724**	**137 262**	**34 465**	**35 510**	**36 897**	**466 514**	**321 564**	**-**	**512 368**	**343 759**	**-**	**560 446**	**368 488**	**-**	**2 363 458**	**2 541 528**	**2 735 498**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		**10 924 614**	**11 748 036**	**12 643 245**	**761 433**	**807 415**	**856 746**	**160 897**	**165 801**	**172 315**	**1 870 945**	**1 289 623**	**-**	**2 047 369**	**1 373 628**	**-**	**2 231 419**	**1 467 134**	**-**	**11 846 944**	**12 721 252**	**13 672 306**
MPUMALANGA																						
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	377 319	404 598	434 220	-	-	-	10 916	11 246	11 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	388 235	415 844	445 905
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	227 520	248 969	272 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	227 520	248 969	272 622
B	MP303 Mkhondo	295 532	321 035	349 037	-	-	-	8 442	8 698	9 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	303 974	329 733	358 075
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	142 154	151 806	162 250	-	-	-	4 696	4 837	5 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 850	156 643	167 275
B	MP305 Lekwa	152 423	165 184	179 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 423	165 184	179 130
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	89 032	96 307	104 276	-	-	-	2 828	2 914	3 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 860	99 221	107 305
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	380 023	417 947	459 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	380 023	417 947	459 878
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	15 989	17 043	18 205	301 666	308 279	315 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	317 655	325 322	333 299
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		**1 679 992**	**1 822 889**	**1 979 618**	**301 666**	**308 279**	**315 094**	**26 882**	**27 695**	**28 777**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 008 540**	**2 158 863**	**2 323 489**
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	123 287	135 045	148 045	-	-	-	3 807	3 921	4 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127 094	138 966	152 118
B	MP312 Emalahleni	493 518	547 463	607 598	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	493 518	547 463	607 598
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	284 669	319 506	358 779	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	284 669	319 506	358 779
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	76 677	82 879	89 659	-	-	-	3 565	3 673	3 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 242	86 552	93 475
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	513 707	553 358	596 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	513 707	553 358	596 570
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	447 787	475 803	506 007	-	-	-	13 774	14 192	14 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	461 561	489 995	520 754
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	29 280	31 361	33 670	359 530	367 412	375 534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	388 810	398 773	409 204
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		**1 968 925**	**2 145 415**	**2 340 328**	**359 530**	**367 412**	**375 534**	**21 146**	**21 786**	**22 636**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 349 601**	**2 534 613**	**2 738 498**
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	181 905	199 036	217 938	-	-	-	6 029	6 210	6 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187 934	205 246	224 390
B	MP324 Nkomazi	725 681	782 264	843 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	725 681	782 264	843 958
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	979 294	1 046 647	1 119 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	979 294	1 046 647	1 119 555
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	948 458	1 033 679	1 127 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	948 458	1 033 679	1 127 308
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	100 955	107 426	114 553	183 174	187 190	191 328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	284 129	294 616	305 881
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		**2 936 293**	**3 169 052**	**3 423 312**	**183 174**	**187 190**	**191 328**	**6 029**	**6 210**	**6 452**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 125 496**	**3 362 452**	**3 621 092**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		**6 585 210**	**7 137 356**	**7 743 258**	**844 370**	**862 881**	**881 956**	**54 057**	**55 691**	**57 865**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**7 483 637**	**8 055 928**	**8 683 079**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W1

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

		Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES									TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	Water	Sanitation 2022/23 R'(000)	Refuse	Water	Sanitation 2023/24 R'(000)	Refuse	Water	Sanitation 2024/25 R'(000)	Refuse	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE																						
B	NC061 Richtersveld	20 792	22 388	24 128	-	-	-	2 622	2 701	2 807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 414	25 089	26 935
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	54 574	58 472	62 674	-	-	-	4 036	4 158	4 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 610	62 630	66 995
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	27 986	29 594	31 323	-	-	-	2 622	2 701	2 807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 608	32 295	34 130
B	NC065 Hantam	28 473	30 342	32 348	-	-	-	3 093	3 187	3 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 566	33 529	35 660
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	27 601	29 697	31 978	-	-	-	2 828	2 914	3 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 429	32 611	35 007
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	23 052	24 672	26 428	-	-	-	2 622	2 701	2 807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 674	27 373	29 235
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	9 504	10 032	10 607	42 694	43 630	44 595	3 651	3 779	3 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 849	57 441	59 151
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		**191 982**	**205 197**	**219 486**	**42 694**	**43 630**	**44 595**	**21 474**	**22 141**	**23 032**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**256 150**	**270 968**	**287 113**
B	NC071 Ubuntu	43 618	46 669	49 975	-	-	-	2 622	2 701	2 807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 240	49 370	52 782
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	61 089	65 928	71 206	-	-	-	3 093	3 187	3 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 182	69 115	74 518
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	51 653	55 354	59 351	-	-	-	3 565	3 673	3 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 218	59 027	63 167
B	NC074 Kareeberg	30 827	32 967	35 292	-	-	-	2 622	2 701	2 807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 449	35 668	38 099
B	NC075 Renosterberg	29 673	31 666	33 827	-	-	-	2 319	2 390	2 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 992	34 056	36 311
B	NC076 Thembelihle	31 121	33 118	35 274	-	-	-	2 828	2 914	3 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 949	36 032	38 303
B	NC077 Siyathemba	39 656	42 548	45 686	-	-	-	2 622	2 701	2 807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 278	45 249	48 493
B	NC078 Siyancuma	55 735	58 791	62 018	-	-	-	3 093	3 187	3 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 828	61 978	65 330
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	24 981	26 391	27 926	30 741	31 414	32 109	4 036	4 177	4 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 758	61 982	64 400
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		**368 353**	**393 432**	**420 555**	**30 741**	**31 414**	**32 109**	**26 800**	**27 631**	**28 739**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**425 894**	**452 477**	**481 403**
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	103 825	112 850	122 708	-	-	-	4 507	4 644	4 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 332	117 494	127 534
B	NC084 !Kheis	30 369	32 010	33 768	-	-	-	2 828	2 914	3 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 197	34 924	36 797
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	47 178	51 438	56 112	-	-	-	3 093	3 187	3 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 271	54 625	59 424
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	27 868	30 233	32 822	-	-	-	2 622	2 701	2 807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 490	32 934	35 629
B	NC087 Dawid Kruiper	99 379	107 328	115 947	-	-	-	7 362	7 584	7 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 741	114 912	123 826
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	20 514	21 727	23 052	53 684	54 861	56 073	4 420	4 575	4 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 618	81 163	83 906
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities		**329 133**	**355 586**	**384 409**	**53 684**	**54 861**	**56 073**	**24 832**	**25 605**	**26 634**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**407 649**	**436 052**	**467 116**
B	NC091 Sol Plaatjie	239 158	258 166	278 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	239 158	258 166	278 751
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	104 464	112 008	120 180	-	-	-	3 565	3 673	3 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 029	115 681	123 996
B	NC093 Magareng	55 369	58 699	62 278	-	-	-	2 622	2 701	2 807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 991	61 400	65 085
B	NC094 Phokwane	121 848	129 134	136 938	-	-	-	4 251	4 379	4 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 099	133 513	141 487
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	12 818	13 554	14 357	119 353	121 969	124 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 171	135 523	139 023
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		**533 657**	**571 561**	**612 504**	**119 353**	**121 969**	**124 666**	**10 438**	**10 753**	**11 172**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**663 448**	**704 283**	**748 342**
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	163 001	172 366	182 340	-	-	-	7 406	7 634	7 937	-	-	21 453	-	-	22 430	-	-	23 513	170 407	180 000	190 277
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	204 429	222 936	243 296	-	-	-	6 473	6 668	6 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210 902	229 604	250 224
B	NC453 Gamagara	50 352	57 124	64 820	-	-	-	3 363	3 464	3 598	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 715	60 588	68 418
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	42 668	44 964	47 494	55 169	56 378	57 624	4 420	4 575	4 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 257	105 917	109 899
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		**460 450**	**497 390**	**537 950**	**55 169**	**56 378**	**57 624**	**21 662**	**22 341**	**23 244**	**-**	**-**	**21 453**	**-**	**-**	**22 430**	**-**	**-**	**23 513**	**537 281**	**576 109**	**618 818**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		**1 883 575**	**2 023 166**	**2 174 904**	**301 641**	**308 252**	**315 067**	**105 206**	**108 471**	**112 821**	**-**	**-**	**21 453**	**-**	**-**	**22 430**	**-**	**-**	**23 513**	**2 290 422**	**2 439 889**	**2 602 792**
NORTH WEST																						
B	NW371 Moretele	403 798	429 476	457 151	-	-	-	11 553	11 903	12 368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	415 351	441 379	469 519
B	NW372 Madibeng	941 456	1 037 558	1 144 194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	941 456	1 037 558	1 144 194
B	NW373 Rustenburg	941 352	1 050 064	1 171 812	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	941 352	1 050 064	1 171 812
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	114 822	125 317	136 878	-	-	-	2 918	3 006	3 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 740	128 323	140 000
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	513 242	547 423	584 330	-	-	-	15 360	15 824	16 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	528 602	563 247	600 772
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	103 150	110 756	119 209	265 350	271 167	277 162	13 452	13 923	14 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	381 952	395 846	410 921
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		**3 017 820**	**3 300 594**	**3 613 574**	**265 350**	**271 167**	**277 162**	**43 283**	**44 656**	**46 482**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 326 453**	**3 616 417**	**3 937 218**
B	NW381 Ratlou	144 234	152 829	162 239	-	-	-	6 392	6 587	6 846	48 881	33 693	-	52 964	35 535	-	57 160	37 582	-	150 626	159 416	169 085
B	NW382 Tswaing	134 559	143 580	153 511	-	-	-	6 221	6 409	6 660	54 078	37 275	-	59 012	39 592	-	64 140	42 172	-	140 780	149 989	160 171
B	NW383 Mafikeng	327 788	352 887	380 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 548	101 014	-	161 303	108 222	-	176 839	116 270	-	327 788	352 887	380 697
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	159 232	171 105	184 258	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 779	53 612	-	85 341	57 257	-	93 266	61 321	-	159 232	171 105	184 258
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	206 973	221 450	237 401	-	-	-	8 250	8 499	8 831	74 749	51 524	-	81 931	54 970	-	89 447	58 810	-	215 223	229 949	246 232
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	722 373	781 998	845 790	251 751	268 308	286 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	974 124	1 050 306	1 131 892
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		**1 695 159**	**1 823 849**	**1 963 896**	**251 751**	**268 308**	**286 102**	**20 863**	**21 495**	**22 337**	**402 035**	**277 119**	**-**	**440 550**	**295 576**	**-**	**480 852**	**316 155**	**-**	**1 967 773**	**2 113 652**	**2 272 335**
B	NW392 Naledi	59 234	63 376	67 952	-	-	-	3 999	4 120	4 281	27 891	19 225	-	30 481	20 450	-	33 180	21 815	-	63 233	67 496	72 233
B	NW393 Mamusa	63 294	67 589	72 321	-	-	-	3 555	3 662	3 806	23 235	16 016	-	25 428	17 060	-	27 717	18 223	-	66 849	71 251	76 127
B	NW394 Greater Taung	220 710	232 445	245 255	-	-	-	10 664	10 987	11 417	72 745	50 143	-	78 167	52 444	-	83 659	55 005	-	231 374	243 432	256 672
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	56 905	60 994	65 513	-	-	-	3 299	3 400	3 534	23 343	16 090	-	25 627	17 194	-	28 023	18 425	-	60 204	64 394	69 047
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	138 345	145 822	153 987	-	-	-	6 473	6 668	6 928	44 693	30 807	-	48 094	32 268	-	51 549	33 893	-	144 818	152 490	160 915
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	368 650	394 151	421 129	73 453	78 284	83 476	5 957	6 166	6 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	448 060	478 601	511 048
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		**907 138**	**964 377**	**1 026 157**	**73 453**	**78 284**	**83 476**	**33 947**	**35 003**	**36 409**	**191 907**	**132 280**	**-**	**207 797**	**139 416**	**-**	**224 127**	**147 361**	**-**	**1 014 538**	**1 077 664**	**1 146 042**
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	545 300	588 793	636 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	545 300	588 793	636 078
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	154 516	165 586	177 584	-	-	-	4 888	5 036	5 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 404	170 622	182 817
B	NW405 JB Marks	343 436	377 012	414 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	343 436	377 012	414 080
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	30 480	32 393	34 495	176 234	180 098	184 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	206 714	212 491	218 574
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		**1 073 732**	**1 163 784**	**1 262 237**	**176 234**	**180 098**	**184 079**	**4 888**	**5 036**	**5 233**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 254 854**	**1 348 918**	**1 451 549**
Total: North West Municipalities		**6 693 849**	**7 252 604**	**7 865 864**	**766 788**	**797 857**	**830 819**	**102 981**	**106 190**	**110 461**	**593 942**	**409 398**	**-**	**648 347**	**434 991**	**-**	**704 979**	**463 516**	**-**	**7 563 618**	**8 156 651**	**8 807 144**

APPENDIX W1

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

			Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES									TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)
												2022/23 R'(0000)			2023/24 R'(0)00)			2024/25 R'(000)					
WESTERN CAPE																							
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	3 656 394	3 983 337	4 341 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 656 394	3 983 337	4 341 849
B	WC011	Matzikama	66 529	71 494	76 875	-	-	-	3 363	3 464	3 598	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 892	74 958	80 473
B	WC012	Cederberg	58 829	63 361	68 289	-	-	-	2 622	2 701	2 807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 451	66 062	71 096
B	WC013	Bergrivier	54 588	59 382	64 632	-	-	-	2 918	3 006	3 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 506	62 388	67 754
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	109 914	120 761	132 751	-	-	-	6 029	6 210	6 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 943	126 971	139 203
B	WC015	Swartland	126 228	140 297	156 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 228	140 297	156 017
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	23 008	24 488	26 118	80 366	82 127	83 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 374	106 615	110 061
Total: West Coast Municipalities			**439 096**	**479 783**	**524 682**	**80 366**	**82 127**	**83 943**	**14 932**	**15 381**	**15 979**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**534 394**	**577 291**	**624 604**
B	WC022	Witzenberg	121 668	132 945	145 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 668	132 945	145 345
B	WC023	Drakenstein	194 355	211 292	229 829	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	194 355	211 292	229 829
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	179 634	196 720	215 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	179 634	196 720	215 547
B	WC025	Breede Valley	147 822	159 120	171 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 822	159 120	171 374
B	WC026	Langeberg	92 388	99 179	106 530	-	-	-	5 140	5 295	5 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 528	104 474	112 031
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	2 891	3 071	3 268	248 404	253 850	259 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	251 295	256 921	262 730
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			**738 758**	**802 327**	**871 893**	**248 404**	**253 850**	**259 462**	**5 140**	**5 295**	**5 501**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**992 302**	**1 061 472**	**1 136 856**
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	120 101	129 283	139 255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 101	129 283	139 255
B	WC032	Overstrand	135 867	149 337	164 256	-	-	-	6 029	6 210	6 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 896	155 547	170 708
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	34 415	37 049	39 910	-	-	-	2 622	2 701	2 807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 037	39 750	42 717
B	WC034	Swellendam	37 053	40 087	43 399	-	-	-	2 622	2 701	2 807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 675	42 788	46 206
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	25 855	27 416	29 127	55 631	56 851	58 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 486	84 267	87 234
Total: Overberg Municipalities			**353 291**	**383 172**	**415 947**	**55 631**	**56 851**	**58 107**	**11 273**	**11 612**	**12 066**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**420 195**	**451 635**	**486 120**
B	WC041	Kannaland	31 580	33 310	35 137	-	-	-	1 679	1 730	1 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 259	35 040	36 934
B	WC042	Hessequa	50 251	54 027	58 121	-	-	-	4 036	4 158	4 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 287	58 185	62 442
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	112 547	122 001	132 334	-	-	-	6 473	6 668	6 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119 020	128 669	139 262
B	WC044	George	193 460	210 287	228 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	193 460	210 287	228 699
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	83 847	89 541	95 690	-	-	-	5 584	5 753	5 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 431	95 294	101 666
B	WC047	Bitou	126 101	140 100	155 806	-	-	-	2 918	3 006	3 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 019	143 106	158 928
B	WC048	Knysna	106 474	115 885	126 222	-	-	-	4 696	4 837	5 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 170	120 722	131 247
C	DC4	Garden Route District Municipality	22 175	23 558	25 079	150 546	153 853	157 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172 721	177 411	182 329
Total: Garden Route Municipalities			**726 435**	**788 709**	**857 088**	**150 546**	**153 853**	**157 250**	**25 386**	**26 152**	**27 169**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**902 367**	**968 714**	**1 041 507**
B	WC051	Laingsburg	18 460	19 693	21 059	-	-	-	1 679	1 730	1 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 139	21 423	22 856
B	WC052	Prince Albert	24 869	26 737	28 778	-	-	-	1 679	1 730	1 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 548	28 467	30 575
B	WC053	Beaufort West	74 177	79 513	85 304	-	-	-	3 088	3 187	3 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 265	82 700	88 606
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	18 239	19 241	20 330	15 334	15 665	16 037	2 883	2 984	3 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 456	37 890	39 485
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			**135 745**	**145 184**	**155 471**	**15 334**	**15 665**	**16 037**	**9 329**	**9 631**	**10 014**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**160 408**	**170 480**	**181 522**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**6 049 719**	**6 582 512**	**7 166 930**	**550 281**	**562 346**	**574 799**	**66 060**	**68 071**	**70 729**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**6 666 060**	**7 212 929**	**7 812 458**
National Total			**80 023 080**	**86 490 997**	**93 555 738**	**6 248 711**	**6 524 115**	**6 817 110**	**1 039 702**	**1 071 437**	**1 113 622**	**6 160 155**	**4 246 134**	**21 453**	**6 710 553**	**4 502 267**	**22 430**	**7 280 145**	**4 786 619**	**23 513**	**87 311 493**	**94 086 549**	**101 486 470**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W2

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)

(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W2

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)

(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

			Schedule 5, Part B						Schedule 6, Part B		
			Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE											
B	EC121	Mbhashe	182 466	191 180	200 451	16 000	11 000	11 000	-	-	-
B	EC122	Mnquma	169 616	177 716	186 334	12 000	12 000	12 000	-	-	-
B	EC123	Great Kei	10 312	10 804	11 328	13 000	10 900	14 041	-	-	-
B	EC124	Amahlathi	40 542	42 478	44 538	14 000	12 000	12 000	-	-	-
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	33 271	34 860	36 550	17 000	13 000	13 000	-	-	-
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	52 449	54 954	57 619	14 000	12 000	12 000	-	-	-
Total: Amathole Municipalities			**488 656**	**511 992**	**536 820**	**86 000**	**70 900**	**74 041**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	5 751	6 026	6 318	10 000	12 000	13 600	-	-	-
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	102 622	107 523	112 737	10 000	14 000	14 000	-	-	-
B	EC136	Emalahleni	51 485	53 944	56 560	10 000	13 000	13 000	-	-	-
B	EC137	Engcobo	95 048	99 588	104 417	10 000	14 000	14 000	-	-	-
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	22 856	23 947	25 108	10 000	15 000	15 000	-	-	-
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	47 684	49 962	52 384	10 000	12 000	14 000	-	-	-
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**325 446**	**340 990**	**357 524**	**60 000**	**80 000**	**83 600**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	EC141	Elundini	96 596	101 210	106 118	22 000	10 000	20 000	-	-	-
B	EC142	Senqu	66 318	69 485	72 854	20 000	10 000	20 000	-	-	-
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	12 330	12 919	13 546	18 000	18 000	20 610	-	-	-
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			**175 244**	**183 614**	**192 518**	**60 000**	**38 000**	**60 610**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	164 095	171 931	180 269	10 000	25 000	25 000	-	-	-
B	EC154	Port St Johns	93 278	97 732	102 472	10 000	22 000	29 000	-	-	-
B	EC155	Nyandeni	167 903	175 921	184 452	10 000	18 000	22 625	-	-	-
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	105 348	110 379	115 732	10 000	24 000	28 000	-	-	-
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	194 499	203 788	213 670	10 000	21 000	26 000	-	-	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**725 123**	**759 751**	**796 595**	**50 000**	**110 000**	**130 625**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	EC441	Matatiele	103 972	108 937	114 220	30 000	30 000	30 000	-	-	-
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	105 572	110 614	115 978	20 000	30 000	25 725	-	-	-
B	EC443	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	153 553	160 886	168 688	25 000	30 000	29 000	-	-	-
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	65 021	68 126	71 429	25 000	25 000	25 000	-	-	-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**428 118**	**448 563**	**470 315**	**100 000**	**115 000**	**109 725**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**2 142 587**	**2 244 910**	**2 353 772**	**356 000**	**413 900**	**458 601**	**-**	**-**	**-**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W2

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)

(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

		Schedule 5, Part B						Schedule 6, Part B		
		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
KWAZULU-NATAL										
B	KZN212 uMdoni	49 753	52 129	54 657	15 000	15 000	20 000	-	-	-
B	KZN213 uMzumbe	88 628	92 861	97 364	20 000	20 000	20 140	-	-	-
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	39 673	41 567	43 583	15 000	20 000	20 000	-	-	-
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	94 317	98 821	103 613	20 000	20 000	20 000	-	-	-
Total: Ugu Municipalities		**272 371**	**285 378**	**299 217**	**70 000**	**75 000**	**80 140**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	31 300	32 795	34 385	13 540	12 000	15 000	-	-	-
B	KZN222 uMngeni	20 714	21 704	22 756	12 000	12 000	24 000	-	-	-
B	KZN223 Mpofana	8 245	8 639	9 058	16 000	16 000	13 000	-	-	-
B	KZN224 iMpendle	12 036	12 611	13 222	15 540	23 000	15 000	-	-	-
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	20 417	21 392	22 430	18 520	14 650	10 000	-	-	-
B	KZN227 Richmond	19 153	20 068	21 041	10 000	13 000	13 054	-	-	-
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		**111 865**	**117 209**	**122 892**	**85 600**	**90 650**	**90 054**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	49 841	52 221	54 753	25 000	30 000	30 000	-	-	-
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	67 254	70 466	73 883	30 000	25 000	30 000	-	-	-
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	89 386	93 655	98 197	25 800	30 800	34 756	-	-	-
Total: uThukela Municipalities		**206 481**	**216 342**	**226 833**	**80 800**	**85 800**	**94 756**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN241 eNdumeni	10 238	10 727	11 247	20 000	22 000	23 000	-	-	-
B	KZN242 Nquthu	54 347	56 943	59 704	20 000	22 000	23 000	-	-	-
B	KZN244 uMsinga	89 904	94 197	98 765	20 000	21 901	24 801	-	-	-
B	KZN245 uMvoti	57 243	59 977	62 886	20 000	23 000	23 000	-	-	-
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities		**211 732**	**221 844**	**232 602**	**80 000**	**88 901**	**93 801**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	11 591	12 145	12 733	50 000	55 000	50 000	-	-	-
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	29 995	31 428	32 952	20 000	20 120	30 250	-	-	-
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		**41 586**	**43 573**	**45 685**	**70 000**	**75 120**	**80 250**	**-**	**-**	**-**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W2

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)

(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

			Schedule 5, Part B						Schedule 6, Part B		
			Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
B	KZN261	eDumbe	17 688	18 532	19 431	20 000	15 000	15 000	-	-	-
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	50 560	52 974	55 543	15 000	17 000	15 000	-	-	-
B	KZN263	AbaQulusi	54 264	56 856	59 613	22 000	15 000	15 000	-	-	-
B	KZN265	Nongoma	79 383	83 174	87 208	23 000	30 000	32 894	-	-	-
B	KZN266	Ulundi	52 632	55 146	57 820	15 000	23 880	23 000	-	-	-
Total: Zululand Municipalities			**254 527**	**266 682**	**279 615**	**95 000**	**100 880**	**100 894**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN271	uMhlabuyalingana	68 082	71 333	74 792	12 000	18 000	18 000	-	-	-
B	KZN272	Jozini	81 463	85 353	89 492	12 000	20 000	20 000	-	-	-
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	61 159	64 080	67 187	20 000	19 000	19 000	-	-	-
B	KZN276	Big Five Hlabisa	31 574	33 082	34 686	16 000	12 320	20 564	-	-	-
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities			**242 278**	**253 848**	**266 157**	**60 000**	**69 320**	**77 564**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN281	uMfolozi	36 562	38 308	40 166	15 000	20 000	24 000	-	-	-
B	KZN284	uMlalazi	83 287	87 264	91 496	14 000	20 000	21 000	-	-	-
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	31 944	33 470	35 093	18 000	15 000	18 275	-	-	-
B	KZN286	Nkandla	39 549	41 438	43 447	18 000	15 000	15 000	-	-	-
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities			**191 342**	**200 480**	**210 202**	**65 000**	**70 000**	**78 275**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN291	Mandeni	47 238	49 494	51 894	20 000	25 000	20 000	-	-	-
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	70 763	74 143	77 738	20 000	25 000	20 000	-	-	-
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	49 486	51 849	54 363	15 000	15 000	20 500	-	-	-
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	48 985	51 324	53 813	25 000	25 000	25 000	-	-	-
Total: iLembe Municipalities			**216 472**	**226 810**	**237 808**	**80 000**	**90 000**	**85 500**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	11 704	12 263	12 857	25 000	30 000	30 400	-	-	-
B	KZN434	uBuhlebezwe	53 266	55 810	58 516	24 000	25 000	25 000	-	-	-
B	KZN435	uMzimkhulu	109 532	114 763	120 328	23 000	25 000	25 000	-	-	-
B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	51 506	53 966	56 583	23 000	20 000	20 000	-	-	-
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities			**226 008**	**236 802**	**248 284**	**95 000**	**100 000**	**100 400**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			**1 974 662**	**2 068 968**	**2 169 295**	**781 400**	**845 671**	**881 634**	**-**	**-**	**-**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W2

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)

(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

		Schedule 5, Part B						Schedule 6, Part B		
		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
LIMPOPO										
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	129 979	136 187	142 791	10 000	11 000	11 360	44 362	78 862	93 310
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	102 893	107 807	113 034	10 000	13 000	11 000	-	-	-
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	204 970	214 759	225 173	10 000	13 000	12 000	-	-	-
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	36 520	38 264	40 120	10 000	16 000	13 000	-	-	-
B	LIM335 Maruleng	44 092	46 198	48 438	10 000	14 000	14 000	-	-	-
Total: Mopani Municipalities		**518 454**	**543 215**	**569 556**	**50 000**	**67 000**	**61 360**	**44 362**	**78 862**	**93 310**
B	LIM341 Musina	31 833	33 353	34 971	15 000	19 790	19 605	-	-	-
B	LIM343 Thulamela	214 543	224 789	235 690	15 000	16 000	19 000	-	-	-
B	LIM344 Makhado	183 227	191 978	201 287	15 000	10 000	20 000	-	-	-
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	158 632	166 208	174 268	15 000	19 000	20 000	-	-	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		**588 235**	**616 328**	**646 216**	**60 000**	**64 790**	**78 605**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	LIM351 Blouberg	91 884	96 272	100 940	42 500	33 600	35 600	-	-	-
B	LIM353 Molemole	61 300	64 228	67 343	42 500	31 000	35 424	-	-	-
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	107 359	112 487	117 941	30 000	39 000	36 788	-	-	-
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		**260 543**	**272 987**	**286 224**	**115 000**	**103 600**	**107 812**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	53 858	56 430	59 167	15 000	12 000	16 000	17 000	18 000	18 000
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	130 043	136 254	142 861	11 652	15 000	16 000	8 000	18 000	18 000
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	148 419	155 507	163 048	11 000	12 000	12 000	13 000	15 000	18 224
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	210 250	220 291	230 974	14 000	15 425	13 324	13 652	13 425	13 000
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		**542 570**	**568 482**	**596 050**	**51 652**	**54 425**	**57 324**	**51 652**	**64 425**	**67 224**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		**1 909 802**	**2 001 012**	**2 098 046**	**276 652**	**289 815**	**305 101**	**96 014**	**143 287**	**160 534**
NORTH WEST										
B	NW381 Ratlou	55 823	58 489	61 325	-	-	-	9 700	12 000	16 000
B	NW382 Tswaing	43 136	45 196	47 388	-	-	-	9 000	13 000	17 000
B	NW383 Mafikeng	124 742	130 700	137 038	-	-	-	10 000	19 135	14 508
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	51 598	54 062	56 684	-	-	-	12 000	16 000	16 000
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	64 532	67 613	70 892	-	-	-	14 088	15 000	15 000
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		**339 831**	**356 060**	**373 327**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**54 788**	**75 135**	**78 508**
B	NW392 Naledi	13 270	13 904	14 578	18 000	19 000	22 000	-	-	-
B	NW393 Mamusa	11 325	11 866	12 442	23 000	23 000	22 000	-	-	-
B	NW394 Greater Taung	82 615	86 561	90 758	21 000	23 000	23 000	-	-	-
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	4 584	4 803	5 035	13 000	18 000	23 000	-	-	-
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	42 134	44 145	46 285	15 000	17 000	20 000	-	-	-
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		**153 928**	**161 279**	**169 098**	**90 000**	**100 000**	**110 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total: North West Municipalities		**493 759**	**517 339**	**542 425**	**90 000**	**100 000**	**110 000**	**54 788**	**75 135**	**78 508**
National Total		**6 520 810**	**6 832 229**	**7 163 538**	**1 504 052**	**1 649 386**	**1 755 336**	**150 802**	**218 422**	**239 042**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W3

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT AND INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT

RING-FENCED FUNDING FOR SPORT INFRASTRUCTURE - BREAKDOWN PER MUNICIPALITY

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX W3

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT AND INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT
RING-FENCED FUNDING FOR SPORT INFRASTRUCTURE - BREAKDOWN PER MUNICIPALITY

				Ring-fenced Municipal Infrastructure Grant and Integrated Urban Development Grant allocations for sport infrastructure		
				National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	Grant	Project	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE						
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	MIG	Upgrading of Krakeel Sport Field (Ward 2)	8 000	-	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities				**8 000**	**-**	**-**
B	EC123 Great Kei	MIG	Construction of a sport field in Komga (Ward 7)	10 000	-	-
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	MIG	Rehabilitation of new creation sport field	10 000	-	-
Total: Amathole Municipalities				**20 000**	**-**	**-**
B	EC136 Emalahleni	MIG	Upgrading of Indwe Sport Field	10 000	-	-
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities				**10 000**	**-**	**-**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities				**38 000**	**-**	**-**
FREE STATE						
B	FS181 Masilonyana	MIG	Construction of Netball courts at Winnie Mandela Mesuem	2 000	-	-
B	FS182 Tokologo	MIG	Upgrading of Malebogo Community Stadium	10 000	-	-
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities				**12 000**	**-**	**-**
B	FS196 Mantsopa	MIG	Construction of a multi-sport facility in Mahlatswetsa	10 000	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities				**10 000**	**-**	**-**
Total: Free State Municipalities				**22 000**	**-**	**-**
B	GT484 Merafong City	MIG	Construction of a sport field within Merafong Local Municipality	10 000	-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities				**10 000**	**-**	**-**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities				**10 000**	**-**	**-**
KWAZULU-NATAL						
B	KZN212 uMdoni	MIG	Upgrading to Umzinto Sport Field (Phase 3)	10 000	-	-
Total: Ugu Municipalities				**10 000**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN266 Ulundi	MIG	Construction of Ezihlabeni Sport Field	10 000	-	-
Total: Zululand Municipalities				**10 000**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	MIG	Construction of Kwesezulu Sport Field (Ward 7)	10 000	-	-
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities				**10 000**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	MIG	Construction of Groutville Market Sport Field (Ward 10)	10 000	-	-
Total: iLembe Municipalities				**10 000**	**-**	**-**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities				**40 000**	**-**	**-**
LIMPOPO						
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	MIG	Construction of Leretjeng Sport Ground (Ward 11)	11 000	-	-
Total: Mopani Municipalities				**11 000**	**-**	**-**
B	LIM354 Polokwane	IUDG	Construction of a soft-ball stadium in Polokwane	10 000	-	-
Total: Capricorn Municipalities				**10 000**	**-**	**-**
B	LIM362 Lephalale	MIG	Construction of Marapong Sport Centre (Phase 2)	10 000	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities				**10 000**	**-**	**-**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities				**31 000**	**-**	**-**
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	MIG	Construction of a sport field within Dr. JS Moroka Local Municipality	10 058	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities				**10 058**	**-**	**-**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities				**10 058**	**-**	**-**
NORTHERN CAPE						
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	MIG	Upgrading of Willistone Sport Facility	9 000	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities				**9 000**	**-**	**-**
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	MIG	Upgrading of Kuyasa Sport Ground in Colesberg	9 500	-	-
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	MIG	Upgrading of the Nonzwakazi Stadium	9 500	-	-
B	NC074 Kareeberg	MIG	Upgrading of sport facility in Carnarvon	11 000	-	-
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities				**30 000**	**-**	**-**
B	NC093 Magareng	MIG	Upgrading of Ikhutseng Sport Facility (Phase 2)	6 500	-	-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities				**6 500**	**-**	**-**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities				**45 500**	**-**	**-**

APPENDIX W3

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT AND INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT

RING-FENCED FUNDING FOR SPORT INFRASTRUCTURE - BREAKDOWN PER MUNICIPALITY

				Ring-fenced Municipal Infrastructure Grant and Integrated Urban Development Grant allocations for sport infrastructure		
				National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	Grant	Project	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
NORTH WEST						
B	NW383 Mafikeng	MIG	Upgrading Mmabatho Tennis Stadium	10 300	-	-
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities				**10 300**	**-**	**-**
Total: North West Municipalities				**10 300**	**-**	**-**
WESTERN CAPE						
B	WC015 Swartland	MIG	Upgrading of Sarling and Chartsworth sport fields	10 000	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities				**10 000**	**-**	**-**
B	WC025 Breede Valley	MIG	Upgrading of Dewel and Rawsonville sport grounds	6 000	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities				**6 000**	**-**	**-**
B	WC042 Hessequa	MIG	Construction of new cricket and soccer facility in Heidelberg	9 000	-	-
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	MIG	Upgrading of Bongolethu Sport Ground	10 000	-	-
B	WC048 Knysna	MIG	Construction of sport field and sport facilities in Bongani (Phase 2)	11 000	-	-
Total: Garden Route Municipalities				**30 000**	**-**	**-**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities				**46 000**	**-**	**-**
Unallocated					**252 858**	**252 858**
National Total				**252 858**	**252 858**	**252 858**

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
				National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	FTE Target for 2022/23	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE						
A	BUF	Buffalo City	2 051	10 728	-	-
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	2 527	9 884	-	-
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude	88	1 624	-	-
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	79	1 302	-	-
B	EC104	Makana	62	1 333	-	-
B	EC105	Ndlambe	99	1 730	-	-
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	112	1 206	-	-
B	EC108	Kouga	107	1 175	-	-
B	EC109	Kou-Kamma	80	1 270	-	-
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	18	1 073	-	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			**645**	**10 713**	**-**	**-**
B	EC121	Mbhashe	307	3 498	-	-
B	EC122	Mnquma	168	2 015	-	-
B	EC123	Great Kei	72	1 050	-	-
B	EC124	Amahlathi	124	1 568	-	-
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	112	2 060	-	-
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	193	2 838	-	-
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	840	4 999	-	-
Total: Amathole Municipalities			**1 816**	**18 028**	**-**	**-**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	203	1 778	-	-
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	182	2 398	-	-
B	EC136	Emalahleni	138	1 692	-	-
B	EC137	Engcobo	336	3 712	-	-
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	92	1 522	-	-
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	327	3 088	-	-
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	693	3 630	-	-
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**1 971**	**17 820**	**-**	**-**
B	EC141	Elundini	176	2 539	-	-
B	EC142	Senqu	114	1 658	-	-
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	165	1 352	-	-
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	289	1 314	-	-
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			**744**	**6 863**	**-**	**-**
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	153	1 616	-	-
B	EC154	Port St Johns	143	1 582	-	-
B	EC155	Nyandeni	197	1 859	-	-
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	143	2 300	-	-
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	422	4 191	-	-
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	1 380	11 542	-	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**2 438**	**23 090**	**-**	**-**
B	EC441	Matatiele	272	4 810	-	-
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	201	3 352	-	-
B	EC443	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	172	3 687	-	-
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	138	2 794	-	-
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	754	9 337	-	-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**1 537**	**23 980**	**-**	**-**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**13 729**	**121 106**	**-**	**-**

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
				National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	FTE Target for 2022/23	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
FREE STATE						
A	MAN	Mangaung	1 755	1 566	-	-
B	FS161	Letsemeng	64	1 073	-	-
B	FS162	Kopanong	70	1 204	-	-
B	FS163	Mohokare	77	1 073	-	-
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	72	1 120	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**283**	**4 470**	**-**	**-**
B	FS181	Masilonyana	71	1 295	-	-
B	FS182	Tokologo	48	1 073	-	-
B	FS183	Tswelopele	72	1 141	-	-
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	279	5 191	-	-
B	FS185	Nala	76	1 398	-	-
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	34	1 265	-	-
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**580**	**11 363**	**-**	**-**
B	FS191	Setsoto	167	2 188	-	-
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	153	5 591	-	-
B	FS193	Nketoana	63	1 073	-	-
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	752	6 165	-	-
B	FS195	Phumelela	56	1 130	-	-
B	FS196	Mantsopa	73	1 337	-	-
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	127	5 356	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**1 391**	**22 840**	**-**	**-**
B	FS201	Moqhaka	90	1 428	-	-
B	FS203	Ngwathe	114	2 240	-	-
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	114	1 523	-	-
B	FS205	Mafube	-	-	-	-
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	23	1 277	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**341**	**6 468**	**-**	**-**
Total: Free State Municipalities			**4 350**	**46 707**	**-**	**-**
GAUTENG						
A	EKU	City of Ekurhuleni	5 160	24 041	-	-
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	5 525	7 700	-	-
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	6 563	15 496	-	-
B	GT421	Emfuleni	526	1 799	-	-
B	GT422	Midvaal	95	2 553	-	-
B	GT423	Lesedi	82	1 228	-	-
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	756	1 283	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**1 459**	**6 863**	**-**	**-**
B	GT481	Mogale City	622	8 123	-	-
B	GT484	Merafong City	143	1 062	-	-
B	GT485	Rand West City	213	3 878	-	-
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	55	1 221	-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**1 033**	**14 284**	**-**	**-**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**19 740**	**68 384**	**-**	**-**

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
				National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	FTE Target for 2022/23	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
KWAZULU-NATAL						
A	ETH	eThekwini	6 027	61 257	-	-
B	KZN212	uMdoni	108	1 772	-	-
B	KZN213	uMzumbe	89	1 699	-	-
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	67	981	-	-
B	KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni	332	6 076	-	-
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	634	3 319	-	-
Total: Ugu Municipalities			**1 230**	**13 847**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	88	1 820	-	-
B	KZN222	uMngeni	68	1 400	-	-
B	KZN223	Mpofana	40	1 216	-	-
B	KZN224	iMpendle	59	1 430	-	-
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	936	5 231	-	-
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	61	1 671	-	-
B	KZN227	Richmond	91	1 287	-	-
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	221	2 287	-	-
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			**1 564**	**16 342**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	150	3 638	-	-
B	KZN237	iNkosi Langalibalele	141	2 043	-	-
B	KZN238	Alfred Duma	162	2 993	-	-
C	DC23	uThukela District Municipality	344	2 881	-	-
Total: uThukela Municipalities			**797**	**11 555**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN241	eNdumeni	80	1 577	-	-
B	KZN242	Nquthu	62	1 546	-	-
B	KZN244	uMsinga	115	4 867	-	-
B	KZN245	uMvoti	139	2 704	-	-
C	DC24	uMzinyathi District Municipality	439	4 779	-	-
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities			**835**	**15 473**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN252	Newcastle	343	3 753	-	-
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	34	978	-	-
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	44	950	-	-
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	103	1 902	-	-
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			**524**	**7 583**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN261	eDumbe	56	1 500	-	-
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	174	2 978	-	-
B	KZN263	AbaQulusi	143	2 773	-	-
B	KZN265	Nongoma	116	2 946	-	-
B	KZN266	Ulundi	146	4 711	-	-
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	464	8 517	-	-
Total: Zululand Municipalities			**1 099**	**23 425**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN271	uMhlabuyalingana	219	1 975	-	-
B	KZN272	Jozini	211	4 095	-	-
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	117	2 077	-	-
B	KZN276	Big Five Hlabisa	115	2 304	-	-
C	DC27	uMkhanyakude District Municipality	408	6 993	-	-
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities			**1 070**	**17 444**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN281	uMfolozi	133	1 847	-	-
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	252	3 213	-	-
B	KZN284	uMlalazi	239	4 098	-	-
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	103	2 536	-	-
B	KZN286	Nkandla	179	3 626	-	-
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	404	4 742	-	-
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities			**1 310**	**20 062**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN291	Mandeni	106	2 372	-	-
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	221	1 868	-	-
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	127	2 277	-	-
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	78	2 081	-	-
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	370	5 439	-	-
Total: iLembe Municipalities			**902**	**14 037**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	134	4 266	-	-
B	KZN434	uBuhlebezwe	69	2 245	-	-
B	KZN435	uMzimkhulu	172	3 573	-	-
B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	79	2 476	-	-
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	365	5 221	-	-
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities			**819**	**17 781**	**-**	**-**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			**16 177**	**218 806**	**-**	**-**

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
				National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	FTE Target for 2022/23	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
LIMPOPO						
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	252	4 035	-	-
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	137	2 139	-	-
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	808	8 065	-	-
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	71	1 186	-	-
B	LIM335	Maruleng	63	1 246	-	-
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	952	10 600	-	-
Total: Mopani Municipalities			**2 283**	**27 271**	**-**	**-**
B	LIM341	Musina	128	1 390	-	-
B	LIM343	Thulamela	775	4 864	-	-
B	LIM344	Makhado	328	3 259	-	-
B	LIM345	Collins Chabane	175	1 759	-	-
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	938	4 754	-	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			**2 344**	**16 026**	**-**	**-**
B	LIM351	Blouberg	187	1 950	-	-
B	LIM353	Molemole	92	1 407	-	-
B	LIM354	Polokwane	1 450	11 570	-	-
B	LIM355	Lepele-Nkumpi	162	1 380	-	-
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	873	3 747	-	-
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			**2 764**	**20 054**	**-**	**-**
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	95	1 256	-	-
B	LIM362	Lephalale	154	1 292	-	-
B	LIM366	Bela-Bela	75	1 502	-	-
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	388	1 161	-	-
B	LIM368	Modimolle-Mookgophong	140	2 041	-	-
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			**852**	**7 252**	**-**	**-**
B	LIM471	Ephraim Mogale	91	1 310	-	-
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	199	1 796	-	-
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	131	1 925	-	-
B	LIM476	Fetakgomo Tubatse	211	1 285	-	-
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	933	13 010	-	-
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities			**1 565**	**19 326**	**-**	**-**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			**9 808**	**89 929**	**-**	**-**
MPUMALANGA						
B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli	232	2 227	-	-
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	200	1 766	-	-
B	MP303	Mkhondo	238	2 855	-	-
B	MP304	Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	135	1 874	-	-
B	MP305	Lekwa	67	1 855	-	-
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	75	1 444	-	-
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	245	2 629	-	-
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	431	2 595	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			**1 623**	**17 245**	**-**	**-**
B	MP311	Victor Khanye	213	2 284	-	-
B	MP312	Emalahleni	381	6 151	-	-
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	465	4 780	-	-
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	90	1 473	-	-
B	MP315	Thembisile Hani	374	3 735	-	-
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	376	2 432	-	-
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	159	2 315	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			**2 058**	**23 170**	**-**	**-**
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	162	1 932	-	-
B	MP324	Nkomazi	791	4 621	-	-
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	973	5 219	-	-
B	MP326	City of Mbombela	1 166	8 555	-	-
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	188	2 457	-	-
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			**3 280**	**22 784**	**-**	**-**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			**6 961**	**63 199**	**-**	**-**

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
				National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	FTE Target for 2022/23	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
NORTHERN CAPE						
B	NC061	Richtersveld	29	950	-	-
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	38	1 212	-	-
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	13	950	-	-
B	NC065	Hantam	45	1 564	-	-
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	14	1 073	-	-
B	NC067	Khâi-Ma	-	-	-	-
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	30	1 073	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			**169**	**6 822**	**-**	**-**
B	NC071	Ubuntu	23	950	-	-
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	20	1 073	-	-
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	21	1 073	-	-
B	NC074	Kareeberg	29	950	-	-
B	NC075	Renosterberg	39	1 073	-	-
B	NC076	Thembelihle	41	1 077	-	-
B	NC077	Siyathemba	22	1 073	-	-
B	NC078	Siyancuma	48	1 073	-	-
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	38	1 073	-	-
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			**281**	**9 415**	**-**	**-**
B	NC082	!Kai !Garib	56	1 120	-	-
B	NC084	!Kheis	38	1 073	-	-
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	63	1 070	-	-
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	14	1 073	-	-
B	NC087	Dawid Kruiper	45	1 073	-	-
C	DC8	Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	43	1 073	-	-
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities			**259**	**6 482**	**-**	**-**
B	NC091	Sol Plaatjie	552	3 959	-	-
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	49	1 073	-	-
B	NC093	Magareng	19	1 073	-	-
B	NC094	Phokwane	-	-	-	-
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	35	1 073	-	-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			**655**	**7 178**	**-**	**-**
B	NC451	Joe Morolong	165	1 139	-	-
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	94	1 519	-	-
B	NC453	Gamagara	63	1 073	-	-
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	24	1 073	-	-
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			**346**	**4 804**	**-**	**-**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			**1 710**	**34 701**	**-**	**-**
NORTH WEST						
B	NW371	Moretele	509	1 998	-	-
B	NW372	Madibeng	614	1 094	-	-
B	NW373	Rustenburg	702	2 853	-	-
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	116	1 000	-	-
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	391	1 652	-	-
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	149	1 546	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			**2 481**	**10 143**	**-**	**-**
B	NW381	Ratlou	157	1 231	-	-
B	NW382	Tswaing	128	1 685	-	-
B	NW383	Mafikeng	272	2 238	-	-
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	147	1 081	-	-
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	133	1 383	-	-
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	619	2 040	-	-
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			**1 456**	**9 658**	**-**	**-**
B	NW392	Naledi	144	1 214	-	-
B	NW393	Mamusa	109	1 449	-	-
B	NW394	Greater Taung	157	2 255	-	-
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	90	1 270	-	-
B	NW397	Kagisano-Molopo	222	2 244	-	-
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	388	1 396	-	-
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			**1 110**	**9 828**	**-**	**-**
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	228	2 181	-	-
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	113	1 544	-	-
B	NW405	JB Marks	241	2 339	-	-
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	94	2 379	-	-
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			**676**	**8 443**	**-**	**-**
Total: North West Municipalities			**5 723**	**38 072**	**-**	**-**

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
				National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	FTE Target for 2022/23	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
WESTERN CAPE						
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	7 342	42 406	-	-
B	WC011	Matzikama	99	1 569	-	-
B	WC012	Cederberg	136	1 359	-	-
B	WC013	Bergrivier	57	1 662	-	-
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	90	2 907	-	-
B	WC015	Swartland	131	1 873	-	-
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	40	1 194	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities			**553**	**10 564**	**-**	**-**
B	WC022	Witzenberg	159	2 237	-	-
B	WC023	Drakenstein	483	4 139	-	-
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	562	4 928	-	-
B	WC025	Breede Valley	332	3 301	-	-
B	WC026	Langeberg	130	2 647	-	-
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	123	1 369	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			**1 789**	**18 621**	**-**	**-**
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	120	2 077	-	-
B	WC032	Overstrand	254	2 593	-	-
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	105	1 773	-	-
B	WC034	Swellendam	73	1 497	-	-
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	75	1 123	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities			**627**	**9 063**	**-**	**-**
B	WC041	Kannaland	54	1 031	-	-
B	WC042	Hessequa	42	1 164	-	-
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	317	1 935	-	-
B	WC044	George	456	1 990	-	-
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	208	1 310	-	-
B	WC047	Bitou	237	1 155	-	-
B	WC048	Knysna	109	1 044	-	-
C	DC4	Garden Route District Municipality	98	2 440	-	-
Total: Garden Route Municipalities			**1 521**	**12 069**	**-**	**-**
B	WC051	Laingsburg	47	1 074	-	-
B	WC052	Prince Albert	36	1 237	-	-
B	WC053	Beaufort West	125	1 136	-	-
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	56	1 321	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			**264**	**4 768**	**-**	**-**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**12 096**	**97 491**	**-**	**-**
Unallocated					**781 385**	**816 477**
National Total			**90 294**	**778 395**	**781 385**	**816 477**

APPENDIX W5

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX W5

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Breakdown of regional bulk infrastructure grant allocations per local municipality per project						Schedule 5, Part B			Schedule 6, Part B		
						National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category		Water Services Authority	Benefitting Municipality	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE											
RS05	Ikwezi Bulk Water Supply	B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude Local Municipality	Dr Beyers Naude Local Municipality	-	-	-	25 000	17 000	-
RS01	Graaf-Reinet Emergency Water Supply Scheme (WSS)	B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude Local Municipality	Dr Beyers Naude Local Municipality	-	-	-	7 000	-	-
RS06	Kirkwood Water Treatment Works	B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude Local Municipality	Dr Beyers Naude Local Municipality	-	-	-	15 000	1 000	-
RS42	James Kleynhans Bulk Water Supply (BWS)	B	EC104	Makana Local Municipality	Makana Local Municipality	-	-	-	30 000	26 743	26 743
RS47	Mayfield Waste Water Treatment Works	B	EC104	Makana Local Municipality	Makana Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	10 000	-
RL01	Ndlambe Bulk Water Supply	B	EC105	Ndlambe Local Municipality	Ndlambe Local Municipality	-	-	-	26 246	10 000	-
RS02	Sundays River - Paterson Bulk Water Supply	B	EC106	Sundays River Valley Local Municipality	Sundays River Valley Local Municipality	-	-	-	4 500	-	-
RS07	Misgund Bulk Water Supply	B	EC109	Kou-kamma Local Municipality	Koukamma Local Municipality	-	-	-	10 000	1 000	-
		Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**117 746**	**65 743**	**26 743**
RL16	Xhora East Water Supply	C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	Mbhashe Local Municipality	-	-	-	15 000	-	-
RL	Sundwana Water Supply	C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	Mbhashe Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	40 000	40 000
RS	Ngqamakhwe Bulk Water Supply (Butterworth Water Transfer Scheme)	C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	Mnquma Local Municipality	-	-	-	207 935	204 237	243 098
		Total: Amatole Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**222 935**	**244 237**	**283 098**
RBIG 5	Cluster 4 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Engcobo Local Municipality	60 000	35 316	30 000	-	-	-
RBIG 5	Cluster 6 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Engcobo Local Municipality	30 000	7 586	40 000	-	-	-
RBIG 5	Cluster 9 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Intsika Yethu Local Municipality	48 000	14 814	25 000	-	-	-
RBIG 5	Xonxa Bulk Water Supply	C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Engcobo Local Municipality	68 907	20 000	20 000	-	-	-
RBIG 5	Hofmeyer Ground Water Supply	C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality	10 000	-	-	-	-	-
		Total: Chris Hani Municipalities				**216 907**	**77 716**	**115 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**
RBIG 5	Sterkspruit Waste Water Treatment Works	C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	Senqu Local Municipality	15 000	20 000	40 000	-	-	-
		Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities				**15 000**	**20 000**	**40 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**
RBIG 5	O.R. Tambo, Mthatha, King Sabato Dalinyebo Water Supply	C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	King Sabata Dalindyebo Local Municipality	200 000	383 133	347 444	-	-	-
		Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities				**200 000**	**383 133**	**347 444**	**-**	**-**	**-**
RS48	Kinira Regional BWSS	C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Matatiele Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	13 969	30 000
RS43	Ntabankulu Bulk Water Supply	C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Ntabankulu Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000
RS49	Mount Ayliff Bulk Peri Urban Water Supply	C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Umzimvubu Local Municipality	-	-	-	15 000	-	-
RS50	Mkemane Regional Bulk WSS	C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Umzimvubu Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000
		Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**15 000**	**43 969**	**60 000**
		Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities				**431 907**	**480 849**	**502 444**	**355 681**	**353 949**	**369 841**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W5

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Breakdown of regional bulk infrastructure grant allocations per local municipality per project						Schedule 5, Part B			Schedule 6, Part B		
						National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Services Authority		Benefitting Municipality	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
FREE STATE											
RS12	Jagersfontein/Fauresmith Bulk Water Supply	B	FS162	Kopanong Local Municipality	Kopanong Local Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
RBIG 5	Rouxville / Smithfield /Zastron Bulk Water Supply	B	FS163	Mohokare Local Municipality	Mohokare Local Municipality	4 407	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: Xhariep Municipalities					**4 407**	**-**	**-**	**1 000**	**-**	**-**
RS52	Masilonyana Bulk Water Supply	B	FS181	Masilonyana Local Municipality	Masilonyana Local Municipality	-	-	-	40 000	160 000	75 000
RL62	Masilonyana Bulk Sewer (wingburg)	B	FS181	Masilonyana Local Municipality	Masilonyana Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	33 000	20 000
Covid-1	Brandford bulk sewer	B	FS181	Masilonyana Local Municipality	Masilonyana Local Municipality	-	-	-	20 000	30 000	-
RL24	Tokologo Regional Water Supply 2	B	FS182	Tokologo Local Municipality	Tokologo Local Municipality	-	53 000	100 000	69 000	80 900	30 000
BEP	Dealesville Bulk Sewer Services	B	FS182	Tokologo Local Municipality	Tokologo Local Municipality	-	-	-	9 236		-
RS18	Tswelopele Bulk Water Supply	B	FS183	Tswelopele Local Municipality	Tswelopele Local Municipality	-	-	-	13 329	10 000	50 447
RL34	Mathjabeng Bulk Sewer (Welkom)	B	FS184	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	-	-	-	15 000	50 999	100 000
	Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities					**-**	**53 000**	**100 000**	**166 565**	**364 899**	**275 447**
RBIG 5	Setsoto Bulk Water Supply	B	FS191	Setsoto Local Municipality	Setsoto Local Municipality	150 000	150 000	133 951	-	-	-
BEP	Clocolan Bulk Sewer Services	B	FS191	Setsoto Local Municipality	Setsoto Local Municipality	-	-	-	53 326	-	-
BEP	Ficksburg Bulk Sewer Services	B	FS191	Setsoto Local Municipality	Setsoto Local Municipality	-	-	-	153 009	-	-
BEP	Senekal Bulk Sewer Services	B	FS191	Setsoto Local Municipality	Setsoto Local Municipality	-	-	-	98 444	-	-
RL25	Dihlabeng Bulk Water Supply Phase 3	B	FS192	Dihlabeng Local Municipality	Dihlabeng Local Municipality	-	-	-	50 000	139 000	60 000
BEP-RL128	Reitz Bulk Sewer Services	B	FS193	Nketoana Local Municipality	Nketoana Local Municipality	-	-	-	36 331	-	-
Covid-1	Lindley Sewer	B	FS193	Nketoana Local Municipality	Nketoana Local Municipality	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	5 000
RL12	Nketoana Regional Water Supply	B	FS193	Nketoana Local Municipality	Nketoana Local Municipality	-	-	-	28 000	100 000	125 000
BEP	Arglington Bulk Sewer Services	B	FS194	Nketoana Local Municipality	Nketoana Local Municipality	-	-	-	99 346	-	-
RS19	Maluti-a-Phofung BWS Phase 2	B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	-	-	-	40 000	60 000	60 000
BEP	Petrus Sten Bulk Sewer Services	B	FS195	Nketoana Local Municipality	Nketoana Local Municipality	-	-	-	52 796	-	-
RBIG 5b	Bulk sewer in Maluti-a-Phofung LM	B	FS195	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	132 000
	Refurbishment of Fika-patso WTWs	B	FS195	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality				27 000	11 000	
Covid-1	Mantsopa water and sanitation intervention	B	FS196	Mantsopa Local Municipality	Mantsopa Local Municipality	-	-	-	15 000	10 000	-
	Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities					**150 000**	**150 000**	**133 951**	**673 252**	**340 000**	**382 000**
RL23	Ngwathe Bulk Water Supply (Parys)	B	FS203	Ngwathe Local Municipality	Ngwathe Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	100 000
RBIG 5	Ngwathe Bulk Water Supply Phase 2	B	FS203	Ngwathe Local Municipality	Ngwathe Local Municipality	50 000	20 896	-	-	-	-
RS51	Upgrading of Deneysville WWTW	B	FS204	Metsimaholo Local Municipality	Metsimaholo Local Municipality	-	-	-	50 000	5 000	-
Covid-1	Mafube water and sanitation intervention	B	FS204	Mafube Local Municipality	Mafube Local Municipality	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	-
RS26	Frankfort Bulk Sewer (Mafube)	B	FS205	Mafube Local Municipality	Mafube Local Municipality	-	-	-	40 000	-	-
	Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities					**50 000**	**20 896**	**-**	**105 000**	**20 000**	**100 000**
	Total: Free State Municipalities					**204 407**	**223 896**	**233 951**	**945 817**	**724 899**	**757 447**
GAUTENG											
RM02	Sedibeng Regional Waste Water Treatment Works	B	GT421	Emfuleni Local Municipality	Emfuleni, Midvaal and City of Johannesberg	-	-	-	69 410	116 279	108 705
RM05	Sebokeng Waste Water Treatment Works	B	GT421	Emfuleni Local Municipality	Emfuleni Local Municipality	-	-	-	50 000	136 744	209 960
	Vaal River System Intervention	B	GT421	Emfuleni Local Municipality	Emfuleni Local Municipality	-	-	-	400 000	500 000	501 000
RS55	Rothdene pump station and rising main	B	GT422	Midvaal Local Municipality	Midvaal Local Municipality	-	-	-	10 000	-	-
RL04	Meyerton Waste Water Treatment Works	B	GT422	Midvaal Local Municipality	Midvaal Local Municipality	-	-	-	50 000	30 000	-
	Total: Sedibeng Municipalities					**-**	**-**	**-**	**579 410**	**783 023**	**819 665**
RM06	Westonaria Regional Bulk Sanitation (Zuurbekom)	B	GT485	Rand West City Local Municipality	Rand West City Local Municipality	-	-	-	60 000	100 000	100 000
RS56	Mohlakeng pump station and sewer outfall	B	GT485	Rand West City Local Municipality	Rand West City Local Municipality	-	-	-	30 000	83 256	90 000
	Total: West Rand Municipalities					**-**	**-**	**-**	**90 000**	**183 256**	**190 000**
	Total: Gauteng Municipalities					**-**	**-**	**-**	**669 410**	**966 279**	**1 009 665**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W5

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Breakdown of regional bulk infrastructure grant allocations per local municipality per project						Schedule 5, Part B			Schedule 6, Part B		
						National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category		Water Services Authority	Benefitting Municipality	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
KWAZULU-NATAL											
RBIG 5	Mandlakazi Bulk Water Supply	C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	uPhongolo and Nongoma Local Municipalities	15 247	30 000	50 000	-	-	-
		Total: Zululand Municipalities				**15 247**	**30 000**	**50 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**
RBIG 5	Greater Mthonjaneni Bulk Water Supply	C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	Mthonjaneni/ Nkandla Local Municipalities	173 563	290 312	253 065	-	-	-
RBIG 5	Middledrift (Nkandla) Regional Bulk Water Supply	C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	Nkandla Local Municipality	40 000	50 000	60 000	-	-	-
		Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities				**213 563**	**340 312**	**313 065**	**-**	**-**	**-**
RBIG 5	Greater Bulwer Donnybrook Water Scheme	C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma and uBuhlebezwe Local Municipalities	-	25 000	50 000	-	-	-
		Total: Sisonke Municipalities				**-**	**25 000**	**50 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**
		Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities				**228 810**	**395 312**	**413 065**	**-**	**-**	**-**
LIMPOPO											
RL28	Giyani Bulk Water Supply Drought Relief	C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	Greater Giyani Local Municipality	-	-	-	65 000	180 000	200 000
RM08	Giyani Water Services	C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	Greater Giyani Local Municipality	-	-	-	313 960	150 000	100 000
RL29	Mametja Sekororo Bulk Water Supply	C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	Maruleng Local Municipality	-	-	-	38 896	71 595	69 383
RS135	Bambanana Pipeline	C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	Maruleng Local Municipality	-	-	-	170 000	180 000	300 000
		Total: Mopani Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**587 856**	**581 595**	**669 383**
RL13	Sinthumule Kutama Bulk Water Supply	C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	Makhado Local Municipality	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	50 000
		Total: Vhembe Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**50 000**	**50 000**	**50 000**
RBIG 5	Polokwane Waste Water Treatment Works	B	LIM354	Polokwane Local Municipality	Polokwane Local Municipality	100 000	70 000	26 013	-	-	-
RBIG 5	Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	B	LIM354	Polokwane Local Municipality	Polokwane Local Municipality	54 584	50 597	100 000	-	-	-
		Total: Capricon Municipalities				**154 584**	**120 597**	**126 013**		**-**	**-**
RM04	Mogalakwena Bulk Water Supply	B	LIM367	Mogalakwena Local Municipality	Mogalakwena Local Municipality	-	-	-	40 000	50 000	-
		Total: Waterberg Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**40 000**	**50 000**	**-**
RL14	Moutse Bulk Water Supply	C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	Ephraim Mogale/ Elias Motsoaledi local municipalities	-	-	-	30 000	50 000	-
RM12	Nebo Bulk Water Supply	C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	Tubatse Local Municipality/ Makhudutmahaga LM	-	-	-	40 000	50 000	90 000
RM07	Mooihoek/Tubatse Bulk Water Supply	C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	Tubatse Local Municipality	-	-	-	60 000	60 000	70 000
		Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**130 000**	**160 000**	**160 000**
		Total: Limpopo Municipalities				**154 584**	**120 597**	**126 013**	**807 856**	**841 595**	**879 383**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W5

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Breakdown of regional bulk infrastructure grant allocations per local municipality per project						Schedule 5, Part B			Schedule 6, Part B		
						National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category		Water Services Authority	Benefitting Municipality	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
MPUMALANGA											
RBIG 5	Empul/Methu/Amster Bulk Water Supply	B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	70 000	80 000	150 000	-	-	-
RBIG 5	Eerstehoek/Ekulindeni Bulk Water Supply	B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	95 142	90 000	20 000	-	-	-
RBIG 5	Amsterdam and Sheepmore Bulk Water Scheme	B	MP301	Mkhondo Local Municipality	Mkhondo and Msukaligwa Local Municipality	-	-	-	40 000	70 000	90 000
RBIG 5	Msukalingwa regional water supply scheme (Phase1)	B	MP302	Msukaligwa Local Municipality	Msukaligwa Local Municipality	175 000	76 000	100 000	-	-	-
RBIG 5b	Lekwa Waster Services	B	MP305	Lekwa Local Municipality	Lekwa Local Municipality	-	-	-	40 000	50 000	70 000
RBIG 5	Balfi Siyat/Greyl/Willem/Nthor Bulk Water Supply	B	MP306	Dipaleseng Local Municipality	Dipaleseng Local Municipality	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	-
RBIG 5b	Embalenhle Bulk Sewer and WWTW's refurbishment & upgrading	B	MP307	Goven Mbeki Local Municipality	Goven Mbeki Local Municipality	-	-	-	10 000	40 000	70 000
		Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities				**340 142**	**246 000**	**270 000**	**140 000**	**210 000**	**230 000**
RBIG 5b	Steve Tshwete Water Services	B	MP313	Steve Tshwete Local Municipality	Steve Tshwete Local Municipality	145 000	70 000	45 000			
RL35	Thembisile Water Scheme (Loskop)	B	MP315	Thembisile Hani Local Municipality	Thembisile Local Municipality	-	-	-	140 000	150 000	150 000
RL36	Western Highveld (Rust de Winter) Bulk Water Scheme	B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka Local Municipality	Thembisile Hani and Dr JS Moroka Local Municipality	-	-	-	5 000	13 721	31 399
		Total: Nkangala Municipalities				**145 000**	**70 000**	**45 000**	**145 000**	**163 721**	**181 399**
RS37	Driekoppies Upgrading	B	MP324	Nkomazi Local Municipality	Nkomazi Local Municipality	200 000	70 000	-	49 696	10 000	-
RS30	Sibange Bulk Water Supply	B	MP324	Nkomazi Local Municipality	Nkomazi Local Municipality	-	-	-	30 000	10 000	-
RL17	Northern Nzikazi Bulk Water Supply	B	MP326	City of Mbombela	City of Mbombela	10 000	89 793	145 000	-	-	-
	Thaba Chweu RBWS (Leroro, Matibidi, Moremela)	B	MP327	Thaba Chweu	Thaba Chweu	2 000	30 000	68 508			
		Total: Ehlanzeni Municpalities				**212 000**	**189 793**	**213 508**	**79 696**	**20 000**	**-**
		Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities				**697 142**	**505 793**	**528 508**	**364 696**	**393 721**	**411 399**
NORTHERN CAPE											
	Calvinia Bulk Water Supply	B	NC065	Hantam Local Municipality	Hantam Local Municipality	50 000	67 772				
BEP	Griekwastad Campbell	B	NC078	Siyancuma Local Municipality	Siyancuma Local Municipality	-	-	-	1 814	-	-
		Total: Pixley ka Seme Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 814**	**-**	**-**
	Postmasburg WWTW and bulk sewer	B	NC085	Tsantsabane Local Municipality	Tsantsabane Local Municipality	85 102	80 000	40 000			
	Postmasburg Bulk Water Supply	B	NC085	Tsantsabane Local Municipality	Tsantsabane Local Municipality	-	-	95 345			
RS28	Upington Wasterwater treatment works	B	NC087	Dawid Kruiper Local Municipallity	Dawid Kruiper Local Municipallity	-	-	-	54 643	54 542	56 991
		Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities				**85 102**	**80 000**	**135 345**	**54 643**	**54 542**	**56 991**
RBIG 5	Kathu Bulk Water Supply	B	NC453	Gamagara Local Municipality	Gamagara Local Municipality	-	20 037	40 000	-	-	-
		Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities				**-**	**20 037**	**40 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**
		Total: Northern Cape Municipalities				**135 102**	**167 809**	**175 345**	**56 457**	**54 542**	**56 991**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W5

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Breakdown of regional bulk infrastructure grant allocations per local municipality per project						Schedule 5, Part B			Schedule 6, Part B		
						National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category		Water Services Authority	Benefitting Municipality	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
NORTH WEST											
RL15	Moretele South Bulk Water Supply (Klipdrift)	B	NW371	Moretele Local Municipality	Moretele Local Municipality	-	-	-	30 000	30 338	23 737
RL09	Madibeng Bulk Water Supply (Brits)	B	NW372	Madibeng Local Municipality	Madibeng Local Municipality	-	-	-	105 608	134 887	145 000
RS57	Koster Waste Water Treatment Works upgrade	B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier Local Municipality	Kgetlengrivier Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**135 608**	**165 225**	**168 737**
RS32	Ratlou Bulk Water Supply	C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema Local Municipality	Ratlou Local Municipality	-	-	-	34 328	30 000	30 000
RL33	Mafikeng South Bulk Water Supply	C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema Local Municipality	Mafikeng Local Municipality	-	-	-	30 000	30 000	30 000
		Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**64 328**	**60 000**	**60 000**
RBIG 5	Taung/ Naledi Bulk Water Supply (phase 1 to 3)	C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	Greater Taung/ Naledi Local Municipalities	148 391	162 684	28 911	-	-	-
RBIG 5	Greater Mamusa Bulk Water Supply (phase 1 to 4)	C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	Greater Mamusa Local Municipality	106 190	179 012	280 000	-	-	-
RBIG 5	Kagisano Molapo Bulk Water Supply	C	DC40	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	Kagisano-Molopo Local Municipality	145 000	145 342	200 000	-	-	-
		Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities				**399 581**	**487 038**	**508 911**	**-**	**-**	**-**
RS35	Potchefstroom Waste Water Treatment Works upgrade (Tlokwe) Phase 1 to	B	NW405	JB Marks Local Municipality	JB Marks Local Municipality	-	-	-	40 000	31 964	40 000
		Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**40 000**	**31 964**	**40 000**
		Total: North West Municipalities				**399 581**	**487 038**	**508 911**	**239 936**	**257 189**	**268 737**
WESTERN CAPE											
RS132	Klawer Bulk Water	B	WC011	Matzikama Local Municipality	Matzikama Local Municipality	10 000	-	-	-	-	-
RS134	Clanwilliam /Lambertsbaai Regional Water Supply and Desalination	B	WC014	Cederberg Local Municipality	Cederberg Local Municipality	-	-	-	15 197	15 153	15 867
		Total: West Coast Municipalities				**10 000**	**-**	**-**	**15 197**	**15 153**	**15 867**
RBIG 5	Tulbagh Bulk Water Supply	B	WC022	Witzenberg Local Municipality	Witzenberg Local Municipality	19 239	-	-	-	-	-
		Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities				**19 239**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
BFI	Portable Water Securuty and Remedial Works	B	WC044	George Local Municipality	George Local Municipality	240 648	510 838	274 626			
		Total: Overberg Municipalities				**240 648**	**510 838**	**274 626**	**-**	**-**	**-**
		Total: Western Cape Municipalities				**269 887**	**510 838**	**274 626**	**15 197**	**15 153**	**15 867**
National Total						**2 521 420**	**2 892 132**	**2 762 863**	**3 455 050**	**3 607 327**	**3 769 330**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W6

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX W6

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Basic Education (Vote 16)	**Early Childhood Development Grant**		
	National Financial Year		
Province /Components	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
Early Childhood Development Grant			
Eastern Cape	199 668	199 728	208 697
Free State	65 282	56 438	58 973
Gauteng	232 715	238 615	249 330
KwaZulu-Natal	187 203	182 053	190 228
Limpopo	184 858	178 275	186 282
Mpumalanga	99 860	91 322	95 424
Northern Cape	23 126	20 007	20 906
North West	104 104	106 484	111 266
Western Cape	95 866	87 958	91 908
Unallocated	-	81 607	85 272
Total	**1 192 682**	**1 242 487**	**1 298 286**
of which:			
Maintenance Component			
Eastern Cape	9 975	2 111	2 206
Free State	13 115	2 203	2 302
Gauteng	5 485	1 744	1 822
KwaZulu-Natal	15 505	3 230	3 375
Limpopo	17 568	4 023	4 204
Mpumalanga	14 186	2 111	2 206
Northern Cape	5 305	1 497	1 564
North West	3 388	1 563	1 633
Western Cape	13 330	1 920	2 006
Unallocated	-	81 607	85 272
Total: Maintenance Component	**97 857**	**102 009**	**106 590**
Subsidy Component			
Eastern Cape	189 693	197 617	206 491
Free State	52 167	54 235	56 671
Gauteng	227 230	236 871	247 508
KwaZulu-Natal	171 698	178 823	186 853
Limpopo	167 290	174 252	182 078
Mpumalanga	85 674	89 211	93 218
Northern Cape	17 821	18 510	19 342
North West	100 716	104 921	109 633
Western Cape	82 536	86 038	89 902
Total: Subsidy Component	**1 094 825**	**1 140 478**	**1 191 696**

APPENDIX W7

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE DISTRICT HEALTH PROGRAMMES GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX W7

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE DISTRICT HEALTH PROGRAMMES GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Health (Vote 18)	**District Health Programmes Grant**		
	National Financial Year		
Province /Components	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
District Health Programmes Grant			
Eastern Cape	3 221 279	2 963 416	3 096 501
Free State	1 724 306	1 611 598	1 683 974
Gauteng	6 295 969	5 793 999	6 054 204
KwaZulu-Natal	7 547 069	7 087 769	7 406 077
Limpopo	2 621 492	2 388 635	2 495 907
Mpumalanga	2 638 302	2 469 999	2 580 926
Northern Cape	767 729	716 737	748 927
North West	1 938 678	1 784 563	1 864 707
Western Cape	2 268 294	2 049 145	2 141 171
Total	**29 023 118**	**26 865 861**	**28 072 394**
of which:			
Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Component			
Eastern Cape	2 762 848	2 743 167	2 866 361
Free State	1 479 325	1 464 097	1 529 849
Gauteng	5 300 707	5 259 071	5 495 253
KwaZulu-Natal	6 512 334	6 448 252	6 737 840
Limpopo	1 935 362	1 924 794	2 011 235
Mpumalanga	2 145 175	2 139 426	2 235 506
Northern Cape	621 337	612 731	640 250
North West	1 524 570	1 511 685	1 579 574
Western Cape	1 852 863	1 831 381	1 913 627
Total	**24 134 521**	**23 934 604**	**25 009 495**
District Health Component			
Eastern Cape	458 431	220 249	230 140
Free State	244 981	147 501	154 125
Gauteng	995 262	534 928	558 951
KwaZulu-Natal	1 034 735	639 517	668 237
Limpopo	686 130	463 841	484 672
Mpumalanga	493 127	330 573	345 420
Northern Cape	146 392	104 006	108 677
North West	414 108	272 878	285 133
Western Cape	415 431	217 764	227 544
Total	**4 888 597**	**2 931 257**	**3 062 899**

APPENDIX W8

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF HUMAN RESOURCES AND TRAINING GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX W8

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF HUMAN RESOURCES AND TRAINING GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Health (Vote 18)	**Human Resources and Training Grant**		
	National Financial Year		
Province /Components	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
Human Resources and Training Grant			
Eastern Cape	578 756	567 733	556 604
Free State	264 004	284 312	276 594
Gauteng	1 872 229	1 879 548	1 825 127
KwaZulu-Natal	754 850	764 447	747 841
Limpopo	372 699	375 318	353 623
Mpumalanga	274 266	276 739	267 298
Northern Cape	155 608	145 748	145 443
North West	277 212	271 800	262 601
Western Cape	899 442	887 123	903 926
Unallocated	-	26 255	27 460
Total	**5 449 066**	**5 479 023**	**5 366 517**
of which:			
Statutory Human Resources Component			
Eastern Cape	311 721	312 276	289 677
Free State	129 247	133 378	118 883
Gauteng	867 139	897 055	798 520
KwaZulu-Natal	413 010	425 356	393 525
Limpopo	221 457	232 377	204 264
Mpumalanga	149 493	154 778	139 861
Northern Cape	47 843	49 454	44 825
North West	136 937	142 227	127 210
Western Cape	356 963	369 008	362 548
Unallocated	-	-	-
Total	**2 633 810**	**2 715 909**	**2 479 313**
Training Component			
Eastern Cape	267 035	255 457	266 927
Free State	134 757	150 934	157 711
Gauteng	1 005 090	982 493	1 026 607
KwaZulu-Natal	341 840	339 091	354 316
Limpopo	151 242	142 941	149 359
Mpumalanga	124 773	121 961	127 437
Northern Cape	107 765	96 294	100 618
North West	140 275	129 573	135 391
Western Cape	542 479	518 115	541 378
Unallocated	-	26 255	27 460
Total	**2 815 256**	**2 763 114**	**2 887 204**

APPENDIX W9

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES: TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES: TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS

	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces			
		National Financial Year		
Province / Provincial Department	**FTE Target for 2022/23**	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE				
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	68	2 284		
Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism	180	2 823		
Education	416	3 491		
Health	165	1 906		
Human Settlements	571	2 987		
Public Works	894	13 502		
Rural Development and Agrarian Reform	26	2 106		
Social Development	26	1 900		
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	57	2 155		
Transport	16 156	73 305		
Total: Eastern Cape	**18 559**	**106 459**	**-**	**-**
FREE STATE				
Agriculture and Rural Development	196	2 110		
Economic Development and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	387	2 182		
Education	192	2 374		
Human Settlements	319	2 209		
Police, Roads and Transport	1 968	3 779		
Public Works and Infrastructure	350	6 183		
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	39	2 106		
Total: Free State	**3 452**	**20 943**	**-**	**-**
GAUTENG				
Agriculture and Rural Development	434	3 355		
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	88	2 106		
Infrastructure Development	1 955	6 768		
Education	383	2 733		
Health	245	2 360		
Human Settlements	1 505	10 926		
Roads and Transport	1 968	9 857		
Social Development	26	2 000		
Total: Gauteng	**6 605**	**40 105**	**-**	**-**
KWAZULU-NATAL				
Agriculture and Rural Development	549	4 610		
Arts, Culture and Tourism	468	2 108		
Co-Operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	139	1 993		
Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	2 315	6 402		
Education	535	2 193		
Health	327	11 736		
Human Settlements	943	6 499		
Public Works	1 661	8 042		
Transport	18 849	68 283		
Total: KwaZulu-Natal	**25 787**	**111 866**	**-**	**-**
LIMPOPO				
Agriculture and Rural Development	1 646	10 361		
Economic Development, Environment and Tourism	438	2 146		
Education	343	2 702		
Health	131	2 978		
Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure	159	12 311		
Social Development	32	2 570		
Sport, Arts and Culture	100	2 106		
Transport and Community Safety	2 755	2 106		
Total: Limpopo	**5 603**	**37 280**	**-**	**-**
MPUMALANGA				
Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	798	4 734		
Co-Operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	131	2 563		
Culture, Sport and Recreation	77	2 279		
Economic Development and Tourism	466	4 599		
Education	218	2 278		
Human Settlements	378	2 000		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	3 935	7 038		
Total: Mpumalanga	**6 003**	**25 491**	**-**	**-**
NORTHERN CAPE				
Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development	906	3 872		
Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs	138	2 106		
Economic Development and Tourism	82	1 900		
Education	134	2 362		
Roads and Public Works	2 361	4 187		
Sports, Arts and Culture	27	1 994		
Total: Northern Cape	**3 649**	**16 421**	**-**	**-**

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES: TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS

	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces			
		National Financial Year		
Province / Provincial Department	**FTE Target for 2022/23**	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
NORTH WEST				
Agriculture and Rural Development	934	3 401		
Arts, Culture, Sport and Recreation	98	2 106		
Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs	630	2 186		
Education	269	2 204		
Economic Development, Environment, Conversation and Tourism	30	2 393		
Health	145	2 000		
Public Works and Roads	362	27 949		
Social Development	27	2 155		
Total: North West	**2 494**	**44 394**	**-**	**-**
WESTERN CAPE				
Agriculture	150	2 174		
Cultural Affairs and Sport	364	3 099		
Education	274	1 941		
Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	597	4 468		
Health	173	2 106		
Human Settlements	604	2 978		
Transport and Public Works	2 755	13 373		
Total: Western Cape	**4 916**	**30 139**	-	-
Unallocated	-	-	434 762	454 287
Grand Total	**77 067**	**433 098**	**434 762**	**454 287**

APPENDIX W10

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SOCIAL SECTOR EPWP INCENTIVE GRANT FOR PROVINCES: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SOCIAL SECTOR EPWP INCENTIVE GRANT FOR PROVINCES: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT

	Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces			
		National Financial Year		
Province / Provincial Department	**FTE Target for 2022/23**	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE				
Education	929	40 050		
Health	284	12 268		
Safety and Liaison	33	1 414		
Social Development	341	14 718		
Total: Eastern Cape	**1 587**	**68 450**	**-**	**-**
FREE STATE				
Education	166	7 139		
Health	252	10 884		
Social Development	511	22 034		
Total: Free State	**929**	**40 057**	**-**	**-**
GAUTENG				
Community Safety	109	4 706		
Education	177	7 615		
Health	417	17 980		
Social Development	509	21 948		
Total: Gauteng	**1 212**	**52 249**	**-**	**-**
KWAZULU-NATAL				
Community Safety and Liaison	71	3 046		
Education	707	30 508		
Health	610	26 293		
Social Development	874	37 672		
Sport and Recreation	53	2 280		
Total: KwaZulu-Natal	**2 314**	**99 799**	**-**	**-**
LIMPOPO				
Education	426	18 354		
Health	785	33 847		
Social Development	182	7 865		
Total: Limpopo	**1 393**	**60 066**	**-**	**-**
MPUMALANGA				
Community Safety, Security and Liaison	47	2 038		
Culture, Sport and Recreation	38	1 631		
Education	66	2 867		
Health	305	13 140		
Social Development	137	5 894		
Total: Mpumalanga	**593**	**25 570**	**-**	**-**
NORTHERN CAPE				
Education	96	4 142		
Health	133	5 718		
Social Development	111	4 773		
Transport, Safety and Liaison	35	1 509		
Total: Northern Cape	**374**	**16 142**	**-**	**-**
NORTH WEST				
Community Safety and Transport Management	38	1 638		
Education	108	4 642		
Health	354	15 267		
Social Development	121	5 223		
Total: North West	**621**	**26 770**	**-**	**-**
WESTERN CAPE				
Community Safety	89	3 821		
Cultural Affairs and Sport	100	4 333		
Education	286	12 322		
Health	239	10 291		
Social Development	115	4 978		
Total: Western Cape	**829**	**35 745**	-	-
Unallocated	-	-	426 480	445 633
Grand Total	**9 852**	**424 848**	**426 480**	**445 633**

APPENDIX W11

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCE

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCE

Basic Education (Vote 16)	**School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant**		
	National Financial Year		
Province	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
Schools Infrastructure Backlogs Grant			
Eastern Cape	896 697	-	-
Free State	101 897	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	509 487	-	-
Limpopo	407 590	-	-
Mpumalanga	101 897	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	20 379	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Unallocated	365 171	2 078 506	2 171 849
Total	**2 403 119**	**2 078 506**	**2 171 849**

APPENDIX W12

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE INDIRECT GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE INDIRECT GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Health (Vote 18)	National Health Insurance Indirect Grant		
	National Financial Year		
Province /Components	*2022/23 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
National Health Insurance Indirect Grant			
Eastern Cape	559 904	682 132	450 681
Free State	163 074	172 845	136 603
Gauteng	137 135	109 206	97 356
KwaZulu-Natal	68 296	69 052	72 594
Limpopo	523 231	658 364	436 023
Mpumalanga	278 091	299 702	214 836
Northern Cape	68 296	69 052	72 594
North West	257 429	253 350	186 251
Western Cape	68 295	69 052	72 594
Unallocated	85 357	88 520	103 372
Total	**2 209 108**	**2 471 275**	**1 842 903**
of which:			
Health Facility Revitalisation Component			
Eastern Cape	491 608	613 080	378 087
Free State	94 778	103 793	64 009
Gauteng	68 839	40 155	24 764
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
Limpopo	454 936	589 312	363 430
Mpumalanga	209 796	230 650	142 242
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	189 134	184 298	113 657
Western Cape	-	-	-
Unallocated	-	-	-
Total	**1 509 091**	**1 761 288**	**1 086 189**
Personal Services Component			
Eastern Cape	-	-	-
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
Limpopo	-	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Unallocated	85 357	88 520	103 372
Total	**85 357**	**88 520**	**103 372**
Non-Personal Services Component			
Eastern Cape	68 296	69 052	72 594
Free State	68 296	69 052	72 594
Gauteng	68 296	69 051	72 593
KwaZulu-Natal	68 296	69 052	72 594
Limpopo	68 295	69 052	72 594
Mpumalanga	68 295	69 052	72 594
Northern Cape	68 296	69 052	72 594
North West	68 295	69 052	72 594
Western Cape	68 295	69 052	72 594
Unallocated	-	-	-
Total	**614 660**	**621 467**	**653 342**

APPENDIX W13

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4, PART A AND SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF RING-FENCED DISASTER FUNDING: PER PROVINCE PER GRANT

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4, PART A AND SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF RING-FENCED DISASTER FUNDING: PER PROVINCE PER GRANT

Province / Grant Name	Ring-Fenced Disaster Allocations		
	National Financial Year		
	2022/23 (R'000)	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant			
Eastern Cape	-	-	-
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
Limpopo	-	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Total	**-**	**-**	**-**
Education Infrastructure Grant			
Eastern Cape	-	-	-
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	144 783	325 762	-
Limpopo	-	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Total	**144 783**	**325 762**	**-**
Health Facility Revitilisation Grant			
Eastern Cape	-	-	-
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
Limpopo	-	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Total	**-**	**-**	**-**
Human Settlements Development Grant			
Eastern Cape	-	-	-
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	397 705	474 974	-
Limpopo	-	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Total	**397 705**	**474 974**	**-**
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant			
Eastern Cape	-	-	-
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	490 025	293 531	-
Limpopo	-	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Total	**490 025**	**293 531**	**-**

Part 2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces

Detailed frameworks on Schedule 4, Part A; Schedule 5, Part A; Schedule 6, Part A; and Schedule 7, Part A grants to provinces

Introduction

This annexure provides a brief description of the framework for the grants set out in Schedule 4, Part A; Schedule 5, Part A; Schedule 6, Part A; and Schedule 7, Part A of the 2022 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Priority(ties) of government that the grant primarily contributes to
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between provinces
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2022 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of transferring national department and receiving provincial departments
- Process for approval of business plans for 2023/24

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the Division of Revenue Bill, 2022 is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2022/23 will report against the Division of Revenue Act, Division of Revenue Amendment Act and their schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	
Transferring department	• Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (Vote 29)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To create a favourable and supportive agricultural services environment for the farming community, in particular subsistence and smallholder farmers within strategically identified grain, livestock and horticulture production areas
Grant purpose	• To provide effective and coordinated agricultural support services through collaborations with industry transformation initiatives where possible • To promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land reform and other black producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically, or involved in export • To revitalise agricultural colleges into centres of excellence
Outcome statements	• Broadened access to agricultural support for black subsistence and smallholder farmers • Increased number of sustainable and profitable black producers in horticulture, grains, livestock, fibre and aquaculture value chains • Improved productivity and farming efficiency of beneficiaries of the Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) • Reduced underutilisation of land in high potential areas in the state-owned land and former homelands • Improved systems required for the maintenance of a foot and mouth disease free status as prescribed by the World Organisation for Animal Health • Increased wealth creation and sustainable employment in rural areas • Increased access to formal and institutional markets by beneficiaries of CASP • Improved household and national food security • Reliable and accurate agricultural information available for management decision making
Outputs	• On and off-farm infrastructure provided and repaired, including agro-processing infrastructure • Number of farmers supported per category (subsistence, smallholder and commercial) and per commodity • 50 per cent women, 40 per cent youth and six per cent people living with disabilities (farmers supported per category) • Quantity of output (tons) produced by beneficiaries of CASP per commodity • Share of output (tons) marketed in the formal and informal markets as well as own consumption at home • Number of beneficiaries of CASP that are South African Good Agricultural Practices certified • Number of jobs created • Number of unemployed graduates placed on commercial farms • Number of beneficiaries of CASP trained on farming methods or opportunities along the value chain • Percentage of CASP beneficiaries with access to formal and institutional markets • Tracing system for animal identification and movement provided and maintained for cattle in the foot and mouth disease controlled areas of Limpopo, Mpumalanga and KwaZulu-Natal • Physical boundary between the foot and mouth disease free zone and the protection zone provided and maintained • Food and veterinary laboratory infrastructure, including quality systems accreditation, revitalised in eight provinces (except Gauteng) • Number of animals vaccinated for foot and mouth disease in Limpopo and Mpumalanga • Number of extension officers recruited and/or maintained in the system within identified production schemes • Number of extension officers trained or deployed to commodity organisations • Partnerships with commodity organisations
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Outputs indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Monitoring framework • Risks and mitigation strategies
Conditions	• At least 50 per cent of the project allocation must support infrastructure development for grain, livestock and horticultural production areas in partnership with the relevant commodity organisations • Provinces should prioritise and implement livestock production schemes especially those aligned to Kaonafatso ya Dikgomo and National Red Meat Development Programme in partnership with the Agricultural Research Council • The farmers supported must be linked to, but not limited to, commodity organisations including the commercial and emerging commodity organisations. The province should have formal partnership agreements with these commodity organisations to ensure appropriate support is provided to farmers (i.e.

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	
	specialised technical support, joint funding, access to markets and joint implementation as outlined by the Dynamic Business Model) • In cases where farmers requiring support are outside a commodity organisation agreement, their proposals received from the advertisement process must be approved by committees and authorities established by the province as outlined in the standard operating procedure • All assisted farmers should be listed or registered in the provincial and national farmer registers • At least 10 per cent of the project allocation must be spent on market access and development • At least six per cent of the project allocation must be spent on training and capacity building of farmers, and four per cent can be used for mentorship programme • At least 1000 unemployed agricultural graduates should be placed in commercial farms nationally as follows: o Gauteng and Northern Cape must place at least 80 graduates each o the remainder of the provinces must place at least 120 graduates each o all graduates must be employed at a rate of R87 000 per annum • The Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (DALRRD) will reprioritise the allocated funds on the following basis: o in the event of poor spending on the part of a province where poor spending is the result of poor planning or failure by service provider to meet contractual obligations o in the event of a disaster that affects the implementation of approved plans o provinces not adhering to the CASP standard operating procedure framework when implementing projects or implementing projects that are not approved by DALRRD • The provincial departments are to confirm human resources capacity to implement the CASP business plan by 31 March 2022 • The funds will be transferred as per the disbursement schedule approved by National Treasury • Provinces are to inform the transferring officer of any changes to the plans and allocations approved by the DALRRD within seven days of such a change, and such changes must be approved by the transferring officer before they are implemented • The provincial business plans must be signed-off by the heads of departments of the provincial agriculture departments in collaboration with chief financial officers or their representatives, and must be co-signed by the heads of provincial treasuries • The signed business plan for CASP must be submitted to the DALRRD for approval • The allocations for agricultural colleges must only be used to revitalise infrastructure and equipment at these colleges, as determined in the business plan
Allocation criteria	• The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: agricultural land area, households involved in agriculture (General Household Survey 2019 report), previous CASP performance and current benchmarks on production and national policy imperatives
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Agriculture is identified as a game changer and investment in agriculture must be guided under strict conditions to achieve the aspirations of the National Development Plan and the Agriculture and Agro-processing Master Plan
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated and transferred R1.3 billion of which R79 million were approved rollovers and R1 billion (81 per cent) was spent
	2020/21 service delivery performance • 1 529 subsistence farmers supported • 6 103 smallholder farmers supported • 110 black commercial farmers supported • 11 441 beneficiaries were supported from 396 projects implemented, with 264 projects completed at the end of the financial year • 33 (eight per cent) supported projects were owned by youth and 53 (13 per cent) were owned by women • 42 per cent of beneficiaries supported were women, 15 per cent were youth and 0.3 per cent were people with disabilities • 10 agro-processing infrastructure projects delivered • 4 788 jobs created • foot and mouth disease control deliverables: 172 490 animals were vaccinated in Mpumalanga; 57 km boundary fence was erected in Limpopo and 4.4 km fencing to demarcate camps were erected in KwaZulu-Natal • 55 farms were audited for South African Good Agricultural Practices certification and 53 farms were certified, while 72 farms were re-certified • 55 per cent of the smallholder farmers supported had access to formal markets • 8 105 farmers were trained in targeted training programmes, 50 per cent trained were women, 46 per cent trained were youth and 0.4 per cent trained were people with disabilities • 633 beneficiaries of CASP were supported with mentorship • 669 agricultural graduates were placed on commercial farms for a period of two years as part of the youth entrepreneurial programme • 58 extension officers were recruited nationally and 206 maintained in the system

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	
	• 10 agricultural colleges upgrading infrastructure (ongoing)
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2024/25, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R1.6 billion; 2023/24: R1.6 billion and 2024/25: R1.7 billion
Payment schedule	• Four instalments: 13 May 2022, 26 August 2022, 28 October 2022 and 27 January 2023
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2022/23 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development, approval and implementation of business plans • Provide a template for project registration and reporting • Monitor monthly financial expenditure by provinces and conduct sampled project site visits quarterly • Submit monthly financial reports to National Treasury 20 days after the end of the month • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Submit an annual evaluation of performance report to National Treasury within four months after the end of the financial year • Oversee and monitor implementation of the grant during Ministerial Technical Committee and quarterly review meetings
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Provinces to adhere to the conditions of this framework and the Division of Revenue Act • Provinces to submit a detailed project list and project profiles as per the DALRRD project list template • Provinces to implement the CASP business plans as approved • All receiving departments must abide by the Public Finance Management Act, Treasury Regulations and the Division of Revenue Act when executing projects as well as for reporting purposes • Provinces are to report monthly (for financial performance) 15 days after the end of each month, and quarterly (for non-financial performance) 20 days after the end of each quarter, and annually two months after the end of the financial year on the progress and achievements of the programme • Submit quarterly project performance reports to DALRRD • Assign and delegate officials to manage and monitor the implementation of the programme before April 2022 • Keep a record of projects supported and a farmer register • Monitor project implementation on a quarterly basis and evaluate the impact of projects in achieving CASP goals • Provinces to adhere to the approved CASP standard operating procedure framework
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Provide provincial departments with business plan format, guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury by 27 May 2022 • Submission of provincial CASP business plans by provinces by 30 September 2022 • Engagement with provinces (pre-national assessment panel) on submitted business plans during October/November 2022 prior to final national assessment panel meeting • Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by national assessment panel between November 2022 and February 2023 • Send funding agreements to provinces by February/March 2023 to be signed by heads of departments, chief financial officers, and CASP coordinators • Approval of business plans by the transferring officer before 31 March 2023 • Inform provinces of approval of the business plans in March or April 2023 • Approval by the transferring officer regarding 2023/24 business planning process compliance during April 2023, and send to the National Treasury by end April 2023

Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	
Transferring department	• Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (Vote 29)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To reduce poverty through increased food production initiatives
Grant purpose	• To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production within strategically identified grain, livestock, horticulture and aquaculture production areas
Outcome statements	• Increased agricultural production of field crops such as grains and oilseeds, livestock, horticulture, fibre and aquaculture at both household and national level • Increase quantities (tons) of agricultural commodities produced by smallholder and household farmers • Increased capacity to support and oversee productivity and farming efficiency • Improved farm income (in rands) • Increased job opportunities • Reduced poverty and improved food security • Increased market access by smallholder and household farmers • Rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes • Improved access to production inputs
Outputs	• Land under agricultural production (field crops such as grains and oilseeds, horticulture fibre, and livestock) • Beneficiaries/farmers supported by the grant per category • 50 per cent women, 40 per cent youth and six per cent people living with disabilities (farmers supported per category) • Superior breeding animals acquired and distributed to farmers • Job opportunities created • Hectares of rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes • Partnerships with commodity organisations • Community gardens supported • School gardens supported
Priority of government that this grant primarily contribtes to	• Priority 1: Economic transformation and job creation
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Outputs indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Monitoring framework • Risks and mitigation strategies
Conditions	**Schedule 5, Part A allocation** • Ilima/Letsema grant should be allocated to support food production (crop and livestock production) in support of the Fetsa Tlala and Presidential Economic Stimulus initiatives, prioritising vulnerable households, communal areas and areas under traditional leadership, targeting subsistence and smallholder producers supported with inputs and mechanisation • Partnerships with black commodity organisations should be prioritised for joint support, joint funding and joint implementation • At most 30 per cent of Ilima/Letsema allocations to be used for rehabilitation of irrigation schemes in Eastern Cape, Free State, Northern Cape, North West and KwaZulu-Natal provinces • Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement Ilima/Letsema business plans on or before 31 March 2022 • All assisted farmers should be listed in the provincial and national farm registers • Provinces to inform the transferring officer of any changes to plans and allocations approved by the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (DALRRD) within seven days of such change, and such changes must be approved by the transferring officer before they are implemented • The business plans must be signed off by the heads of departments of the provincial agriculture departments in collaboration with the chief financial officers or their representatives, and co-signed by the heads of provincial treasuries • The signed business plans must be submitted to DALRRD for approval
Allocation criteria	• The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: agricultural land available, previous homeland areas, households involved in agriculture (General Household Survey 2019), food insecure areas and national priority areas targeted for increased food production and previous Ilima/Letsema performance
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government for a specific purpose and requires tight conditionality to achieve the national goal • Agriculture is identified as a game changer and investment in agriculture must be guided under strict conditions to achieve aspirations of the National Development Plan
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated and transferred R548 million and R415 million (76 per cent) was spent

Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	
	2020/21 service delivery performance • 50 719 subsistence farmers supported • 10 946 smallholder farmers supported • 477 black commercial farmers supported • 15 802 jobs created • 82 216 households supported with starter packs and production inputs • 202 schools assisted to establish food gardens (Gauteng, Kwazulu-Natal, Limpopo, Western Cape) • 1353 community food gardens established (Free State, Gauteng, Kwazulu-Natal, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, Western Cape) • 304 547 beneficiaries supported by the programme (55 per cent were women, 13 per cent were youth and 0.2 per cent were people with disabilities) • 71 747 hectares of land cultivated • Between three and seven tons per hectare of maize achieved • Vaalharts and Makhathini irrigation schemes were revitalised
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2024/25, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R610 million; 2023/24: R620 million; 2024/25: R648 million
Payment schedule	**Transfers for Schedule 5, Part A:** • Four instalments: 13 May 2022, 26 August 2022, 28 October 2022 and 27 January 2023
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2022/23 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Provide template for project registration and reporting • Monitor monthly financial expenditure by provinces and conduct sampled project site visits quarterly • Submit monthly financial reports to National Treasury 20 days after the end of the month • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Submit annual evaluation of performance report to National Treasury within four months after the end of the financial year • Oversee and monitor implementation of the grant during Ministerial Technical Committee and quarterly review meetings
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Provinces to adhere to the conditions of this framework and Division of Revenue Act • Provinces to submit detailed project list as per the DALRRD project list template • Provinces to report monthly (on financial performance) 15 days after the end of each month, and quarterly (on non-financial performance) 20 days after the end of each quarter, and annually two months after the end of the financial year on the progress and achievements of the programme • Provinces to implement the Ilima/Letsema business plans as approved • All receiving departments must abide by the Public Finance Management Act, Treasury Regulations and the Division of Revenue Act when executing projects as well as for reporting purposes • Assign and delegate officials to manage and monitor implementation of the programme by 1 April 2022 • Keep records of projects supported and a farmer register • Monitor project implementation on a quarterly basis and evaluate the impact of projects in achieving Ilima/Letsema goals
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Provide provincial departments with business plan format, guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury by 27 May 2022 • Submission of provincial Ilima/Letsema business plans by provinces on 30 September 2022 • Engagement with provinces (pre-national assessment panel) on submitted business plans during October/November 2022 prior to final national assessment panel meeting • Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by national assessment panel between November 2022 and February 2023 • Send funding agreements to provinces by February/March 2023 to be signed by heads of departments, chief financial officers and Ilima/Letsema coordinators • Approval of business plans by the transferring officer before 31 March 2023 • Inform provinces of approval of the business plans in March or April 2023 • Approval by the transferring officer regarding 2023/24 business planning process compliance during April 2023, and send to National Treasury by end April 2023

LandCare Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	
Transferring department	• Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (Vote 29)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To optimise productivity and sustainability of natural resources leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better quality of life for all
Grant purpose	• To promote sustainable use and management of natural resources by engaging in community based initiatives that support the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental), leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better well-being for all
Outcome statements	• Improved veld grazing capacity and livestock productivity • Improved production potential of arable land leading to increased yield • Improved quantity and quality of South Africa's water resources through projects in SoilCare, VeldCare, Conservation Agriculture and WaterCare focus areas of LandCare programme • Improved youth participation in the agricultural sector through intergenerational skills transfer and other systems to develop the capacity of youth • Improved custodianship and stewardship of natural agricultural resources through community-based initiatives by all land users • Improved livelihoods of rural communities within the ambit of the green economy • Improved partnerships with private, public, non-governmental organisations and community sectors • Improved knowledge and skills base of participants and land users • Enhanced ecosystem services for current and future generations • Improved governance of natural agricultural resources of the country • Improve policy and legislative frameworks for natural agricultural resources management
Outputs	• Hectares of rangeland protected and rehabilitated • Hectares of arable land protected and rehabilitated • Hectares of land under conservation agriculture • Number of farmers using conservation agriculture • Number of youths successfully attending organised Junior LandCare initiatives • Number of hectares of land where water resources are protected and rehabilitated • Number of capacity building initiatives conducted for land carers and institutions • Number of people who benefited from capacity building initiatives • Number of awareness campaigns conducted • Number of people more aware of sustainable use of natural agricultural resources • Hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control • Number of kilometres of fence erected • Number of green jobs created expressed as full-time equivalents • Number of LandCare committees established • Number of protocols, guidelines, strategies, policy and legislative frameworks developed for natural resources management
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 2: Economic Transformation and job creation
Details contained in the business plan	• Project header • Project background • Farm plan map • Farm management plan detail • Beneficiaries and job creation • Change pathways • Pre-project assessment • Risk assessment • Implementation map • Implementation details • Exit strategy • Monitoring and evaluation
Conditions	• Provinces must confirm capacity to implement projects before funds can be transferred • Provincial departments annual evaluations must be submitted two months after the end of the financial year using an approved LandCare template • The impact (before and after) of the LandCare programme should also be quantified during initiation, implementation and handing-over phases of the projects • Projects should be implemented guided by farm management plan in terms of Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act • Provinces should report signed financial performance per project on the 15th of every month in compliance with the 2022 Division of Revenue Act

LandCare Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	
	• Provinces should report on the number of jobs created 15 days after the end of each month using an approved LandCare template. The number of jobs created should further be reported on the Expanded Public Works Programme reporting system • Projects should adhere to the reporting dates as stipulated in the 2022 Division of Revenue Act and furthermore adhere to dates as agreed during the quarterly meetings and national LandCare secretariat • Provinces should submit their portfolio of evidence (acknowledgement letters, project maps etc.) 30 days after the end of quarter to national LandCare secretariat. The report should be in line with quarterly and monthly reports • Provinces should undertake skill audit of beneficiaries, provide training and submit reports to the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (DALRRD) • Any reports submitted after the due date should be accompanied by a letter outlining the reason/s for late submission
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on an index comprising of nodes, land capability, poverty, degradation and land size derived from the following sources: o nodes of the most deprived wards in the country o land capability: total hectares class I, II and III (spatial analysis - land capability data) o size: hectares (new boundaries from the Municipal Demarcation Board) o poverty: poverty gap based on food poverty line of Statistic South Africa Living Conditions Survey 2018 o land degradation: hectares (land degradation report 2018) o policy imperatives and development for sustainable land management
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government for a specific purpose.
Past performance	**2020/2021 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated R81 million inclusive of rollovers and transferred R73 million to provinces, of which provinces spent R71 million (97.5 per cent) by the end of the financial year
	2020/2021 service delivery performance • 31 380 hectares of rangeland protected and rehabilitated • 3 745 hectares of land under conservation agriculture • 3 968 youths successfully attending organised Junior LandCare initiatives • 51 household and school food gardens established through Junior LandCare • five water sources developed or protected against over-utilisation • 66 capacity building initiatives conducted for land carers • 3 904 people with improved capacity and skill levels benefiting from capacity building initiatives • 84 awareness campaigns conducted and attended by land carers • 4 878 people more aware of sustainable use of natural resources • 14 020 hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control • 2348 hectares of land where bush encroachment is controlled • 132 kilometres of fencing erected • 778.21 green jobs created expressed as full-time equivalents • nine LandCare committees established
Projected life	• This grant will be aligned with changes in the Expanded Public Works Programme, national planning framework report and policy developments within government
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R85 million, 2023/24: R86 million and 2024/25: R90 million
Payment schedule	• Allocation to provinces will be disbursed on a quarterly basis (April 2022, August 2022, October 2022 and January 2023)
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Host national assessment panel to assess the projects with the provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2023/24 • Review guidelines and standards for the implementation of the grant • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Monitor implementation through project site visits, reports, quarterly meetings with provinces and provide support to provinces • Submit quarterly performance reports to the National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Submit evaluation reports to the National Treasury within four months after the end of the financial year
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Ensure that procurement processes and procedures have been adhered to and plan in place to source service providers proactively for the implementation of LandCare projects to commence on 1 April 2022 • Ensure that provinces' organisational structure for programme 2 as prescribed by National Treasury is established and capacitated to manage LandCare and ensure adequate capacity of soil scientists, pasture scientists, land use planners, LandCare facilitators exists in the provinces to implement the LandCare projects • Submit signed monthly financial report on the 15th day of every month

LandCare Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	
	• Report jobs created to the DALRRD using the prescribed Expanded Public Works Programme reporting template/format within 15 days after the end of each month. • Submit signed quarterly reports (non-financial) with portfolio of evidence 30 days after the end of each quarter on the progress of the projects • Province should further adhere to agreements approved quarterly meetings on performance reporting and any other matter related to natural resource management • Implement projects according to the approved business plans. Deviation affecting outputs and budgets should first be communicated to the transferring officer in writing and approved before implementation • Hold provincial assessment panels, use a multidisciplinary team to assess individual projects plans, use LandCare standard assessment criteria before submission of preliminary individual and provincial business plans to DALRRD by 31 August 2022 • Monitor project implementation and evaluate the impacts of projects in achieving LandCare goals • Submit evaluation reports to DALRRD within two months after the end of the financial year • Ensure and support the upscaling of conservation agriculture practices within communities • Assist farmers with soil testing to improve and maintain soil health • Assist farmers with veld and soil survey systems
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• DALRRD must provide provincial departments with business plan formats and guidelines by June 2022 • Engagement by DALRRD with provinces on business plans submission before provincial assessment panel and submission of signed business plans prior to the national assessment panel • Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by the national assessment panel before the end of March 2023 • Interactions with provinces on the national assessment panel comments and final submission of signed individual and provincial business plans by the provinces prior to approval by accounting officer • Notify provinces of the approval of business plans before first quarter transfer

BASIC EDUCATION GRANTS

Early Childhood Development Grant	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To increase access to quality early childhood development (ECD) services for poor children
Grant purpose	• To increase the number of poor children accessing subsidised ECD services through centre and non-centre based programmes • To support ECD providers delivering an ECD programme to meet basic health and safety requirements for registration • To pilot the construction of new low-cost ECD centres
Outcome statements	• The provision of ECD services to poor children contributing towards universal access • Improving health and safety conditions in which stimulation and early learning takes place
Outputs	• This grant has two components with detailed outputs, conditions and responsibilities for each component specified in separate frameworks. The two components are: o infrastructure component o subsidy component
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• The provincial departments will use a single business plan issued by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) for the two grant components which contains the following: o project background o project objectives o scope of the work o deliverables and outputs to be achieved o risk assessment with mitigation plan
Conditions	• Conditional grant funding cannot be used to replace funding that provinces have previously allocated for ECD subsidies • Each province may use a maximum of R4 million of their total conditional grant allocation (subsidy plus infrastructure components) for administrative management of the grant which includes capacity to manage the grant and funding for assessments of ECDs. Provinces may choose to use this amount from the allocation for either one of the components or both
Allocation criteria	• As specified in the two grant component frameworks
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• To allow DBE to better ring-fence expansion of ECD in the country and to facilitate compliance to the National Integrated ECD Policy approved by Cabinet on 9 December 2015 by ensuring that the delivery and maintenance of any capital investment is coordinated in an efficient manner that is consistent with norms, standards and guidelines • ECD is a national priority and requires uniform implementation in order to achieve the minimum coverage of 60 per cent of all poor children and to have the desired impact of achieving universal access by 2030
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • Of the total grant allocation of R1.4 billion, 100 per cent was transferred to provinces and R908 million (64 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year
	2020/2021 service delivery performance • 124 673 children benefitted from the subsidy • 548 961 equitable share children targeted for top-up grant benefited
Projected life	• Given the nature of the programme and the drive to expand provision of ECD services, the grant will be needed for the medium term expenditure framework period, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R1.2 billion; 2023/24: R1.2 billion and 2024/25 R1.3 billion allocated as follows: o Subsidy Component: 2022/23: R1.1 billion; 2023/24: R1.1 billion and 2024/25: R1.2 billion o Infrastructure Component: 2022/23: R98 million; 2023/24: R102 million and 2024/25: R107 million
Payment schedule	• Quarterly instalments based on the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Review the standardised reporting framework and monitoring tool • Review the standardised format for the business plans • Assist the provincial departments of basic education with their planning • Assess and approve the business plans submitted by provinces • Monitor project progress and compliance to conditional grant framework • Provide continuous monitoring and support to provinces • Submit a monthly financial report to National Treasury 20 days after the end of the reporting month • Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Monitor the utilisation of the grant against the set outcomes and take appropriate action in cases of non-compliance with the framework • Submit an annual evaluation report four months after the end of the 2021/22 financial year

Early Childhood Development Grant	
	• Facilitate approval of the payment schedule and approval of in-year adjustments to the payment schedule • Review and update subsidy guidelines
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Submit approved business plans signed-off by the head of department to the DBE by 2 March 2022 • Implement the business plan as approved by the DBE • Ensure that claims are submitted to national DBE to allow for the transfer of funds by national DBE in line with the payment schedule approved by the National Treasury • Submit monthly financial reports to national DBE 15 days after the end of the reporting month • Provinces must upload all ECD maintenance projects on the infrastructure reporting model and update it monthly • Submit quarterly performance reports to national DBE within 30 days after the end of each quarter • Submit an evaluation report two months after the end of the 2022/23 financial year
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Engagement with provincial departments on submission of business plans between September 2022 and February 2023 • Submit final provincial business plan, including cash flow projections and compliance certificates signed-off by heads of departments for 2022/23 financial year to DBE by 15 February 2023 • The transferring officer must approve provincial business plans by 3 April 2023

Early Childhood Development Grant: Infrastructure Component	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To increase access to quality early childhood development (ECD) services for poor children
Grant purpose	• To support ECD providers delivering an ECD programme to meet basic health and safety requirements for registration • To pilot the construction of new low cost ECD centres
Outcome statements	• The provision of ECD services to poor children contributing towards universal access • Improving health and safety conditions in which stimulation and early learning takes place
Outputs	• Number of ECD centres assessed for infrastructure support and health and safety standards • Number of ECD centres whose registration status improved as a result of the infrastructure component within 24 months of receiving the grant • Number of low cost ECD centres constructed
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education. skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• The provincial departments will use a single business plan issued by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) for the two grant components (subsidy and infrastructure) which contains the following: o project background o project objectives o scope of the work o deliverables and outputs to be achieved o risk assessment with mitigation plan
Conditions	**Maintenance and upgrading** • This allocation may be used for: o unregistered ECD centres to do minor infrastructure maintenance works and upgrades to enable conditional registration o conditionally registered ECD centres to do minor infrastructure maintenance works and upgrades to enable them to improve their registration status • The following conditions apply in respect of the above: o all ECD sites whether conditionally registered or unregistered may only benefit from this fund if they are eligible as per the requirements in the guideline issued by DBE o all projects must be selected, planned, and implemented in a manner consistent with the guideline issued by the DBE o provinces must conduct assessments of conditionally registered and eligible unregistered ECD sites and cost them in order to qualify for funding in 2023/24 and submit by 30 September 2022 o for unregistered centres, a maximum amount of R150 000 per ECD centre may be spent for maintenance improvements, inclusive of all costs (VAT, disbursements etc) o for conditionally registered centres a maximum amount of R300 000 centre may be spent for maintenance improvement and upgrades, inclusive of all costs (VAT, disbursements etc) o prior approval for any amount exceeding R150 000 or R300 000 respectively should be obtained from the head of department or the Chief Financial Officer with a detailed assessment and cost analysis to justify the additional amount o all projects must be recorded on the infrastructure reporting model before the start of the financial year o provinces must update the infrastructure project details for each funded project in the infrastructure reporting model. This must be approved and submitted to National Treasury and DBE within 22 days after the end of each quarter **New centre construction** • New centre construction funding is for the construction of new low-cost ECD centres where existing structures have to be replaced or to address new demand in areas where the need is the greatest • A maximum of R3 million per province may be used for the construction of new ECD centres, inclusive of all costs • The construction of centres must be consistent with the guideline issued by DBE • Every province may construct at least one ECD centre in 2022/23 • Each province must include the number of ECD centres to be constructed and the costs for the construction in the business plan 2022/23 • All projects must be recorded on the infrastructure reporting model **General conditions** • DBE will develop guidelines for each of the areas listed above that must be issued to the provinces by 31 March 2022
Allocation criteria	• The provincial infrastructure allocations are determined based on: o the number of ECD centres assessed in each province that meet the criteria for the maintenance and upgrading o the amount for low-cost construction of ECD centres is a standard allocation for each province

Early Childhood Development Grant: Infrastructure Component	
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• To allow DBE to manage the expansion of ECD in the country and to facilitate compliance to the National Integrated ECD Policy approved by Cabinet on 9 December 2015 ensuring that the delivery and any capital investment is coordinated in an efficient manner that is consistent with norms, standards and guidelines • ECD is a national priority and requires uniform implementation in order to achieve the minimum coverage of 60 per cent of all poor children and to have the desired impact of achieving universal access by 2030
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • Of the maintenance grant allocation of R89 million, 100 per cent was transferred to provinces. R39 million (44 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year (the grant was re-purposed in year to provide personal protective equipment to ECD centers because of COVID-19)
	2020/21 service delivery performance • 14 ECD centres benefited from the maintenance grant (the grant was re-purposed in year to provide provide personal protective equipment to ECD centers because of COVID 19)
Projected life	• Given the nature of the programme and the drive to expand provision of ECD services the grant will be needed for the medium term expenditure framework period, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R98 million; 2023/24: R102 million and 2024/25: R107 million
Payment schedule	• Quarterly instalments according to approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • DBE will develop ECD infrastructure grant guidelines for each of the two areas listed above that must be issued to the provinces by 31 March 2022 • DBEl will conduct monitoring on the grant and consolidate quarterly reports
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Provinces must submit a draft list of all eligible ECD sites that have been assessed to benefit from the grant in 2023/24 to DBE by 30 September 2022 • Provinces must provide a procurement plan on how they will implement their projects in the 2023/24 by 30 November 2022 • The reasons for the centre being unregistered or conditionally registered including the Environmental Health Report must be kept in the file for each ECD centre by the ECD programme manager • Maintain a database of all ECD centres that have been assisted through the infrastructure component of the grant by the ECD infrastructure project manager • The ECD programme manager must maintain a database of all ECD centres that have improved their registration status • Provinces must record all infrastructure projects on the National Treasury's infrastructure reporting model • Provinces must adhere to the requirements in the ECD infrastructure grant guidelines issued by DBE in the implementation of the grant
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Engagement with provincial departments on submission of business plans between September 2022 and February 2023 • Submit final provincial business plan, including cash flow projections and compliance certificate signed-off by heads of departments for 2023/24 to DBE by 13 February 2023 • The transferring officer must approve provincial business plans by 31 March 2023

Early Childhood Development Grant: Subsidy Component	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To increase access to quality early childhood development (ECD) services for poor children
Grant purpose	• To increase the number of poor children accessing subsidised ECD services through centre and non-centre based progammes
Outcome statements	• The provision of ECD services to poor children
Outputs	• Number of eligible children subsidised, as agreed in the service level agreements (SLA) • Number of all children attending ECD services in fully registered centres • Number of all children attending ECD services in conditionally registered centres • Number of children subsidised from the conditional grant in fully registered centres • Number of children subsidised from the conditional grant in conditionally registered centres • Number of days subsidised for centre based programmes • Number of children benefiting from the subsidy of the conditional grant in registered non-centre based ECD programmes • Number of children benefiting from the top up grant • Number of ECD practitioners and other staff employed in registered ECD centres benefiting from the conditional grant
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• The provincial departments will use a single business plan issued by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) for the two grant components (i.e. subsidy and infrastructure) which contains the following: o project background o project objectives o scope of the work o deliverables and outputs to be achieved o risk assessment with mitigation plan
Conditions	• Fully registered and conditionally registered ECD programmes will be eligible for the subsidy in both centre and non-centre based programmes • The subsidy is targeted for children in ECD services from birth until school going age • The provincial departments of education and ECD service providers will enter into SLAs which stipulate the purpose of the subsidy, the amount of the subsidy, conditions of the subsidy and obligations of both provincial department of basic education and ECD service providers with regards to the payment of the subsidy and reporting requirements • The value of the subsidy paid to each ECD centre will be calculated as follows: o R17.00 multiplied by the number of days (264), multiplied by the number of qualifying children attending the ECD centre as agreed to in the SLA • The value of the subsidy paid to each registered non-centre based ECD programme will be calculated as follows: o R6.00 multiplied by the number of sessions, multiplied by the number of qualifying children attending as agreed to in the SLA • The full value of the subsidy will be paid in equal parts in line with the SLA and any changes to the payment schedule must be aligned to a determination of non-compliance as defined in the SLA • Once funds are transferred to ECD service providers the department may not pre-approve how the funds are to be utilised other than what is stipulated in the SLA • All allocations must be aligned to the number of children registered and eligible for the subsidy as per the SLA and can only be reduced as per the process outlined in the SLA. Allocations may not be changed in-year, based on attendance • The subsidy must target ECD centres and non-centre based programmes or qualifying children in line with the process set out below: o an ECD centre and non-centre based programme is eligible to be subsidised if it is located in a designated municipal ward that has been identified for universal targeting of subsidies o children attending these ECD centres and non-centre based programmes will not be subjected to an individual means test and all children in these programmes must be taken into account when calculating the subsidy o if the child is attending an ECD centre or non-centre based programme falling outside of those municipal wards that have been identified for universal targeting, a means test can be applied as outlined below

Early Childhood Development Grant: Subsidy Component	
	Income based means test: • Income of parents or caregivers may not exceed the means test values applied for receipt of the child support grant for a single parent and married parents as gazetted by DBE in 2022. This is updated each year with the increase in the grant value • In the case of children receiving a child related social assistance grant the original, reprinted or certified copies of proof of receipt of the child related grant (child support grant or the foster care grant) as issued by South African Social Security Agency must be submitted • In the case of children who are not beneficiaries of a child related grant the following must be submitted: o proof of income of parents (or caregivers) o three months' bank statement of parents or guardians o affidavit declaring status of income
Allocation criteria	• The provincial subsidy allocations are determined based on the following: o the subsidy rate of R17.00 multiplied by the number of children targeted using the 2021/22 subsidy budget for the conditional grant o topping-up the equitable share funded subsidies by R2.00 to R17.00 using the number of children to be subsidised through equitable share as at end of March 2022 • For the 2022/23 expansion, the targeted number of children is based on the 2021/22 subsidy budget for the conditional grant
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• To allow DBE to better facilitate expansion of ECD services in the country • ECD is a national priority and requires uniform implementation in order to achieve the minimum coverage of 60 per cent of all poor children and to have the desired impact of achieving universal access by 2030
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • Of the subsidy expansion grant allocation of R1.3 billion, 100 per cent was transferred to provinces and R847 million (64 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year
	2020/21 service delivery performance • 153 609 children benefitted from the subsidy of which 13 456 are from the non-centre based programmes • 256 946 children benefitted from top-up grant
Projected life	• The grant will be allocated over the 2022 medium term expenditure framework period, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R1.1 billion; 2023/24: R1.1 billion and 2024/25: R1.2 billion
Payment schedule	• Quarterly instalments according to approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Review standardised SLAs to be entered into between provincial departments of basic education and ECD service providers • Review and update the subsidy guidelines that must be issued to provinces by 28 March 2022 in consultation with the National Treasury
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Conclude SLAs with ECD service providers in a format prescribed by the DBE • Ensure that payments are made in line with the payment schedule as per the SLAs with ECD service providers • Subsidies must be made into the ECD service providers designated bank accounts, which must be with a registered deposit taking institution in the Republic of South Africa • Subsidies may only be reduced in cases of non-compliance as outlined in the prescribed SLA • Use the information reported in the quarterly reports from ECD service providers to develop and maintain a master list of all children benefitting from the ECD subsidy • Maintain a database on the status of full and conditional registration of all ECD centres and non-centre based programmes in the province that includes the following basic information: o registration status o capacity of the centre o number of children in attendance o number of children subsidised o number of children with disabilities subsidised o number of children with disabilities in attendance • Maintain a database of all ECD staff in centres benefiting from the equitable share and conditional grant
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Engagement with provincial departments on submission of business plans between September 2022 and February 2023 • Submit final provincial business plans for 2023/24, including cash flow projections and compliance certificates signed-off by heads of departments to DBE by 15 February 2023 • The transferring officer must approve provincial business plans by 31 March 2023

Education Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 4, Part A
Strategic goal	• To supplement provinces to fund the provision of education infrastructure in line with the regulations relating to minimum uniform norms and standards for public school infrastructure
Grant purpose	• To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education including district and circuit accommodation • To address achievement of the targets set out in the minimum norms and standards for school infrastructure • To address damages to infrastructure • To enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education
Outcome statements	• Improved quality of education service delivery by provincial departments as a result of an improved and increased stock of school infrastructure • Aligned and coordinated approach to infrastructure development at the provincial sphere • Improved education infrastructure expenditure patterns • Improved response to the rehabilitation of school infrastructure • Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure • Improved safety in school facilities through occupational health and safety
Outputs	• Number of new schools, additional education spaces, education support spaces and administration facilities constructed as well as equipment and furniture provided • Number of existing schools' infrastructure upgraded and rehabilitated including schools constructed of asbestos material and other inappropriate material • Number of new and existing schools maintained • Number of work opportunities created • Number of new special schools provided, and existing special and full-service schools upgraded and maintained • Number of schools where contracts focused on the development and upgrading of potable water supply and safe sanitation have reached practical completion • Number of schools where contracts focussed on the COVID-19 emergency potable water supply have reached practical completion • Number of schools where contracts focussed on the COVID-19 emergency safe sanitation have reached practical completion • Volume of water supplied through trucking (with details of which schools were supplied on what dates) • Number of schools provided with sanitisation materials and equipment (with quantities specified)
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses an infrastructure plan that includes: o the infrastructure programme management plan o the procurement strategy o the capacitation strategy o the infrastructure reporting model o the year-end evaluation report
Conditions	• Provinces may utilise a portion of grant funding for the appointment of public servants on a permanent basis to their infrastructure units in line with human resource capacitation circular published by National Treasury (including maximums set in the circular) • The flow of each instalment of the grant depends upon provinces submitting to Department of Basic Education (DBE) and provincial treasuries non-financial performance reports on programmes partially and fully funded by the grant • The flow of the first instalment of the grant depends upon receipt by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) and provincial treasuries of: o approved and signed-off infrastructure plan with tabled prioritised project lists for the 2022 medium term expenditure framework (MTEF) by no later than 25 March 2022. The infrastructure plan must, where applicable, also include the implementation plans for schools affected by natural disasters o preventative and corrective maintenance plan for all maintenance programmes over the MTEF period accompanied by a project list no later than 25 March 2022 • The flow of the second instalment depends upon receipt by DBE and provincial treasuries of the approved and signed-off: o monthly infrastructure reports in a format determined by the National Treasury and DBE o national education infrastructure management system assessment forms for the fourth quarter of the 2021/22 financial year no later than 28 April 2022 o a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the fourth quarter of the 2021/22 financial year within 22 days after the end of the fourth quarter

Education Infrastructure Grant	
	• The flow of the third instalment is dependent upon receipt by DBE, the relevant provincial treasuries and the National Treasury, on a date and in a format determined by National Treasury, of the approved and signed-off: o infrastructure plans for all infrastructure programmes for a period of 10 years (including the initial list of prioritised projects) on a date specified in the performance-based approach guidelines o the 2022/23 project list must be drawn from the prioritised project list for the MTEF tabled in 2021/22 o preventative and corrective maintenance plans for all maintenance programmes over the MTEF period accompanied by a project list on a date specified in the performance-based approach guidelines o monthly infrastructure reports in the format determined by National Treasury and the DBE o national education infrastructure management system assessment forms for the first quarter of 2022/23 by 27 July 2022 o a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the first quarter of the 2021/22 financial year within 22 days after the end of the first quarter o the conditional grant year-end evaluation report on financial and non-financial performance no later than 27 May 2022 • The flow of the fourth instalment is conditional upon receipt by the DBE and relevant provincial treasury of the approved and signed off: o monthly infrastructure reports in the format determined by National Treasury and the DBE o national education infrastructure management system assessment forms for the second quarter of 2022/23 by 26 October 2022 infrastructure programme management plans for infrastructure programmes envisaged to commence within the period for the medium term expenditure framework on a date specified in the performance based approach guidelines o procurement strategy for infrastructure programmes envisaged to commence within the period of the medium term expenditure framework on a date specified in the performance based approach guidelines o a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the second quarter of the 2022/23 financial year within 22 days after the end of the second quarter • The flow of the fifth instalment is conditional upon receipt by the DBE and the relevant provincial treasuries, on a date determined by National Treasury, of the approved and signed-off: o monthly infrastructure reports in the format determined by National Treasury and the DBE o national education infrastructure management system assessment forms for the third quarter of 2022/23 to DBE not later than 20 January 2023 o a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the third quarter of the 2022/23 financial year within 22 days after the end of the third quarter • Provincial education departments must ensure that a programme and project management system is in place for planning, management and monitoring of infrastructure delivery funded from the grant • Provincial education departments must comply with the framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management • Provincial education departments must provide school governing bodies with maintenance guidelines to conduct minor maintenance. This should be in accordance with the sector maintenance strategy • Provincial education departments should allocate no less than 60 per cent of the Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) allocation to address preventative and corrective maintenance at schools • Provincial education departments to prioritise, and fund from the grant, the eradication of pit latrines and other unacceptable forms of sanitation • Provincial education departments to prioritise the rehabilitation of storm damaged schools, schools built of asbestos and other inappropriate material • In implementing the three streams model, provincial education departments to prioritise the planning for construction of technical schools and schools of skill as well as conversion of academic stream schools to vocational and occupational streams in 2022/23, for commissioning of projects in 2023/24 • Provincial education departments may use multiple implementing agents when implementing projects funded from the grant • To promote conducive teaching and learning within the acceptable occupational, health and safety standards, provincial education departments must implement maintenance projects in all education facilities. • In schools without section 21 responsibilities, provincial education departments should put in place the necessary measures to ensure that planned maintenance at these schools occurs as per the scheduled maintenance plan for such schools • Provincial education departments must provide all the necessary equipment and furniture in the spaces provided when constructing new projects

Education Infrastructure Grant	
	• Provincial education departments must submit their plans for the procurement of mobile classrooms to the DBE and any deviation from these plans should be approved in writing by the DBE and National Treasury • Provincial education departments must adhere to the prescripts of the National Treasury instruction number 2 of 2015/16, on the implementation of the school cost norms • Non-compliance with any of the above conditions may result in the withholding and subsequent stopping of transfers • To respond to the COVID-19 pandemic, provincial education departments may use their allocations to fund: o projects to ensure the sustainable provision of potable water and safe sanitation in schools (these projects must be prioritised, and coordinated with projects implemented by the national DBE through the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant) o the trucking of water to refill water tanks in schools' subject to written approval from DBE. DBE will determine the frequency of trucking of water o the purchasing of sanitisation materials and equipment. Grant funds can only be used for this purpose when the province has demonstrated that all other provincial reprioritisation options have been utilised • Monthly reports on COVID-19 expenditure must include information on actual spending and services delivered • Funds have been earmarked within this grant for the reconstruction and rehabilitation of the infrastructure damaged by natural disasters in KwaZulu-Natal in 2019 which have been assessed and declared in the government gazette by the National Disaster Management Act (NDMC). The amounts are as follows: o 2022/23: R145 million o 2023/24: R326 million • Business plans for allocated disaster funds must be in line with the post disaster verification assessment reports submitted to the NDMC • Disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation funds may only be utilised for approved projects as listed in the post disaster verification assessment reports and approved business plans • Quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations must be submitted to the NDMC and DBE
Allocation criteria	• Allocations for 2022/23 are based on historical allocations for this grant • Allocations also include incentive-based allocations as described in part 4 to Annexure W1 of the 2022 Division of Revenue Bill
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Funding infrastructure through a conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery and maintenance of education infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner, consistent with national norms and standards for school buildings
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • Of the R10.5 billion allocated, R10.5 billion (100 per cent) was transferred to provinces of which R10.7 billion (99 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year
	2020/21 service delivery performance • 1 931 teaching spaces, 138 administrative spaces provided • 1 361 maintenance projects, 192 disaster projects, 2 094 water, 839 sanitation, 47 electricity and 101 fencing infrastructure projects • Completed two boarding facilities, 30 sports facilities • The sector has provided a total of 30 new and replacement schools in provinces
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2022/23, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R12.4 billion; 2023/24: R13 billion and 2024/25: R13.3 billion
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Visit selected infrastructure sites in provinces • DBE and National Treasury to support provinces to improve infrastructure delivery capacity and systems • Provide guidance to provinces in planning and prioritisation • Issue guidelines on the capacitation process of infrastructure units as well as the conditions attached to the utilisation of the funding • DBE and National Treasury to jointly evaluate progress with the capacitation of provincial infrastructure units and provide feedback to all provinces in terms of the guidelines • DBE and National Treasury must jointly evaluate and provide feedback to all provinces on the assessment of all documents as outlined on the performance based approach system guidelines • Assess the reports submitted by provincial education departments and provide feedback before transferring the instalment • Submit reports to the National Treasury in terms of quarterly achievements by provincial education departments • Comply with the conditions of this grant framework and the relevant clauses within the stipulated timeframes of the 2022 Division of Revenue Act

Education Infrastructure Grant	
	• DBE to assess and approve requests for trucking of water and determine the frequency of trucking of water • DBE must report separately on COVID-19 expenditure, in its reports submitted in terms of the requirements of section 10 of the Division of Revenue Act and must share these reports with the National Disaster Management Centre
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Approve monthly provincial infrastructure reports on infrastructure programmes within 15 days after the end of each month and submit to the relevant provincial treasury and DBE • Submit a signed-off monthly provincial infrastructure report on infrastructure programmes within 22 days after the end of each month to the relevant provincial treasury and DBE • Comply with the conditions of this grant framework and the relevant clauses within the stipulated timeframes in 2022 Division of Revenue Act • Submit quarterly capacitation reports within 22 days after the end of each quarter • Ensure that section 42 transfers as per the Public Finance Management Act are affected
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• The process for approval for the 2023 MTEF allocations will be in line with the performance based incentive approach guidelines published by National Treasury

HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• Addressing social and structural drivers on HIV, sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and Tuberculosis (TB) prevention, care and impact • Contribute to preventing new HIV, STIs, TB and COVID-19 infections • To increase access to sexual and reproductive health services including HIV as well as TB services for learners and educators, with a specific focus on schools that are located in high priority areas
Grant purpose	• To support South Africa's HIV prevention strategy by: o providing comprehensive sexuality education and access to sexual and reproductive health services to learners o supporting the provision of employee health and wellness programmes for educators • To mitigate the impact of HIV and TB by providing a caring, supportive and enabling environment for learners and educators • To reduce the vulnerability of children to HIV, TB and STIs, with a particular focus on orphaned children and girls
Outcome statements	• Increased HIV, STI, TB and the COVID-19 knowledge and skills amongst learners, educators and officials • Decrease in risky sexual behaviour among learners, educators and officials • Decreased barriers to retention in schools, in particular for vulnerable learners (girls and boys)
Outputs	• 8 798 of educators trained to implement comprehensive sexuality education and TB prevention programmes for learners to be able to protect themselves from HIV and TB, COVID-19 and the associated key drivers including alcohol and drug use, leading to unsafe sex, learner pregnancy and HIV infection, prioritising schools located in areas with a high burden of HIV and TB infections • 5 154 school management teams and governing bodies trained to develop policy implementation plans focusing on keeping mainly young girls in school, ensuring that comprehensive sexuality education and TB education is implemented for all learners in schools, access to comprehensive sexual and reproductive health and TB services. A provision for training will also address multiple sexual partnerships among boys and learner pregnancy prevention • Co-curricular activities on provision of comprehensive sexuality education, access to sexual and reproductive health and TB services implemented in secondary schools including a focus on prevention of alcohol and drug use and learner pregnancy and COVID-19, targeting 63 484 learners. Priority will be in schools located in high priority areas. Co-curricular activities in primary schools will focus on raising awareness of social issues and vulnerabilities such as how to report abuse and support affected learners • Care and support programmes implemented to reach 52 659 learners and 4 204 educators. Expand the appointment of Learner Support Agents to 3 135 to support vulnerable learners prioritising primary schools, using the care and support for teaching and learning framework • 218 370 copies of curriculum and assessment policy statement and COVID-19 compliant material, including material for learners with barriers to learning, printed and distributed to schools. Printing of the school policy pack will be prioritised over learner teacher support material to ensure that all schools have a copy of the Department of Basic Education's (DBE) National Policy on HIV, STIs and TB for learners, educators, support staff and officials in all primary and secondary schools in the basic education sector • Host advocacy and social mobilisation events with 167 891 learners, educators and school community members on the new DBE National Policy on HIV, STIs and TB to review and change societal norms and values on the provision of comprehensive sexuality education and access to sexual and reproductive health and TB services, including a focus on key risk behaviours such as alcohol and drug use, learner pregnancy, inter-generational and transactional sex amongst girls, multiple concurrent sexual partnerships, power relations, respect for girls and other issues that compel negative behaviour amongst boys, as well as to advocate for the integrated school health programme including provision of sexual and reproductive health services such as contraception, STIs, pregnancy and HIV testing, condom distribution and information on safe circumcision in secondary schools, as well as COVID-19 prevention and management
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• Provincial education departments (PEDs) must distribute the grant allocation in accordance with the following weights for the key performance areas: o support for COVID-19 prevention and management (to be integrated in existing focal areas) o training and development (15 per cent)

HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	
	o co-curricular activities (15 per cent) o care and support (25 per cent) o learning and teaching support material (15 per cent) o advocacy and social mobilisation (15 per cent) o monitoring and support (8 per cent) o management and administration (7 per cent) • PEDs must report on implementation and expenditure according to the above seven key performance areas per quarter • Instalments are dependent on the DBE receiving these reports, adherence to approved business plans and attendance at the biannual inter-provincial meetings • The above percentages are guidance and may be deviated from in accordance with provincial needs with the approval of the national transferring officer. However, provinces must prioritise areas with high rates of HIV, TB and learner pregnancy • Deviations should be informed and motivated by achievements and/or critical challenges relating to the trends in the epidemic as relevant to respective PEDs • PEDs must ensure they have the necessary capacity and skills to manage the implementation of the grant • First Aid Kits may no longer be funded from the conditional grant. In addition, condoms and sanitary towels must also not be funded from this conditional grant • In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, grant funds may be used to support catch-up activities and to provide education on measures to respond to the pandemic. Provinces must submit revised business plans for these activities and request deviations from the grant allocation weights listed above
Allocation criteria	• The education component of the provincial equitable share formula, as explained in part 4 of Annexure W1 of the 2022 Division of Revenue Bill, is used to allocate the grant amongst provinces
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• To enable the DBE to provide overall guidance, to ensure congruency, coherence and alignment with: o National Strategic Plan for HIV, TB and STIs (2017–2022) o DBE National Policy on HIV, STIs and TB for Learners, Educators, School Support Staff in all Primary and Secondary Schools in the Basic Education Sector • This enables DBE to exercise an oversight role on the implementation of the HIV and AIDS Life Skills Education Programme in schools
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • Of the R187 million allocated to provinces, R187 million (100 per cent) was transferred to provinces, of which R171 million (92 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year. Under-expenditure was noted in Eastern Cape, Gauteng, Limpopo and Mpumalanga
	2020/21 service delivery performance • 16 340 life orientation educators and 8132 educators trained in integration of life skills in the curriculum • 19 663 functional peer education programmes were undertaken, 16 694 learners trained on the learner retention and learner pregnancy programme, 26 875 learners trained in the substance abuse programme • 10 032 school-based support teams established, 6006 learner support agents in schools, 7 675 school management teams trained to develop policy implementation plans, and 253 700 vulnerable learners identified and referred for services • 242 497 sets of learning and teaching support material delivered to 18 054 schools • Advocacy reached 86 450 learners and educators as well as 76 894 members of the school communities on the new DBE national policy on HIV, STIs and TB to review and change societal norms and values on the provision of comprehensive sexuality education and access to sexual and reproductive health and TB services and reaching 14 512 learners through advocacy activities focusing on the prevention of TB and COVID-19 prevention • 9 158 schools reached through monitoring and support visits
Projected life	• Grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to nature and trends in the HIV and TB epidemics
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R242 million; 2023/24: R242 million and 2024/25: R253 million
Payment schedule	• Four instalments: 14 April 2022; 29 July 2022; 28 October 2022 and 27 January 2023
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • To provide evidence-based guidance towards the development of a standardised annual conditional grant framework and nine provincial specific annual business plans for the HIV and AIDS life skills education programme • Identify risks and challenges impacting on provincial implementation • Develop risk management strategies to address these risks • Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and related chronic illnesses, such as TB infection together with the associated risk factors, such as alcohol and drug use

HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	
	• Agree on outputs and targets with PEDs in line with grant objectives and national imperatives for 2023/24 from 23 September 2022 • Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces • Establish partnerships with key stakeholders • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and other related issues including the associated risk factors such as alcohol and drug use • Identify risks and challenges impacting on implementation • Develop risk management strategies and implementation plans to address these risks • Submit monthly reports, quarterly and annual performance evaluation reports to the DBE in line with the 2022 Division of Revenue Act and Public Finance Management Act • Agree with the DBE on outputs and targets to ensure effective implementation of the Programme • Monitor implementation of the Programme and provide support to districts and schools • PEDs to implement the projects according to the approved business plans • Any deviation should first be communicated to and approved by the DBE before implementation • Evaluate and submit a provincial evaluation report on the performance of the conditional grant to the DBE in May/June 2022 (date will be determined by the national department)
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Communication and meeting with provinces to inform targets for 2023/24 from 28 October 2022 • PEDs submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation from 30 November 2022 • DBE evaluates provincial business plans from 9 December 2022 • Comments sent to PEDs to amend the plans from 11 January 2023 • PEDs submit amended and signed plans to DBE from 24 February 2023 DBE approves provincial business plans from 31 March 2023

Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To ensure that learners with severe to profound intellectual disabilities access quality, publicly funded education and support
Grant purpose	• To provide the necessary support, resources and equipment to identified special care centres and schools for the provision of education to children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities
Outcome statements	• Improved access to quality basic education for children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities in conditions that ensure dignity, promote self-reliance and facilitate active participation in the community
Outputs	• Nine deputy chief education specialists as provincial grant managers and 245 transversal itinerant outreach team members appointed to provide support in special care centres and targeted schools • 505 special care centre data captured and managed using South African School Administration and Management System • 245 transversal itinerant outreach team members, 2970 caregivers, 1928 teachers, 408 in-service therapists and 510 officials trained on the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disability and other programmes that support the facilitation of the learning programme • 9669 children with severe to profound intellectual disability supported through outreach services
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Annual budget and resource allocation schedules • Monitoring and reporting • Risk management plan • Cash flow projections • Participating centres and schools list (separate annexure) • Organogram for multi-disciplinary itinerant teams
Conditions	**Grant structure and allocation** • The grant is utilised on an interventional basis and is not a general source of funding for all special care centres and schools • The focus of the grant is children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities who are currently not accessing publicly funded education in special care centres • Learners with severe, mild and moderate intellectual disabilities and with specific learning difficulties enrolled in special care centres should be assessed for placement in schools • Schools that have enrolled learners from special care centres with profound intellectual disabilities should be supported through training and provision of necessary human and material resources to ensure continuous support for referred learners • A nationally approved learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disability should be offered at special care centres and targeted schools • The allocation of funds per provincial education department (PED) should be divided as follows: o five per cent for training of teachers, therapists, officials, caregivers and outreach teams o 18 per cent for learning and teaching support materials, classroom furniture and equipment for special care centres and designated schools for the benefit of learners with severe to profound intellectual disabilities o 65 per cent for compensation of transversal itinerant outreach team members and provincial grant managers o 12 per cent for administration including travel, vehicles, accommodation and subsistence • Provinces may deviate from the prescribed allocations only after having complied with the conditions of the framework and obtained the relevant approval from the transferring officer. Provinces may also revise their business plans in 2022/23 to accommodate spending on the COVID-19 response. The request for deviations must be submitted to the transferring officer not later than 18 November 2022 **Business planning process** • The transferring and receiving departments must appoint or identify qualified and experienced person/s to administer, manage and coordinate the activities of the grant in accordance with the provisions of the framework and business plan • The receiving department must appoint outreach teams, as part of district-based support team, made up of one senior education specialist (learning support - post level 3), one chief education occupational therapist, one chief education speech therapist, one chief education physiotherapist and an educational psychologist • Outreach teams must be appointed and compensated in accordance with post levels as agreed upon with the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) • Outreach team members must be appointed as part of the district-based support team and be based at the district, circuit or school level, in order to ensure integration of the services they provide into district plans

Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	
	and efficiency, when they facilitate and support the implementation of the learning programme and provide psycho-social and other therapeutic support to learners enrolled in special care centres and targeted schools • Where in-service therapists are not available, outreach team members should provide therapeutic and any other support to learners with profound intellectual disabilities • The receiving department must facilitate and support the implementation of the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disability in special care centres and schools • The transferring department must train outreach team members on the implementation of the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disability and other programmes that enhance accountability in the implementation of the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disability • The receiving departments, using outreach team members and other officials, must train caregivers, teachers, in-service therapists and officials on the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disability, and other programmes that directly enhance accountability in the implementation of the learning programme and provision of outreach services to targeted special care centres and schools • Provinces may contract specialist training providers to offer training that cannot be facilitated by outreach team members to directly enhance the implementation of the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disability • Administrative support will include purchasing or leasing of appropriate vehicles in cases where cars have not been purchased (one car per team), purchasing of tools of trade (in line with the DBE guidelines), fuel costs, and subsistence and accommodation costs when visiting special care centres and schools with travel distance of more than 200 km or in instances where the teams will spend more than one day in an area providing outreach services • Transport is provided for in the grant framework and hence costs incurred from use of own cars must be avoided **Procurement** • PEDs should utilise transversal contracts where available, unless they can demonstrate gains from an exemption in their business plans • The receiving departments must procure relevant and adequate learning and teaching support materials, classroom furniture and equipment, equipment for basic non-accredited skills programme for learners with severe intellectual disabilities that cannot be placed in schools and assistive devices for learners in special care centres as per the minimum specifications defined by DBE • The receiving department must procure specialised tools of trade and storage equipment in special care centres and where storage is inadequate • Procurement should include training of caregivers, teachers and end-users in the utilisation of all resources provided • To respond to the COVID-19 pandemic, provincial education departments may, subject to submitting a revised business plan for approval by DBE, use their allocations to fund: sanitisation and provision of personal protective equipment and relevant technology to support the provision of education to children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities • Provinces must report separately on COVID-19 expenditure, in their reports submitted in terms of the requirements of section 12 of the Division of Revenue Act • This framework must be read in conjunction with the practice note as agreed to with National Treasury
Allocation criteria	• Allocations consider the number of special care centres, children with severe or profound intellectual disabilities (CSPID) in special care centres, schools that have enrolled learners referred from special care centres per province as well as the urban and rural nature of each province
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• In order to address the needs of this marginalised population of children with severe or profound intellectual disabilities that are not in school and not accessing educational subsidies through the educational norms applied at schools, the funding is ring-fenced in the form of a conditional grant. This enables the DBE to provide overall guidance to ensure congruence and coherence in programme implementation
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • Of the R243 million allocated to provinces, R226 million (93 per cent) was transferred to provinces. R218 million (89.7 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year
	2020/21 service delivery performance • Seven of the targeted nine provincial grant managers were retained to manage the grant • 210 of the targeted 245 transversal itinerant outreach team members were retained to provided outreach services to learners in special care centres and selected schools • 10 202 learners were provided with a range of services • 210 transversal itinerant outreach team members, 2 409 caregivers, 783 teachers, 124 in-service therapists and 343 officials were trained • 3 423 learners with profound intellectual disability (3 255 in special care centres 168 in schools) were taught using the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disability • 1 290 learners with severe to profound intellectual disability received therapy • 394 special care centres and 44 selected schools were provided with learning and teaching support materials • 280 received assistive devices for personal use

Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	
Projected life	• The grant framework will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature and trends in the education of leaners with severe to profound intellectual disabilities
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R255 million; 2023/24: R260 million and 2024/25: R272 million
Payment schedule	• Transfer payments shall be effected in April 2022; August 2022 and January 2023
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury • Refine monitoring and evaluation guidelines tools that will be used to monitor and evaluate the implementation of the grant • Refine Standard operation procedures and tools that will be used to enhance performance management and accountability • Work with PEDs in developing a guiding document to guide PEDs with the appointment of practitioners in 2023/24 on a 12-month contract to implement the Learning Programme in special care centres and the appointment of class assistants in 2023/24 on a 12-month contract to support teachers in schools that have enrolled learners from special care centres • Train provincial grant managers and transversal itinerant outreach team members on programmes that will ensure effective implementation of the grant including the Learning Programme for learners with profound intellectual disabilities • Monitor and support implementation of the grant by PEDs • Collaborate with other government departments and ensure the provision of integrated services to CSPID • DBE must report separately on COVID-19 expenditure, in its reports submitted in terms of the requirements of section 10 of the Division of Revenue Act and must share these reports with the National Disaster Management Centre
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Develop and submit approved business and procurement plans to the DBE • Manage the implementation of business plans in line with the 2022 Division of Revenue Act and the Public Finance Management Act to ensure that expenditure is on track and there is no withholding of transfers by transferring officer • Ensure systems, capacity and controls are in place to ensure the successful implementation of the grant • Facilitate the appointment of outreach team members and grant managers in permanent posts as per the grant conditions • Work with the DBE in developing a document to guide PEDs on the appointment of practitioners in 2022 on a 12-month volunteer contract to implement the learning programme in special care centres • Work with the DBE in developing a document to guide PEDs on the appointment of class assistants in 2022 on 12-month contracts to support teachers in schools that have enrolled learners from special care centres • Ensure grant activities are implemented as approved in the business plans. Any deviation should first be communicated to the DBE in writing and approved by the transferring officer before implementation • Monitor, support and quality assure the provision of outreach services to special care centres and school on a monthly and quarterly basis or as and when required • Use the Department of Basic Education systems to manage special care centre data • Ensure that children enrolled in special care centres are incrementally enrolled in schools on an annual basis • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements by providing consolidated quality assured and approved quarterly reports 30 days after the end of the quarter • Facilitate collaboration with key government departments in the delivery of services to C/LSPID. This will entail the establishment of inter-departmental structures that will ensure integrated service delivery of services to C/LSPID
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Communication and meeting with provinces to inform targets for the next financial year by 26 August 2022 • PEDs submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation by 28 October 2022 • DBE evaluates provincial business plans by 16 November 2022 • Comments sent to PEDs to amend the plans by 14 December 2022 • PEDs submit amended and signed-off plans to DBE by 27 January 2023 • DBE approves provincial business plans by 17 March 2023

Maths, Science and Technology Grant	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To strengthen the implementation of the National Development Plan and the Action Plan to 2019 by increasing the number of learners taking mathematics, science and technology subjects, improving the success rates in the subjects and improving teachers' capabilities
Grant purpose	• To provide support and resources to schools, teachers and learners in line with the Curriculum Assessment Policy Statements (CAPS) for the improvement of mathematics, science and technology teaching and learning at selected public schools
Outcome statements	• Improved learner participation and success in mathematics, science and technology subjects in the country
Outputs	• School support o 485 schools supplied with subject specific computer hardware and related software in accordance with the minimum specifications prescribed by CAPS including coding and robotics pilot schools o 232 technical (including pilot schools for the vocationally oriented curriculum) and agricultural schools' workshop tools, machinery, equipment and consumables for technology subjects repaired, maintained and/or replaced in accordance with the minimum specifications o 1256 laboratories supplied with apparatus and consumables for mathematics, science and technology subjects in accordance with the minimum specifications including coding and robotics kits • Learner support o 50 000 learners registered for participation in mathematics, science and technology olympiads/fairs/expos and other events based on a structured annual calendar including support through learner camps and additional learning, teaching and support material such as study guides • Teacher support o 1500 participants attending specific structured training and orientation for teachers and subject advisors in subject content and teaching methodologies on CAPS for electrical, civil and mechanical technology, technical mathematics, and technical sciences o 1000 teachers and subject advisors attending targeted and structured training in teaching methodologies and subject content either for mathematics, physical, life, natural and agricultural sciences, technology, computer applications technology, information technology, agricultural management and technology subjects
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Annual budget and resource allocation schedules • Monitoring and reporting • Risk management plan • Cash flow projections • Participating schools list (separate annexure)
Conditions	**Grant structure and allocations** • The grant is utilised on an interventional basis and is not a general grant for all schools • Schools' needs and allocation of funds must be identified through criteria indicated in the framework in partnership with provinces and districts in the preceding financial period • The grant will support a total of 1 256 schools across all provinces covering all mathematics, science and technology subjects from grades R-12 • The grant will support the Department of Basic Education (DBE)-Cuba Mathematics, Science and Technology Subjects Support Programme in the Eastern Cape, Gauteng, Limpopo and KwaZulu-Natal provinces • The allocations should be divided in accordance with the following guideline for Eastern Cape, Gauteng, Limpopo and KwaZulu-Natal: o 34 per cent for information communication technologies including coding and robotics resources o 15 per cent for the supply, repair/replacement and maintenance of workshop machinery, equipment and tools for technical (including pilot schools for vocationally oriented curriculum) and agricultural schools o 15 per cent for laboratory equipment/apparatus, manipulatives and consumables including coding and robotics o 15 per cent for teacher support including teacher support for coding and robotics and vocationally oriented curriculum pilots o 14 per cent for learner support including learners in teaching mathematics for understanding pilot schools o one per cent for grant administration, monitoring, support and evaluation o six per cent for the DBE-Cuba Mathematics, Science and Technology Subjects Support Programme, including remuneration • The allocations should be divided in accordance with the following guideline for Free State, Northern Cape, Mpumalanga, North West and Western Cape:

Maths, Science and Technology Grant	
	o 40 per cent for information communication technologies including coding and robotics resources o 15 per cent for the supply, repair/replacement and maintenance of workshop machinery, equipment and tools for technical (including pilot schools for vocationally oriented curriculum) and agricultural schools o 15 per cent for laboratory equipment/apparatus, manipulatives and consumables including coding and robotics o 15 per cent for teacher support including teacher support for coding and robotics and vocationally oriented curriculum pilots o 14 per cent for learner support including learners in teaching mathematics for understanding pilot schools o one per cent for grant administration, monitoring, support and evaluation **Priorities** • All the grant outputs are prioritised in accordance with the allocation percentages unless the province has requested a deviation and this is approved by the transferring officer **Outputs** • ICT resource items should be procured as per the minimum specifications defined by the DBE and in line with CAPS. Subject specific ICT resources refer to hardware and software, which are compulsory and required by the curriculum. The grant also supports the training of all end-users in the utilisation of all ICT resources provided to a school • Workshop equipment and machinery items should be supplied, repaired, maintained and/or replaced where appropriate in order to meet the minimum specifications defined by the DBE and in line with CAPS • Laboratories' workshop equipment, apparatus and consumables should be procured as per the minimum specifications as defined by the DBE and in line with CAPS. This should be prioritised in line with the budget allocated to this item. These resources are provided to improve practical teaching and learning in all mathematics, science and technology subjects with special attention to mathematics and physical science • Learner support is provided to all identified learners in line with provincial needs in support of curriculum delivery based on a structured annual calendar. This includes competition participation expenses, learner coaching, printing, delivery and mediation of study materials. This support includes study camps for identified learners as per the provincial programme including a focus on girl learners. Teaching Mathematics for Understanding support material Learner Activity Book • Teacher support is provided to all identified teachers in line with provincial needs in support of curriculum delivery. Teacher training or development should be based on a structured programme, which must be submitted to the transferring department as and when required. No ad-hoc training will be supported from the grant **Grant administration, monitoring and evaluation** • All provincial grant managers are supported to manage, administer, monitor and evaluate the implementation of the grant in line with the business plan. The support includes payment for expenses such as travelling, accommodation, stationery, flight fares, subsistence and other incidental costs **Procurement** • Provinces must participate in DBE's 3 year transversal contract to enable PEDs to secure 3 year contracts, but may request permission for exemption if they can demonstrate gains from such exemption. In the absence of a DBE transversal tender, provinces must continue to procure on their own • The grant funds and implementation (procurement, delivery and payment) must be managed at provincial level unless a transversal tender has been issued or the school has demonstrated capacity, systems and controls to efficiently manage the processes of the grant • Before funds can be transferred to schools, there should be assurance that systems, controls and capacity to manage the funds, implementation and delivery processes of the grant are in place • In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, grant funds may be used to support catch-up activities
Allocation criteria	• Participating schools should be identified according to the following criteria: o priority should be given to schools classified in quintiles 1-3 o provinces may include schools in quintile 4 and 5, as per provincial needs. the approval of the transferring officer (provided the average learner performance in all subjects including mathematics, science and technology is at a level below 60 per cent at Grade 12) o primary schools will be supported as feeder schools to secondary schools participating in the grant based on the provincial needs analysis in line with the outputs of the grant o at least 30 learners are enrolled for each grade in mathematics and science subjects at a general education and training, and further education and training (FET) band, and 15 learners are enrolled for technology subjects in further education and training band o agricultural schools, technical schools including pilot schools for vocationally oriented curriculum o pilot schools for coding and robotics curriculum
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The grant is a targeted systemic capacity improvement programme. The number of schools requiring support is not proportionally distributed across the provinces. The level of support required by schools differs across provinces
Past performance	**2020/21 Audited Financial Outcomes** • Of the R333 million allocated to provinces, R333 million (100 per cent) was transferred to provinces. R347 million (104 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year. Overspending of R14 million will be covered from the approved rollovers for 2019/20 financial year
	2020/21 service delivery performance

Maths, Science and Technology Grant	
	• Information, communication and technology (ICT) o 1052 schools (30: Eastern Cape, 197: Free State, 145: Gauteng, 139: KwaZulu-Natal, 106: Limpopo, 131: Mpumalanga, 39: Northern Cape, 100: North West and 165: Western Cape) • Workshop equipment, machinery and tools o 188 schools (31: Eastern Cape, 20: Free State, 15: Gauteng, 32: KwaZulu-Natal, 0: Limpopo, 26: Mpumalanga, 13: Northern Cape, 19: North West and 32: Western Cape) • Laboratories and workshop equipment, apparatus and consumables o 686 schools (99: Eastern Cape, 154: Free State, 0: Gauteng, 88: KwaZulu-Natal, 0: Limpopo, 136: Mpumalanga, 27: Northern Cape, 72: North West and 110: Western Cape) • Learner support o 70 358 learners (250: Eastern Cape, 30 000: Free State, 0: Gauteng, 13 914: KwaZulu-Natal, 0: Limpopo, 13 644: Mpumalanga, 10 500: Northern Cape, 0: North West and 2 050: Western Cape) • Teacher support o 14 364 Teachers (260: Eastern Cape, 0: Free State, 0: Gauteng, 275: KwaZulu-Natal, 1 310: Limpopo, 796: Mpumalanga, 1 142: Northern Cape, 10 142: North West and 439: Western Cape)
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2023/24, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R425 million; 2023/24: R433 million and 2024/25: R453 million
Payment schedule	• 6 May 2022; 12 August 2022; 11 November 2022 and 3 February 2023
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Identify and analyse areas requiring support in mathematics, science and technology • Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury • Provide the administrative services for the grant (manage, coordinate, monitor and support programme implementation at all levels) • Develop and distribute planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation guidelines and/or templates including minimum specifications for school resources • The transferring officer must develop centralised procurement processes that provinces can participate in • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements in line with the provisions of the Division of Revenue Act • Monitor implementation at provincial, district and school level on a quarterly basis or as and when required, in line with the grant framework • Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury as per the requirements of the Division of Revenue Act
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Identify and analyse areas requiring support in mathematics, science and technology • Develop and submit approved business plans to DBE • Submit lists of schools to DBE as per the timeframes set in the grant framework • Develop and submit an approved procurement plan in line with the business plan targets by the end of the financial year • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements by providing consolidated monthly expenditure reports 15 days after the end of the month, and quarterly reports 30 days after the end of the quarter including other monitoring or diagnostic reports and reviews as required from time to time • Manage and implement the programme in line with the Division of Revenue Act and the Public Finance Management Act • Where applicable, participate in transversal tenders issued by the DBE or other provinces in order to procure goods and services related to the outputs of the grant • Monitor and provide support to districts/regions, circuits and schools on a monthly and quarterly basis or as and when required • Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels including the appointment or identification of a qualified and experienced person/s to administer, manage and co-ordinate the activities of the grant in accordance with the provisions of the framework and compliance certificates • Evaluate the performance of the grant and submit evaluation reports to DBE within two months after the end of the financial year • Implement projects according to the approved business plan. Any deviation should be communicated in writing and approved by the transferring officer before implementation • Submit school's business plans to DBE by the end of June every year if funds are being transferred to schools
	Responsibilities of schools • Submit school's needs on mathematics, science and technology to the districts as required by the province • Submit school's business plans to provinces before funds can be transferred to schools • Submit quarterly mathematics, science and technology activity reports on equipment, machinery, consumables, maintenance, learner and teaching support material and training support • Submit learner performance data for all grades in mathematics, science and technology subjects to the district and grant manager • Ensure that capacity, systems and controls are in place to implement the grant, to receive funds where a transfer to a school has been agreed upon • Receive funds from provincial departments of education and manage the procurement, delivery and payment processes where necessary

Maths, Science and Technology Grant	
	• Participate in relevant structures that have been put in place to support implementation of the grant such as annual principals' meetings • Monitor and ensure the quality of work of the service providers and sign-off on the completeness of the service delivery processes
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• The first draft of the consolidated provincial business plans and revised school lists to be submitted to DBE for appraisal by 28 October 2022 • The DBE team will meet to evaluate the consolidated business plans by 11 November 2022 • The comments on the business plans will be sent to provinces for amendments by 14 December 2022 • Provinces will be required to submit approved deviations before submitting amended business plans on 27 January 2023 • Provinces will be required to submit the provincially approved amended business plans to DBE by 24 February 2023 • DBE will approve the final business plans by 9 March 2023 DBE's transferring officer approves business plans to be submitted to the National Treasury by 17 March 2023

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To enhance learning capacity and improve access to education
Grant purpose	• To provide nutritious meals to targeted schools
Outcome statements	• Enhanced learning capacity and improved access to education
Outputs	• 21 000 schools that prepare nutritious meals for learners
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Risk management plan
Conditions	• Spending must be in line with national and provincial business plans • The budget allocation must be distributed in terms of the following weightings for both secondary and primary schools and such weightings may be amended to enable compliance with COVID-19 requirements: o school feeding: minimum of 97 per cent o kitchen facilities, equipment and utensils: minimum of 0.3 per cent and not exceeding R10 million o administration: maximum of 2.5 per cent o nutrition education (including deworming and hygiene practices): maximum of 0.2 per cent • Minimum feeding requirements: o provide nutritious meals to learners in quintile 1 - 3 primary and secondary schools, as well as identified special schools in line with gazetted amended on all school days o provide nutritious meals to targeted learners in identified quintile 4 and 5 schools in line with available resources o meal costs per learner will increase at a minimum of five per cent in all benefiting primary schools and three per cent for all secondary schools. Far-flung/low enrolment farm and rural schools that are receiving funds directly should be allocated a higher meal cost to cover higher transport costs o pay honorarium of a minimum of R1 640 per person plus R16.40 per person o the Unemployment Insurance Fund based on a food handler to learner ratio of 1:200. Food handlers must be allocated in line with approved sliding scales submitted with provincial business plans o comply with approved food specifications and menu specifications consisting of meals containing: starch, protein and fresh vegetable/fruit o fresh vegetables/fruits must be served daily and vary between green, yellow and red o a variety of protein-rich foods must be served in line with approved menu options o raw sugar beans must be packed separately from samp, not mixed in one packet o soya mince should not be served more than once a week and must meet approved specifications Soya may not be used as seasoning/thickening for other dishes o canned pilchards/mackerel/sardines must be served at least once a week. High quality protein products can replace pilchards in areas where these are not socially acceptable o seasoning should be provided for all meals except on the day when milk is served o ultra-high temperature (UHT) treated full cream milk or pasteurised maas must be served once a week. Milk must be approved in line with dairy standards set by Milk South Africa • Provinces must support and promote sustainable food production and nutrition education in schools • Provinces must promote local economic empowerment, including procurement of fresh produce from smallholder farmers. The farmers should be registered with the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development and adhere to good agricultural practices • Provinces that are transferring funds for meals to schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, Limpopo, Northern Cape and North West) are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly basis • Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and available resources. The following variations may be approved by the transferring officer based on achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: o feeding days reduced to a minimum number of days determined on the basis of the gazetted school calendar o feeding cost below the minimum requirements, provided the quality of meals is not compromised o reduction in the number of learners due to learner verification o number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles o serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas o quintile 1-3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Western Cape) need to approve letters from schools requesting a deviation from whole school feeding. These letters must be provided to the provincial office and kept on record o deviation requests from approved business plan activities must be submitted to the transferring officer not later than November 2022

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
	• Provinces must update and submit databases on kitchen facilities, equipment and utensils by 24 August 2022 and provide a procurement plan. • The flow of the first instalment of the grant depends upon receipt by the Department of Basic Education (DBE) of: o submission of the approved transfer schedules for the 2022/23 financial year by provinces that are transferring funds to schools o submission of quarterly performance (narrative and indicators) and financial reports • The flow of the May 2022 instalment of the grant depends upon receipt by the DBE of quarterly performance (narrative and indicators) and financial reports • The flow of the December 2022 and the January 2023 instalments of the grant depends upon receipt by the DBE of: o evidence (copies of orders, invoices, etc.) of procured kitchen facilities, equipment and utensils including the names of benefiting schools o evidence of procurement of resources to district offices in line with approved business plans o submission of quarterly performance (narrative and indicators) and financial reports • Non-compliance with any of the above conditions may result in the withholding and subsequent stopping of budget transfers • To respond to the COVID-19 pandemic, provinces may use grant funds for additional sanitisation in food preparation and distribution areas and the provision of personal protective equipment and training on safety measures for volunteer food handlers • If schools are closed due to a declared state of disaster, funds from the grant that would have been spent on providing meals in schools may instead be used to provide meals to learners through alternative means • Food parcels may be provided at a minimum of R170 nutritious food items per learner per month in line with available resources • Provinces must report on COVID-19 activities and expenditure as part of their reports submitted in terms of the requirements of section 12 of the Division of Revenue Act
Allocation criteria	• The distribution formula is poverty-based in accordance with the poverty distribution table used in the national norms and standards for school funding as gazetted by the Minister of Basic Education on 17 October 2008 • Unallocated amounts will be distributed based on needs assessment reports submitted by provinces
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) is a government programme for poverty alleviation, specifically initiated to uphold the rights of children to basic food and education • The conditional grant framework enables the DBE to play an oversight role in the implementation of all NSNP activities in schools
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • The programme allocation was at R7.6 billion, the spending at the end of the financial year was at R7.1 billion. The under-expenditure was due COVID-19 restrictions
	2021/22 service delivery performance • 9.6 million learners were provided with meals in 21 000 primary, secondary and special schools • 61 471 volunteer food handlers prepared meals for learners • 3 477 small and medium enterprises and local cooperatives were contracted to supply food to learners
Projected life	• It is envisaged that, given the high poverty and unemployment rates in the country, the need for such a grant will persist for at least another 10 years. The programme ensures that learners from the poorest communities have decent opportunities to learn
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R8.5 billion; 2023/24: R8.9 billion and 2024/25: R9.3 billion
Payment schedule	• The payment schedule will be in line with respective provincial procurement models as follows: o provinces that transfer funds directly to all schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, North West and Northern Cape) receive five instalments as follows: 7 April 2022; 19 May 2022; 20 June 2022; 8 September 2022 and 8 December 2022 o provinces that procure from service providers on behalf of schools receive five instalments as follows: 7 April 2022; 19 May 2022; 19 July 2022; 13 October 2022 and 26 January 2023 o the 20 May 2022 budget transfer is for kitchen facilities, equipment and utensils as per equipment specifications provided by the DBE o payment schedules may be revised in line with implementation and spending trends
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to the National Treasury • Manage, monitor and support programme implementation in provinces and districts • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and National School Nutrition Programme guidelines • Transfer funds to provinces in line with the approved payment schedule • Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to the National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Evaluate performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to the National Treasury four months after the end of the financial year

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
	• DBE must report separately on COVID-19 expenditure, in its reports submitted in terms of the requirements of section 10 of the Division of Revenue Act, and share these reports with the National Disaster Management Centre
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Develop and submit approved business plans to the DBE and amend business plans to incorporate COVID-19 activities. The business plans should include databases reflecting distribution of volunteer food handlers and cooking fuel per school • Monitor and provide support to districts/regions/area project officers and schools • Manage and implement the programme in line with the 2022 Division of Revenue Act and the Public Finance Management Act • Update and submit databases on kitchen facilities, equipment and utensils by 24 August 2022 • Ensure that districts are resourced in line with provincial business plans to conduct effective monitoring and support to schools in line with Goal 27 of the Action Plan to 2019, Towards the Realisation of Schooling 2030 • Consult districts on the development and implementation of their provincial business plans • Implement monitoring and evaluation plans • Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels • Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant annually and submit evaluation reports to the DBE two months after the end of the financial year • Submit quarterly financial and performance reports including consolidated monitoring, reporting and response system reports to DBE after the end of each quarter • Provinces that are transferring funds to schools are required to: o develop and submit approved 2022/23transfer schedules reflecting actual dates on which funds will be transferred to schools by 7 April 2022 o reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly basis. Reports for June 2022 and December 2022 on actual expenditure by schools should be submitted six weeks after the end of the quarter
	Responsibilities of districts • Monitor and support schools • Submit monthly and quarterly reports (narrative and expenditure reports to the provincial department, as well as reports on expenditure by schools, where applicable). This should include consolidated monitoring, reporting and response system reports, where applicable • Coordinate all National School Nutrition Programme activities in the district
	Responsibilities of schools • Implement the programme in line with the conditions of the National School Nutrition Programme framework • Submit reports to districts as per the provincial reporting requirements, i.e. performance and expenditure reports • Safeguarding of programme resources, i.e. cooking facilities, equipment and utensils
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• First inter-provincial meeting by May 2022 • Consultation with district officials, provincial treasuries, provincial finance sections and the National Treasury on business plans in June 2022 • Provinces submit first draft business plans to the DBE by July 2022 • DBE evaluates first draft business plans and sends comments to provinces by August 2022 • Provinces submit final approved business plans and requisite attachments to DBE by November 2022 • The transferring national officer to approve national and provincial business plans by 31 March 2023

School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	• The eradication of inappropriate education structures and backlogs in basic services
Grant purpose	• Eradication of all inappropriate school infrastructure • Provision of water, sanitation and electricity to schools
Outcome statements	• Improved access to enabling learning and teaching environments • Build the capacity of provinces benefiting from an indirect grant allocation to carry out this function in the future
Outputs	• Number of inappropriate schools replaced and provided with related school furniture • Number of schools provided with water • Number of schools provided with sanitation • Number of times water tanks installed in schools are refilled
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses an infrastructure programme management plan (IPMP) that includes the following: o institutional framework o procurement and contract management plan o scope management o time management plan o cost management plan o risk management plan o quality management plan o monitoring and reporting details o budgeting and programme accounting details o performance management plan o communication management plan
Conditions	• This is an in-kind grant administered by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) that may be transferred to a province through the Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) if the province is able to demonstrate through a proven track record, that it has the capacity to implement the projects • DBE must submit to National Treasury an infrastructure programme management plan by 11 February 2022 • Programme governance will be conducted by the following committees established to ensure that various processes are initiated within the programme: o national steering committee o technical committee o project steering committee o infrastructure bid specification and evaluation committee o infrastructure bid adjudication committee • The provincial planning and monitoring teams or equivalent in each province should meet monthly to ensure information flows between the stakeholders, unblock processes, monitor progress, and enhance cooperation • DBE must load all infrastructure funded projects in the Infrastructure Reporting Model before the start of the financial year (01 April2022) • DBE must submit monthly project reports with cash flows to National Treasury 15 days after the end of each month, that show how actual payments and cash flows reconcile with the projected cash flow schedule and explain any deviations from the original projected cash flow • DBE must update the infrastructure project details for each funded project in the infrastructure reporting model. This must be approved and submitted to National Treasury within 22 days after the end of each quarter • Assets will be transferred to custodians in the respective provinces at final completion. The provincial education departments must report in their annual report how the schools have been considered in their future maintenance plans • The DBE must agree in writing with the provinces on projects that they will administer on behalf of each province • DBE and/or implementing agents must ensure skills transfer takes place as part of the implementation of projects
Allocation criteria	• The grant allocation is based on the distribution of inappropriate structures and schools without access to water and sanitation across provinces • Final allocations will be based on the finalised infrastructure programme management plan of the DBE as approved by the transferring officer
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific purpose grant to eradicate the basic safety norms backlogs in schools without water, sanitation and electricity, and to replace those schools constructed from inappropriate material, including mud schools, to contribute towards improved learning and teaching. The grant will be administered by the DBE to achieve maximum impact in the shortest time possible

School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial performance** • Allocated and transferred R1.9 billion of which R1.3 billion (68 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year
	2020/21 service delivery performance • 275 new schools built, 1115 schools provided with water, 1140 schools provided with sanitation and 372 schools provided with electricity (electricity sub-programme has been completed) • 3 750 schools provided with emergency water • 1 451 schools provided with emergency sanitation
Projected life	• The grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature of the infrastructure projects and the ability of provinces to take over
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R2.4 billion; 2023/24: R2.1 billion and 2024/25: R2.2 billion
Payment schedule	• Payments will be made according to verified invoices from service providers or advance payments in line with approved memoranda of agreement, implementation plans and reviewed monthly cash flow projections from implementing agents
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Undertake planning of processes, activities, and accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative (ASIDI) programme policies required to realise the outputs and identify required resources • Undertake the necessary procurement measures to secure the services of implementing agents, professional service providers, contractors and secondary procurement objectives to respond to the scope of work identified in the infrastructure programme management plan • Monitor and evaluate performance of the programme support unit, implementing agents, conduct project site inspections at selected sites to verify progress and quality of the works to secure programme outputs and deliverables • Harness the opportunities offered through the programme to contribute towards skills development • The DBE must submit a draft skills transfer and capacity building plan for Schedule 6, Part A allocations to National Treasury by 30 June 2022 and a final plan must be submitted to National Treasury by 31 August 2022. The skills transfer and capacity building plan must set out how the capacity of benefiting provinces will be developed so that they can continue to perform the function after the Schedule 6, Part A funded project ends. The plan must set measurable targets that will be achieved over the 2022 medium-term expenditure framework. The plan must set out how existing and new capacity building initiatives will be used to achieve these targets • DBE must submit an annual assessment of progress against its skills transfer and capacity building plan to National Treasury two months after the end of the national financial year • DBE will convene and chair meetings of the national steering committee which will: o provide strategic direction to the ASIDI programme o provide general oversight on the programme o ensure that the management of the programme brings together those players responsible for different elements of project success and ensure a holistic approach in support of the programme o ensure that standards are in line with different prescripts e.g. norms and standards for school infrastructure are adhered to o facilitate the establishment of sub-programme management, their membership, reporting modalities and their interaction with the steering committee o establish the modalities linking the targeted provincial education departments with DBE o supervise the programme and ensure appropriate coordination and cooperation between different agencies and departments involved o facilitate the linkages between national stakeholders such as the National Treasury (infrastructure delivery improvement plan), Construction Industry Development Board, and the national departments of Human Settlements, Water and Sanitation, Minerals and Energy, and Public Works and Infrastructure o ensure ASIDI strategies and targets are in line with national goals and targets o monitor progress in terms of national goals and targets o assist the management of the programme in solving particular issues that may arise and that may require the intervention of the committee o report to the Minister of Basic Education, the Council for Education Ministers, the heads of education departments committee, and senior management • DBE must ensure that a programme and project management system is in place for planning, management and monitoring of infrastructure delivery • Develop a sector procurement strategy and procurement strategy for this grant in terms of the practice guide prescribed by the infrastructure delivery management toolkit • DBE will develop a procurement strategy for this grant that will lead to the quickest possible achievement of the grant objectives which may require the clustering of projects across provincial boundaries • Submit an approved infrastructure programme management plan including projects list to the National Treasury • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and adherence to projected cash flow schedules • Consolidate and submit quarterly reports to National Treasury and the National Council of Provinces within 45 days after the end of each quarter

School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	
	• Conduct site visits to selected projects to assess performance • Create the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the department to oversee and monitor the implementation of the grant • DBE must ensure that the heads of education departments committee meets at least once a month and is provided with sufficiently detailed reports to assess project implementation and projected cash flow schedules reconciled at the end of the month preceding the monthly meetings • Provide an operations and maintenance manual to the provincial education departments
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Provide the list of schools to be included in the ASIDI programme • Ensure that the list of schools identified includes all the schools that were not constructed of appropriate materials in their entirety • Ensure that the list of schools identified includes all the schools that never had basic sanitation, water and electricity • Ensure that, where schools are identified for rationalisation and mergers, DBE is made aware on time, in writing, and that all necessary supporting documents are provided • Establish provincial planning and monitoring teams that will provide support to the DBE when implementing projects funded by this grant • Convene the provincial planning and monitoring teams and report to the national steering committee • Generate a maintenance plan from the operations and maintenance manual provided
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Submission to National Treasury by DBE of the infrastructure programme management plan for 2023/24 projects by 15 February 2023

COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE GRANT

Provincial Disaster Response Grant	
Transferring department	• Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 7, Part A
Strategic goal	• To enable timely response to address community needs regarding impending or disastrous events classified by the National Disaster Management Centre
Grant purpose	• To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response subject to compliance with section 2(1)(b) of the Disaster Management Act
Outcome statements	• Immediate consequences of disasters are mitigated or alleviated
Outputs	• Emergency repair of critical infrastructure • Emergency provision of critical goods and services
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Applications for funding from this grant use the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) disaster grant guideline which includes the following: o copy of the classification of disaster in terms of the Disaster Management Act o copy of the applicable contingency plan and emergency procedures in use by the province (in terms of section 35(1)(d) of the Disaster Management Act) o prevention and mitigation strategies as per the disaster management plan o copy of the classification of disaster in terms of the Disaster Management Act and documentation linked to sections 56 and 57 of the same Act o number of people, households, livestock and infrastructure affected and the extent of damages and losses o sectors affected o total funds required for disaster response and relief measures o resources (both financial and in-kind) allocated by the province to respond and mitigate the effects of the disaster o resources (both financially and in-kind) committed by other role players, including municipalities, national departments, state owned entities and non-government organisations o the affected provincial sector department must indicate funds spent or contributed towards dealing with the disaster o support received from non-government organisations and businesses or any other stakeholder o cost-benefit analysis of the projects to be implemented • An implementation plan with the following: o details of the projects to be repaired including Global Positioning System (GPS) coordinates o costs of the projects o consolidated projects cash flow over six-month period as an annexure to the implementation plan • An application for funding contribution from the Provincial Disaster Response Grant may be based on the rapid assessment and preliminary versions of the supporting documentation required above may be accepted for the funding application • Specifics on the rapid response capacity to implement the projects and account for allocated funding
Conditions	• An occurrence should be classified as a disaster by the NDMC in terms of the Disaster Management Act and documentation linked to conditions within sections 56 and 57 of the above mentioned Act submitted to the NDMC • This grant may only be used to fund expenditure in the event that the responsible line function organ of state is unable to deal with the effects of the disaster utilising their own legislation, guidelines and available resources • Funds from this grant must be utilised within six calendar months following the date of the transfer of the funds to the province • A provincial department may request the NDMC through their Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) that an allocation be utilised more than six calendar months after the date of transfer in terms of section 25(3)(d) of the Division of Revenue Act. NDMC to notify National Treasury of any approved extensions • The emergency procurement system as provided for in the Public Finance Management Act should be invoked by the provincial department to ensure immediate response and relief measures to support affected communities • Funds may only be used in line with the approved implementation plan. Any amendments to the implementation plan must be approved by the NDMC and copies of the approved amendments shared with National Treasury • The provincial department must provide details of their capacity in implementing emergency projects and accounting for allocated funding
Allocation criteria	• The grant is allocated for classified disasters based on reports from assessments conducted by the NDMC and the relevant PDMC and affected sectors for immediate disaster response and relief needs. This should include implementation of Sections 56 and 57 of the Disaster Management Act additionally, it must be established that there are immediate disaster response and relief needs that cannot be met by the province

Provincial Disaster Response Grant	
	through the contingency arrangements already in place. • The Accounting Officer for the relevant organ of state must indicate in their application that the total funds required from the grant for disaster response exceed the available resources and/or resources already allocated for disaster response • Funding may be released in tranches, with the first tranche based on the rapid assessment, verification of the immediate disaster response and relief needs and the submitted cash flow projection. The next tranches will be released once proof is submitted that the first tranche has been fully spent or committed and all grant conditions have been met
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant caters for response and relief measures from unforeseen and unavoidable disasters where the provincial departments are unable to cope with the effects of the disaster only utilising own resources
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcome** • Funds were transferred to the provincial departments of Agriculture for drought response measures as follows: o R35 million to Eastern Cape Department of Agriculture o R4 million to KwaZulu-Natal Department of Agriculture o R19 million to Limpopo Department of Agriculture o R12 million to Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture o R36 million to Northern Cape Department of Agriculture o R8 million to North West Department of Agriculture o R25 million to Western Cape Department of Agriculture
	2020/21 service delivery performance • Affected farming communities were supported through drought interventions in the form of drilling of boreholes and resuscitation of existing boreholes, fodder provision and fodder production • Affected farming communities were supported through the provision of fodder, fodder production, drilling of boreholes and resuscitation of existing boreholes in Eastern Cape to mitigate the effects of drought • Affected farming communities were supported through the resuscitation of agricultural water infrastructure in KwaZulu-Natal to mitigate the effects of drought • Affected farming communities were supported through the provision of fodder, fodder production, drilling of boreholes and resuscitation of existing boreholes in Limpopo to mitigate the effects of drought • Affected farming communities were supported through the provision of fodder, fodder production, drilling of boreholes and resuscitation of existing boreholes in Mpumalanga to mitigate the effects of drought • Affected farming communities were supported through the drilling of boreholes and resuscitation of existing boreholes in North West to mitigate the effects of drought • Affected farming communities were supported through the resuscitation provision of fodder to mitigate the effects of drought
Projected life	• This grant is expected to continue over the medium-term subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R145 million; 2023/24: R146 million and 2024/25: R152 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made subject to approval by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the National Disaster Management Centre** • Verify the applications for funding as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act and submit funding request to National Treasury for consideration within 14 days following the receipt of the assessment report and written funding request from the sector departments through the PDMCs and when all grant conditions have been met • Confirm support to be provided by relevant national sector departments to prevent duplication of support and resources • Notify the relevant PDMC and provincial treasury of a transfer at least three days before transfer. Funds must be transferred no later than five days after notification • Provide National Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of the grant • Submit financial report to National Treasury within 20 days of the end of each month • Provide a performance report, within 45 days of the end of the quarter in which the funds were spent, to the National Treasury using the disaster allocation monitoring template agreed to with the National Treasury • Together with the PDMC, monitor the implementation of disaster funded projects
	Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres • Together with the affected provincial departments, conduct rapid assessments of disaster impacts to verify the applications for initial funding within 14 days following the occurrence of a reported incident that meets the conditions • Conduct assessments of disaster impacts together with the NDMC and the affected provincial departments, to verify applications for funding, within 35 days of the incident while adhering to the requirements of the Disaster Management Act • Confirm support to be provided by relevant provincial sector departments to prevent duplication of support and resources • Submit requests for disaster funding, monitor projects and provide reports to the NDMC, and provincial treasury • Provide financial reports to NDMC within 15 days of the end of each month • Provide a performance report which includes evidence on progress implementation of the projects to the

Provincial Disaster Response Grant	
	NDMC within 35 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent using the relevant disaster grant allocation-reporting template • The PDMC should activate a project task team comprising of affected municipalities and sector departments • Monitor the implementation of funded disaster project by sectors • Establish provincial project steering committees to coordinate the monitoring and reporting of implementation of projects
	Responsibilities of provincial sector departments • Cooperate with the NDMC and PDMC to conduct damage assessment and cost verification • Sector departments to submit the relevant contingency plans • Submit initial funding request within 14 days following the declaration of a disaster • Consult with the relevant national sector departments and provincial treasury for support on existing resources to address the disasters • Consult with the relevant national sector department on a funding request before submission to the PDMC • Notify provincial treasury of all requests for funding submitted • Invoke emergency procurement processes to implement the immediate disaster response and relief projects • Monitor implementation of projects and report on their impact • Provide a financial report to the PDMC and relevant national sector department within 10 days of the end of each month, signed off by the Accounting Officer. Include evidence (invoices, payment certificates and pictures of the projects) as annexures • Provide a performance report which includes evidence, and progress on implementation of the projects, to the PDMC and relevant national sector department within 20 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent, signed off by the Accounting Officer
	Responsibilities of national sector departments • Provide support and guidance in resource mobilisation to provincial sectors before a funding request is lodged to the NDMC through the PDMC • Provide support and guidance to provincial sector departments and NDMC regarding line function related matters on assessments and costing verifications • Sector departments to submit the relevant contingency plans • Provide support and guidance to provincial sector departments and the NDMC in the preparation of funding requests • Provide support and guidance to provincial sector departments in the preparation of reports, performance and realisation of the impacts of the projects as well as ensure compliance to the grant framework and relevant guidelines • Monitor, report and evaluate implementation of projects by provincial sectors • Activate an internal departmental task team to monitor, report and evaluate the impact of projects
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Not applicable

HEALTH GRANTS

District Health Programmes Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• The implementation of the National Strategic Plan on the HIV, sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and tuberculosis (TB) 2017 – 2022 and implementation of the National Strategic Plan on Malaria Elimination 2019 – 2023 • To improve access to community based primary care services through ward based primary health care outreach teams • To reduce the spread of, and morbidity and mortality caused by COVID-19 • There are two components to this grant that allow for the achievement of the stated strategic goal: o Comprehensive HIV/AIDS component (with a separate framework) o District Health component (with a separate framework)
Grant purpose	• To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to HIV and AIDS • To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to TB • To ensure provision of quality community outreach services through ward based primary health care outreach teams • To improve efficiencies of the ward based primary health care outreach teams programme by harmonising and standardising services and strengthening performance monitoring • To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to support the effective implementation of the National Strategic Plan on Malaria Elimination 2019 – 2023 • To enable the health sector to prevent cervical cancer by making available human papillomavirus (HPV) vaccinations for grade five school girls in all public and special schools and progressive integration of HPV into the integrated school health programme • To enable the health sector to rollout COVID-19 vaccine
Outcome statements	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Outputs	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Conditions	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Allocation criteria	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial performance** • As specified in the two component frameworks
	2020/21 service delivery performance • As specified in the two component frameworks
Projected life	• As specified in the two component frameworks
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R29 billion; 2023/24: R27 billion and 2024/25: R28.1 billion, of which the two components are allocated: o Comprehensive HIV/AIDS component: 2022/23: R24.1 billion; 2023/24: R24 billion and 2024/25: R25 billion o District Health component: 2022/23: R5 billion; 2023/24: R3 billion; and 2024/25: R3.1 billion
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments based on the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • As specified in the two component frameworks
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • As specified in the two component frameworks
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• As specified in the two component frameworks

District Health Programmes Grant: Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Component	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• The implementation of the National Strategic Plan on the HIV, sexually transmitted infections and tuberculosis (TB) 2017 – 2022
Grant purpose	• To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to HIV/AIDS • Prevention and protection of health workers from exposure to hazards in the workplace • To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to TB
Outcome statements	• Improved coordination and collaboration in the implementation of HIV/AIDS programme between national and provincial government • Improved quality of HIV/AIDS response through provision of access to prevention, treatment, care and support services • Improved coordination and collaboration in the TB response between national and provincial governments • Improved quality of TB (including drug resistant-TB) services including access to prevention, screening, testing, treatment and adherence monitoring and support
Outputs	• Number of new patients started on antiretroviral therapy • Total number of patients on antiretroviral therapy remaining in care • Number of male condoms distributed • Number of female condoms distributed • Number of infants tested through the polymerase chain reaction test at 10 weeks • Number of clients tested for HIV (including antenatal) • Number of medical male circumcisions performed • Number of HIV positive clients initiated on TB preventative therapy • Number of patients tested for TB using Xpert • Number of eligible HIV positive patients tested for TB using urine lipoarabinomannan assay • Drug sensitive TB treatment start rate (under five years and five years and older) • Number of rifampicin resistant/ multi drug resistant TB patients started on treatment
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• The following priority areas must be supported through the grant: o antiretroviral therapy related interventions o care and support o condom distribution and high transmission area interventions o post exposure prophylaxis o prevention of mother to child transmission o programme management strengthening o regional training centres o HIV counselling and testing o medical male circumcision
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on antenatal HIV prevalence, estimated share of AIDS cases and population numbers post-demarcation • Allocation is based on TB workload cases and population numbers post-demarcation
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• HIV, AIDS and TB are key national priorities and require a coordinated response for the country as a whole and this is effectively achieved through a conditional grant • TB, multi-drug resistant, and extremely drug resistant strains, are key national priorities and require a countrywide coordinated response which is best achieved through a conditional grant
Past performance	**2020/2021 audited financial performance** • HIV/AIDS component: allocated and transferred R20.4 billion to provinces of which R21 billion (102 per cent) was spent by provinces by the end of the national financial year • TB component: allocated and transferred R508 million to provinces (100 per cent), of which R363 million (71.4 per cent) was spent by provinces
	2020/2021 service delivery performance HIV/AIDS Component: • 490 945 new patients that started on antiretroviral therapy • 5 104 965 patients on antiretroviral therapy remaining in care • 536 110 671 male condoms distributed • 16 803 855 female condoms distributed • 179 102 exposed infants HIV positive at 10 weeks polymerase chain reaction test • 15 284 083 clients tested for HIV (including antenatal)

District Health Programmes Grant: Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Component	
	• 129 587 medical male circumcision performed • 315 150 patients on antiretroviral therapy initiated on isoniazid preventative therapy TB Component: • 88.1 per cent TB symptoms client screened in facility (under 5 years and 5 years and older) • 1 599 985 of patients tested for TB using Xpert • 14 215 eligible HIV positive patients tested for TB using urine lipoarabinomannan assay • 97.6 per cent of all TB clients (5 years and older) started on treatment • 80.7 per cent of confirmed TB rifampicin resistant started on treatment • 856 eligible clients initiated on delamanid containing regimen
Projected life	• Ongoing in line with National Strategic Plan on the HIV, Sexually Transmitted Infections and TB 2017 – 2022
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R24.1 billion; 2023/24: R24 billion and 2024/25: R25 billion
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments based on the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Visit provinces twice a year to monitor implementation and provide support • Report to the National Treasury on an additional set of indicators agreed upon between the two departments • Meet with National Treasury to review grant performance on a quarterly basis
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Quarterly performance output reports to be submitted within 30 days following the reporting period using standard formats as determined by the national department. Submit an electronic version to be followed by a hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager • Clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department in the provincial departmental business plans for 2022/23 and over the medium term expenditure framework period
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Submission of draft business plans to the national Department of Health by 28 October 2022 • Submission of final business plans to the national Department of Health by 27 January 2023 • Submission of final business plans to the National Treasury by 31 March 2023

District Health Programmes Grant: District Health Component	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• The implementation of National Strategic Plan on Malaria Elimination 2019 – 2023 • To reduce the incidence of cancer of the cervix through the provision of the human papillomavirus (HPV) vaccination to grade five school girls in all public schools and special schools • To improve access to community based primary care services through ward based primary health care outreach teams • To reduce the spread of, and morbidity and mortality caused by COVID-19
Grant purpose	• To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to support the implementation of the National Strategic Plan on Malaria Elimination 2019 – 2023 • To enable the health sector to prevent cervical cancer by making available HPV vaccinations for grade five school girls in all public and special schools and progressive integration of HPV into integrated school health programme. To ensure provision of quality community outreach services through ward based primary health care outreach teams by ensuring community health workers receive remuneration, tools of trade and training in line with scope of work • To enable the health sector to rollout COVID-19 vaccine
Outcome statements	• Improved implementation of malaria strategies in support of malaria elimination efforts • Increased access to HPV vaccines by grade five school girls in all public and special schools • Improved access to quality primary care services at community level with a focus on preventive and promotive care, screening for health conditions and referral for relevant services • Improved coordination and collaboration in the rollout of COVID-19 vaccine
Outputs	• Number of malaria-endemic municipalities with 95 per cent or more indoor residual spray coverage • Percentage of confirmed malaria cases notified within 24 hours of diagnosis in endemic areas • Percentage of confirmed malaria cases investigated and classified within 72 hours in endemic areas • Percentage of identified health facilities with recommended malaria treatment in stock • Percentage of identified health workers trained on malaria elimination • Percentage of population reached through malaria information education and communication on malaria prevention and early health-seeking behaviour interventions • Percentage of vacant funded malaria positions filled as outlined in the business plan • Number of malaria camps refurbished and/or constructed • 80 per cent of grade five school girls aged nine years and above vaccinated for HPV first dose in the school reached • 80 per cent of schools with grade five girls reached by the HPV vaccination team with first dose • 80 per cent of grade five school girls aged nine years and above vaccinated for HPV second dose • 80 per cent of schools with grade five girls reached by the HPV vaccination team with second dose • Number of community health workers receiving a stipend • Number of community health workers trained • Number of HIV clients lost to follow-up traced • Number of TB clients lost to follow traced • Number of healthcare workers rolling out the COVID – 19 vaccine funded through the grant • Number of COVID – 19 vaccine doses administered, broken down by type of vaccine • Number of clients fully vaccinated for COVID -19
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• The business plan, signed by the receiving officer and in the prescribed format, must be submitted to the transferring officer by 25 February 2022. The approved business plan must be submitted by national Department of Health (DoH) to National Treasury by 31 March 2022 **The following priority areas must be supported through the grant:** • Malaria surveillance, prevention, treatment o mobile active testing units o testing and treating through active testing in the community o health promotion activities which address indoor residual spray importance, preventative measures taken during travel to endemic areas and treatment seeking behaviour. • Malaria vector control o indoor residual spraying o integrated vector management activities o Improvement of indoor residual spray camp infrastructure • Programme management strengthening for malaria elimination through hiring of staff for approved malaria posts • Provinces must maintain funding for malaria from their equitable share at 2016/17 levels, as adjusted for inflation • A maximum of three percent of each allocation of this grant may be utilised to strengthen Malaria, HPV and

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">District Health Programmes Grant: District Health Component</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>COS programmes (administration related cost)
• Ensure provinces include HPV vaccination indicators in provincial annual performance plans
• Social mobilisation to promote the uptake of the HPV vaccination to prevent cervical cancer should be done as part of the integrated school health programme
• The grant must be used for the implementation of the ward based primary health care outreach teams policy framework and strategy
• All contracted non-governmental organisations receiving funding from this grant for community outreach services must have a service level agreement with the relevant provincial department of health including performance indicators. This is applicable to Western Cape only as per the standing arrangement.
• The province that contracts non-governmental organisations for community outreach services programme should make transfer payments as per the stipulations of section 8.4 of the Treasury Regulations and section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act.
• For community outreach services, the grant can only fund the maximum of the community health worker stipend and any adjustment in line with the cost-of-living adjustment as approved and gazetted by Department of Employment and Labour.
• The allocation for COVID – 19 must only be used to fund activities related to the health sector's rollout of the COVID-19 vaccine
• Progressive rollout must be in line with the phased implementation as detailed in the national COVID-19 vaccine rollout strategy
• COVID-19 allocation cannot be used for any other purpose
• The following is the allocation for all the programmes funded from this grant:
<table>
<tr><th></th><th>HPV</th><th>Malaria</th><th>COVID – 19</th><th>Community Outreach Services</th></tr>
<tr><td>o Eastern Cape</td><td>R38 million</td><td></td><td>R234 million</td><td>R187 million</td></tr>
<tr><td>o Free State</td><td>R13 million</td><td></td><td>R94 million</td><td>R138 million</td></tr>
<tr><td>o Gauteng</td><td>R31 million</td><td></td><td>R447 million</td><td>R517 million</td></tr>
<tr><td>o KwaZulu-Natal</td><td>R51 million</td><td>R16 million</td><td>R383 million</td><td>R585 million</td></tr>
<tr><td>o Limpopo</td><td>R31 million</td><td>R65 million</td><td>R213 million</td><td>R378 million</td></tr>
<tr><td>o Mpumalanga</td><td>R20 million</td><td>R27 million</td><td>R155 million</td><td>R291 million</td></tr>
<tr><td>o Northern Cape</td><td>R5 million</td><td></td><td>R41 million</td><td>R100 million</td></tr>
<tr><td>o North West</td><td>R15 million</td><td></td><td>R135 million</td><td>R264 million</td></tr>
<tr><td>o Western Cape</td><td>R22 million</td><td></td><td>R198 million</td><td>R195 million</td></tr>
</table>
• The above allocations must be linked by an objective segment on BAS
• Approval to shift funds between programmes (excluding funds for COVID – 19) is vested with the transferring officer and should be communicated with National Treasury</td></tr>
<tr><td>Allocation criteria</td><td>• Allocations are based on malaria incidence and provincial equitable share allocations in endemic provinces, the number of grade five girls and schools with grade five from the education management information system in each province, the population numbers post-demarcation, population and number of clients to be vaccinated per province and assessment of the need in different provinces and the availability of funds</td></tr>
<tr><td>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</td><td>• Malaria is a key national priority, and a seasonal disease, and requires a coordinated response during defined periods for all endemic provinces which is most effectively achieved through a conditional grant and not all provinces are affected
• Cervical cancer is a high national priority and requires uniform implementation to achieve the minimum coverage of 80 per cent and have the desired impact of significantly reducing incidences of cervical cancer
• The approval of the policy in 2018 formalized the community health workers programme as a component of Primary Health Care and a national priority. The implementation of the policy requires focused approach to implementation and monitoring to achieve the desired outputs, outcomes on defined health indicators
• COVID-19 response is a national priority that requires ring-fenced funding and a coordinated response for the country as a whole and this is effectively achieved through a conditional grant</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Past performance</td><td>2020/21 audited financial outcomes
• Community Outreach Services Component: Allocated and transferred R2.6 billion to provinces, of which R2.2 billion (84.9 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year
• HPV Component: Allocated and transferred R221 million to provinces, of which R168 million (76.2 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year
• Malaria Component: Allocated and transferred R116 million to provinces, of which R113 million (96.8 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year
• COVID-19 Component: Allocated and transferred R3.4 billion to provinces, of which R3.2 billion (94.9 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year</td></tr>
<tr><td>2020/21 service delivery performance
• Community Outreach Services Component:
o 49 020 community health workers receiving stipend
o 20 877 community health workers trained
o 2 530 outreach team leaders trained
o 337 244 HIV defaulters traced
o 34 795 TB defaulters traced
• HPV Component:
o 80.6 per cent grade five schoolgirls aged nine and above vaccinated for HPV
o 93 per cent schools with grade five girls reached by the HPV vaccination team
• Malaria Component:</td></tr>
</table>

District Health Programmes Grant: District Health Component	
	○ 16 (76 per cent) malaria endemic municipalities with >95 per cent indoor residual spray coverage ○ 44 per cent confirmed cases notified with 24 hours of diagnosis in the endemic districts, 68 per cent of confirmed cases investigated and classified within 72 hours in the endemic districts ○ 100 per cent of confirmed cases receiving recommended treatment (severe cases), 74 per cent confirmed cases receiving recommended treatment (uncomplicated cases) ○ 63 per cent of identified health workers trained on malaria elimination ○ 31 per cent of social mobilisation information education and communication campaigns conducted ○ 89 per cent of vacant funded malaria positions filled • Five malaria camps refurbished and/or constructed
Projected life	• Grant will continue until 2024/25, subject to review and the COVID–19 allocation until 2022/23 or longer, depending on the duration of the COVID-19 vaccine rollout
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R4.9 billion; 2023/24: R2.9 billion and 2024/25: R3.1 billion
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments based on the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Visit provinces twice a year to monitor implementation and provide support • Report to the National Treasury on an additional set of indicators agreed upon between the two departments • Meet with National Treasury to review grant performance on a quarterly basis • Manage the contracts for HPV vaccines and the supporting information systems • Monitor and support provincial planning and implementation and reporting • Strengthen the capacity of provinces to deliver the HPV vaccination programme • DoH must report separately on COVID-19 expenditure, in its reports submitted in terms of the requirements of section 10 of the Division of Revenue Act and must share these reports with the National Disaster Management Centre. • Submission of quarterly report to the National Treasury as prescribed by the Division of Revenue Act and monthly expenditure with variance explanations in terms of the Public Finance Management Act • Allocate COVID – 19 vaccines procured by the national department equitably, according to need and taking into account the target groups as defined in the national rollout strategy • Maintain the electronic vaccine data system • Maintain up-to-date stock surveillance system, showing the number of COVID - 19 vaccines available in each facility
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Quarterly financial and performance output reports to be submitted within 30 days following the reporting period using standard formats as determined by the national department, indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with DoH. Reports must include budgets and expenditure under both provincial equitable share and the conditional grant. • Provincial health departments must provide DoH with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programme • Assign a dedicated official the responsibility of managing the grant and related components. • Where possible, utilise existing human resource and transport capacity at all relevant levels and augment capacity where needed on a contractual basis • Provide a list of contracted non-governmental organisations that will provide services • Include the indicators in the provincial annual performance plans and ensure compliance with the Division of Revenue Act • Ensure that all national indicator data set related to community health workers are entered into the district health information system and that there is accordance between the metrics in the district health information system and the Division of Revenue Act reporting for community outreach services • Each province to establish a COVID-19 vaccine task team responsible for overseeing implementation in the province • Procure needles, syringes and waste disposal for COVID - 19 vaccine rollout • Develop COVID – 19 vaccine demand plans for the full financial year and continuously update the national department on need for further doses of vaccine. • Ensure that the electronic vaccine data system is updated and used • Maintain up-to-date stock surveillance system, showing the number of COVID – 19 vaccines available in each facility. • In respect of COVID – 19 vaccinations administered in the public sector to medical scheme members, ensure that revenue is collected from medical schemes in line with prescribed tariffs
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Submission of a draft business plan to national Department of Health by 31 October 2023 • Submission of final business plans to the national Department of Health by 25 February 2024 • Submission of final business plans to National Treasury by 31 March 2024

Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To enable provinces to plan, manage, and transform health infrastructure in line with national and provincial policy objectives
Grant purpose	• To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in health including, health technology, organisational development systems and quality assurance • To enhance capacity to deliver health infrastructure • To accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety
Outcome statements	• Improved service delivery by provincial departments as a result of an enhanced and better quality of health services • Improved quality and quantity of well-maintained health infrastructure (backlog and preventative maintenance) • Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure • Value for money and cost-effective design of facilities in line with the framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management
Outputs	• Number of primary health care facilities constructed or revitalised • Number of hospitals constructed or revitalised • Number of facilities maintained, repaired and/or refurbished
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• The business plan for this grant consists of the following: o the user-asset management plan for at least 10 years o infrastructure programme management plan over the 2022 medium term expenditure framework (MTEF) including a list of projects o annual implementation plan
Conditions	• Projects should be initiated in terms of the control framework of the framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management stage 0 which requires an initiation report. Pre-feasibility and feasibility reports are required for all projects • With the exception of funding for costs incurred on stages zero, one and two of framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management, projects (business case, project brief and design) must be approved by the national transferring officer before funds can be released for such projects • The management and procurement of all projects funded through this grant must follow the prescripts of the infrastructure delivery management system and framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management • Provinces may utilise a portion of grant funding for the appointment of public servants on a permanent basis to their infrastructure units in line with human resource capacitation circular published by National Treasury • In instances where the capacity of the provincial departments of public works is deemed insufficient, the provincial department of health will be entitled to engage alternative implementing agents, provided that supply chain management processes as prescribed in the Treasury Regulations for appointment of service providers are followed • Provincial departments of health must enter into a service delivery agreement with their implementing agents • Appropriately qualified built environment representatives from the provincial departments' infrastructure units must assist in the procurement of professional service providers and contractors by its implementing agent, through representation as a member on the specification, evaluation and adjudication committees of the implementing agent • New facilities will only be funded from the grant if proof of operational budget that includes the approved organisational structure (stuff structure) is submitted prior to the approval of the clinical brief. Endorsement of the operational budget by the provincial treasury will have to be acquired as part of the approval process.
Allocation criteria	• Allocations for 2022/23 are project and performance based
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Funding infrastructure through a conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery, rehabilitation, maintenance and upgrading of health infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner and ensure consistency with national norms, standards and guidelines for health facilities
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • Of the R6.3 billion made available R6.3 billion was transferred to provinces (100 per cent), of which R6 billion (94.2 per cent) was spent by provinces
	2020/21 service delivery performance • 3 new facilities completed • 116 facilities maintained • 56 facilities upgraded and renovated
Projected life	• Health is a key government priority and given the need to continually maintain health infrastructure to ensure that norms and standards are maintained, the grant will remain in place until at least the end of the 2022 MTEF
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R6.8 billion; 2023/24: R7.1 billion and 2024/25: R7.4 billion
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made on a quarterly basis in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury

Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Coordinate and facilitate site visits • Attend quarterly provincial infrastructure progress review meetings with National Treasury • Provide guidance to provinces on planning, prioritisation and evaluating of user-asset management plan, infrastructure programme management plan, annual implementation plan, project proposals and concept reports that provinces develop and submit • Review if provinces comply with the framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management • Issue guidelines on the capacitation process of infrastructure units, as well as the conditions attached to the utilisation of funds • National Department of Health (DoH) and National Treasury must jointly evaluate progress with capacitation of provincial infrastructure units and provide feedback to all provinces • DoH must submit quarterly infrastructure reports to National Treasury, according to the template agreed between National Treasury and DoH, within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Provincial departments must hold progress review meetings with the relevant implementing agents • Annual implementation plans signed-off by the Head of Department, sent to the DoH for approval by 4 March 2022 • The 2022 MTEF project list as captured in the annual implementation plan for both current and capital budgets should cover: o maintenance of infrastructure o renovations, upgrading and additions of infrastructure o new and replacement of infrastructure o health technology provision organisational development and quality assurance interventions linked to infrastructure projects • Provinces must submit to DoH quarterly reports for all projects funded in the 2022/23 financial year in this grant to the infrastructure reporting model through the project management information system • Provincial departments of health must align infrastructure plans (user-asset management plan and infrastructure programme management plan) with their respective strategic plans and annual performance plans • Provinces will include or transfer to Department of Public Works the list of completed projects to be part of their asset register • Provinces should undertake life cycle maintenance as well as the full operation, staffing and management of the projects in facilities completed under this grant
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• The process for approval for the 2023 MTEF will be in line with the performance-based incentive approach guidelines published by National Treasury and DoH • Submission of the user-asset management plan for 2023/24 by DoH to National Treasury and DoH by 30 June 2022 • Submission of the infrastructure programme management plan for 2023/24 by DoH to National Treasury and DoH by 31 August 2022 • Submission of the final 2023/24 project list aligned with the MTEF Allocations and annual implementation plan by 3 March 2023

Human Resources and Training Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To contribute to the implementation of the national human resource plan for health through the clinical training and supervision of health science trainees in designated public health facilities in South Africa • Effective implementation of the human resources for health strategy, and health workforce capacity development for sustainable service delivery
Grant purpose	• To appoint statutory positions in the health sector for systematic realisation of the human resources for health strategy and the phase-in of National Health Insurance • Support provinces to fund service costs associated with clinical training and supervision of health science trainees on the public service platform
Outcome statements	• Progressive realisation of the national human resource plan for health • Clinical training and supervision capacity established in designated developmental provinces (Northern Cape, North West, Limpopo, Mpumalanga and Eastern Cape) • Enhanced access to healthcare services, by addressing critical skills shortages in underserved communities
Outputs	• Number and percentage of statutory posts funded from this grant (per category and discipline) and other funding sources • Number and percentage of registrars' posts funded from this grant (per discipline) and other funding sources • Number and percentage of specialists' posts funded from this grant (per discipline) and other funding sources
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• Non-financial business plan – number of specialists, registrars, medical officers, clinical supervisors/tutors per category in nursing, emergency medical services, allied health, pharmacy and grant administration staff funded from the grant • Financial business plan – allocation by economic classification to each category of clinical trainer/supervisor
Conditions	• Submission of an approved business plan in the prescribed format signed by the provincial Head of Department to the national Department of Health by 25 February 2022 and to the National Treasury by 31 March 2022 • Cost of administration of the grant must not exceed 1 per cent of the total grant allocation • This grant has two components **Statutory Human Resources Component** • The statutory human resources component must only be utilised for funding of statutory posts **Training Component** • The training component must prioritise all registrar posts and the balance of the allocation may be utilised for specialist (supervisors) and other approved categories • Additional funds have been allocated for the developmental portion and the breakdown per province is as follows: o Eastern Cape R8 million o Limpopo R5 million o Mpumalanga R4 million o Northern Cape R3 million o North West R4 million • The developmental allocation will be withheld and transferred to other developmental provinces if a province fails to spend these funds. Developmental allocations are only applicable to the training and development component
Allocation criteria	• Training component is based on historical allocations and spending patterns • Statutory Human Resources component allocations are based on the following criteria: o provinces with greatest needs have been prioritised o number of statutory posts o future projections of professional production versus need
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Provinces give effect to the national human resource strategy through the clinical training and supervision of health science trainees on the public health service platform • National coordination is needed for health science training • To ensure that the additional human resources funded through this component address unmet health needs as opposed to perpetuating historical allocation patterns • Allocation of medical interns is a national function
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • Statutory Human Resources Component: allocated and transferred R1.2 billion to provinces, of which R1.2 billion (99.2 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year • Training Component: allocated and transferred R3.1 billion to provinces, of which R3.1 billion (99 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year
	2020/21 service delivery performance • 1 534 Statutory posts funded from this grant • 702 Community Service personnel funded from this grant • 1 313 Registrar posts funded from this grant • 328 Specialist posts funded from this grant • 957 other health professionals (clinical and allied) appointed

Human Resources and Training Grant	
Projected life	• The grant is subject to review at the end of the 2024/25 MTEF. Its projected life will be guided by the need for health science trainees to be trained and supervised on the public health service platform
MTEF allocations	• Total allocation is 2022/23: R5.4 billion; 2023/24: R5.5 billion and 2024/25: R5.4 billion of which o Training Component – 2022/23: R2.8 billion; 2023/24: R2.8 billion and 2024/25: R2.9 billion o Statutory Human Resources Component – 2022/23: R2.6 billion; 2023/24: R2.7 billion and 2024/25: R2.5 billion
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments as per approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Convene at least one annual meeting of national or provincial and facility programme managers • Monitor the number of health science trainers/clinical supervisors that are responsible for health science training on the public health service delivery platform • Conduct a minimum of one site visits to provinces and site visits to selected facilities on a rotational basis • Submission of quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports to the National Treasury • Meet with National Treasury to review the performance of the grant
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Provinces are encouraged to maintain a separate budget for each benefiting facility/cluster • Monitor the implementation of the grant and report quarterly to national DoH • Provincial health departments must provide DoH with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programme and to facilities to implement systems • All developmental provinces must ring-fence the developmental allocation and report on the implementation progress • To report on the number of clinical supervisors associated with clinical training and supervision of students, funded on the public health service delivery platform: o number of specialists o number of registrars o number of medical officers o number of clinical associates o number of postgraduates o number of clinical supervisors/trainers per category in nursing, emergency medical services and allied health and pharmacy o number of grant administration staff
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Draft business plans for 2022/23 must be submitted in the approved format by 28 October 2022 • Completion of an approved business plans, in the prescribed format, signed by each receiving officer by 27 January 2023 and the transferring officer by 31 March 2023

National Health Insurance Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To achieve universal health access through the phased implementation of National Health Insurance (NHI) and to improve access to quality healthcare services
Grant purpose	• To expand the healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from healthcare providers
Outcome statements	• Implementation of strategic purchasing platform for primary healthcare providers • Enhance access to healthcare services for cancer patients • Strengthen mental healthcare service delivery in primary health care and community-based mental health services • Improved forensic mental health services
Outputs	• Number of health professionals contracted (total and by discipline) • Percentage increase in the number of clients of all ages seen at ambulatory (non-inpatient) services for mental health conditions • Percentage reduction in the backlog of forensic mental observations • Number of patients seen per type of cancer • Percentage reduction in oncology treatment including radiation oncology backlog
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• Number of health professionals to be contracted, including: o process of accreditation of providers o performance monitoring requirements o processes for the management and reimbursement of health professionals o output indicators, including: o target population o number of patients to access care o reduction of backlogs o key milestones with projected dates when these will be achieved o key activities and resource schedule o monitoring and evaluation plan o risk management plans o cash flow projections
Conditions	• Submission of completed and signed business plans by receiving officer to transferring officer on 25 February 2022 and submission to National Treasury by transferring officer on 31 March 2022 • The funding will be used for the following services: o contracting of health practitioner services for primary care units and where services are rendered at hospital level, it should be for the benefit of primary health care o with respect to addressing surgical backlogs, provincial health departments to supply verified data on backlogs o contracting of health professionals for forensic and general mental health services. Psychiatrist, clinical psychologists registered counsellors, social workers and occupational therapists are the only categories that are funded for general mental health and forensic mental health services o Establishment or improvement of oncology services with priority given to developmental provinces • This grant may not fund the costs of drugs, materials, consumables and laboratory tests • The management of the contracting of health practitioners by the provinces must be done in-house • The following allocations are specifically and exclusively allocated for HP contracting and mental health services: **HP Contracting** **Mental Health Services** o Eastern Cape R43 million R18 million o Free State R20 million R8 million o Gauteng R51 million R39 million o KwaZulu-Natal R52 million R32 million o Limpopo R33 million R17 million o Mpumalanga R20 million R13 million o Northern Cape R20 million R3 million o North West R20 million R11 million o Western Cape R18 million R17 million • The balance of the allocation is earmarked for oncology services in developmental provinces • Approval to shift funds between programmes is vested with the transferring officer and any shift should be communicated with National Treasury
Allocation criteria	• As identified in the business plan, allocations are based on the following criteria: o prevalence of identified conditions o provinces with greatest needs are prioritised o number of health professionals contracted o defined reduction in specified backlogs o provinces currently referring oncology services to other provinces

National Health Insurance Grant	
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The principle of a single fund is articulated in the Cabinet approved White Paper on National Health Insurance. This situation calls for dedicated funding which will allow for institutionalisation over time as a single NHI Fund
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • Of the R246 million made available for the NHI Direct Grant, R232 million (94.2 per cent) was spent
	2020/21 service delivery performance • Number of health professionals contracted: 233
Projected life	• Expected to remain in place until the NHI Fund is created through legislation
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R694 million; 2023/24: R695 million and 2024/25: R717 million
Payment schedule	• Payments will be made quarterly (in advance) in line with approved programme implementation plans with the service providers
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of national department** • Support provincial departments to ensure achievement of grant outcomes • Conduct monitoring and evaluation of the grant • Submission of quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports to the National Treasury in the prescribed format
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Development of business plans according to the allocated budget • Facilitate the achievement of grant outputs • Ensure that the provision and funding of existing programmes and services continues and is not substituted by the implementation of this grant • Submission of quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports to the national DoH with respect to the continuation of provision and funding of existing programmes and services • Provincial health departments must provide the national DoH with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programme and to facilities to implement systems
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Provinces must submit business plans to the transferring officer by 31 January 2023 • Submission of signed business plan by the transferring officer to the National Treasury by 31 March 2023

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	• To strengthen the public healthcare system in preparation for National Health Insurance (NHI), design of NHI through innovative testing of new reforms and to improve quality of services at primary health care facilities • To achieve universal health access through the phased implementation of NHI and to improve access to quality healthcare services • To ensure appropriate health infrastructure that is in line with national and provincial policy objectives • This grant has three components: o Non-Personal Services Component o Personal Services Component o Health Facility Revitalisation Component
Grant purpose	• To create an alternative track to improve spending, performance as well as monitoring and evaluation on infrastructure in preparation for National Health Insurance (NHI) • To enhance capacity and capability to deliver infrastructure for NHI • To accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety • Expand the alternative models for the dispensing and distribution of chronic medication • Develop and roll-out new health information systems in preparation for NHI • Enable the health sector to address the deficiencies in the primary health care facilities systematically to yield fast results through the implementation of the ideal clinic programme • To expand the healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from healthcare providers
Outcome statements	• As specified in the three component frameworks
Outputs	• As specified in the three component frameworks
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• As specified in the three component frameworks
Conditions	• As specified in the three component frameworks
Allocation criteria	• As specified in the three component frameworks
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• As specified in the three component frameworks
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcome** • As specified in the three component frameworks
	2020/21 service delivery performance • As specified in the three component frameworks
Projected life	• Subject to policy developments that will be finalised as part of the implementation of NHI
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R2.2 billion; 2023/24: R2.5 billion and 2024/25: R1.8 billion of which the three components are: o Non-Personal Services Component: 2022/23: R615 million; 2023/24: R621 million and 2024/25: R653 million o Personal Services Component: 2022/23: R85 million; 2023/24: R89 million and 2024/25: R103 million o Health Facility Revitalisation Component: 2022/23: R1.5 billion; 2023/24: R1.8 billion and 2024/25: R1.1 billion
Payment schedule	• As specified in the three component frameworks
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • As specified in the three component frameworks
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • As specified in the three component frameworks
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• As specified in the three component frameworks

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Health Facility Revitalisation Component	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	• To ensure appropriate health infrastructure that is in line with national and provincial policy objectives
Grant purpose	• To create an alternative track to improve spending, performance as well as monitoring and evaluation on infrastructure in preparation for National Health Insurance (NHI) • To enhance capacity and capability to deliver infrastructure for NHI • To accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety
Outcome statements	• Appropriate procurement of service providers for infrastructure delivery for NHI • Improved spending, performance, monitoring and evaluation of infrastructure projects for NHI • Improved employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure for NHI • Value for money and cost-effectively designed facilities in line with the framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management • Improved patient experience of care
Outputs	• Number of primary health care facilities constructed or revitalised • Number of hospitals constructed or revitalised • Number of facilities maintained, repaired and/or refurbished
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• The infrastructure programme management plan for the 2022 medium term expenditure framework (MTEF) aligned to the infrastructure delivery management system and framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management will be submitted on 27 May 2022 and will include the following: o costed project lists with annual cash flow projections per project for the full duration of the projects on the programme o projected milestones per project for framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management control framework stages indicating current stage of the project
Conditions	• The national Department of Health (DoH) must, in consultation with the provinces, have in place an intergovernmental protocol framework covering the 2022 MTEF and outlining how the grant will operate as well as the responsibility and functions of each sphere. Project sheets will form part of the agreement • Should there be an amendment to an existing protocol agreement, the amended agreement should be submitted to the National Treasury by 30 June 2022 • Prior to submitting the infrastructure programme management plan, each provincial department must have signed-off a project sheet for all projects funded from the grant which lists scope of work, current stage and anticipated target dates for achieving stages of the control framework, operational budgets (i.e. personnel, equipment, etc.) and maintenance budgets • With all new projects, DoH must comply with framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management processes • For projects with a total project cost exceeding R500 million, DoH must notify National Treasury when framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management stage 3 is reached • The grant component must only be spent on projects included in the business plan and project lists signed by provinces. Projects can only be added to the business plan as part of the adjustment budget process, subject to National Treasury approval • Appropriately qualified built environment representatives from the national department must assist in the procurement of professional service providers and contractors by its implementing agent • DoH may utilise a portion of grant funding for the appointment of public servants on 36 month contracts to their infrastructure units. The amount that can be used for this is determined in terms of the conditions set in terms of the 2021 Appropriation Act • All completed projects must have a close-out report with a documented maintenance plan • New facilities will only be funded from the grant if proof of operational budget that includes the approved organisational structure (staff structure) is submitted prior to the approval of the clinical brief. Endorsement of the operational budget by the provincial treasury must be acquired as part of the approval • An amount of R250 million is allocated to Limpopo through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI) for the construction of the Limpopo Academic Hospital. The amounts earmarked for Limpopo Academic Hospital may only be used for this project and are subject to the conditions set out in Annexure B of the 2022 MTEF allocation letter of the Department of Health
Allocation criteria	• Allocations for 2022/23 are project based
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Funding infrastructure through an indirect conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery and maintenance of health infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner that is consistent with national norms, standards and guidelines for health facilities
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated R853 million of which R802 million (94.1 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year
	2020/21 service delivery performance • 1 primary health care facilities constructed or revitalised • 3 hospitals constructed or revitalised • 0 facilities maintained, repaired and/or refurbished

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Health Facility Revitalisation Component	
Projected life	• NHI is a key government priority and given the need to continually maintain health infrastructure and ensure that norms and standards are maintained, the grant will continue over the 2022 MTEF, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R1.5 billion, 2023/24: R1.8 billion and 2024/25: R1.1 billion
Payment schedule	• Monthly payments made according to verified and approved invoices from the services providers
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Build and demonstrate the capacity necessary to manage this grant • Ensure alignment between the infrastructure programme management plan and the annual performance plan • Undertake the infrastructure development cycle to the extent agreed with the provinces in the implementation protocol agreements • Convene progress review committees with appropriate reporting and invite National Treasury and Provinces • DoH must maintain an up-to-date database (project management information system), infrastructure reporting model with all contracts that are fully or partially funded by this grant and provide the infrastructure reporting model report on a monthly basis • Meet with National Treasury to review grant performance on a quarterly basis • Collaboration and coordination with provincial departments of health for the full development cycle of infrastructure development in respect of projects funded by this grant • In instances where the capacity of the DoH and the provincial department are deemed insufficient, DoH is entitled to engage alternative implementing agents, provided that supply chain management processes as prescribed in the Treasury Regulations for the appointment of service providers are followed. In those cases, service level agreements between DoH and the implementing agent must be in place • DoH must convene quarterly progress review committee meetings with all project managers, implementing agents and National Treasury for monitoring and oversight of the performance of all funded projects • Provide provincial departments of health with progress of the projects under this grant for inclusion in provincial annual reports • DoH must submit quarterly infrastructure reports to National Treasury, according to the agreed template between National Treasury and DoH, within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Provinces must ensure that the completed projects are included in the asset registers of the provincial departments of public works • Provinces should undertake life cycle maintenance as well as the full operation, staffing and management of the projects in facilities completed under this grant by the DoH • All immovable asset management and maintenance responsibilities of the completed projects under this grant as prescribed by the Government Immovable Asset Management Act of 2007 rests with the provinces • Provinces should report on progress of the projects under this grant in their annual reports and describe how these facilities have been considered in their future planning and budgeting. The projects must be included in the provincial user-asset management plans
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Submission of a draft infrastructure programme management plan to the National Treasury by 31 August 2022 • Submission of the final infrastructure programme management plan to the National Treasury by 31 March 2023 • Submission of signed implementation protocol by 23 June 2023

CONTINUES ON PAGE 258 OF BOOK 3

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**



Government Gazette
Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 685 1 July Julie 2022 No. 46649

PART 3 OF 4

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5845





AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Non-Personal Services Component	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	• To strengthen the public healthcare system in preparation for National Health Insurance (NHI) • To strengthen the design of NHI through innovative testing of new reforms • To improve the quality of services at primary health care facilities • To improve the quality of services in health care facilities
Grant purpose	• To expand the alternative models for the dispensing and distribution of chronic medication • To develop and roll out new health information systems in preparation for NHI, including human resource for health information systems • To enable the health sector to address the deficiencies in primary health care facilities systematically and to yield fast results through the implementation of the ideal clinic programme • To implement a quality improvement plan
Outcome statements	• Improved access to and quality of healthcare through: o expansion of the alternative dispensing and distribution model for chronic medication o improved quality health services in all primary health care facilities through the ideal clinic programme o building and implementation of the enterprise architecture design for national health insurance digital information systems o development and implementation of systems for medicines stock management and procurement o certification of all public health facilities by Office of Health Standards Compliance (OHSC)
Outputs	• Alternative chronic medicine dispensing and distribution model implemented • Intern community service programme system maintained and improvements effected • Number of new and number of total patients registered in the programme, broken down by the following: o antiretroviral treatment o antiretroviral with co-morbidities o non-communicable diseases o number of pickup points (state and non-state) • Number and percentage of primary healthcare facilities peer reviewed against the ideal clinic standards • Number and percentage of primary healthcare facilities achieving an ideal status • Number of public health facilities implementing the health patient registration system • Number and percentage of the population registered on the health patient registration system • National data centre hosting environment for NHI information systems established, managed and maintained • The development and publication of the 2022 Normative Standards Framework for Digital Health Interoperability • Development and implementation of the master facility list policy • Number of primary healthcare facilities implementing an electronic stock monitoring system • Number of hospitals implementing an electronic stock management system • Number of fixed health establishments reporting medicines availability to the national surveillance centre • Number of quality learning centres established • Number of facilities improving their baseline OHSC scores (or other approved quality metrics)
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• Input, output indicators and outcome indicators • Milestones with projected dates when this will be achieved • Description of how the project will be managed including the roles and responsibilities of national and provincial departments • Key activities and resource schedule • Monitoring and evaluation plan • Risk management plans and cash flow projections
Conditions	• Completion of a business plan by the national Department of Health (DoH) signed by the transferring officer by 31 March 2022 and submitted to the National Treasury by 31 March 2022 • All information systems developed and implemented under this grant component must comply with the interoperability norms and standards as approved by the National Health Council • No more than 3 per cent of this grant component may be used for grant administration
Allocation criteria	• The alternative chronic care medication dispensing and distribution model allocations will be based on the volume of patients per province • ideal clinic sub-component allocation is based on the number of identified facilities and their needs in each province • Information systems sub-component is not allocated per province and will be utilised towards the development and making sure that implementation is standardised across provinces, districts and public health facilities, and towards the establishment of unified health information and management of health commodities for the country
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The importance of central coordination in the development of models and the establishment of NHI to inform ongoing NHI designs • ideal clinic is a key national priority and requires a systematic implementation to achieve quality health care services

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Non-Personal Services Component	
	• In line with the National Health Act sections 74(1) and 74(2), the national department has to develop and coordinate all Health Information Systems in the country. This is a complex programme with many facets that requires an iterative process of testing and implementation in a phased manner. This situation calls for dedicated funding which will allow for institutionalisation over time
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • Of the R685 million made available, R586 million was spent (85.5 per cent) for the 2020/21 financial year
	2020/21 service delivery performance • Alternative chronic medicine dispensing, and distribution model implemented • 4 321 755 new and total patients registered in the programme broken down • 1 625 623 antiretroviral treatments • 351 005 antiretroviral with co-morbidities • 546 873 non-communicable diseases • 2 735 pickup points (non-state) and 3 567 health establishments (state) rendering the CCMDD service • 0 primary health care facilities peer reviewed against ideal clinic standards (replaced by peer review updates 257 facilities of which 90 achieved ideal status) • 1 444 and 42 per cent of primary health care facilities achieving an ideal status • 3 220 primary health care facilities and 52 hospitals implementing the health patient registration system • 40 000 000 individuals from the population registered on the health patient registration system • 3 320 primary health care facilities implementing an electronic stock monitoring system • 396 hospitals implementing an electronic stock monitoring system • National data centre hosting environment for NHI information systems established • Fixed health establishments reporting medicine availability to the national surveillance centre
Projected life	• Subject to policy developments that will be finalised as part of the implementation of NHI
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R615 million, 2023/24: R621 million and 2024/25: R653 million
Payment schedule	• Payments will be made according to verified invoices or advance payments in line with approved programme implementation plans from the service providers • Monthly instalments which may be altered at the discretion of National Treasury based on invoices paid
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • To establish contracts with service providers for the delivery of goods and services as necessary in the four sub-components outlined above • Establish the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the DoH to implement, oversee and monitor the execution of all approved projects using the 3 per cent administrative costs provision • Manage, monitor and support provincial programme planning and implementation • Meet with the National Treasury to review the performance of the grant on a quarterly basis • Strengthen the capacity of provinces to realise and maintain ideal clinic status • Maintain the ideal clinic software • Evaluate the impact of quality improvement activities and submit preliminary reports on progress to National Treasury and the Presidency by 29 July 2022 and 1 December 2022 and a final report by 31 May 2023
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Facilitate the achievement of grant outputs • Delegate a person responsible for managing the ideal clinic programme, health patient registration system programme, medicines information systems and central chronic medicine dispensing and distribution, respectively • Provinces are responsible for ensuring medicines availability to service providers for the central chronic medicine dispensing and distribution programme aligned to the medicines formulary • Ensure compliance with all reporting requirements and adherence to the provisions of service level agreements • Provincial health departments must provide DoH with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programme and to facilities to implement systems (storage space for filing cabinets etc.) • Include performance indicators related the four sub-components in the provincial annual performance plans • Provinces must develop draft implementation plans to assume responsibility for the centralised chronic medicines dispensing and distribution, ideal clinic and information systems • Submit quarterly performance reports to national DoH
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Submission of the business plan signed by the transferring officer on 31 March 2023 to National Treasury

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Personal Services Component	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	• To achieve universal health access through the phased implementation of National Health Insurance (NHI) and to improve access to quality healthcare services
Grant purpose	• To expand the access to healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of primary health care services from healthcare providers
Outcome statements	• Implementation of the strategic purchasing platform for primary healthcare providers • Implementation of a risk-adjusted capitation model for the reimbursement of primary healthcare (PHC) services
Outputs	• Number of proof-of-concept contracting units for primary health care (CUPs) established • Number of private primary healthcare providers participating in then CUPs and contracted through capitation arrangements
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• Number of proof-of-concept contracting units for primary health care (CUPs), including o CUP area definition and which health establishments and services in the area are included o CUPs management of budget allocations and payments • Number of private clinical care practitioners to be contracted and number of public establishments to be contracted, including: o content and process of accreditation of providers o performance monitoring requirements o processes for the management and reimbursement of all providers • Output indicators of benefits to be provided by providers in CUPs including: o target population o number of patients to access care o listed vertical programmes integrated into one healthcare delivery system o key milestones with projected dates when these will be achieved • Key activities and resource schedule • Management capacity, reporting arrangements and monitoring and evaluation plan, including relationship with DHMO (DHMO functions and roles) o implementation of digital systems (HPRS, SVS, MFL, etc) and data management o project steering (Joint Coordinating Committee) and management • Risk management plans • Cash flow projections
Conditions	• The funding will be used for the development and implementation of a capitation model and establishment of proof of concept contracting units for primary health care (CUPs) • Submission of completed and signed-off business plan and implementation framework by the national transferring authority by 31 March 2022 to the National Treasury
Allocation criteria	• As identified in the business plan, allocations will be based on the following criteria: o Number of health establishments (public and private) participating (OHSC certified and accrediting) o Number of patients seen by all private clinical practitioners o Number of vertical programmes integrated into the PHC benefits management o Number of patients referred to the district hospital and other levels of care
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Capitation funding through the NHI Fund will be the reimbursement strategy used for PHC services under NHI.
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • Of the R171 million made available, R138 million (81 per cent) was spent
	2020/21 service delivery performance • 27 health professional contracted (five psychiatrists, seven clinical psychologists and 15 registered councillors) • 0 health professionals contracted through capitation arrangements • 2 714 patients screen and treated for mental health problems • 19 per cent reduction in the backlog of forensic mental observations • 0 patients receiving radiation oncology
Projected life	• Remain in place until the NHI Fund is created through legislation passed by Parliament
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R85 million; 2023/24: R89 million and 2024/25: R103 million
Payment schedule	• Payments will be made according to verified invoices or advance payments in line with approved business plans
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • The national Department of Health (DoH) will be responsible for the creation of the interim structures until the NHI Fund is established • A committee comprising of DoH and National Treasury officials has been established, with specific terms of reference to set up the NHI Fund • Submission of quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports to the National Treasury
	Responsibilities for the interim structures prior to the establishment of the NHI Fund • The interim structures, prior to the establishment of the NHI Fund will be responsible for feasibility testing

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Personal Services Component	
	of contracting and strategic purchasing of personal health services from appropriately accredited health care providers on behalf of the covered population at PHC level • The interim structure will be responsible for the following functions: o develop mechanisms for purchasing of PHC services funded by NHI o develop payment strategies for contracted providers at PHC level o process utilisation transactions received from contracted service providers o collate utilisation data, and implement information management systems o develop contracting and payment policies • Submission of quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports.
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Facilitate the achievement of grant outputs • Ensure that the provision and funding of existing programmes and services continues and is not substituted by the implementation of this grant • Submission of quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports to the DoH with respect to the performance of this grant • Provincial health departments must provide the national DoH with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programme and to facilities to implement systems
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Submission of signed business plan by the transferring officer to the National Treasury by 31 March 2023

National Tertiary Services Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 4, Part A
Strategic goal	• To enable provinces to plan, modernise, rationalise and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform
Grant purpose	• Ensure the provision of tertiary health services in South Africa • To compensate tertiary facilities for the additional costs associated with the provision of these services
Outcome statements	• Modernised and transformed tertiary services that allow for improved access and equity to address the burden of disease • Accelerated modernisation of tertiary services in developmental provinces (Eastern Cape, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, Northern Cape and North West)
Outputs	• Number of inpatient separations • Number of day patient separations • Number of outpatient first attendances • Number of outpatient follow-up attendances • Number of inpatient days • Average length of stay by facility (tertiary) • Bed utilisation rate by facility (all levels of care)
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses business plans which are signed between the national Department of Health (DoH) and each province and contain the following: o provincial and institutional allocations o tertiary services specifications (approved YES list) funded by the grant, by facility by province o annual targets for inpatient separations, inpatient days, day patient separations, outpatient first visits, outpatient follow up visits per facility per province per year o monitoring and reporting responsibilities o validation and revision of data o deviations or changes to tertiary services o referral responsibilities o approved business plan o approved specialists funded from the grant (approved specialist detail list) o national guidelines on definitions of tertiary services that may be funded by the grant
Conditions	• Submission of an approved business plan in the prescribed format signed by the provincial Head of Department to the national DoH by 25 February 2022, and the National Treasury by 31 March 2022 • The grant allocation to each central/provincial tertiary facility must not exceed a maximum of 65 per cent of the total facility budget • To facilitate the acceleration of modernisation of tertiary services in developmental provinces, up to 10 per cent of the provincial grant allocation should be used for the development of tertiary services currently not provided in the province or expansion of critical services where there is currently a backlog of untreated patients, where an existing service requires the appointment of a Health Professionals Council of South Africa registered specialist and in accordance with nationally approved business plans • Additional funds have been allocated for the developmental portion for four provinces. The breakdown per province is as follows: o Eastern Cape: R38 million o Limpopo: R16 million o Mpumalanga: R5 million o North West: R12 million • All developmental provinces must ring-fence the developmental allocation and report on their implementation progress • Cost of administration of the grant must not exceed one per cent of the total grant allocation • The following amounts in the allocation to Gauteng are earmarked to fund the operations of the Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital: o R299 million in 2022/23 o R315 million in 2023/24 o R329 million in 2024/25 • Total remuneration packages for the staff at the Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital, paid from this grant and any other sources, may not exceed Department of Public Service and Administration approved remuneration rates; total remuneration packages must be captured and submitted to both the provincial, and the national departments of Health • The services offered by the Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital should be integrated into the service delivery platform in collaboration with relevant provinces, particularly Gauteng • The grant does not fund the leasing of capital equipment.
Allocation criteria	• Based on historical allocations and spending patterns, with additional allocations for four developmental provinces
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• There are significant cross-boundary flows associated with tertiary services that are not affected by provincial boundaries due to their specialised nature

National Tertiary Services Grant	
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated and transferred R14 billion to provinces, of which R13.8 billion (98.3 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year
	2020/21 service delivery performance • 186 181 Inpatient separations • 433 299 day patient separations • 1 156 907 Outpatient first attendances • 945 916 Outpatient follow up attendances • 1 521 631 Inpatient days – 6.5 average length of stay by facility (tertiary) and 76 days psychiatric average length • 100 per cent bed utilisation rate
Projected life	• Support for tertiary services will continue because of the need to sustain and modernise tertiary services
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R14.3 billion; 2023/24: R14 billion and 2024/25: R14.7 billion
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments as per the payment schedule approved by National Treasury except for the Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital where the first payment will be made in April 2022. Additional payments will be made in July and October 2022 based on evidence of satisfactory performance
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Convene at least one annual meeting of national, provincial and facility programme managers • Monitor expenditure by economic classification, and patient activity and provide on-site support to facilities/complexes and provinces • Conduct a minimum of two site visits to provinces and a minimum of one site visit to facilities/complexes. Provincial visits to include facilities • Identify the national need for service delivery and facilitate the development of those services through business plan planning processes
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Completion of a provincial service level agreement/memorandum of understanding signed by the receiving officer and the benefiting institution by31 March 2022 and submission to the national DoH by 29 April 2022 (due date for Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital is 26 March 2021) • Provinces must provide the allocated amounts for individual funded facilities/clusters to the relevant provincial treasury for gazetting as per the number of agreed-upon business plans per province and facility/cluster by 22 April 2022 • Provinces must maintain a separate budget for each benefiting facility • The receiving officer must supply the head of each benefiting facility/complex with a budget letter which includes their equitable share allocation by 29 April 2022 • Conduct a minimum of two site visits to each budgeted facility/complex per annum and submit reports of these site visits to the national DoH • Submission of updated specialist details funded by the equitable share at facility level by 30 November 2022 • Submission of updated specialist details funded by the grant at facility level by 30 November 2022 • Submission of service specifications funded at each facility (new YES list) by 30 November 2022 • Submission of quarterly reports in the approved expenditure areas in the prescribed format • Provide patient utilisation data (inpatient separations, inpatient days, day case separations, outpatient first visits, outpatient follow up visits and patient-day equivalents) average length of stay (tertiary) and bed utilisation rates (all levels of care) as per the prescribed format • Provide the number of inpatient separations for intensive care units (ICU) and neonatal ICU quarterly • Provide the number of inpatient days for ICU and neonatal ICU quarterly • Provinces intending to develop a new service area need to submit a separate business plan outlining the investment case to the national DoH for approval • Provinces may request, in writing to the transferring officer, approval to amend their approved business plan. Requests must be submitted no later than 14 October 2022. This will be the only time that provinces can request amendments to their approved business plan. Revised plans will be approved by 28 October 2022
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Submission of draft business plans (provincial and facility) by 28 October 2022 • Completion of a business plan, in the prescribed format, signed by each receiving officer by 27 January 2023 and by the transferring officer by 31 March 2023

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANTS

Human Settlements Development Grant	
Transferring department	• Human Settlements (Vote 33)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• The creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements that enable improved quality of household life
Grant purpose	• To provide funding for the progressive realisation of access to adequate housing through the creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements
Outcome statements	• The facilitation and provision of adequate housing opportunities and improved quality living environments • A functionally equitable and integrated residential property market • Enhanced institutional capabilities for effective coordination of spatial investment decisions • Tenure security for all recipients of government- subsidised houses • Improved quality of life
Outputs	• Number of residential units delivered in relevant housing programmes • Number of serviced sites delivered in relevant housing programmes • Number of informal settlements upgraded in situ and/or relocated • Number of title deeds registered to beneficiaries • Hectares of well-located land acquired for development of housing opportunities • Hectares of well-located land acquired (and zoned) • Number of socio-economic amenities delivered in human settlements • Number of integrated residential development projects planned, approved, funded and implemented • Number of township registers opened in respect of pre and post 1994 Title Deeds Backlog • Number of beneficiaries confirmed as legitimate in registered townships in respect of pre and post 1994 Title Deeds Backlog • Number of ownership disputes logged and resolved in respect of pre and post 1994 Title Deeds Backlog • Number of implementation programmes for Priority Housing Development Areas
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Medium-term strategic framework targets and budgets • Project planning and implementation aligned to project readiness matrix • Annual and quarterly planned targets and budgets per project • Monthly cash flow projections (payment schedule) • Project information (district municipalities, project description and GIS co-ordinates) • Title deeds project addendum in accordance with the compliance and reporting framework • Planned bulk infrastructure projects, budget and spending per province in prioritised municipality with distressed mining communities • Professional fees and bulk infrastructure projects • Number of jobs and training opportunities to be created • Implementation agreement between national, provincial and local government • Procurement plan confirming appointment of requisite service providers in accordance with Government Procurement Preferential Plan and Policies as part of the project readiness matrix (to be attached as an Annexure to the Business Plan) • Projects, targets and budgets in Priority Housing Development Areas
Conditions	• Funds for this grant should be utilised for the priorities set out in the 2019-2024 Medium Term Strategic Framework for human settlements • The transfer of the first tranche of funds is conditional upon the national Department of Human Settlements (DHS) approving provincial business plans consistent with the provisions of the Housing Act and in compliance with the National Housing Code • The transfer of subsequent tranches is conditional on provinces capturing the targets and budget, delivery statistics, and expenditure monthly on the Housing Subsidy System and the Basic Accounting System at a sub-programme level and project level, and submitting monthly reconciliations within the required time frames • Provinces must ensure reconciliation and alignment of financial and non-financial outputs between the Housing Subsidy System and Basic Accounting System on a monthly basis • All projects in the approved business plan must be aligned with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and the Spatial Development Framework of municipalities. In pilot areas for the District Development Model, business plans must be aligned to the One Plan • Draft and final business plans must be aligned to provincial annual performance plans • When the Business Plan is adjusted, it must still align to approved provincial annual performance plans • Provincial heads of departments must sign-off and confirm that the procurement processes is concluded of the projects captured in their business plans prior to the start of the new financial year and that projects captured in their business plans are assessed and approved for implementation in the 2022/23 financial year • Provinces may utilise up to a maximum of five per cent of the provincial allocation for the operational capital budget programme to support the implementation of the projects contained in the business plan • Provinces must indicate budget allocations consistent with provincial and related municipal backlogs for adequate housing

Human Settlements Development Grant	
	• Where municipalities have been accredited for the housing function, the provincial business plans must reflect relevant allocations, targets and outputs as agreed and approved with the respective municipalities • Provinces must gazette planned allocation for three years for the accredited municipalities in terms of the 2022 Division of Revenue Act by no later than 27 May 2022. This should also specify the amount of operational funding to be transferred to accredited municipalities. The purpose of the accreditation funding must be clear and aligned with the delegated function • Provinces may utilise a portion not exceeding five per cent of their grant allocations for the provision of bulk infrastructure projects for basic services in non-metropolitan municipalities to unlock human settlement projects • Where additional funding for bulk infrastructure from the grant is required, the National Treasury and the DHS will develop the framework that systematically allows provinces to use up to 30 per cent of their allocation by 29 July 2022. This framework must include the following minimum requirements: o projects must be contained in the IDP of municipalities o the applicable land use regulatory approvals including but not limited to township establishment and environmental approvals o provinces must submit project lists that have been verified against projects that are funded through other conditional grants, including but not limited to the Municipal Infrastructure Grant, the Integrated Urban Development Grant, the Urban Settlements Development Grant, the Water Services Infrastructure Grant and the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant o the long-term financial implications of the bulk infrastructure on municipal budgets o projects approved by the national transferring officer must be included in the amended business plans of provinces and be submitted to the national department for approval by 14 October 2022 o projects will be separately earmarked in an amended grant framework and presented as part of the Division of Revenue Amendment Bill o the province and relevant municipality have signed a memorandum of understanding with regard to the construction, ownership, operations and maintenance of the infrastructure • The provision above is not applicable to distressed mining towns • Provinces may request, in writing to the transferring officer, approval to amend their approved business plan. Requests must be submitted between 12 August 2022 and 14 October 2022 • The payment schedules should be derived and be aligned to the cash flows contained in the approved business plan • Provinces must include the nationally approved human priority projects in their business plans as per the gazetted Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas • Provinces must allocate a reasonable percentage of their grant allocation to the approved national priority projects in line with their project readiness status • At least two per cent of the Human Settlements Development Grant (HSDG) grant may be allocated to programmes and projects for the implementation of innovative building technologies approved by the South African Bureau of Standards with a detailed cost analysis for the housing sector (subject to the consultation of local authorities and beneficiaries) • Provinces should ensure that the allocation for land acquisition and related purposes is included in the business plans • Provinces must agree with municipalities on a plan for the provision of basic services to all households served in new housing developments • Any malicious use of, or non-compliance to the Housing Subsidy System will result in funds being withheld or stopped in terms of the 2022 Division of Revenue Act including provinces not performing according to the approved business plan • Provinces are to set aside funds that should fund title deeds for housing projects completed before 31 March 2014 and submit a detailed report on the delivery and expenditure of the previous transfer and should include: o agreed deliverables supported by evidence o actual expenditure against the planned cash flows or the same period o compliance with the housing subsidy o cash flows for the remainder of the financial year • Provinces must prioritise the implementation of projects that are in the Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas • Provinces must prepare and submit a separate land assembly programme with clear details of budget allocation for land acquisition, location of land and other related activities by not later than 29 April 2022 **Distressed mining towns component** • The following ring-fenced funds are earmarked to support the development of integrated human settlements in municipalities with distressed mining communities as approved in the provincial business plans. The following funds are ring-fenced within provincial allocations and are earmarked to support the development of integrated human settlements (prioritising bulk infrastructure provision in terms of the Housing Code) in identified municipalities with distressed mining communities: o Free State: R52 million o Gauteng: R80 million o Limpopo: R80 million o Mpumalanga: R90 million o Northern Cape: R95 million o North West: R151 million

Human Settlements Development Grant	
	• Funds have been earmarked within this grant for the reconstruction and rehabilitation of the infrastructure damaged by natural disasters in Kwazulu-Natal in 2019 which have been assessed and declared in the government gazette by the National Disaster Management Act (NDMC). The amounts are as follows: o 2022/23: R398 million o 2023/24: R475 million • Business plans for allocated disaster funds must be in line with the post disaster verification assessment reports submitted to the NDMC • Disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation funds may only be utilised for approved projects as listed in the post disaster verification assessment reports and approved business plans • Quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations must be submitted to the NDMC and DHS
Allocation criteria	• The grant is allocated through the HSDG allocation formula approved by the Human Settlements MINMEC and Budget Council. The formula is based primarily on the share of inadequate housing in each province but also accounts for population size and the extent of poverty in each province. Further details of the formula are set out in Annexure W1 to the Division of Revenue Bill
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight and ensure compliance with the National Housing Code
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • Of the R15.3 billion made available, R14.9 billion (100 per cent) was transferred, of which R14.8 billion was spent by the end of the financial year
	2020/21 service delivery performance • 45 101 housing units completed • 39 360 serviced sites completed
Projected life	• This is a long-term grant as government must assist the poor with the provision of human settlements in terms of the Constitution
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R14.3 billion; 2023/24: R14.9 billion and 2024/25: R15.1 billion
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments as per the payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Finalise and ensure the approval of the applicable subsidy quantum per programme and the allocation formula for the delivery of sustainable and integrated human settlements • Approve the final national and provincial business plans and issue national compliance certificates • Assess and make recommendations on the credibility of provincial business plans and the readiness of projects captured therein • Ensure that provinces align financial and non-financial information in terms of reporting in Basic Accounting System, Housing Subsidy System, provincial business plans and provincial quarterly reports • Monitor provincial financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems related to the HSDG • Ensure provinces comply with the reporting requirements for the Housing Subsidy System in terms of frequency and quality of the input • Provide support to provinces and accredited municipalities with regard to human settlements delivery as may be required • Undertake structured and other visits to provinces and metropolitan municipalities as necessary • Facilitate regular interaction between DHS and provincial departments of human settlements and accredited municipalities • Submit an annual evaluation report for 2021/22 on the financial and non-financial performance of the grant to National Treasury by 27 July 2022 • Evaluate the audited provincial annual reports for submission to National Treasury by 14 December 2022 • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Provide systems including Housing Subsidy System that support the administration of the human settlements delivery process • Comply with the responsibilities of the transferring officer outlined in the 2022 Division of Revenue Act • Ensure provinces only implement programmes that are contained in the approved business plans • Provide a detailed list of all bulk infrastructure projects to the National Treasury that provinces are planning to implement in terms of their business plans • Prioritise the finalisation of the White Paper on the Housing Policy and Strategy for South Africa
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Provinces must conclude implementation protocols with the Housing Development Agency for the preparation and programme management of national priority projects • Submit 2021/22 annual evaluation reports to DHS by 27 May 2022 • Submit 2021/22 audited annual reports to the DHS by 30 September 2022 • Prioritise funds in order to build houses to meet the quota set for military veterans • Support accredited municipalities in carrying out delegated functions as per the accreditation framework • Provinces must utilise the Housing Subsidy System for the administration and related performance reporting of all the human settlement delivery programmes and processes • Projects to be funded and included in the business plan must be registered on the Housing Subsidy System and the Housing Subsidy System project number and GIS coordinates must be included in the business plan • Provinces must ensure alignment of financial and non-financial reporting in terms of reporting in Basic Accounting System, Housing Subsidy System, approved provincial business plans and provincial quarterly reports

Human Settlements Development Grant	
	• Ensure effective and efficient utilisation of and access to the Housing Subsidy System by municipalities • Comply with the Housing Act, 2022 Division of Revenue Act, Housing Code and the national delivery agreements that have been concluded • The monthly expenditure report, as contemplated the 2022 Division of Revenue Act and section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, must be submitted by the 15th of every month for the preceding month with work in progress inclusive of expenditure, outputs, monthly Basic Accounting System and Housing Subsidy System reconciliation as stipulated on the Practice Note dated 24 April 2015 • Monthly expenditure and quarterly reports must be signed-off by both the provincial human settlements and provincial treasuries' heads of departments • There should be an alignment of the business plan with the gazetted allocations to accredited municipalities • Provinces should ensure that they only implement the programmes in the approved business plans • Provinces are allowed to implement the Finance Linked Individual Subsidy Programme within the Integrated Residential Reporting Programme • Provinces should prioritise revitalisation of the distressed mining towns programme within their funding • Consult with municipalities on the programme and projects submitted for approval in terms of the HSDG business plan including all bulk infrastructure projects • Ensure all projects to be implemented are aligned to the municipal IDP and Spatial Development Frameworks of municipalities • Ensure that a memorandum of understanding is signed with all municipalities prior to the commencement of any bulk infrastructure project • Ensure that the relevant amounts to be applied and transferred to municipalities are gazetted by no later than 27 May 2022 • Provinces to align their business plan with provincial annual performance plans and Infrastructure Reporting Model • On completion of units for military veterans, provincial departments should forward the claims to Department of Military Veterans for the top-up, as agreed in terms of the memorandum of understanding between national Department of Military Veterans and DHS • Provinces must report on the percentage of their allocations awarded to companies owned by designated groups on quarterly basis • Provinces must ensure that there is appropriate screening of beneficiaries that will be prioritised for the Voucher Scheme by not later than 29 April 2022 • Provinces must advertise the call for suitable service providers to be screened and serve as material suppliers by not later than 29 April 2022 • Provinces should prepare a separate five-year plan for socio- economic amenities that will be rolled out from 2022/23
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Draft consolidated provincial business plans for 2023/24 financial year, project readiness matrix and multi-year housing development plan (aligned with the business plan and project readiness matrix) to be submitted to the national department by 31 August 2022 • Submit final consolidated provincial business plans, project readiness matrix, multi-year housing development plan (including cash flow projections and compliance certificates for 2023/24 financial year) to the DHS by 8 February 2023 • Specific approval from the transferring officer should be sought for rectification (pre- and post-1994), IDP chapters, blocked projects, community residential units (upgraded), project linked consolidation subsidies (blocked projects) and allocations for these must appear in the draft and final business plans • Programmes that require ministerial approval (in terms of ministerial directives) must be submitted in the first draft of the business plan

Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces	
Transferring department	• Human Settlements (Vote 33)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• The creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements that enable improved quality of household life
Grant purpose	• To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic and inclusive approach to upgrading informal settlements
Outcome statements	• Adequate housing in improved quality living environment
Outputs	• The grant shall fund the outputs defined in Phases 1 – 3 of the Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme (IUSP) in the National Housing Code of 2009: **Phase 1** • Number of pre-feasibility studies conducted **Phase 2** • Feasibility studies o number of environmental impact assessment undertaken o number geotechnical studies conducted o number of any other relevant studies conducted • Land Acquisition o hectares of land acquired for in-situ upgrading o hectares of land acquired for relocation o hectares of land transferred and registered o hectares of land availed in terms of land availability/development agreement • Number of settlements supplied with bulk infrastructure • Number of settlements benefitting from temporal and interim municipal engineering services and/or any alternative technology • Number of settlements provided with rudimentary services **Phase 3** • Number of settlements provided with permanent municipal engineering services and/or any other alternative engineering services • Number of serviced sites developed • Number of social & economic amenities. The specific types of amenities must only be provided in collaboration with municipality and the community • Number of sites transferred to end users • Number of households provided with secure tenure • Number of engineering designs: water, sewer, roads and storm water drainage concluded • Number of layout plans approved
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant requires provinces to attain both municipal council and MEC approval on informal settlements to be upgraded in 2022/23 financial year • A province must submit a business plan prepared in terms of the requirements of the DHS business planning for informal settlements upgrading • Provinces must submit an informal settlement upgrading plan in line with UISP in the National Housing Code for each settlement to be upgraded which includes: o project description o settlement name and GIS coordinates o project institutional arrangements o sustainable livelihood implementation plan o outputs and targets for services to be delivered o cash flow projections (payment schedule) o details of the support plan o risk management plan o prioritisation certificate issued by the MEC in consultation with relevant mayors • For those settlements where upgrading plans have not yet been completed, an interim or comprehensive plan with clear deliverables in terms of the UISP Phases contained in the National Housing Code must be submitted • Procurement plan confirming appointment of requisite service providers in accordance with government procurement preferential plans and policies (as Annexure to the business plan) • Number of jobs and training opportunities to be created
Conditions	• Funds for this grant should be utilised for the priorities as set out in the 2019-2024 Medium Term Strategic Framework for human settlements • The transfer of the first tranche of funds is conditional upon the Minister of national Department of Human Settlements (DHS) approving business plan and informal settlements upgrading plans per settlement consistent with the provisions of the Housing Act, and in compliance with the National Housing Code • The transfer of subsequent tranches is conditional on provinces capturing the targets and budget, delivery statistics, and expenditure monthly on the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) and the Basic

Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces	
	Accounting System (BAS) at a sub-sub-programme level and project level, and submitting monthly reconciliations within the required time frames • Provinces must ensure reconciliation and alignment of financial and non-financial outputs between the HSS and BAS on a monthly basis • All projects in the approved informal settlements upgrading plans must be aligned with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and the Spatial Development Framework of municipalities • Provinces should implement projects in the approved business plan and upgrading plans and any deviation from the approved plans should be sought from the DHS • Where there are no upgrading plans and spending is approved in terms of an interim plan, funding will only be transferred to a province provided that confirmation is provided to the national department that individual upgrading plans are being developed for these projects and will be completed by the end of 2022/23 • The payment schedule submitted by provinces should be derived from the cash flows contained in the approved upgrading plans • A maximum of 5 per cent of the of the allocation may be utilised for the Operational Support Capital Programme as per the Operational Support Capital Programme Policy of the DHS • Draft and final informal settlements upgrading plans must be aligned to provincial annual performance plans • Provincial Heads of Departments (HoDs) must sign-off and confirm that projects captured in their informal settlements upgrading plans are assessed and approved for implementation in the 2022/23 financial year • Quarterly and monthly performance reports must be submitted to the DHS in line with DoRA prescripts • HoDs must sign off and confirm that projects captured in their informal settlements upgrading plans are assessed and approved for implementation in the 2022/23 financial year • Provinces must indicate the amounts of their annual allocations for spending on the identified national priority projects • Provinces must prioritise the implementation of projects that are in the gazetted Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas • Provinces may request, in writing to the transferring officer, approval to amend their approved business plan. Requests must be submitted between 12 August 2022 and 14 October 2022. The provinces can also amend business plans upon the stopping and reallocation of grant funds as per MINMEC resolution. In case of a province having been allocated additional funding, a separate report is to be submitted by such a province • Provinces must report monthly and quarterly on projects funded through this grant using the template prescribed by DHS. Reporting must include financial and non-financial detailed performance report per settlement (project level performance) report for phase 1-3 aligned to the business plan
Allocation criteria	• The grant is allocated to all provinces. These funds are also allocated in line with the HSDG allocation formula approved by Human Settlements MINMEC and National Treasury
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight and ensure compliance with the National Housing Code
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • Grant introduced in 2021/22
	2020/21 service delivery performance • Grant introduced in 2021/22
Projected life	• This grant will continue until 2024/25, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R4.1 billion; 2023/24: R4.3 billion and 2024/25: R4.5 billion
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments as per the payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Receive, assess and approve the informal settlements upgrading plans of provinces • Assess and make recommendations on the credibility of provincial informal settlements upgrading plans and the readiness of projects captured therein • Maintain the policy and programme, and assist with interpretation • Develop a reporting template for provinces on ISUP outputs and publish it 31 March 2022 • Monitor and evaluate provincial financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems including quarterly summary reports on performance related to the ISUPG • Provide implementation assistance support to provinces as may be required • Undertake structured and other visits to projects as is necessary • Facilitate regular interaction between DHS and provinces • Submit a report on the status of informal settlements and their categorisation (in terms of the National Upgrading Support Programme's methodology) to National Treasury by 01 August 2022 • Use the ISUP grant to leverage other forms of funding
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Initiate, plan and formulate applications for projects relating to the upgrading of informal settlements, which in the case of municipalities that are not accredited, must be in collaboration with the relevant provincial department • Request assistance from the relevant national department on any of the matters concerned if the province lacks the capacity, resources or expertise

Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces	
	• Provinces must align their business plan with provincial annual performance plans and Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) in terms of section 13(1)(a) of this Act • Implement approved projects in accordance with ISUP methodology approved by the national department • Work with municipalities to fast track the planning approval processes for informal settlements upgrading projects • Agree with municipalities on how settlement areas developed under this programme will be managed, operated and maintained • Coordinate with municipalities and facilitate the provision of bulk and connector engineering services • Provinces must adhere to section 16 of the Division of Revenue Act if they are planning to appoint any other organ of state to implement human settlements projects on their behalf • Provinces must report on a monthly basis the amount transferred and the expenditure including the non-financials thereof to any organ of state in line with section 12 of DoRA • Provinces must report on the percentage of their allocations awarded to companies owned by designated groups on monthly and quarterly basis • Provinces to use the ISUP grant to leverage other forms of funding
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Draft ISUPG plan and draft informal settlements upgrading plans for each settlement to be upgraded in 2023/24 must be submitted to the DHS by 31 August 2022. The DHS will provide comments by 30 September 2022 • Final business plans must be submitted by no later than 08 February 2023

Provincial Emergency Housing Grant	
Transferring department	• Human Settlements (Vote 33)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 7, Part A
Strategic goal	• To ensure improved quality of household life following a disaster (as defined in the Disaster Management Act, 2002)
Grant purpose	• To provide funding to provinces for provision of temporary shelter assistance to households affected by disasters or a housing emergency • To provide funding to provinces to repair the damage to housing for low-income households following a disaster or housing emergency if the costs of repairs are less than the cost of relocation and provision of temporary shelter
Outcome statements	• Households accommodated in adequate temporary shelter following a disaster • Repair damaged houses following a disaster for low-income households
Outputs	• Emergency and short-term assistance to households affected and/or impacted by disasters, through: o provision of temporary shelter o temporary relocation of households to safer accommodation and/or shelter o repairs to damaged houses following a disaster
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Applications for funding from this grant use the Emergency Housing Grant application form which includes the following: o details of the disaster, municipal ward, the impact thereof and number of temporary shelters required as well as the number of households affected o total funds required for disaster response o implementation plan o summary of the projects o register of beneficiaries as prescribed in the guidelines o consolidated project cash flow for three months, as an annexure to the implementation plan o a copy of the province's emergency procurement policy o provinces must submit a verified assessment report per affected household in case of reported disasters or required repairs to damaged
Conditions	• Provinces must submit an application to the national Department of Human Settlements (DHS) within 14 days of the agreement by the Member of the Executive Council responsible for Human Settlements that a housing emergency exists in terms of section 2.3.1(a)(b) of the Emergency Housing Programme as per the National Housing Code • The relevant provincial disaster management centre must be informed of the application in writing by the provincial department for human settlements • Provincial heads of departments (HoDs) must sign-off and confirm information in the application • Shelter solutions funded from the grant must comply with the National Housing Code and subsidy quantum • The approval of funding to repair damages caused by disasters must be subject to a detailed assessment report • The emergency response in rural areas will be in accordance with the guidelines issued by the National Department • The flow of the first tranche of funds is conditional on recommendation by the DHS and approval by the National Treasury • The flow of the second tranche is subject to the province spending at least 80 per cent of the first instalment and submitting detailed non-financial and financial reports indicating progress to date, signed-off by the accounting officer • Funds must only be spent on items and activities included in the application recommended for funding by the transferring officer of the national DHS and any deviation must be approved by the transferring officer • Provincial officers must submit a report within 30 days after the end of the quarter in which the funds are spent, outlining expenditure of the funds and documentary proof of services rendered. Thereafter monthly reports shall be submitted to the national DHS until the funds are fully utilised • The emergency procurement system as guided by the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) and Treasury Regulations must be invoked to ensure immediate assistance to the affected communities • The project should/must be completed within three months from the date of transfer of funds
Allocation criteria	• This grant funding is intended to address the housing needs of households who, for reasons beyond their control, find themselves in an emergency housing need such as: o existing shelter destroyed or damaged by a disaster o displaced following a disaster o relocation due to prevailing material (i.e. physical) conditions posing an immediate threat to the adequacy and safety of their existing housing as a result of a disaster

Provincial Emergency Housing Grant	
	• The grant is allocated to provinces on recommendation by the transferring officer and approval by the National Treasury
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• A conditional grant enables the national department to respond to disasters as they arise
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • The grant was allocated R300 million and R288 million was transferred to provinces, of which R138 million of transferred funds and rollover funds was spent by provinces
	2020/21 service delivery performance • For KwaZulu-Natal, 1 592 temporary residential units built and 44 per cent delivered to beneficiaries • For Limpopo, 69 temporary residential units built and none were reported to have been delivered to beneficiaries • For Mpumalanga, 636 temporary residential units built, with 108 houses repaired and 59 temporary residential units installed • For Northern Cape, 1 100 temporary residential units built with zero delivered to beneficiaries • For Western Cape, 1 100 temporary residential units built but the project never started with beneficiaries staying in erected fire kits
Projected life	• This grant is expected to continue over the medium term, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R326 million; 2023/24: R340 million and 2024/25: R355 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • DHS will, upon receipt of the application for disaster relief, send acknowledgement of receipt within 1 day of such an application • DHS should conduct assessment and physical verification of a disaster incident within 10 days after the receipt of the application for disaster relief from the province and within a day after recommend to the Director General approval or non-approval of the application • A letter signed by the Director General will be sent to the province within 3 days after the conclusion of assessment and verification period of 10 days thereafter informing the province of the outcome of the application • Advise and guide provinces about the existence of the Provincial Emergency Housing Grant and how it can be accessed • Develop and publish the Provincial Emergency Housing Grant application form template, in consultation with National Treasury and the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) • Monitor programme implementation including establishing and maintaining a register or database of housing emergencies and human settlements-related disasters • Support provinces to plan for potential disasters and housing emergencies. This includes identifying communities/households that reside in unsafe conditions posing a threat to health and safety as well as households who live in areas prone to flooding and/or other disasters • Monitor the planning and priority development for communities/households residing in unhealthy and life-threatening circumstances and provide implementation assistance where required • Facilitate a coordinated housing assistance intervention response in circumstances where disasters affect more than one province • Coordinate assistance with the NDMC to ensure there is no duplication of funding with the provincial and municipal disaster relief grants • Request National Treasury's approval for the disbursement of funds to provinces within 10 days of receipt of an application for funding from this grant • Notify the relevant provinces and provincial treasury of a transfer at least two days before the transfer of funds. Funds must be transferred no later than five days after notification • Transfer funds to the provincial administration with a clear stipulation of the purpose of the funds • Provide National Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 10 days of a transfer • Undertake oversight visits together with the province for verifications of reported performance • Submit financial and non-financial reports to National Treasury 20 days after the end of each month • Provide a performance report, within 45 days after the end of the quarter in which the funds were spent, to National Treasury using the disaster allocation monitoring template agreed to with the National Treasury • Together with the provinces, monitor the implementation of funded projects • DHS to draft and publish guidelines for register of beneficiaries and emergency response in rural areas
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Provinces are responsible for providing the first response in the immediate aftermath of a housing emergency and should notify DHS within 3 days after the disaster has occurred. The assessment and physical verification of the disaster should be undertaken within 2 days • Provinces should apply for the Emergency Housing Grant within 14 days of the agreement that an emergency exists

Provincial Emergency Housing Grant	
	• Provinces to facilitate the release of municipal owned land • Together with the national DHS and PMDC, conduct initial assessments of disaster impacts to verify the applications for funding within five days following the occurrence of a reported incident that meets the conditions • Upon approval of the application by national DHS and receipt of funding, implement the intended relief measure (emergency housing solutions) in respect of the affected households and communities • Manage implementation of emergency interventions including establishing and maintaining a register or database of human settlements disasters and emergencies in the province • Plan disaster mitigation measures in collaboration with the relevant PDMC, these include public awareness and community outreach initiatives in respect of disaster mitigation • Plan for potential disaster incidents, this work includes identifying communities/households that reside on land posing a threat to health and safety as well as households who live in areas prone to flooding and/or other disasters • Facilitate identified and prioritised communities and/or households that are relocated and properly housed in formalised townships that comply with human settlement development norms and standards • Ensure that shelter solutions comply with the National Housing Code • Monitor the planning and priority development for communities/households residing in unhealthy and life-threatening circumstances and provide implementation assistance where required • Provide financial and non-financial reports to national DHS within 15 days after the end of each month (include evidence (invoices and pictures of the projects) as annexures) on a reporting template signed by a Head of Department or delegated official in the province • Ensure contingency plans are in place to facilitate the provision of emergency shelter in the immediate aftermath of a housing emergency. These plans should include having standby contracts in place that allow for the rapid deployment of emergency shelter and/or identifying safe sites for temporary shelter • Ensure that emergency procurement policies in line with the PFMA and Treasury Regulations are in place • Conduct assessments of disaster impacts together with the affected municipalities, to verify applications for funding, within 35 days of the incident while adhering to the requirements of the emergency housing programme • Provide a performance report which includes evidence on progress with implementation of the projects to the DHS within 30 days after the end of the quarter in which funds are spent • Identify communities and/or households for temporary relocation due to an imminent disaster event • Monitor the implementation of funded disaster projects by sectors • Maintain a register of the beneficiaries
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Not applicable

PUBLIC WORKS AND INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	
Transferring department	• Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To provide funding for job creation efforts in specific focus areas, where labour intensive delivery methods can be optimised
Grant purpose	• To incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines: o road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings o low traffic volume roads and rural roads o other economic and social infrastructure o tourism and cultural industries o sustainable land based livelihoods o waste management
Outcome statements	• Improved quality of life of poor people and increased social stability through engaging the previously unemployed in paid and productive activities • Reduced level of poverty • Contribute towards increased levels of employment • Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience and learning gained
Outputs	• Number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP • Number of days worked per work opportunity created • Number of full-time equivalents (FTEs) to be created through the grant
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 2: Economic transformation and Job creation
Details contained in the business plan	• The programme is implemented through provinces using grant agreements that contain project lists and targets for eligible provincial departments on the creation of full-time equivalents (FTEs) and work opportunities
Conditions	• EPWP projects must comply with the project selection criteria determined in the EPWP grant manual, the EPWP guidelines set by Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (DPWI), the Ministerial Determination for EPWP workers, the EPWP Recruitment Guidelines and the National Minimum Wage Act 9 of 2018 including applicable gazettes • Provincial departments must report on all projects via DPWI's EPWP reporting system • Reports must be loaded on the EPWP reporting system every month. The system closes 15 days after the end of every quarter in order for progress to be assessed • The grant cannot be used for departmental personnel costs, however a maximum of five per cent of the grant can be used to fund contract-based capacity required to manage data capturing and on-site management costs related to the use of labour intensive methods • The grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes and for the projects approved in each eligible provincial department's EPWP project list • To respond to COVID-19 pandemic, provincial department may use 10 per cent of their allocations for the provision of personal protective equipment (e.g. temperature scanners, hand washing facilities, hand sanitizers as per the standard determined by the Department of Health), and provisions for physical distancing • To receive the first tranche disbursement, eligible provincial departments must: o submit a signed-off EPWP project list by 29 April 2022 o sign a grant agreement with DPWI • Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon eligible provincial departments: o reporting on EPWP performance within the required time frames o compliant reporting on EPWP Integrated Grant funded projects o implementing their approved EPWP projects on the project list, as planned towards the agreed work opportunity targets o submitting, on a quarterly basis, non-financial reports by the timelines stipulated in the clauses of the 2022 Division of Revenue Act o reporting on EPWP Integrated Grant expenditure monthly, within the required time frames • Provincial departments must ensure that EPWP branding is included as part of the project cost in line with the corporate identity manual • Provincial departments must maintain participant payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual, and make these available to DPWI for data quality assessment tests
Allocation criteria	• To be eligible for an EPWP grant allocation in 2022/23, a provincial department must have reported at least 26 FTEs in either the infrastructure or environment and culture sector in the 2020/21 financial year • Newly reporting provincial departments must have reported at least 13 FTEs in either the infrastructure or environment and culture sector in the 2020/21 financial year by 15 October 2021 • The EPWP grant allocations are based on EPWP performance reported in the past 18 months, number of FTEs created per million rand, and the duration of the work opportunities created • Penalties are applied to provincial departments with negative audit findings and non-compliance in terms of submission of the quarterly non-financial reports

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant is intended to fund expansion in specific focus areas as well as incentivise increased EPWP performance • The grant is based on performance, the potential to expand and the need for EPWP work in key focus areas
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • Of the total grant allocation of R420 million, 99.6 per cent was transferred to provinces. R404 million (96 per cent) of the transferred funds was spent by the end of the financial year
	2020/21 service delivery performance • 207 100 work opportunities reported and 67 325 FTEs created • Average duration of the work opportunities created is 75 days
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2022/23, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R433 million,2023/24: R435 million and 2024/25: R454 million
Payment schedule	• Three instalments per annum: 25 per cent, 13 May 2022; 45 per cent, 12 August 2022 and 30 per cent, 11 November 2022
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Determine eligibility and set grant allocations and FTE targets for eligible provincial departments • Publish on the EPWP website all documents relevant for provincial departments to understand and implement the grant, such as a grant manual, EPWP Recruitment Guidelines, the EPWP Ministerial Determination for EPWP workers, the EPWP Infrastructure guidelines and the National Minimum Wage Act 9 of 2018 including applicable gazettes • Support provincial departments, in the manner agreed to in the grant agreement, to: o identify suitable EPWP projects, develop EPWP project lists in accordance with the EPWP project selection criteria, o apply the EPWP project selection criteria and EPWP guidelines to project design, o report using the EPWP reporting system • Monitor the performance and spending of provincial departments and assess progress towards their implementation of EPWP project lists • Disburse the grant to eligible provincial departments that comply with the DoRA requirements • Report to National Treasury progress against FTE targets and spending against the grant allocation on a quarterly basis • Conduct data quality assessments on a continuous basis to support good governance and identify areas for administrative improvement • Manage the EPWP coordinating structures in collaboration with provincial coordinating departments to support implementation, identify blockages and facilitate innovative solutions • Support the sector to collect the required data, align monitoring and reporting frameworks and to report on key outputs on the EPWP reporting system • Conduct site visits to verify existence of the projects and identify where support is needed
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Develop and submit an EPWP project list to DPWI by 29 April 2022 • Sign the standard grant agreement with DPWI by 29 April 2022, agreeing to comply with the conditions of the grant before receiving any grant disbursement • Agree on the areas requiring technical support from DPWI upon signing the grant agreement • Register and report all EPWP projects on the EPWP reporting system and update progress monthly in accordance with the reporting requirements and timelines stipulated in the grant agreement
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Provincial departments must report on performance of EPWP projects for the 2021/22 financial year by 29 April 2022 or report on 2021/22 performance by 28 October 2022 to be eligible for a grant allocation • Provincial departments must submit draft 2023/24 EPWP project lists to DPWI by 28 April 2023 • Eligible provincial departments must sign the standard funding agreement with an approved 2023/24 EPWP project list by 28 April 2023

Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	
Transferring department	• Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To increase job creation through the expansion of the social sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)
Grant purpose	• To incentivise provincial social sector departments, identified in the EPWP social sector plan, to increase work opportunities by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social sector programmes that have employment potential
Outcome statements	• Improved service delivery to communities by expanding the reach and quality of social services • Contribute towards increased levels of employment • Strengthened capacity of non-government delivery partners through increased access to funds for wages and administration
Outputs	• 9 852 full-time equivalents (FTEs) funded through the grant • A minimum of 11 329 people employed and receiving income through the EPWP grant • A minimum average duration of 200 person days for work opportunities created • A minimum of 150 000 beneficiaries provided with social services
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• Provincial departments must report EPWP expenditure on the monthly in-year management, monitoring and reporting tool in accordance with section 32 of the Public Finance Management Act • Financial and non-financial performance must be reported onto the EPWP reporting system • Provincial departments must adhere to the audit requirements stipulated in the social sector EPWP incentive grant manual • The incentive grant allocation must be used to expand work opportunity creation programmes in the social sector • The incentive grant allocation must be used to fund the following priority areas: o to provide wages to unpaid volunteers at a minimum of the EPWP rate prescribed by the National Minimum Wage Act 9 of 2018 and its amendments including applicable gazettes depending on which is more favourable according to the prescripts of the Department of Employment and Labour o to expand social sector EPWP programmes as identified in the EPWP social sector plan for creation of additional work opportunities • A minimum of 80 per cent of the total incentive allocation must be used to pay wages • The balance of the overall incentive allocation must be used for administration, capacity-building at the implementation level and procurement of protective clothing and personal protective equipment (PPEs) including for COVID-19 • To receive the first grant disbursement, eligible provincial departments must: o submit a signed business plan by 31 March 2022 o sign a grant agreement with the Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (DPWI) by 31 March 2022 • Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon eligible provincial departments: o reporting grant funded projects in the EPWP reporting system reporting expenditure of at least 25 per cent and 50 per cent (of the transferred amount) for the second and third tranches, respectively • Provincial departments must submit quarterly non-financial reports in the prescribed template as per the timelines stipulated in the clauses of the 2022 Division of Revenue Act • EPWP branding must be included as part of the project cost as per the corporate identity manual • Relevant documents in accordance with the Ministerial Determination for EPWP should be retained by public bodies
Allocation criteria	• To receive an incentive allocation in 2022/23, a provincial department must have reported performance in 2020/21 and the first two quarters of 2021/22 into the EPWP reporting system by 15 October 2021 • To be eligible for an incentive allocation in 2022/23, a provincial department must have: o reported performance of at least 30 FTEs in 2020/21. The previous performance data on social sector should show that provincial departments have created at least 30 FTEs per R1 million on average o used its own funding in addition to the Social Sector Incentive Grant. Provincial departments that are not utilising their own funding will not be considered for eligibility • Allocations are calculated in two parts as follows: o 90 per cent of the allocation is based on provincial department's contribution towards the total FTEs reported over 18 months o 10 per cent of the allocation is based on compliance to sector standards (for persons with disability, women, youth, training days, duration and wages) • The following penalties are applied where there was non-compliance to conditions of the grant in 2020/21: o one per cent for non-compliance in submission of planning documents o 0.5 per cent for late submission for each quarterly non-financial report o 0.5 per cent for each tranche withheld o one per cent for less than 100 per cent expenditure reported in the assessment period

Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	
	○ one per cent for non-achievement of FTE target in the assessment period
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The incentive allocation is based on the performance of programmes in a prior financial years and use of the allocation is specifically earmarked for EPWP programme expansion
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • Of the total grant allocation of R413 million, 99 per cent was transferred to provincial departments of which R399 million (97 per cent) of was reported spent by provinces
	2020/21 service delivery performance • 16 037 FTEs were created • 20 795 work opportunities created • Average duration of 177 person days for work opportunities created • 27 326 beneficiaries received social services • 1 845 households received social services
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2022/23, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R424 million; 2023/24: R426 million and 2024/25: R446 million
Payment schedule	• Three instalments per annum: 25 per cent, 25 April 2022; 45 per cent, 29 July 2022 and 30 per cent, 28 October 2022
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Determine the eligibility of provincial departments, set work opportunity targets, performance measures and calculate incentive allocations • Revise the incentive manual that will provide provincial departments with standard information on the rules of the incentive programme, its application, monitoring and evaluation information and audit regulations • Develop an incentive agreement outlining the requirements of the incentive grant and ensure that each provincial department signs the agreement by 31 March 2022 • Reach agreements with national sector departments on their roles in ensuring effective implementation of the incentive grant by 31 March 2022 • Support provincial departments to develop plans to meet work opportunity targets • Support sector departments to collect the required data, align monitoring and reporting frameworks and to report on key outputs on the EPWP reporting system • Monitor the performance of provincial departments on the use of the incentive grant against the conditions in the framework and report to National Treasury on a monthly and quarterly basis • Evaluate the final performance of provincial departments after the end of the financial year • Issue guidelines to provincial departments on how to report expenditure, by 31 March 2022 • Analyse reported data and provide feedback to sector stakeholders
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Compile and sign business plans on how they will achieve the incentive grant targets by 31 March 2022 • By 31 March 2022, sign the standard incentive agreement with national DPWI agreeing to comply with the conditions and obligations of the grant before receiving any incentive payment • Report EPWP performance onto the EPWP reporting system and update progress monthly in accordance with the reporting requirements in the incentive agreement • Submit financial and non-financial reports on the use of the incentive grant on a monthly and quarterly basis in the format and manner prescribed by National Treasury and DPWI • Submit an annual evaluation report on the use of the incentive grant in the format and manner prescribed by National Treasury and DPWI
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Provincial departments must have reported EPWP performance by 29 April 2022 to be eligible for an allocation • Provincial departments participate in the planning exercise from December to January each year and submit their business plans and targets to DPWI during this process, in the format prescribed • DPWI to distribute the incentive agreements for endorsement by provincial heads of departments by the end of February every year • Provincial heads of departments to sign the incentive agreement with DPWI by 31 March 2023 and agree to comply with the conditions and obligations of the incentive grant

SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE GRANTS

Community Library Services Grant	
Transferring department	• Sport, Arts and Culture (Vote 37)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To enable the South African society to gain access to knowledge and updated information that will improve its socio-economic status
Grant purpose	• To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives
Outcome statements	• Improved coordination and collaboration between national, provincial and local government on library services • Equitable access to library and information services delivered to all rural and urban communities • Improved library infrastructure and services that meet the specific needs of the communities they serve • Improved staff capacity at urban and rural libraries to respond appropriately to community knowledge and information needs • Improved culture of reading and literacy development
Outputs	• 300 000 library materials (books, periodicals, toys etc.) purchased • Library information and communication technology infrastructure and systems software installed and maintained in all provinces • New services established for the visually impaired at 10 identified community libraries in all provinces • 25 new library structures completed • four new dual-purpose library structures completed • 10 upgraded library structures completed • 30 maintained library structures completed • 2 495 existing contract library staff maintained in all provinces • Number of new staff appointed for dual-purpose libraries • 68 new staff appointed at public libraries to support the shifting of the function to provinces • Capacity building programmes for public librarians • Number of units of personal protective equipment procured (by type) • Litres of sanitisers procured • Community libraries deep cleaned due to COVID-19
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 6: Social cohesion and safe communities
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• The provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with identified priority areas • Provincial departments may only request (in writing, to the transferring officer) to amend the business plan by the end of October 2022 • Provinces may not exceed the 20 per cent threshold provided for variation orders on infrastructure projects without the approval of the transferring officer • To qualify for allocations in 2023/24 provinces must submit progress reports that detail a phased approach towards the full funding of the function, either by assignment to municipalities, or preparation of provinces to take over the function, or a combination of both. This process must be completed by the end of the 2022 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) provided funding is available • Grant funding must not be used to replace funding for items that provinces have previously allocated to community libraries • Provinces may use a maximum of 5 per cent of the total amount allocated to them for capacity building and provincial management of the grant at the provincial department and the details of how these funds will be used must be included in their respective business plans • Provinces must include in their business plans, the scope of work for upgrades, including the budget to be committed to the upgrading of existing libraries • Provinces must include in their business plans the scope of work and budget for maintenance of projects • Funds earmarked to support Schedule 5 function shift in category B municipalities and to establish dual purpose service points may only be used for that purpose. Provinces may use up to 80 per cent of their earmarked allocations in 2022/23 to address the Schedule 5 function shift imperative in category B municipalities. At least 20 per cent of the earmarked allocations must be used to establish and sustain dual purpose service points in collaboration with provincial departments of basic education. The detail of how these funds will be used by provinces must be included in their respective business plans. The total earmarked allocations per province are as follows: o Eastern Cape: R71 million

Community Library Services Grant	
	○ Free State: R91 million ○ Gauteng: R 98 million ○ KwaZulu-Natal: R88 million ○ Limpopo: R30 million ○ Mpumalanga: R68 million ○ Northern Cape: R61 million ○ North West: R75 million ○ Western Cape: R88 million • Service level agreements (SLAs) determining reporting protocols must be signed with receiving municipalities within two months after the 2022 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) takes effect • The SLAs must include financial commitments over the MTEF in addition to the payment schedules to municipalities and reporting protocols which outline measurable performance targets for each municipality • The allocations from this conditional grant funding must only be used for items that are provided for in the conditional grant framework and in line with the approved business plan • To respond to the COVID-19 pandemic, provinces must submit business plans that include the use of grant funds for hand sanitizer for library users, sanitization and deep cleaning of libraries and provision of personal protective equipment for staff • Provinces must report separately on COVID-19 expenditure, in their reports submitted in terms of the requirements of section 12 of the Division of Revenue Act
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on an evaluation report for 2020/21 conducted by the national Department of Sport, Arts and Culture (DSAC) which identified community library needs and priorities for 2022
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This funding is intended to address backlogs and disparities in the provision and maintenance of community library services across provinces, and enable the DSAC to provide strategic guidance and alignment with national priorities
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated R1.4 billion and 100 per cent of the allocation was transferred to provinces. R1.1 billion was spent by provinces by the end of the financial year, 93.9 per cent of the total after including provincial roll-overs
	2020/21 service delivery performance • 11 new libraries built • 44 libraries upgraded • 41 new staff appointed • 89 285 library materials procured
Projected life	• The projected life will be informed by evaluation reports. Allocations may become part of the provincial equitable share in 2023/24 if provinces have completed the function shift and completed a process that leads to the full funding of the service
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R1.6 billion; 2023/24: R1.6 billion and 2024/25: R1.6 billion
Payment schedule	• Four instalments: 14 April 2022; 15 July 2022; 14 October 2022; and 20 January 2023
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Establish an intergovernmental forum with provinces that meets at least twice a year to discuss issues related to the provision of community library services • Participate in at least one intergovernmental forum meeting per province between provinces and municipalities per year • Identify challenges and risks and prepare mitigation strategies • Monitor and evaluate implementation • Evaluate annual performance of the grant for the previous financial year, for submission to National Treasury within four months after the end of the financial year • Submit monthly financial and quarterly performance reports to the National Treasury • Determine outputs and targets for 2023/24 with provincial departments • DSAC must report separately on COVID-19 expenditure, in its reports submitted in terms of the requirements of section 10 of the Division of Revenue Act and must share these reports with the National Disaster Management Centre
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Provinces must establish intergovernmental forums with municipalities within their province that are funded through this grant, that meet at least three times a year to discuss issues related to the provision of community library services • Provincial departments must establish capacity to monitor and evaluate SLAs with municipalities • Provinces must maintain the number of staff appointed using this conditional grant • Submit evaluation reports to the DSAC within two months after the end of the financial year • Submit signed monthly financial reports to DSAC within 15 days after the end of every month • Submit quarterly performance reports to the DSAC within 30 days after the end of the quarter • Provinces must complete the conversion of contract staff to permanent staff by end of April 2023 • Provinces must report separately on COVID-19 expenditure, in their reports submitted in terms of the requirements of section 12 of the Division of Revenue Act

Community Library Services Grant	
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Provinces must submit function shift progress report to DSAC by 30 November 2022 • Progress reports must detail at least the following: o criteria that will be used to evaluate the capacity of municipalities to administer the function on behalf of the province o a policy framework for funding municipalities that administer the service with details of this funding for a three-year time period • Provinces to submit draft business plans to DSAC by 6 September 2022. Business plans must be aligned to their strategies for full funding of the function • DSAC to evaluate provincial business plans and provide feedback to provinces by 30 September 2022 • Provinces to submit final provincial business plans to DSAC by 31 January 2023 • DSAC approves business plans and submits them to National Treasury by 31 March 2023

Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	
Transferring department	• Sport, Arts and Culture (Vote 37)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• Increasing citizens' access to sport and recreation activities
Grant purpose	• To facilitate sport and active recreation participation and empowerment in partnership with relevant stakeholders
Outcome statements	• Increased and sustained participation in sport and active recreation • Improved sector capacity to deliver sport and active recreation
Outputs	• **School sport** o learners supported to participate in the National School Sport Championships o learners participating in school sport tournaments at a provincial level o learners participating in school sport tournaments at a district level o schools provided with equipment and/or attire o people trained o school sport coordinators remunerated o school sport structures supported • **Community sport and active recreation** **Active recreation (Siyadlala)** o people actively participating in organised sport and active recreation events o indigenous games clubs supported per code o hubs provided with equipment and/or attire o active recreation coordinators remunerated o number of learners/youth attending the youth camp o people trained in Siyadlala • **Club development** o local leagues supported o people trained (active recreation and sport academies) o club coordinators remunerated o clubs provided with equipment and or attire • **Sport academies** o athletes supported by the sport academies o sport academies supported (equipment and personnel) o sport focus schools supported • **Netball World Cup 2023** o preparations for Netball World Cup 2023 supported • **Transversal matters** o sport and active recreation projects implemented by the provincial sports confederation o provincial programmes contributing to "I choose 2B Active" implemented • **Management** o staff appointed on a long-term contract o administration standards met
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 6: Social cohesion and safe communities
Details contained in the business plan	• Grant purpose • Outcome indicators • Grant outputs • Output indicators • Key activities
Conditions	**Provincial compliance** • Provinces must ensure that: o all structures at all levels are aligned to the 16 Department of Sport, Arts and Culture (DSAC) priority codes to contribute to seamless service delivery (football, netball, rugby, cricket, athletics, basketball, volleyball, goalball, swimming, gymnastics, hockey, softball, chess, table tennis, tennis, amateur boxing) o 50 per cent of hubs and clubs supported must be from rural and farm areas o list of schools, hubs and clubs must be provided with the business plan and the support required o performance evidence in prescribed format must be timeously submitted, irrespective of the status of the project, as per the technical indicator descriptors o funds from this grant are not used on projects falling outside the scope of the grant unless, following a written request, approval to such effect is granted by the transferring officer • The provincial allocation must be utilised as follows: o school sport: 40 per cent o community sport and active recreation: 39 per cent o sport academies: 9 per cent o transversal matters: 4 per cent o management: 8 per cent • Provinces, based on their provincial dynamics, may apply to the transferring officer to change the above sub-allocations **School sport: 40 per cent**

Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	
	• Provinces must ring-fence R10 million to provide transport, attire and delivery of provincial teams to the various segments of the national school sport championships. The allocation to the host province will consider the funds required for hosting the national championships and will include accommodation, meals and other costs associated with staging of the championships • The remaining school sport allocation must be allocated as follows: o 10 per cent for training of people to deliver school sport o 20 per cent to purchase equipment and or attire for schools below quintile 3 identified through participation in leagues o 40 per cent to deliver district and provincial competitions o 15 per cent to remunerate coordinators who coordinate, support, monitor and evaluate school sport at district and local levels o 15 per cent to support school sport structures **Community sport and active recreation: 39 per cent** **Active recreation: 19 per cent** • Provinces must ring-fence R3 million per province for the National Youth Camp to provide transport, accommodation, meals, attire, security, public liability, medical support, stationery, and the costs associated with plenary meetings • The remaining active recreation allocation must be allocated as follows: o 40 per cent for people actively participating in organised sport and active recreation events o 20 per cent to purchase equipment and attire o 20 per cent for remuneration of community sport coordinators o 5 per cent for ministerial outreach programmes o 15 per cent for training **Club development: 20 per cent** • The portion of the grant ring-fenced for club development must be allocated as follows: o 65 per cent to support leagues and the clubs that are in the rural sport development programme club development o 15 per cent for accredited training in sport administration, team management, coaching and technical officiating o 15 per cent to purchase sport equipment and attire o 5 per cent for remuneration of club development coordinators **Sport academies: 9 per cent** • The allocation must be used for the support and resourcing of district and provincial academies in line with sport academies framework and guidelines of DSAC o 40 per cent for resourcing of district and provincial academies (equipment and remuneration of personnel) o 40 per cent for athlete support as documented in the academy framework o 5 per cent for sport focus schools o 15 per cent training • The allocation must be used to provide support to accredited sport focus schools that meet the specified requirements outlined in the sport academies framework. Provision of support to schools includes: o upgrading sport facilities o resourcing them with a gymnasium o establishing a basic medical facility/room with basic equipment o providing sport code specific equipment **Transversal matters: 4 per cent** **Provincial sport confederation: 2 per cent** • Provinces may transfer funds to the provincial sport confederation provided: o a transfer plan has been developed and submitted together with a signed business plan approved by DSAC o a service level agreement has been entered into between the provincial department and the provincial sport confederation stating clearly what is expected of the provincial sport confederation o a monitoring mechanism is in place to monitor expenditure and performance by the sport confederation as per the SLA **Provincial programmes: 1 per cent** • These are specific provincial programmes that contribute to the "I Choose 2B Active" Campaign and Recognition programme **Management: 8 per cent** **Appointing staff: 7 per cent** • Provinces are expected to utilise this portion of the allocation for the appointment of staff • Staff must be appointed on a three-year contract to implement conditional grant programmes. The allocation is not for support staff in programmes such as finance, planning, monitoring and evaluation or research **Administration: 1 per cent** • Provinces are expected to use this portion of the allocation to ensure that all their submissions are packaged properly (including business plans project implementation plan monthly, quarterly and annual reports) and for logistical arrangements relating to the administration of the grant
Allocation criteria	• Each province is allocated a baseline of R20 million, thereafter the equitable share formula proportions are applied to determine the remaining amount

Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	
	• R30 million from the total conditional grant allocation is ring-fenced towards the preparation and delivery of the 2023 Netball World Cup and is allocated to the Western Cape province. The province will transfer this amount to the Netball World Cup 2023 local organising committee. A service level agreement will be signed between the province and the Netball World Cup 2023 local organising committee • The Northern Cape's allocation is increased due to ensure an increase in participation due to the vastness of the province. R2 million and R3 million has been deducted from Gauteng and KwaZulu-Natal respectively to fund this
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The conditional grant is assisting the sport sector in implementing the National Sport and Recreation Plan objectives
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • R620 million was allocated and R620 million (100 per cent) was transferred to provinces. R626.9 million was available for provinces to spend (including provincial roll-over of R6.9 million). R539.8 million (86 per cent) was spent by provinces
	2020/21 service delivery performance • 58 439 people actively participating in organised sport and active recreation events • 120 345 learners participating in school sport tournaments at district level • 5324 schools, hubs and clubs provided with equipment and/ or attire • 2249 athletes supported by the sport academy • 55 sport academies supported
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2022/23, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R604 million; 2023/24: R604 million; 2024/25: R631 million
Payment schedule	• Four instalments: 26 May 2022; 26 August 2022; 25 November 2022 and 26 January 2023
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Evaluate annual reports for the 2020/21 grants for submission to the National Treasury by 29 July 2022 • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objective for 2023/24 by 31 August 2022 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Monitor implementation and provide support • Submit approved business plan for 2022/23 to the National Treasury by 29 April 2022 • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury 45 days after the end of each quarter • Ensure that all the conditional grant practice notes issued by National Treasury are adhered to • Desktop monitoring: analysis of monthly and quarterly reports received by provinces • Physical verification visits to the provinces to verify what has been reported in the monthly and quarterly reports • Hold quarterly review sessions with all conditional grant role players from the provinces • May implement internal mechanisms to manage the quarterly disbursements of the grant where there is non-compliance with the conditions of the grant. This may include withholding and reallocation of tranche payments
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Submit the 2021/22 annual evaluation report to DSAC by 27 May 2022 • Submit monthly reports as per the requirements contained in the 2022 Division of Revenue Act • Monitor progress of programmes delivered through the conditional grant • Western Cape province must report on progress with preparatory work for the 2023 Netball World Cup so that spending and progress on these activities can be separated from the performance of the rest of the grant • Ensure that conditional grant managers attend all national conditional grant meetings • Ensure that capacity exists to manage the grant and that there is a grant manager responsible for the grant framework, planning, implementation and reporting • Ensure organisational capacity to deliver on the programmes that are implemented through the grant
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Provinces submit draft business plan to DSAC by 9 December 2022 • DSAC evaluates draft business plans by 15 December 2022 • Comments sent to provinces by 16 January 2023 • Provinces submit revised business plans to DSAC by 10 February 2023 • Head of department approves business plan by 31 March 2023 • DSAC submits business plans to National Treasury by 28 April 2023

TRANSPORT GRANTS

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
Transferring department	• Transport (Vote 40)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 4, Part A
Strategic goal	• To ensure efficient and effective investment in provincial roads to implement the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa in line with the S'hamba Sonke road programme and other related road infrastructure asset management programmes
Grant purpose	• To supplement provincial investments for road infrastructure maintenance (routine, periodic and special maintenance) • To ensure that all roads are classified as per the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa and the technical recommendations for highways, and the Road Classification and Access Management guidelines • To implement and maintain road asset management systems • To supplement provincial projects for the repair of roads and bridges damaged by unforeseen incidents including natural disasters • To improve road safety with a special focus on pedestrian safety in rural areas
Outcome statements	• Improve the condition and lifespan of provincial roads and level of service backed by a periodic five-year review of the road network conditions • Improved rates of employment and community participation through labour-intensive construction methodologies and skills development through the delivery of roads infrastructure projects
Outputs	• Final road asset management plan and tabled project list for the 2022 medium term expenditure framework (MTEF) in a table B5 format finalised by 31 March 2022 • Network condition assessment and determination of priority projects list from the road asset management systems • The following actual delivery related measures against 2022/23 targets defined in the final road asset management plan and annual performance plan for each province: o number of m² of surfaced roads rehabilitated (quarterly) o number of m² of surfaced roads resurfaced (overlay or reseal) o number of m² of blacktop patching (including pothole repairs) o number of kilometres of gravel roads re-gravelled o number of kilometres of gravel roads bladed o number of kilometres of gravel roads upgraded (funded from provincial equitable share) • The following performance, based on national job creation indicators: o number of jobs created o number of full time equivalents created o number of youths employed (age 18 – 35) o number of women employed o number of people living with disabilities employed • Number of small, medium micro enterprises contracted on the provinces' contractor development programme • Updated road condition data (paved and unpaved) including instrumental/automated road survey data, traffic data, safety audit report and bridge conditions
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses a road asset management plan which contains the following details: o network hierarchy o performance management framework o gap analysis o information and systems, and lifecycle planning o current and future demand o financial plan o monitoring, reviewing and continual improvements
Conditions	• This grant funds routine, periodic and special maintenance road infrastructure projects • This grant may fund visual condition inspections, and not more than R6500/km and R2500/km may be used for paved and gravel roads respectively • Provinces may use a maximum of 25 per cent of the allocation for rehabilitation activities, which includes the surfacing or block paving of gravel roads • Any other improvements to roads and new facilities must be funded from the provincial equitable share • The framework must be read in conjunction with the practice note issued by the Department of Transport (DoT) as agreed with National Treasury • Provinces must show commitment by budgeting from the provincial equitable share to match or exceed grant allocations • To ensure efficient usage of grant funds, the DoT, in consultation with National Treasury, can instruct that provinces to utilise national transversal appointments for project implementation • The payment of the first instalment is dependent upon submission to the national DoT and the relevant provincial treasury of the following: o planning for the infrastructure reporting model for the 2022 MTEF by 22 April 2022 o final road asset management plan and tabled project list for the 2021 MTEF in a table B5 format by 31

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
	January 2022 o submission to DoT of all the quarterly performance reports that have become due for the 2021/22 financial year, in terms of the Division of Revenue Act and the requirements of this framework, prior to date of release of payment • Payment of subsequent instalments is dependent upon the submission of the following: o previous quarter's monthly infrastructure reporting model reports o all quarterly performance reports that have become due, in terms of the Division of Revenue Act, prior to date of release of payment • The signed-off annual grant performance evaluation report and signed off draft road asset management plan and project list in table B5 format will remain a requirement for the second instalment as required by the Division of Revenue Act and the requirements of this framework • The infrastructure programme management plan and road asset management systems data submission will be a requirement for the third tranche • The infrastructure programme implementation plan and 2023/24 project list will be a requirement for the fourth tranche • For the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework class R1, R2 and R3 roads, the data collection requirements are: o visual condition data according to technical methods for highway nine for pavements no older than two years, and technical methods for highway 19 for bridges no older than five years o instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture according to technical methods for highway 13 no older than two years o instrumental pavement data for deflections according to technical methods for highway 13 no older than five years o traffic data according to technical methods for highway three, technical methods for highway eight and technical methods for highway 14 no older than three years • Provinces must submit to the DoT, updated road condition data, (for paved and unpaved) including instrumental/ automated road survey data, traffic data, safety audit report and bridge conditions by 30 September 2022 • The Provincial Road Maintenance Grant (PRMG) allocation can be allocated to the following projects as identified and prioritised through the provincial road asset management systems: o routine maintenance (operating expenditure): includes day-to-day routine activities such as cleaning drains and culverts, vegetation control, line marking, guard rail repair, road sign repair, crack sealing, patching, edge repair, spot regraveling, and blading o periodic maintenance (operating expenditure): includes periodically scheduled activities such as fog sprays/diluted emulsions/rejuvenators, surface seals and functional asphalt overlays < 50 mm in thickness. For gravel roads it includes re-gravelling up to 100 mm thick o special maintenance (operating expenditure): includes the repair of selected pavement areas up to maximum of 25 per cent of project length followed by application of surface seal or functional asphalt overlay < 50 mm. Also includes reinstatement of slope stability, repairs to existing structures and the repair of damage caused by floods or accidents o rehabilitation (capital expenditure): includes increasing the structural capacity of an existing pavement through the recycling of existing layers and/or addition of new granular layers or structural asphalt overlays > 80mm thick and upgrading or block paving of gravel roads with more than 300 vehicles per day. These rehabilitation activities are however limited to a maximum of 25 per cent of the PRMG allocation • The PRMG allocation cannot be allocated to the following projects: o any costs associated with feasibility studies, tendering & programme management support o the hire, purchasing, repairs, maintenance and operational costs of construction plant & equipment o improvements (capital expenditure): this comprises works that aim to improve the quality of service on roads with an unacceptable quality of service. These include measures of improving quality of service on existing roads such as increases the width in selected areas (i.e. addition of climbing/passing lanes), increases in the width over the total length of the project i.e. addition of paved shoulder and localized geometric and intersection improvements. These activities could in some instances include complete rehabilitation of the existing pavement structure o the upgrading of gravel roads to surface roads, the construction of new roads and new interchanges do not qualify for funding under this grant o new facilities (capital expenditure): this comprises works that aim to improve network capacity and includes the upgrading of earth (dirt) road to an engineered gravel road, the upgrading of a gravel road to a surfaced road and upgrading of single carriageway road to four-lane or dual carriageway road. The construction of new gravel or surfaced road where previously no road existed (brown/green fields construction). The construction of new bridge to replace existing bridge or new interchange to replace intersection • The following amounts per province must be used in 2022/23 for the repair of infrastructure damaged by the natural disaster in KwaZulu-Natal in 2019 and declared in respective provincial gazettes, and as verified by the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC): o 2022/23: R490 million o 2023/24: R293 million • Should the cost of repairing the disaster affected infrastructure exceed the amounts earmarked above province must fund that shortfall from their provincial equitable share

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
	• Business plans for the allocated disaster funds must be submitted to the NDMC and DoT prior to the transfer of the allocation • Disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation funds may only be utilised for approved projects as listed in the post disaster verification assessment reports and approved business plans • Quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations must be submitted to the NDMC and DoT
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on the PRMG formula, which takes into account the extent of the provincial road network (gravel/paved), the traffic volumes, the visual condition indices on the network and geo-climatic and topographic factors • Unallocated amounts in 2023/24 and 2024/25 will be allocated as an incentive based on the level of service efficiency achieved in road project investments undertaken
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant is intended to ensure that provinces give priority to road infrastructure and promote efficiency in road investment
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • Of the R10.5 billion allocated, R9.8 billion, (97 per cent) was spent by provinces by the end of the national financial year • In addition of the R630 million allocated for rural roads, was allocated to provinces
	2020/21 service delivery performance • Provinces developed and updated the road asset management plan • 22 232 kilometers of surfaced roads visually assessed as per the applicable technical methods for highway manual • 26 575 kilometers of gravel roads visually assessed as per the applicable technical methods for highway manual • 4 800 946 of m2 of surfaced roads rehabilitated (effectively 934 km) • 7 021 417 of m2 of surfaced roads resurfaced (overlay or reseal) (effectively 1809 km) • 1 158 366 of m2 of blacktop patching (including pothole repairs) (effectively 556 km) • 4035 kilometres (km) of gravel roads re-gravelled • 352 233 kilometres (km) of gravel roads bladed • 99 204 number of jobs created • 5 353 number of full-time equivalents created • 18 461 number of youths employed (18-35) • 76 662 number of women employed • 158 number of people living with disabilities employed
Projected life	• The grant is ongoing, but will be subject to periodic review
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R11.3 billion; 2023/24: R13.3 billion and 2024/25 R13.6 billion
Payment schedule	• Payment will be made in accordance with a payment schedule agreed to with provinces and approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury 45 days after the end of each quarter • Submit a grant evaluation report to National Treasury four months after the end of the financial year • Review the performance-based allocation mechanism for use in determining future allocations • Confirm the correctness of data submitted by provinces by assessing a representative sample • Ensure that road asset management plan project list and infrastructure reporting model are updated and aligned • Upload submitted road condition data into a central repository • Monitor project implementation through on-going engagements, quarterly through bilateral and site inspections • Implement internal mechanisms to monitor adherence to grant conditions and manage the disbursements of the grant where there is non-compliance. Measures to address non-compliance include withholding transfers, as provided for in the Division of Revenue Act. If matters are still unresolved, this may result in the stopping and reallocation of tranche payments in of the Division of Revenue Act • Put in place national transversal appointments and internal mechanisms to assist the identified provinces to implement the projects submitted by the provinces through the use of the national transversal appointments
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Provincial departments must submit monthly infrastructure reports that comply with the infrastructure reporting model to DoT and the relevant provincial treasury 22 days after the end of each month • Provinces must align the road asset management plan, project list and ensure the infrastructure reporting model the ERS and eQPR systems are kept up to date • Identification and preparation of project profile reports in partnership with the DoT • Identification and submission of projects to be implemented by the DoT • Reports from provinces shall also have information on job creation and contractor development programme • Ensure that table B5 project list is tabled at the provincial legislature before being gazetted by the member of the executive council • Submit completed and signed off quarterly performance report templates 30 days after the end of each quarter, together with a separate and signed off report on safety projects as per the requirements of the performance incentive allocation • Submit completed and signed-off annual grant performance evaluation reports two months after the end of each financial year, together with a separate chapter/report on safety projects as per the requirements of the performance incentive allocation

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
	• Provincial departments must implement their projects in line with the S'hamba Sonke and the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines • Ensure that approved grant funded projects are published as part of the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure through the provincial legislative processes • Ensure projects are selected using road asset management system as the primary source of information • Design and implement projects in compliance with the S'hamba Sonke principles and Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines • Submit updated road condition data (for paved and unpaved roads) including instrumental/ automated road survey data, traffic data, safety audit report and bridge condition data by 30 September 2022
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Provinces must submit a draft 2023/24 road asset management plan with a minimum of five years of planned projects selected using road asset management system as the primary source, by 30 June 2022 • Provinces must submit the Infrastructure Programme Management Plan including 2023 MTEF project list by 31 August 2022 • Road asset management plans, including 2023 MTEF prioritised project lists (the Infrastructure Programme Management Plan) must be reviewed by DoT and feedback provided by 30 September 2022 • Provinces must submit the Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plan including 2023/24 delivery project list by 30 November 2022 • Provinces to submit final 2023/24 road asset management plan and table B5 to DoT, the relevant provincial treasury and National Treasury by 31 January 2023 indicating all the required planned targets

Public Transport Operations Grant	
Transferring department	• Transport (Vote 40)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 4, Part A
Strategic goal	• Subsidised road based public transport services
Grant purpose	• To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport
Outcome statements	• The provision of public transport services in terms of contracts which are kilometre based and affordable to the users of the services • Improved efficiencies in public transport spending
Outputs	• Number of vehicles subsidised • Number of vehicles subsidised (cumulative annual number) • Number of scheduled trips • Number of trips operated • Number of passengers • Number of kilometres • Number of employees **Response to COVID-19 pandemic** • Number of public transport vehicles sanitised • Number of public transport facilities sanitised • Number of hand-washing facilities installed • Litres of sanitiser and disinfectant procured • Number of public transport drivers and other frontline public transport workers provided with personal protective equipment (by type of equipment per category of worker)
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation • Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Not applicable
Conditions	• This conditional grant provides supplementary funding to subsidise service contracts entered into between the provincial departments of transport and public transport operators for the provision of affordable subsidised transport services • If the contracting function is devolved to any municipality before the 2022/23 adjustment budget, the appropriate portion of the grant will also be devolved to the municipality. The implementation of the devolution should be managed in terms of section 16 of the 2022 Division of Revenue Act • Where contracts are not devolved, provinces must continue performing the contracting function until this function is assigned to a municipality in terms of the provisions of the National Land Transport Act (Act 5 of 2009). The municipality and province will have to make transitional arrangements to ensure payments to operators to meet contractual commitments. A service level agreement between the province and the municipality must be signed and funds must flow in line with 2022 Division of Revenue Act requirements. Provinces must take all reasonable measures to assist the transition within a framework to be prescribed by the national Department of Transport (DoT) and National Treasury • In cases where a contract, or part thereof, is transferred in terms of any applicable legislation or legal provision as part of the integrated public transport network of the municipality, the funds allocated to such a contract or part thereof must be ring-fenced and transferred to the municipality taking over the contract from the province • For the purpose of planning, provinces must share relevant information with municipalities relating to this grant, where services link to integrated public transport networks • All new contracts, including designs and operators' business plans detailing subsidised services, must be approved by the public transport integration committee, and be in line with relevant legislation and in compliance with the public transport strategy. Where an intermodal planning committee is established at municipal level, in terms of the National Land Transport Act, the functions of the two committees must be consolidated to ensure integration of planning, services and modes • Provinces must ensure that public transport integration committees are established and functional and that no new contracts are paid from the grant if they are not considered by the public transport integration committee • In order to ensure efficient usage of grant funds, the DoT in consultation with the National Treasury can instruct that contracting authorities to utilise national transversal appointment for items such as professional services for service design, vehicles and information technology (including automated fare collection), and vehicle tracking • Arrangements for the IC52/97 (Moloto Road Bus Contract): Part of Gauteng's allocation is ring-fenced for the introduction of a new contract to replace IC52/97 (Moloto Road Bus Contract) in 2022/23 as determined by National Treasury after consultation with the DoT and the province • To respond to the COVID-19 pandemic, provinces may use grant funds for the sanitisation of public transport vehicles and other public transport facilities, including the provision of personal protective equipment for public transport workers, hand washing facilities and provisions for physical distancing • Provinces must report separately on COVID-19 expenditure, in their reports submitted in terms of section 12 of the Division of Revenue Act
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on 2009 Division of Revenue Act allocation baseline, weighted for the average shares of historical contributions that supplement the grant. Provinces/contracting authorities should determine

Public Transport Operations Grant	
	individual operator's budgets and ensure that the operation stays within the allocation or provide supplementary funds from their provincial budget
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Subsidies are earmarked for the provision of public transport services
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcome** • Allocated and transferred R6.7 billion to provinces of which R5.9 billion was spent by the end of the national financial year
	2020/21 service delivery performance • Number of vehicles subsidised: 6170 • Number of kilometres subsidised: 185 327 944 • Subsidy per passenger: R8.21 • Subsidy per kilometre operated: R8.25 • Passengers per vehicle: 2191.6 • Passengers per trip operated: 35.4 • Employees per vehicle: 2.1
Projected life	• As provided for in the National Land Transport Act 5 of 2009
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R7.1 billion; 2023/24: R7.4 billion and 2024/25: R7.7 billion
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments according to a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Disburse allocations to provinces • Collect and evaluate operational and financial data from provinces and consolidate for submission to National Treasury • Maintain a national database with key performance indicators of public transport services as per data received from provinces • Submit quarterly and annual reports to National Treasury in line with Division of Revenue Act requirements and time frames • Advise provinces/contracting authorities regarding the design of contracted services • In the event that a service level agreement is signed between Gauteng province and the national department for the management of the IC52/97 contract, the service level agreement must include provision for capacity and resources needed to administer the contract • Implement internal mechanisms to monitor adherence to grant conditions and manage the disbursements of the grant where there is non-compliance. Measures to address non-compliance include withholding transfers, as provided for the Division of Revenue Act. If matters are still unresolved, this may result in the stopping and reallocation of tranche payments in terms of the Division of Revenue Act • DoT must report separately on COVID-19 expenditure, in its reports submitted in terms of the requirements of section 10 of the Division of Revenue Act and must share these reports with the National Disaster Management Centre
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Any contractual agreement entered into in relation to this grant will be the responsibility of the contracting authority • Provincial departments remain responsible for funding any shortfall experienced on this grant from their provincial equitable share • Ensure that contracted operators' certified claims are paid within 30 days from the date of receipt • Provinces must monitor and verify the correctness of the operators' claims in terms of the kilometres of service provided and provide a monthly summary report to the transferring officer • Certify and submit monthly performance reports to DoT within 25 days after the end of the month, and quarterly performance reports within 30 days after the end of each quarter using the reporting format developed by DoT • Provinces must inform the transferring officer of any disputes or challenges that may lead to service disruptions • Provinces must ensure that public transport integration committee are established and functional and that no new contracts are paid from the grant if they are not considered by the public transport integration committee for approval • Provincial departments must submit monthly report on COVID-19 expenditure at the end of each month
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Not applicable

Part 3: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities

Detailed frameworks on Schedule 4, Part B; Schedule 5, Part B; Schedule 6, Part B; and Schedule 7, Part B grants to municipalities

Introduction

This annexure provides a brief description for each grant in Schedule 4, Part B; Schedule 5, Part B; Schedule 6, Part B; and Schedule 7, Part B of the 2022 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Priority(ties) of government that the grant primarily contributes to
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2022 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of transferring national department and receiving municipalities
- Process for approval of business plans for 2023/24

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the Division of Revenue Bill, 2022 is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2022/23 will report against the Division of Revenue Act, Division of Revenue Amendment Act and their schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE GRANTS

Integrated Urban Development Grant	
Transferring department	• Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• To support spatially aligned public infrastructure investment that will lead to functional and efficient urban spaces and ultimately unlock growth
Grant purpose	• To provide funding for public investment in infrastructure for the poor and to promote increased access to municipal own sources of capital finance in order to increase funding for public investment in economic infrastructure • To ensure that public investments are spatially aligned and to promote the sound management of the assets delivered
Outcome statements	• Improved access to municipal infrastructure • Improved quality of municipal services through infrastructure that is in better condition • Improved spatial integration
Outputs	• Number of new water connections meeting minimum standards • Number of new sewer connections meeting minimum standards • Number of dwellings provided with connections to the main electricity supply by the municipality • Percentage of known informal settlements receiving integrated waste handling services during the financial year • Additional square meters of parks provided during the financial year • Additional square meters of outdoor sports facilities provided during the financial year • Additional square meters of public open space provided during the financial year • Number of additional community halls provided during the financial year • Number of additional libraries provided during the financial year • Percentage of unsurfaced roads graded within the financial year • Percentage of surfaced municipal road lanes which has been resurfaced and resealed • Length of non-motorised transport paths built over the financial year • Number of work opportunities and Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) created using the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for the above outputs • Number of specialised vehicles for waste management (as defined in annexures A and B of the norms and standards for specialised waste vehicles) purchased to service the poor **Response to the COVID-19 pandemic** • Amount spent by a municipality on urgent repairs and refurbishment of water and sanitation infrastructure to restore functionality • Amount spent by a municipality for sanitisation of public transport facilities and other municipal public facilities that include temperature scanners, hand washing facilities, hand sanitisers (as per the standard determined by the Department of Health), personal protective equipment for municipal and public transport workers and provisions for physical distancing • Number of municipal-owned facilities identified for quarantine sites that are repaired (limited to repairs to existing facilities, not modifications and operational costs)
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses a three-year capital programme that is aligned with a 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework • The three-year capital programme must demonstrate alignment with the Capital Expenditure Framework • The three-year capital programme must provide the following detail for each sub-programme that is partially or fully funded by the Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG): o classification of sub-programme as informal settlement upgrading, other new infrastructure or renewal o anticipated outputs o indication of the proportion of outputs that will be delivered in priority areas as identified in the Spatial Development Framework o indication of the proportion of outputs that will benefit low-income households, high income households or non-residential customers • The three-year capital programme must demonstrate appropriate co-funding for the portion of the programme that does not benefit low-income households • This grant uses the Municipal Infrastructure Grant-Management Information System (MIG-MIS) registration requirements for on-going projects that were previously funded from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant
Conditions	• IUDG funds may only be spent on: o basic residential infrastructure for the poor for water, sanitation, roads, waste management, street lighting, community facilities as well as associated municipal bulk and connector infrastructure o new infrastructure, upgrading existing infrastructure or renewing existing infrastructure o maintenance of roads infrastructure mainly serving the poor o specialised waste management vehicles servicing the poor

Integrated Urban Development Grant	
	• Before newly participating municipalities can receive their first tranche, their three-year capital programme and 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework must have been approved through processes led by the Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) • The second transfer will only be released to municipalities that have spent at least 50 per cent of their first tranche • A maximum of 5 per cent of a municipality's IUDG allocations may be used for programme management costs related to grant funded projects, only if a business plan for their programme management unit is approved by the transferring officer before the start of the municipal financial year. If these funds (5 per cent) are not planned or spent for this purpose they must revert back to capital projects in the IUDG • Local municipalities investing in roads infrastructure must utilise data from the Rural Roads Asset Management System (RRAMS), where available, to identify and prioritise their investment on roads projects; including maintenance • IUDG funds can be used for road maintenance only if projects are planned and prioritised using RRAMS data • Ring-fenced sport infrastructure allocation: o municipalities that have allocations gazetted as part of the ring-fenced allocation for specific sport infrastructure projects may only spend these allocations on the projects identified by the Department of Sports, Arts and Culture (DSAC) o municipalities must make use of framework contracts approved by DSAC when implementing projects funded from this allocation unless an exemption from this requirement is approved by DSAC o initial transfers of funds from the ring-fenced funds will be subject to signing of a memorandum of understanding between DSAC and the beneficiary municipalities o subsequent transfers funded through the ring-fenced amount will also be subject to approval by DSAC • Municipalities that are already part of the IUDG but do not continue to meet all of the qualification criteria for the grant must adopt and implement a Performance Improvement Plan (PIP) and meet the qualification criteria within 2 years of the implantation of the PIP if they are to remain part of this grant. By the 31st of March 2022, Polokwane Local Municipality and Sol Plaatjie Local Municipality must have adopted PIPs, which must: o be agreed with DCoG o set out measurable indicators to improve performance on the gaps in the municipality's performance on IUDG qualification criteria o address how the audit action plan will be implemented o be adopted by the municipal council • Municipalities implementing a PIP must submit quarterly reports on its progress to DCoG • Municipalities using IUDG funding to purchase specialised vehicles for waste management must prepare a technical assessment report (TAR) which must comply with the norms and standards for specialised waste management vehicles. The TAR must demonstrate that IUDG funds will only be used for the expansion of waste management services to poor households not previously served. The purchase will only be done through the National Treasury's RT57 transversal contract and the TAR must include a recommendation from the provincial Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries (DEFF) and a final recommendation from the national DEFF before it is considered. Vehicles may not be purchased with IUDG funds for other purposes • To respond to the COVID-19 pandemic: o municipalities must prioritise the provision of water and sanitation to communities that do not currently have access to water services o municipalities may spend 10 per cent of their allocations for the urgent repair and refurbishment of water and sanitation infrastructure to restore functionality o municipalities may use up to 10 per cent of their allocations for the sanitisation of public transport facilities and other municipal public facilities including the provision of temperature scanners, hand washing facilities, hand sanitisers (as per the standard determined by the Department of Health), personal protective equipment for municipal and public transport workers and provisions for physical distancing; and to repair municipal-owned infrastructure identified for quarantine sites (limited to repairs to existing facilities, not modifications and operational costs) o municipalities must submit a separate business plan through their programme management unit for this spending under the Special Municipal Infrastructure Fund (SMIF) option in the MIG-MIS by 29 July 2022. Municipalities must report on how these funds are spent through the MIG-MIS. DCoG may approve that amounts above the 10 per cent threshold be used for these activities based on the municipality's motivation and its progress on committed projects • Polokwane Local Municipality should not use the sanitisation provision for the sanitisation of public transport facilities as it is funded for this in the Public Transport Network Grant • Municipalities must report on the use of funds for the COVID-19 response in line with the requirements of section 12 of the Division of Revenue Act
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are focused on municipalities whose circumstances align with the IUDG's criteria, these include: higher urban population densities and high economic activity • The IUDG includes a base component, a performance-based component and a once-off planning component

Integrated Urban Development Grant	
	• Most of the total IUDG allocation is the base allocation derived from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) formula explained in part five of annexure W1 of the 2022 Division of Revenue Bill. The formula incorporates household backlogs in basic services and access to socio-economic services and poverty-weighted data • A portion of the total IUDG allocation is allocated as a performance incentive. The performance-based component is also weighted according to the allocations in the MIG formula. This allocation is then adjusted based on performance against the following weighted indicators: o non-grant capital as a percentage of total capital expenditure (40 per cent) o repairs and maintenance expenditure (30 per cent) o asset management plan (30 per cent) o land use applications in priority areas (0 per cent - this factor is dormant in 2022/23) o building plan applications in priority areas (0 per cent - this factor is dormant in 2022/23) • An equivalent of 3 per cent of the MIG formula allocation for participating municipalities is allocated to undertake specified planning activities, provided that these conform to the list of eligible activities identified by the transferring officer, including: o a detailed three-year capital programme and a 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework o property market empirical and diagnostic studies o integrated infrastructure and spatial planning for identified integration zones o investment pipeline development o municipal systems and/or measures to improve ease of doing business such as construction permits and land use applications o asset management plan o identified priority areas for spatial transformation in line with the Spatial Development Framework and Capital Expenditure Framework o development of infrastructure financing strategies and instruments including finance strategy for green infrastructure o implementation of an agreed performance improvement plan o private sector engagement strategy and programme indicating how the municipality will partner with different stakeholders on the delivery of the Capital Expenditure Framework o development of climate change mitigation and adaptation plan or strategy
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific purpose grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria different from that of the equitable share
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial performance** • 95 per cent of the allocated funds were spent in 2020/21
	2020/21 service delivery performance • Number of poor households impacted through the construction of new infrastructure and upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure for: o 5 997 households provided with basic water o 5 751 households provided with sanitation services o 6 314 households provided with electricity • Community infrastructure constructed (new infrastructure and upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure): o 4 central collection points for refuse, transfer stations, recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites developed o 3 sport and recreation facilities developed o 2 public facilities developed o 20 kilometres of municipal roads developed • 4 664 FTEs created using the EPWP guidelines for the above outputs
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2024/25, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R1.1 billion; 2023/24: R1.1 billion and 2024/25: R1.2 billion
Payment schedule	• The grant will be paid in three instalments: July 2022, December 2022 and March 2023, in line with the payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national departments** • DCoG administers the IUDG and co-ordinates its activities with all stakeholders, through appropriate structures. DCoG must: o monitor expenditure and non-financial performance in collaboration with provincial departments of cooperative governance o coordinate overall programme implementation o share all reports on COVID-19 expenditure with the National Disaster Management Centre and report separately on COVID-19 expenditure in its reports submitted in terms of the requirements of section 10 of the Division of Revenue Act • The Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent must support municipalities that have been identified collaboratively by DCoG and its provincial counterparts as needing assistance • The Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries must make the final recommendation on the TAR for the purchasing of specialised waste management vehicles • In addition to the sector-specific support and advice, the Department of Water and Sanitation, Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries, Department of Transport, Department of Mineral Resources and Energy and DSAC will be expected to:

Integrated Urban Development Grant	
	○ provide sector policies and plans to municipalities as informants to the preparation of Capital Expenditure Frameworks ○ participate in processes to approve the 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework and three-year capital programme ○ fulfil a sectoral monitoring and guidance role on relevant sectoral outputs. National sector departments will be invited to participate in IUDG in-year monitoring meetings in order to facilitate this role
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Provincial departments responsible for local government must: ○ coordinate technical support to municipalities ○ provide assistance to municipalities in managing municipal infrastructure projects ○ participate in processes to approve the 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework and three-year capital programme ○ participate in in-year monitoring meetings ○ verify outputs and outcomes reported by municipalities on a sample of projects annually • Provincial treasuries must: ○ participate in processes to approve the 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework and three-year capital programme ○ participate in in-year monitoring meetings • Provincial departments of environment, forestry and fisheries are responsible for providing recommendations on the TAR for the purchasing of specialised waste management vehicles to the national Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries
	Responsibilities of the municipalities • Municipalities must ensure appropriate programme and project planning and implementation readiness prior to the year of implementation and this must be informed by the Integrated Development Plan, three-year capital programme and the 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework • Municipalities must monitor projects during the year and use this monitoring to inform reporting to DCoG • Municipalities must report monthly, quarterly and at the end of the financial year in the prescribed format(s) and timelines • Monthly, quarterly and annual reports must be signed-off by the Accounting Officer or the delegated official and submitted directly to provincial coordinators of DCoG
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Eligibility for the IUDG and minimum conditions for qualification are outlined in Annexure W1 to the 2022 Division of Revenue Bill • If a Category B municipality wishes to apply for the IUDG for 2023/24 and is not already classified as an intermediate city municipality, it must submit an application to be classified as an intermediate city municipality by 29 April 2022. The municipality will receive notification of the outcome of its application by the 30 June 2022 • Category B municipalities that have been classified as intermediate city municipalities and wish to be considered for qualification for the IUDG must submit an application form indicating compliance with minimum conditions by 29 July 2022 • Municipalities that will be receiving the IUDG for the first time in 2023/24 must submit a first draft of the three-year capital programme and 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework to the transferring officer by 31 March 2022 and the final versions of the three-year capital programme and 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework must be adopted by respective councils by 31 May 2022 • The adopted three-year capital programme and 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework must be submitted to the DCoG with council resolution no later than 10 days after adoption by council • Municipalities that are already on the IUDG do not need to submit CEFs to DCoG annually unless they embarked on a process to review/ amend their CEF and 3-year Capital Programme in the prior year or advised by DCoG upon conducting a gap analysis on the existing CEF

Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	
Transferring department	• Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• To restore functionality of municipal infrastructure following a disaster
Grant purpose	• To rehabilitate and reconstruct municipal infrastructure damaged by a disaster
Outcome statements	• Municipal infrastructure damaged by a disaster rehabilitated and reconstructed
Outputs	• Municipal infrastructure damaged by a disaster reconstructed and rehabilitated
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses the template/framework developed by the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) which must include a project implementation plan, highlighting: o list of projects to be implemented in order of priority o timeframes within which the projects will be implemented o estimated costs of projects o disaster risk reduction measures for the proposed reoccurrence of disaster related damage in the future o number of households to benefit from the projects and estimated jobs to be created
Conditions	• A business plan and project implementation plan signed by the Accounting Officer aligned to the post disaster verification assessment report must be submitted to the NDMC • Disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation funds must only be utilised for approved projects as listed in the post disaster verification assessment reports and approved business plans • Funds may only be utilised for approved projects within the KwaZulu-Natal province for the reconstruction and rehabilitation of infrastructure damaged by disaster incidents that occurred between October 2019 and January 2020 • Monthly and quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports on disaster allocations must be submitted to the NDMC through the relevant Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) • Annual performance evaluation report on financial and non-financial performance to be submitted to the NDMC through the relevant PDMC • Municipalities must liaise and align the disaster recovery projects with the Municipal Infrastructure Grant projects to ensure proper monitoring and reporting on the progress for implementation of the projects • Municipalities must spend at least 60 per cent of their previous transfers and comply with all grant conditions before subsequent tranches can be transferred
Allocation criteria	• The grant is allocated based on approved post-disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation assessment reports
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant caters for recovery after unforeseen disasters
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • Not applicable
	2020/21 service delivery performance • Not applicable
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2023/24, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R26 million and 2023/24: R321 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of National Disaster Management Centre** • Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and its conditions • Provide municipalities with a final post-disaster verification assessment report that includes a project list and projected costs for all infrastructure to be reconstructed or rehabilitated. This report must be provided through the relevant PDMC • Monitor the implementation of projects together with the affected municipalities and provinces • Make payments to municipalities in accordance with the approved payment schedule • Transfer funds only when evidence on project performance and expenditure reports are submitted
	Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres • Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and its conditions • Assist municipalities with the rapid assessment reports to be submitted to the NDMC • Provide support to municipalities with regard to the final post-disaster verification report • Ensure that the final post-disaster verification report is signed-off by both the accounting officer in the municipality and the provincial department • Provide a copy of the final post-disaster verification report to municipalities • Assist municipalities with business plans incorporating the implementation plan and disaster risk reduction measures for the proposed projects to prevent reoccurrence of disaster related damages in future • Conduct on-site visits to monitor and report on the implementation of projects and provide reports of progress to the NDMC • Provide financial and non-financial reports to the NDMC within 15 days after the end of each month. Photographs depicting the projects progress should be included as an annexure • Provide expenditure and project performance reports including evidence to the NDMC within 35 days after the end of the quarter in which funds are spent

Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Develop and submit business plans incorporating implementation plans and disaster risk reduction measures for the proposed projects to prevent reoccurrence of disaster related damages in future • Activate municipal project task teams for implementation of approved disaster projects • Conduct on-site visits to monitor and evaluate the impact of projects and provide reports which include evidence to the NDMC through the relevant PDMC • Utilise the funds in line with the approved post-disaster verification assessment report • Submit reports on financial and non-financial information to the PDMC within five days of the end of each month in which funds are spent. Photographs depicting the project progress should be included as an annexure • Submit a quarterly non-financial performance report signed-off by the Municipal Manager to the PDMC within 30 days after the end of each quarter in which funds are spent (in line with section 12(2)(c) of the 2022 Division of Revenue Act), together with supporting documentation such as certificate of payment, pictures, invoices, etc • Evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the municipality and submit such evaluation signed-off by the Municipal Manager to relevant provincial treasury and the NDMC through the PDMC within two months after the end of the financial year (in line with section 12(5) of the 2022 Division of Revenue Act), together with supporting documentation such as certificate of payment, pictures, invoices, etc
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Not applicable

Municipal Disaster Response Grant	
Transferring department	• Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 7, Part B
Strategic goal	• To enable timely response to address community needs regarding impending or disastrous events classified by the National Disaster Management Centre
Grant purpose	• To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response subject to compliance with section 2 (1)(b) of the Disaster Management Act
Outcome statements	• Immediate consequences of disasters are mitigated or alleviated
Outputs	• Emergency repair of critical infrastructure • Emergency provision of critical goods and services
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Applications for funding from this grant use the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) disaster grant guideline which includes the following: o copy of the classification of disaster in terms of the Disaster Management Act o copy of the applicable contingency plan and emergency procedures in use by the municipality (in terms of section 49(1)(d) of the Disaster Management Act) o prevention and mitigation strategies as per the disaster management plan o copy of the classification letter in terms of the Disaster Management Act and documentation linked to sections 56 and 57 of the same Act o number of people, households, livestock and infrastructure affected and the extent of damages and losses o sectors affected o total funds required for disaster response and relief measures o resources (both financial and in-kind) allocated by the municipality to respond and mitigate the effects of the disaster o resources (both financial and in-kind) committed by other role players, including provinces, the private sector, national departments, state owned entities and non-government organisations o cost-benefit analysis of the projects to be implemented • An implementation plan with the following: o details of the projects to be repaired including Global Positioning System (GPS) coordinates o costs of the projects o consolidated projects cash flow over six-month period as an annexure to the implementation plan • An application for funding contribution may be based on the rapid assessment (preliminary versions of the supporting documentation required above may be accepted for the funding application) • Specifics on the rapid response capacity to implement the projects and account for allocated funding
Conditions	• An occurrence should be classified as a disaster by the NDMC in terms of the Disaster Management Act and documentation linked to conditions within sections 56 and 57 of the above mentioned Act submitted to the NDMC • This grant may only be used to fund expenditure in the event that the municipality responsible for the provision of the affected basic service is unable to deal with the effects of the disaster utilising own legislation, guidelines and available resources • Municipalities must fund a portion of the costs of the disaster response and relief measures from their own budget, if unable to do so, proof must be provided • Funds may only be used in line with the approved implementation plan. Any amendments to the implementation plan must be supported and recommended by the PDMC and approved by the NDMC and copies of the approved amendments shared with National Treasury • Funds from this grant must be utilised within six calendar months following the date of the transfer of the funds to the municipality • A municipality may request through the PDMC, that the NDMC approve that an allocation be utilised more than six calendar months after the date of transfer in terms of section 25(3)(d) of the 2022 Division of Revenue Act. The approved amendments are to be shared with National Treasury • The emergency procurement system provided for in Treasury Regulations should be invoked by the affected municipalities to ensure immediate response and relief measures within their areas of jurisdiction • A copy of the contingency plan for the relevant hazard is to be submitted with the funding request
Allocation criteria	• The grant is allocated for classified disasters, based on reports from assessments conducted by the NDMC and PDMC and affected sectors for immediate disaster response and relief needs. This should include implementation of Section 56 and 57 of the Disaster Management Act. Additionally, it must be established that there are immediate disaster response and relief needs that cannot be met by the municipality through the contingency arrangements already in place • The Accounting Officer for the affected municipality must indicate in their application that the total funds required from the grant for disaster response and relief exceed the available resources and/or resources already allocated for disaster response and relief • Funding may be released in tranches, with the first tranche being based on the rapid assessment and verification of the disaster relief needs. The next tranches will be released once proof is submitted that the first tranche has been fully spent or committed and all grant conditions have been met
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant provides funding for responding to and providing response and relief measures for unforeseeable and unavoidable disasters where municipalities are unable to cope with the effects of the disaster from own resources

Municipal Disaster Response Grant	
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • R151 million has been allocated to 246 municipalities in the nine provinces for COVID-19 intervention measures
	2020/21 service delivery performance • MDRG funds transferred to municipalities to provide funding for COVID-19 relief, was used for the procurement of: temporary sanitations; waste management decontamination of specific public spaces; personal protective equipment (PPE); and hygiene packs for hygiene promotion. This funding was disbursed as follows: o R43 million to Eastern Cape for 37 municipalities o R5 million for to Gauteng for 8 municipalities o R9 million to Free State for 22 municipalities o R47 million to KwaZulu-Natal for 53 municipalities o R15 million to Limpopo for 27 municipalities o R10 million to Mpumalanga for 17 municipalities o R3 million to Northern Cape for 31 municipalities o R11 million to North West for 22 municipalities o R8 million to Western Cape for 29 municipalities
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2024/25, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R371 million; 2023/24: R373 million and 2024/25: R389 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the National Disaster Management Centre** • Advise and guide municipalities and PDMCs about the existence of the grant and how grant funding can be applied for and the criteria to qualify for the grant • Verify the applications for funding as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act and submit funding request to National Treasury for consideration within 14 days following the receipt of the assessment report and written funding request from the municipalities through the PDMCs and when all grant conditions have been met • Confirm what support the relevant national sector departments are providing and ensure there is no duplication of support • Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least three days before the transfer is made • Notify the relevant PDMC together with the relevant sector departments, National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury of a transfer and reason for transfer within five days of the transfer of funds to municipalities • Provide National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant • Provide expenditure reports to National Treasury in line with the 2022 Division of Revenue Act and the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) within 20 days after the end of each month • Provide a performance report to National Treasury in the disaster allocation monitoring template agreed to with the National Treasury within 45 days after the end of the quarter in which funds are spent, with invoices and certificate of payments as annexures to the report • Together with the relevant PDMC monitor the implementation of disaster response and relief projects
	Responsibilities of the Provincial Disaster Management Centres • Together with the affected municipalities and the relevant sector departments, conduct rapid assessments to verify the impact of the disaster within 14 days following the occurrence of the incident and compliance to all grant conditions • Verify the applications for funding following the occurrence of the disaster as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act • Confirm what support provincial sector departments are providing and ensure there is no duplication of support • Assist municipalities with requests for disaster funding and sign-off the submitted funding application by the municipality, and monitor projects to ensure that the funds are used for intended purposes and provide reports to the NDMC and relevant provincial treasury • Coordinate, analyse and submit expenditure reports signed-off by the head of the PDMC on progress regarding the implementation of the projects to NDMC within 15 days after the end of each month in which funds are spent, with invoices and certificate of payments as annexures to the reports • Coordinate, analyse and submit performance reports signed-off by the Head of the PDMC, which include evidence, on progress with implementation of the projects to the NDMC within 35 days after the end of the quarter in which funds are spent • The PDMC should activate a project task team comprising of affected municipalities and sector departments • Monitor the implementation of disaster funds and related projects
	Responsibilities of the municipalities • Cooperate with the NDMC, relevant PDMC and provincial and national sector departments to conduct damage assessment and cost verification • Submit disaster assessment reports and funding requests signed-off by the Accounting Officer to the PDMC within 14 days following the classification of a disaster • Municipalities must invoke emergency procurement processes provided for within the Treasury Regulations when spending the funds allocated, to ensure immediate assistance to the affected areas and must provide proof that measures were put in place to mitigate the occurrence in the form of a contingency plan for the specific hazard

Municipal Disaster Response Grant	
	• Municipalities must implement all projects approved and ensure that the funds allocated are spent for their intended purposes • Activate project task teams during the implementation of disaster projects at a municipal level • Submit expenditure reports signed-off by the Accounting Officer which include evidence such as certificate of payment, pictures, invoices, of implementation progress on the projects to the relevant PDMC within 10 days after the end of each month in which funds are spent • Submit a performance report signed-off by the Accounting Officer which includes evidence (such as certificate of payment, pictures, invoices) of implementation progress on the projects to the PDMC within 30 days after the end of the quarter in which funds are spent
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Not applicable

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	• Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	• Subsidise the capital costs of providing basic services to poor households • Subside the development of asset management plans for infrastructure servicing poor households
Grant purpose	• To provide specific capital finance for eradicating basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households, microenterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities • To provide specific funding for the development of asset management plans for infrastructure servicing the poor
Outcome statements	• Improved access to basic services infrastructure for poor communities, through the use of labour-intensive construction (LIC) methods where it is technically feasible • Improved reliability of basic services infrastructure for poor communities
Outputs	• Number of poor households impacted through the construction of new infrastructure and the upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure for: o basic water and sanitation services o central collection points for refuse, transfer stations, recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites o sport and recreation facilities o street and community lighting o public facilities • Number of poor households impacted through the urgent repairs and refurbishment of water, sanitation and solid waste management existing infrastructure • Number of kilometres of municipal roads developed, upgraded and maintained servicing the poor • Number of specialised vehicles for waste management (as referenced in annexures A and B of the norms and standards for specialised waste vehicles) purchased for servicing the poor • Number of work opportunities and Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) created using the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for the above outputs • Number of Infrastructure Asset Management Plans developed **Response to the COVID-19 pandemic** • Amount spent by a municipality on urgent repairs and refurbishment of water and sanitation infrastructure to restore functionality • Amount spent by a municipality for sanitisation of public transport facilities and other municipal public facilities that include temperature scanners, hand washing facilities, hand sanitisers (as per the standard determined by the Department of Health), personal protective equipment for municipal and public transport workers and provisions for physical distancing • Number of municipal-owned facilities identified for quarantine sites that are repaired (limited to repairs to existing facilities, not modifications and operational costs)
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) registration form for both Schedule 5, Part B and 6, Part B as agreed with sector departments, which includes: o project title o sector o timeframes for implementation o funder (municipalities in the case of Schedule 5, Part B and the Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) in the case of Schedule 6, Part B) o cost of the project o LIC component of the project, with targets and processes to be used
Conditions	**Schedule 5, Part B** • To receive the first tranche, municipalities must have followed the process for approval of 2022/23 projects and have confirmed by 29 April 2022 with DCoG, their programme, project planning and implementation readiness in the form of a council approved implementation plan that includes cash flow projections • Municipal allocations must be fully committed to registered projects prior to the year of implementation and be informed by the Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and three-year capital plans which are aligned to the relevant One Plan of districts areas developed under the District Development Model • MIG priorities set by municipalities (as stated in their MIG implementation plans) can only be changed in-year with other MIG registered projects, after municipal council approval and confirmation that the projects will be awarded and implemented in the same year • Projects not implemented within three years of approval by the relevant appraisal committee will be deregistered by MIG Appraisal Committees • Stalled projects where MIG funds have already been spent and not completed should be prioritised for implementation before any new projects are considered for registration, provided the municipality is not fully committed for the MTEF period • Stalled projects can only be deregistered on confirmation that they are functional and benefiting the intended beneficiaries as per the project registration and within approved itemised cost • MIG must be allocated and transferred directly to a category B or C municipality that has the powers and functions for basic services referred to in section 84 of the Municipal Structures Act, to enable the municipality to provide basic municipal infrastructure to the poor, in line with their functions • Municipalities must prioritise MIG funds for infrastructure that services eligible beneficiaries, such as:

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
	○ basic residential infrastructure for the poor for water, sanitation, roads and stormwater, waste management, street lighting and community facilities ○ new or upgrading of municipal bulk infrastructure to support existing areas, the formalisation of informal settlements and to support economic development ○ renewal of eligible infrastructure servicing the poor subject to the confirmation by the relevant sector department of the state of infrastructure and a commitment from the municipality of how on-going operations and maintenance of the renewed infrastructure will be funded and performed ○ maintenance of roads infrastructure mainly servicing the poor ○ specialised waste management vehicles servicing the poor • Municipalities must spend at least 60 per cent of their previous transfers and comply with reporting provisions before subsequent tranches are transferred • By 30 December 2022, municipalities must spend: ○ at least 40 per cent of their total MIG allocation, where allocations are equal or less than R100 million ○ at least 45 per cent of their total MIG allocation, where allocations are more than R100 million • Municipalities must comply with sector norms, standards and legislation as confirmed by sectors during the MIG project registration processes • Local municipalities investing in roads infrastructure must utilise data from the Rural Road Asset Management System (RRAMS) where available, to identify and prioritise their investment on roads projects • MIG funds can be used for road maintenance only if projects are planned and prioritised using RRAMS data • Ring-fenced sport infrastructure allocation: ○ municipalities that have allocations gazetted as part of the ring-fenced allocation for specific sport infrastructure projects may only spend these allocations on the projects identified by the Department of Sport, Arts and Culture (DSAC) ○ initial transfers of funds from the ring-fenced sport infrastructure allocation to identified projects will be subject to signing of a memorandum of understanding between DSAC and the beneficiary municipalities ○ subsequent transfers for projects funded through the ring-fenced amount will also be subject to approval by DSAC • Sport infrastructure as part of the P-component: ○ municipalities must submit technical reports for spending 33 per cent of their P-component allocation on sport and recreation infrastructure projects ○ all sport infrastructure plans and technical reports must be submitted as part of the normal MIG planning process but will be reviewed and approved by DSAC to ensure they comply with norms and standards before construction can begin • Municipalities must ensure compliance to EPWP infrastructure guidelines in aligning their projects and reporting the work opportunities created on the EPWP reporting system • Municipalities must ensure that a minimum of 20 per cent of their budget applies LIC methods and complies to EPWP infrastructure guidelines as part of the feasibility phase of the project • Municipalities using MIG funding to purchase specialised vehicles for waste management must complete a technical assessment report (TAR) which must comply with the norms and standards for specialised waste management vehicles. The TAR must demonstrate that MIG funds will only be used for the expansion of waste management services to poor households not previously serviced. The purchase will only be done through the National Treasury's transversal contract RT57 and the TAR must include a recommendation from the Provincial Department Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE) and a final recommendation from the National DFFE before being appraised for registration. Vehicles may not be purchased with MIG funds for other purposes • A municipality must consider procuring goods and services for water and sanitation projects through nationally set up framework contracts, where available, before utilising municipal procurement processes • Municipalities must submit monthly and quarterly reports in the prescribed national template and signed-off by the municipal manager or delegated official • Municipalities must utilise the Municipal Infrastructure Grant Management Information System (MIG-MIS) to facilitate programme and project management and reporting • The cost for the Project Management Unit (PMU) does not exceed 5 per cent of a municipality's MIG allocation and may be used for programme/project management costs related to all Schedule 5, Part B grant-funded projects and only if a business plan for the PMU is approved by 29 April 2022. If these funds are not committed for this purpose or spent for this purpose they must revert back for MIG capital projects • At least 95 per cent of municipalities' allocation must be used on eligible MIG funded projects, including maintenance on roads mainly servicing the poor • A maximum of 5 per cent of a municipality's allocation may, subject to submitting a business plan for approval by DCoG, be used to fund activities related to the development of an Infrastructure Asset Management Plan. The business plan must be: ○ recommended by the relevant sector department ○ accompanied by an Excel copy of the municipality's audited asset register ○ submitted by 31 March 2022 • To respond to the COVID-19 pandemic: ○ municipalities must prioritise the provision of water and sanitation to communities that do not currently have access to water services ○ municipalities that have non-compliance pre-directives or directives with the Department of Water and Sanitation may spend up to 10 per cent of their allocations for the urgent repair and refurbishment of water and sanitation infrastructure to restore functionality

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
	○ non-water services authorities may request approval from the transferring officer to spend on water and sanitation projects, on presentation of the signed service level agreements with the relevant water services authorities ○ municipalities may use up to 10 per cent of their allocations for the sanitisation of public transport facilities and other municipal public facilities including the provision of temperature scanners, hand washing facilities, hand sanitisers (as per the standard determined by the Department of Health), personal protective equipment for municipal and public transport workers and provisions for physical distancing; and to repair municipal-owned infrastructure identified for quarantine sites (limited to repairs to existing facilities, not modifications and operational costs) ○ municipalities must register projects on the MIG-MIS within the required timeframes for MIG projects and must report on how these funds are spent through the MIG-MIS. DCoG may approve that amounts above the 10 per cent threshold be used for these activities based on the municipality's motivation and its progress on committed projects • Rustenburg and George local municipalities should not use the sanitisation provision for the sanitisation of public transport facilities as they are funded for this in the Public Transport Network Grant • Municipalities must report on the use of funds for the COVID-19 response in line with the requirements of section 12 of the Division of Revenue Act **Schedule 6, Part B** • DCoG will assess municipalities on the following criteria by February 2022: ○ Municipalities with the Department of Water and Sanitation and DFFE directives/non-compliance on the poor state of water, sanitation and solid waste management infrastructure ○ actual expenditure reported by municipalities on repairs and maintenance from the previous financial year is lower than 1 per cent of the value of the municipality's Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE) ○ extent of non-revenue water as reported in the audited municipal annual financial statements (AFS). Where non-revenue water is in excess of 30 per cent and not decreasing from year-to-year, the municipality shall be determined to be failing to manage its water supply ○ low MIG expenditure performance over the last four municipal financial years (spent on average 70 per cent and less against the originally annually allocated MIG (before adjustments) over the last four years (2017/18 – 2020/21) as well as the expenditure performance of the 2021/22 allocation as at the end of December 2021 – see thresholds for Schedule 5, Part B above) • DCoG will notify relevant municipalities by March 2022 on the analysis results, DCoG and relevant municipalities must enter into a memorandum of understanding and agree on a capacity building plan before any project is implemented • DCoG to prepare an implementation plan based on the converted funding specifying the agreed projects to be implemented per municipality by 29 April 2022. The affected municipalities will align their 2022/23 implementation plans in line with their converted 2022/23 MIG allocations to be submitted to DCoG by 29 April 2022 • DCoG may use indirect MIG allocations to fund the urgent repairs and refurbishment of water, sanitation and solid waste management infrastructure • DCoG will make payments to contracted implementing agents based on invoices for work done
Allocation criteria	• Part 5 of Annexure W1 to the 2022 Division of Revenue Bill sets out the MIG formula in detail, showing how the formula incorporates backlog and poverty data • The funds ring-fenced for sport infrastructure are allocated based on estimated costs of projects that: ○ fill identified gaps and are confirmed with the provincial departments responsible for sport and the municipalities ○ align to the National Sport and Recreation Plan, National Sport Facilities Plan and transformation imperatives ○ align to priority sport codes
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific purpose grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria different from that of the equitable share
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • The MIG programme was allocated R14.5 billion in the 2020/21 financial year. The full amount was transferred and 91 per cent of this was reported as spent by municipalities
	2020/21 service delivery performance • Number of poor households impacted through the construction of new infrastructure and upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure for: ○ 53 469 households provided with basic water and 43 979 households provided with sanitation services ○ 79 671 households provided with street and community lighting • Community infrastructure constructed (new infrastructure and upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure): ○ 11 central collection points for refuse, transfer stations, recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites developed ○ 17 sport and recreation facilities developed ○ 44 public facilities developed ○ 1 474 kilometres of municipal roads developed • 152 838 FTEs created using the EPWP guidelines for the above outputs
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2024/25, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R16.8 billion; 2023/24: R17.6 billion and 2024/25: R18.4 billion
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment Schedule approved by National Treasury

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national departments** • DCoG administers the MIG and co-ordinates its activities with all stakeholders, through appropriate structures. DCoG must: o report to sector departments on outputs o monitor expenditure and non-financial performance in collaboration with provincial DCoGs o coordinate overall programme implementation o provide support to municipalities in the utilisation of the MIG-MIS o share all reports on COVID-19 expenditure with the National Disaster Management Centre and report separately on COVID-19 expenditure in its reports submitted in terms of the requirements of section 10 of the 2022 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) • For Schedule 6, Part B allocations, DCoG must: o enter into an MoU with municipalities regarding the construction, ownership, funding arrangements, and operations and maintenance of proposed infrastructure prior to the commencement of construction o provide to National Treasury, detailed information on the selection criteria, and evidence of the approved capacity building plan o ensure that implementing agents submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports on stipulated dates o make payments to contracted Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent (MISA) based on invoices for work done • MISA must: o provide technical support and advice to municipalities that have been identified collaboratively with DCoG and its provincial counterparts as needing assistance o on behalf of and in collaboration with national and provincial DCoG's, conduct detailed municipal assessments of the municipalities identified for assistance, including investigative lifecycle assessments of MIG projects, municipal MIG and sector performance, and municipal project management functions, to identify detailed reasons for challenges affecting the implementation of MIG o report all findings and recommendations for improvement to the identified municipalities, national and provincial DCoGs o assist the municipal manager of each identified municipality, in collaboration with appropriate structures, including sector departments, to implement recommendations identified by MISA, for improvement, and supply formal progress reports o recommendations may include improvements to municipal processes for planning, project prioritisation and selection. Recommendations may also include detailed planning, scoping, designing, scheduling, costing and procurement implementation o provide and facilitate assistance, technical advice and expertise to identified municipalities for the use of alternative technology and good practices for MIG projects, including for feasibility studies, operations and maintenance and integrated infrastructure asset management o partake in the assessment of the business plans for the asset management planning provision and make recommendations to the transferring officer o support DCoG in the identification of projects to be funded from DCoG as a Schedule 6, Part B • In addition to their sector-specific responsibilities, each national sector department will be expected to: o provide information on service delivery priorities per municipality as expressed within sectoral plans and municipal IDPs o fulfil a sectoral monitoring and guidance role on relevant sectoral outputs o evaluate reports and provide final recommendations to the municipality by 30 September 2022 o frequently update sector norms and standards and confirm adherence thereto for MIG funded projects through the MIG registration process, which includes participation in the district appraisal processes o confirm the current state of maintenance where municipalities have applied for funding of renewal projects o advise which sphere (provincial or national - even if different across provinces) should sign-off MIG projects and participate in MIG workflow processes o sign-off on project close-out reports, thereby acknowledging the projects have been completed as intended • Department of Water and Sanitation must: o support and monitor municipalities to prepare and implement water services development plans o ensure alignment between the MIG programme, Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant and the Water Services Infrastructure Grant o for the MIG funding stream, monitor and oversee progress on water and sanitation projects implemented through the MIG o support the process of the development of water and sanitation infrastructure asset management plans and the updating and verification of asset registers o support DCoG in the identification of projects to be funded from DCoG as a Schedule 6, Part B • Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE): o must support municipalities with planning and implementation of solid waste management projects and monitor their performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector o the provincial DFFEs will be responsible for providing recommendations on the TAR for the purchasing of specialised waste management vehicles and national DFFE will provide final recommendation before submitting projects for registration in the MIG appraisal process o support the process of the development of waste management infrastructure asset management plans and the updating and verification of asset registers

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
	○ support DCoG in the identification of projects to be funded from DCoG as a Schedule 6, Part B • Department of Mineral Resources and Energy must: ○ support municipalities with planning and implementation of public lighting and monitor municipalities' performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector ○ support the process of the development of electricity community infrastructure asset management plans and the updating and verification of asset registers • Department of Transport must support municipalities with planning and implementation of municipal roads projects in terms of the RRAMS data and monitor municipalities' performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector • Department of Sport, Arts and Culture must: ○ identify projects with targeted municipalities to be allocated funds outside of the MIG formula by September 2022 ○ support municipalities with planning and implementation of municipal sport and recreation facilities and monitor municipalities' performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector ○ review, approve and sign-off all MIG projects before recommendation by the provincial sport departments to the MIG appraisal committee ○ support the process of the development of sport infrastructure asset management plans and the updating and verification of asset registers • Department of Public Works and Infrastructure must: ○ monitor compliance with the EPWP infrastructure guidelines and advise municipalities on the use of labour-intensive processes, systems, techniques and approaches ○ monitor the number of work opportunities and FTEs created on MIG funded projects that contribute towards EPWP and assist municipalities in meeting their set targets ○ ensure that municipalities register their projects on the EPWP reporting system and monitor compliance with norms and standards applicable to this sector
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Coordinate technical support to municipalities • Monitor performance of municipal Programme/Project Management Units and recommend relevant sanctions for under-performance to DCoG • Provide assistance to municipalities in managing municipal infrastructure projects • Provide support to municipalities in the utilisation of the MIG-MIS • Provide support to municipalities with the development of Infrastructure Asset Management Plans • Monitor and reconcile reported expenditure with proof of payment signed-off by the municipality • Monitor the accuracy of project registration forms and coordinate monthly, quarterly and annual reports from municipalities and forward them to DCoG • Coordinate district appraisal and progress committee meetings ensuring that DCoG and relevant sector departments are invited • Issue registration letters for projects approved by the district appraisal committees to municipalities, copying DCoG • Monitor project implementation in collaboration with sectors coordinate project spot checks with relevant stakeholders and compile relevant spot check reports • Monitor the capturing of site visit reports by municipalities on the MIG-MIS • Monitor compliance with provincial legislation and alignment to provincial growth and development strategies through project registration
	Responsibilities of provincial sector departments • Each provincial sector department must fulfil a sectoral monitoring and guidance role on relevant sectoral outputs • Provide technical advice as required by a municipality through the feasibility, planning, design, tender and construction phases of a MIG project • Provide support to municipalities with the development of Infrastructure Asset Management Plans • Participate in district appraisal and progress committee meetings • Evaluate and provide recommendations on sector technical reports before projects are appraised • Provincial departments of environment, forestry and fisheries are responsible for providing recommendations on the TAR for the purchasing of specialised waste management vehicles and the national DFFE must provide final approval before submitting projects for registration in the MIG appraisal process
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Municipalities must ensure appropriate programme and project planning and implementation readiness prior to the year of implementation and this must be informed by the IDP and three-year capital programme • Municipalities must certify compliance to the provision of the 2022 DoRA after the Schedule of transfers has been communicated by DCoG and before the first transfer is made to the municipality by DCoG • Municipalities must have appropriate capacity to implement the MIG, this must be supported by the human resource plan of the municipality • Municipalities must monitor each project and ensure that MIG funds are spent for the intended purpose as registered on the MIG-MIS • The municipality must comply with the submission of monthly and quarterly reports through the MIG-MIS and the annual reports in the prescribed formats and timelines, reports must be signed-off by the municipal manager or the delegated official and submitted to national government via the provincial department responsible for local government

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
	• Compulsory use of the MIG-MIS to inform the content of the reports mentioned above • Municipalities must capture project site visit reports as part of the portfolio of evidence to support claims
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	Schedule 5, Part B • Municipalities must submit all technical reports to the sector departments responsible for water, sanitation, solid waste, sport and recreation, roads and transport by 29 July 2022 for all projects to be implemented in 2023/24 • The responsible sector department must evaluate reports and provide final recommendations to the municipality by 30 September 2022 • When projects are registered for 2023/24, the municipality must identify how each MIG infrastructure project is aligned to and/or supports their local economic development strategy • The municipality must submit all project registration forms by 30 September 2022, for the projects to be implemented in 2023/24, to the provincial department responsible for local government • The provincial departments must provide final recommendations to municipalities by 30 November 2022 • Municipalities must submit to DCoG by 30 January 2023, detailed project implementation plans for all the projects to be implemented in the 2023/24 and 2024/25 financial years • Such plans should include timelines regarding project designs, initiation of procurement, and environmental impact assessment (EIA) and/or relevant permit/license approvals in the prescribed format • Municipalities must submit updated implementation plans (as described above) by 28 April 2023, justifying any changes from the 30 January 2023 submission • MISA must sign-off on technical and/or business plan reports [before submission to sector departments or Acquisition Committees], thereby acknowledging the appropriate use of alternative technology and good practices for MIG projects, including for feasibility studies, labour-intensive construction, operations and maintenance and integrated infrastructure asset management Schedule 6, Part B • DCoG will engage with identified municipalities by February 2023 for possible conversion of their 2023/24 MIG allocations to a Schedule 6, Part B after applying the following criteria: o Municipalities with DWS and DFFE directives/ non-compliance on the poor state of water, sanitation and solid waste management infrastructure o actual expenditure reported by municipalities on repairs and maintenance from the previous financial year is lower than 1 per cent of the value of the municipality's Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE) o extent of non-revenue water as reported in the audited municipal annual financial statements (AFS). Where non-revenue water is in excess of 30 per cent and not decreasing from year-to-year, the municipality shall be determined to be failing to manage its water supply o low MIG expenditure performance over the last four municipal financial years (spent on average 70% and less against the originally annually allocated MIG (before adjustments) over the last four years (2018/19 – 2021/22) as well as the expenditure performance of the 2022/23 allocation as at the end of December 2022 – see thresholds for Schedule 5, Part B above) • DCoG will notify affected municipalities by March 2023 on the analysis results, DCoG and relevant municipalities and must enter into a memorandum of understanding and/or support plan before any project is implemented • DCoG to prepare an implementation plan based on the converted funding specifying the agreed projects to be implemented per municipality by April 2023. The affected municipalities will align their 2022/23 implementation plans in line with their converted 2023/24 MIG allocations to be submitted to DCoG by 28 April 2022

Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	
Transferring department	• Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	• An efficient and developmental sphere of government capable of delivering services to local communities
Grant purpose	• To assist municipalities to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act and related local government legislation
Outcome statements	• A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government
Outputs	• Support municipalities on governance and institutional matters through the District Development Model (DDM) approach, with District Hubs as central points of integration and coordination of support and capacity building interventions including amongst others, support on the following outputs: development of comprehensive institutional diagnostic analysis/assessments to determine skills, systems, performance, institutional gaps and main constraints impeding effectiveness and sound municipal performance development of institutional improvement plans guiding all capacity building grants and municipal support initiative • Support municipalities in the improvement of their records management and Information and Communications Technology (ICT) infrastructure • Support municipalities to promote ethical conduct through the development and maintenance of a web-based-case management system to institutionalise measures to expeditiously address incidents of unethical conduct, breach of the Code of Conduct for Municipal Staff, substandard performance and to strengthen enforcement measures • Support to municipalities Human Resource and Organisational Development as well as Disciplinary Management Support • Support to municipalities through the rollout of prototype staff establishment project • Support municipalities in the rollout of training on municipal staff regulations • Support municipalities in the preparation of an institutional recovery plan and the implementation thereof, where appropriate (including assisting municipalities to review and prepare: organograms, policies and by-laws) • Support municipalities to build confidence in their recruitment and selection systems by strengthening assessment mechanisms such as competencies, exams, group exercises • Assess and evaluate the readiness in terms of adoption and implementation of the Smart Cities Framework at the selected municipalities and develop a Support Program for Smart City Initiatives as per the Smart Cities Framework • Support municipalities on cost of supply studies for water and electricity (municipal tariff data management) and related matters • Support municipalities in the improvement of their data management
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses a support plan. The support plan has an appendix or annexure which details: o roles and responsibilities o outcome indicators o output indicators o key activities o inputs o details of how the systems and practices developed will be sustained over the long-term
Conditions	• The Department of Cooperative Governance and the benefitting municipality must enter into a support plan with an annexure that must include details of the activities and deliverables being funded, responsibilities of each stakeholder, protocols for engagements and feedback, the budget for each activity, and timeframes for implementation • Funds from this grant may be spent on building the capacity of municipalities with respect to the purpose and outputs listed for this grant • ICT infrastructure bought with this grant must be compatible with the minimum standards for the municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) • Technical support to municipalities must include the transfer of skills to municipal officials
Allocation criteria	• Priority is given to the local municipalities in the 21 Water Service Authority (WSA) districts and these districts in 2022/23 • Priority is given to municipalities with challenges/shortcomings in processes, procedures and systems to effectively implement the Municipal Systems Act and related local government legislation including municipalities with governance and institutional challenges • Municipalities identified for support in 2020/21 on municipal tariff data management and related matters, improvement of their data management, records management and ICT infrastructure and training on staffing regulations and competency frameworks are targeted in 2022/23 • Other outputs may be funded through reallocations in-year and over the MTEF period • Intermediate cities are targeted for programmes in support of the Integrated Urban Development Framework • Unallocated funds in 2022/23, 2023/24 and 2024/25 will be allocated to projects during 2022, including to some municipalities not reached in 2021/22 • Funds may be reallocated if the support plan is not signed by the municipal manager(s)

Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The grant is aimed at building the capacity of targeted municipalities to implement sound institutional and governance systems required in terms of the Municipal Systems Act and related local government legislation
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • The grant was allocated R120 million, of which R28 million (23 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year
	2020/21 service delivery performance • R28 million was spent over the year ending March 2021 through the District Development Model (DDM) approach in respect of the costs associated with the eThekwini Metropolitan District Hub, OR Tambo District Hub and Waterberg District Hub
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2024/25, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R140 million; 2023/24: R147 million and 2024/25: R153 million
Payment schedule	• Schedule 6 grant, payments to the service provider made in accordance with the signed service level agreement, implementation plan and project milestones or deliverables
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Agree and sign municipal support plans with participating municipalities • Management, monitoring and reporting of the programme • Coordinate with the National Treasury to ensure that the capacity building activities of the two departments are complimentary • Participate in the review of the municipal capacity support system during 2022/23
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Agree and sign a memorandum of understanding with the transferring officer • Identify municipal officials that will be recipients of skills transfer • Ensure that municipal officials participate actively in all activities funded through this grant • Ensure systems and practices developed through this grant are sustained as part of the operations of the municipality • Municipalities must submit a detailed report upon the completion of the project, in the format prescribed
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Targeted municipalities must sign a municipal support plan in support of this Municipal Systems Improvement Grant programme

MINERAL RESOURCES AND ENERGY GRANTS

Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Grant	
Transferring department	• Mineral Resources and Energy (Vote 34)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• To reduce electricity consumption by promoting energy efficient practices
Grant purpose	• To provide subsidies to municipalities to implement energy efficiency and demand-side management (EEDSM) initiatives within municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency
Outcome statements	• Reduced demand for electricity • Increased awareness of energy saving • Skills development in energy efficiency • Energy management capability enhanced
Outputs	• Amount of electricity saved in kilowatt hours (KWh) • Number of energy efficient street lights installed • Number of energy efficient traffic lights installed • Number of buildings retrofitted • Number of units of water services infrastructure retrofitted
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Projected energy savings • Key activities • Inputs
Conditions	• Funds can only be used to implement electricity-saving projects in municipal infrastructure • The focus for implementation of energy efficiency interventions is limited to municipal buildings, streetlights, traffic lights, wastewater treatment works and pump stations • Municipalities must determine a detailed and extended electricity consumption baseline in line with South African Standards (SANS 5002 and SANS 50010) • Municipalities must respond to the request for proposals issued by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE) in the format provided • Municipalities must commit to energy savings (in KWh) to be achieved through the retrofits to the DMRE • A performance agreement with specific conditions shall be entered into between the municipality and the DMRE • The municipality shall prepare a project work plan and business plan in the templates provided by the DMRE • The municipality shall procure the streetlight luminaires as per the standardised technical specifications developed by the transferring officer • A municipality may apply to the transferring officer, by no later than 29 July 2022 to utilise a maximum of 15 per cent of the total annual allocation to undertake specified planning activities to embed the Vertically Nationally Appropriated Mitigation Action (V-NAMA) project, provided that these conform to the list of eligible activities identified by the transferring officer, including: o investment pipeline development (excluding direct project preparation) o development of infrastructure financing strategies and instruments o utilisation of a minimum of 50 per cent capital expenditure as co-funding for the Vertically Nationally Appropriated Mitigation Action projects
Allocation criteria	• The following criteria are used for selecting municipalities to receive allocations from the grant: o municipalities that have responded to the request for proposals as issued by the DMRE o municipalities with higher electricity consumption and higher electricity saving potential o municipalities with clearly defined objectives on energy efficiency improvements o proposals that use proven energy efficient technologies with low pay-back periods o municipalities that are participating in the Vertically Nationally Appropriated Mitigation Action Support Project (V-NAMA) and SA-EU General Support Programme o municipalities that show readiness and capacity to implement EEDSM projects o good past performance if a municipality has previously participated in the programme o quality, viability and financial feasibility of proposed projects
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific conditional transfer in support of the EEDSM programme
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • R221 million was allocated and transferred to participating municipalities
	2020/21 service delivery performance • A total electricity saving of 17 873 MWh per annum was reported by municipalities against the total projected electricity consumption baseline of 19 426 MWh per annum
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2024/25, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R223 million; 2023/24: R224 million and 2024/25: R243 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by the National Treasury

Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Grant	
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Monitoring and evaluation of the EEDSM programme including measurement and verification of energy savings • Make available to municipalities, the lighting technology technical specifications guideline and support them through capacity building workshops on best practices and pricing for EEDSM projects • Communicate to municipalities the process and requirements for obtaining EEDSM grant funds in 2023/24 • Develop a fair and open process to accredit and establish a panel of competent service providers with technical expertise and suppliers of energy efficient technology to support municipalities during the implementation of EEDSM projects • Provide technical support to municipalities participating in the Vertically Nationally Appropriated Mitigation Action Support Project of South Africa
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Submit proposals as per the request for proposals issued by DMRE • Ensure that proposals are in the format and template provided by DMRE • Implement the EEDSM programme as per the framework and contractual agreement • In the implementation of EEDSM projects, use service providers and/or energy efficient technology suppliers accredited by DMRE • Submit to the DMRE detailed energy consumption baseline data and a business plan signed by the municipal manager before the start of the 2022/23 municipal financial year • Submit to the DMRE the monthly and quarterly reports approved by the municipal manager • In a case where a municipality delegates the implementation of the programme to its entity (i.e. Johannesburg City Power, Mangaung CENTLEC, etc.) such an entity shall enter into an implementation contract with the municipality for the purposes of reporting and accountability. A copy of this implementation contract must be shared with DMRE
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Proposals must be submitted by 15 September 2022 and shall be evaluated against the criteria set out in this framework and the request for proposals issued by DMRE

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	
Transferring department	• Mineral Resources and Energy (Vote 34)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	• To reduce electrification backlogs through funding of household connections and bulk infrastructure (substations and medium voltage lines) to ensure constant supply of electricity
Grant purpose	• To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of all existing and planned residential dwellings (including informal settlements, farm dwellers, new and existing dwellings) and the installation of relevant bulk infrastructure in Eskom licenced areas
Outcome statements	• A reduction in household electrification backlogs • Universal access to electricity and improvement in distribution infrastructure reliability
Outputs	• The number of household connections per annum • The number of substations completed • Kilometres of medium voltage lines completed • Implementation of labour-intensive delivery methods, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines on electrification projects and the work opportunities created
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Inputs • Output indicators • Key activities
Conditions	• Plans need to have undergone pre-engineering and project feasibility and be approved by the Director-General of the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE) prior to implementation • Projects must be prioritised by municipalities in their Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) before being approved for INEP (Eskom) Grant funding • To receive the first tranche, Eskom must submit to DMRE letters signed by municipal accounting officers to demonstrate that the municipalities are in agreement with the projects to be undertaken • Eskom to comply with the DMRE's requirements to provide approved bulk projects in their business plans • Eskom must spend at least 50 per cent of their previous transfers and comply with reporting provisions before subsequent tranches are transferred • By 30 December 2022, Eskom must spend at least 60 per cent of their total INEP allocation, where allocations are equal or less than R3.6 billion • All assets constructed through this grant must be ring-fenced on Eskom's asset register as government assets. Eskom is responsible for the operations and maintenance of these assets • Eskom must adhere to labour-intensive construction methods in terms of the EPWP guidelines for activities such as trenching and planting of poles including the promotion of companies owned by Vulnerable Groups
Allocation criteria	• Allocations to Eskom are made on behalf of municipalities based on applications from Eskom to the Department for all municipalities (licensed and non-licensed) according to the following criteria: o high backlogs o rural bias o integration with other programmes such as 44 priority district municipalities, the National Development Plan and other infrastructure programmes like catalytic projects and mining towns o the cost of a project is within benchmarked norms and standards o the project is aligned with the IDP for a particular municipality
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific conditional capital transfer for electrification of households and bulk infrastructure
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • The grant was allocated R2 billion and the entire amount was transferred to Eskom, of which R1.3 billion (64 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year
	2020/21 service delivery performance • 106 669 connections were completed at the end of the financial year (includes connections funded from roll-overs)
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2024/25, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R3.6 billion; 2023/24: R3.8 billion and 2024/25: R4 billion
Payment schedule	• Payments are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Review and approve Eskom's outputs and targets • Continuously monitor implementation • Provide central coordination for bulk infrastructure • Approve submissions for refurbishment of critical infrastructure

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	
	Responsibilities of Eskom • The maximum size of supply is 2.4 kVA, after diversity maximum demand, 20 Amp per household connection, in line with the Suite of Supply Policy (2018) • Implement INEP according to the approved implementation guidelines • Report to the DMRE and the National Treasury on monthly and quarterly progress on financial and non-financial performance of the grant • Report accurately and timeously on EPWP information
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Eskom and the DMRE must ensure that all planned projects are in line with municipal IDPs and priority lists • Eskom and the DMRE must ensure that planned projects are feasible and have gone through the pre-engineering process by 31 October 2022

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	
Transferring department	• Mineral Resources and Energy (Vote 34)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• To reduce electrification backlogs through funding of household connections and bulk infrastructure (substations and medium voltage lines) to ensure constant supply of electricity
Grant purpose	• To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of all existing and planned residential dwellings (including informal settlements, farm dwellers, new and existing dwellings) and the installation of relevant bulk infrastructure
Outcome statements	• A reduction in household electrification backlogs • Universal access to electricity
Outputs	• The number of connections to households per annum • The number of substations completed • Kilometres of medium voltage lines completed • Implementation of labour-intensive delivery methods, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines on electrification projects and the work opportunities created
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Key activities • Inputs (resources)
Conditions	• Municipalities must register electrification business plans for bulk infrastructure with INEP and abide by the advice or guidance of the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE) regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure • Municipalities must provide the DMRE with a detailed project implementation plan during the first quarter of the municipal financial year (by the end of September 2022) • Municipalities must appoint service providers during the first quarter of the municipal financial year (by end of September 2022) before subsequent tranches are transferred • Bulk infrastructure can only be funded for infrastructure serving poor households (where infrastructure serves tariff-funded areas and poor households, costs should be shared) • No bulk infrastructure project will be funded without submitting the business plan • INEP funds may be used for the refurbishment of critical infrastructure, only upon approval of a business plan submitted to the DMRE • Municipalities must utilise their own funding if the subsidy is insufficient • Projects should be implemented as per the contract agreed between the DMRE and the municipality, any deviations from the contract must be communicated to the DMRE for approval • No contracts will be signed unless all the annexures are submitted • No reimbursement will be made for projects that have been implemented without the prior approval by the DMRE • Municipalities must spend at least 50 per cent of their previous transfer and comply with reporting provisions before the second and subsequent transfers are made • The maximum size of supply is 2.4 kVA after diversity maximum demand, standard installation of 20 Amp per household connection, in line with the Suite of Supply Policy (2018) • Municipalities may utilise up to R1.5 million of their total allocation for service fees (pre-engineering) if approved by the DMRE in their business plan • Municipalities must adhere to labour intensive construction methods in terms of the EPWP guidelines for activities such as trenching and the planting of poles, including the promotion of companies owned by Vulnerable Groups • Municipalities creating assets under the Eskom area of supply should enter into a Service Level Agreement with respect to the operations and maintenance of the asset
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on an assessment of applications from local municipalities based on: o high backlogs o rural bias o number of planned households per project o past performance o integration with other programmes such as the district development model, the National Development Plan, catalytic projects, and mining towns o the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity and expand and maintain networks o consultation with communities through the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) process o ensuring that universal access objectives are fast-tracked o connecting informal settlements where service delivery has been prioritised o new and upgrading of bulk infrastructure projects that support future electrification needs, and for refurbishment projects, where distribution network reliability adversely impacts economic activity and cannot sustain current electrification
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific conditional capital transfer for electrification of households

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • R1.3 billion was allocated and transferred to municipalities
	2020/21 service delivery performance • 60 219 households were connected including connections funded from roll-overs
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2024/25, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R2.1 billion; 2023/24: R2.2 billion and 2024/25: R2.3 billion
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets • Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities • Verify reports from municipalities • Ensure that the payment schedule is aligned to the timelines for projected expenditure on each project
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Ensure that projects are implemented in line with what is reflected in the IDP of the municipality • Report accurately and timeously on the management of this grant and include invoices and EPWP information on their monthly reports, when reporting to the DMRE • Appoint service providers during the first quarter of the municipality financial year (July-September 2022) to implement their projects • Maintain and operate electricity infrastructure in line with licence conditions
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Application forms are sent to municipalities and the evaluation of all applications and business plan proposals received from municipalities is completed by 31 October 2022

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANTS

Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities	
Transferring department	• Human Settlements (Vote 33)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• The creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements that enable improved quality of household life
Grant purpose	• To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic, inclusive and municipality-wide approach to upgrading informal settlements
Outcome statements	• Adequate housing in improved quality living environment
Outputs	• The grant shall fund the outputs defined in Phases 1 – 3 of the Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme (UISP) in the National Housing Code of 2009: **Phase 1** • Number of pre-feasibility studies conducted **Phase 2** • Feasibility studies: o number of environmental impact assessments undertaken o number of geotechnical studies conducted o number of any other relevant studies conducted • Land acquisition: o hectares of land acquired for in-situ upgrading o hectares of land acquired for relocation o hectares of land transferred and registered o hectares of land availed in terms of land availability/development agreement • Number of settlements supplied with bulk infrastructure • Number of settlements benefitting from interim municipal engineering services and/or any other alternative engineering services • Number of settlements provided with rudimentary services **Phase 3** • Number of settlements provided with permanent municipal engineering services and/or any other alternative engineering services • Number of serviced sites developed • Number of social and economic amenities. The specific types of amenities must only be provided in collaboration with municipality and the community • Number of sites transferred to end users • Number of households provided with secure tenure • Number of engineering designs: water, sewer, roads and storm water drainage concluded • Number of layout plans approved
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant requires municipalities to use the human settlements chapter of their IDPs to prioritise and attain municipal council approval on informal settlements to be upgraded in the 2022/23 financial year • A municipality must submit a business plan prepared in terms of the requirements of the DHS business planning for informal settlements upgrading • Municipalities must submit an informal settlement upgrading plan in line with UISP in the National Housing Code for each settlement to be upgraded which includes: o project description o settlement name and global positioning system coordinates o project institutional arrangements o sustainable livelihood implementation plan o outputs and targets for services to be delivered o cash flow projections (payment schedule) o details of the support plan o risk management plan o prioritisation certificate issued by the municipal council in consultation with relevant mayors • Procurement plan confirming appointment of requisite service providers in accordance with government procurement preferential plans and policies • For those settlements where upgrading plans have not yet been completed, an interim or comprehensive plan with clear deliverables in terms of the UISP phases contained in the National Housing Code must be submitted • Number of jobs and training opportunities to be created

Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities	
Conditions	• Funds should be utilised as per the UISP as defined in the National Housing Code • The transfer of the first tranche of funds is conditional upon the national Department of Human Settlements (DHS) approving business plan and informal settlement upgrading plans per settlement consistent with the provisions of the Housing Act and in compliance with the National Housing Code • The flow of the second tranche will be conditional upon the: o submission of the first quarter report, in line with the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) circular 88, signed-off by the accounting officer of the municipality o submission of the report with financial and non-financial information aligned to the approved upgrading plans • The flow of the third tranche will be conditional upon submission of second quarter (both financial and non-financial) performance information, in line with the requirements of MFMA circular 88 • Municipalities should only implement projects in the approved upgrading plans and any deviation from the approved upgrading plans should be sought from the DHS • Where there are no upgrading plans and spending is approved in terms of an interim plan, funding will only be transferred to a metro provided that confirmation is provided to DHS that individual upgrading plans are being developed for these projects and will be completed by the end of 2022/23 • Municipalities should ensure alignment between the infrastructure grants (provision of bulk) and the ISUPG • Municipal managers must sign off and confirm that projects captured in their informal settlements upgrading plans are assessed and approved for implementation in the 2022/23 financial year • Municipalities may request in writing to the transferring officer, approval to amend their business plans. In case of a municipality having been allocated additional funding, a separate report is to be submitted by such municipality. The transferring officer should respond within 3 working days • The payment schedules submitted by municipalities should be derived from the cash flows contained in the approved upgrading plans • A maximum of 5 per cent of the allocation may be utilised for the Operational Support Capital Programme as per the Operational Support Capital Programme Policy of the DHS • The transfer of the first tranche of funds is conditional upon approval by the DHS of municipal business plan which is consistent with the provisions of the Housing Act, 2022 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) and in compliance with the National Housing Code
Allocation criteria	• The grant is allocated to all metropolitan municipalities • These funds are determined through the USDG allocation formula
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a conditional grant with a specific purpose to provide for the upgrading of informal settlements
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • Grant introduced in 2021/22
	2020/21 service delivery performance • Grant introduced in 2021/22
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2024/25, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R4.2 billion; 2023/24: R4.4 billion and 2024/25: R4.6 billion
Payment schedule	• Transfers will be made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Maintain the policy and programme and assist with interpretation • Develop a reporting template for municipalities on UISP outputs and publish it by 30 May 2022 • Monitor and evaluate municipal financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems including quarterly summary reports on performance related to the UISP • Provide implementation assistance support to municipalities as may be required • Undertake structured and other visits to municipalities as is necessary • Facilitate structured intergovernmental forums for regular interaction with municipalities • Submit a report on the status of informal settlements and their categorisation (in terms of the National Upgrading Support Programme's methodology) to National Treasury by 01 August 2022 • Identify lessons from the preparation and implementation of this window and use these to inform the design of the proposed new grant for informal settlement upgrading • The transferring officer should design and distribute a template to be signed by a Municipal Manager or a delegated officer to be submitted with monthly and quarterly reports by metropolitan municipalities • Use the ISUP grant to leverage other forms of funding • Prioritise the gazetted priority projects
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Initiate, plan and formulate applications for projects relating to the upgrading of informal settlements, which in the case of municipalities that are not accredited, must be in collaboration with the relevant provincial department

Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities	
	• Request assistance from the provincial department on any of the matters concerned if the municipality lacks the capacity, resources or expertise • Submit informal settlement upgrading plans by 27 May 2022 • Implement approved projects in accordance with UISP plans approved by the national department • Fast-track the planning approval processes for informal settlements upgrading projects • Assume ownership of the engineering services installed • Manage, operate and maintain settlement areas developed under this programme • Coordinate and facilitate the provision of bulk and connector engineering services (including through funding from the main USDG) • Submit a report on the status of informal settlements in their municipal area and their categorisation (in terms of the National Upgrading Support Programme's methodology) to DHS by 27 May 2022 • Identify lessons from the implementation of this window and share these with DHS • Municipalities should submit a signed letter by a municipal manager or a delegated person, as an attachment to the monthly and quarterly reports • Detailed performance report per settlement (i.e., project level performance) report for phase 1-3 aligned to the business plan must be submitted quarterly • Municipalities must adhere to section 16 of the 2022 DoRA if they are planning to appoint any other organ of state to implement human settlement projects on their behalf • Municipalities must report quarterly on projects funded, in line with the requirements of the MFMA circular 88. Reporting must include financial and non-financial performance on progress against UISP plans, using the template prescribed by the DHS • Municipalities must report on the percentage of their allocations awarded to companies owned by designated groups on a monthly and quarterly basis
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Draft informal settlement upgrading plans for each settlement to be upgraded in 2022/23 must be submitted to DHS by 30 January 2023. The DHS will provide comments by 15 March 2023 • Final business plans must be submitted by no later than 17 April 2023

Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	
Transferring department	• Human Settlements (Vote 33)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 7, Part B
Strategic goal	• To ensure improved quality of household life following a disaster (as defined in the Disaster Management Act)
Grant purpose	• To provide funding to municipalities for provision of temporary shelter assistance to households affected by disasters or a housing emergency • To provide funding to municipalities to repair the damage to housing for low-income households following a disaster or housing emergency if the costs of repairs are less than the cost of relocation and provision of temporary shelter
Outcome statements	• Households accommodated in adequate temporary shelter following a disaster • The safety of houses for low-income households, damaged following a disaster restored
Outputs	• Emergency and short-term assistance to households affected and/or impacted by disasters, through: o provision of temporary shelter o temporary relocation of households to safer accommodation and/or shelter o repair to damaged houses following a disaster
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Applications for funding from this grant use the Municipal Emergency Housing Grant (MEHG) application form which must be supported by the following documents: o details of the disaster, municipal ward, the impact thereof and number of temporary shelters required as well as the number of households affected o specification of the shelter to be provided and total funds required for disaster response o implementation plan o summary of the projects including GPS coordinates o register of beneficiaries as prescribed in the guidelines o consolidated project cash flow over a three-month period as an annexure to the implementation plan o a copy of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy highlighting emergency procurement policy/procedures o letter from the Provincial Disaster Management Centre signed by the Head confirming that the disaster incident occurred o municipalities must submit a verified assessment report per affected household in case of reported disasters or required repairs to damaged houses o copies of the Auditor-Generals most recent audit report on the Municipality
Conditions	• Municipalities must submit an application to the national Department of Human Settlements (DHS) within 14 days of the agreement by the mayor that a housing emergency exists in terms of section 2.3.1 (a) and (b) of the Emergency Housing Programme as per the Housing Code • The relevant Provincial Disaster Management Centre must be informed of the application in writing by the municipality • The municipal manager must sign-off and confirm the information captured in the application • Shelter solutions funded from the grant must comply with the National Housing Code and subsidy quantum • The approval of funding to repair damage caused by disasters must be subjected to the assessment report by a certified employee • The emergency response in rural areas will be in accordance with the guidelines issued by DHS • Overall costs per unit should not be in excess of the applicable subsidy quantum • The flow of the first tranche of funds is conditional on recommendation by the national DHS and approval by National Treasury • The flow of the second tranche is subject to the municipality spending at least 80 per cent of the first instalment and submitting detailed non-financial and financial reports indicating progress to date signed-off by the accounting officer • Funds may only be spent on items and activities included in the application recommended for funding by the accounting officer of the national DHS and any deviation must be approved by the transferring officer • Municipal officers must submit a report within 30 days after the end of the quarter in which the funds are spent, outlining expenditure of the funds and documentary proof of services rendered. Thereafter monthly reports shall be submitted to the national DHS until the funds are fully utilised • The emergency procurement system as guided by Public Finance Management Act, Municipal Finance Management Act and Treasury Regulations must be invoked to ensure immediate assistance to the affected communities
Allocation criteria	• This grant funding is intended to address the housing needs of households who for reasons beyond their control, find themselves in need of emergency housing, such as: o existing shelter destroyed or damaged by a disaster o displaced following a disaster o relocation due to prevailing material (physical) conditions posing an immediate threat to the adequacy and safety of their existing housing as a result of a disaster • The grant is allocated to municipalities on recommendation by the accounting officer of the national DHS and approval by National Treasury
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a conditional grant with a specific purpose to provide for a rapid response to disasters as they arise

Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • The grant was allocated R259 million and R166 million was transferred to municipalities of which R144 million was spent by municipalities
	2020/21 service delivery performance • Number of temporary residential units built: o uMtubatuba: 649 o Mbashe Local Municipality: 82 o Namakoi Local Municipality: 20 o Greater Kostad Local Municipality: 81
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2024/25, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R175 million; 2023/24: R183 million and 2024/25: R191 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	• Responsibilities of the national department • DHS will, upon receipt of the application for disaster relief, send acknowledgement of receipt within 1 day of receipt of such an application • DHS should conduct assessment and physical verification of a disaster incident within 10 days after the receipt of the application for disaster relief from the province and within a day after recommending to the Director General approval or non-approval of the application • A letter signed by the Director General will be sent to the municipality within 3 days after the conclusion of assessment and verification period of 10 days thereafter informing the province of the outcome of the assessment • Advise and guide municipalities about the existence of the MEHG and how it can be accessed • Develop and publish the MEHG application form template in consultation with National Treasury and the National Disaster Management Centre • Monitor programme implementation including establishing and maintaining a register or database of human settlements disasters • Support municipalities to plan for potential disasters. This includes identifying communities/households that reside in unsafe conditions posing a threat to health and safety as well as households who live in areas prone to flooding and/or other disasters • Monitor the planning and priority development for communities/households residing in unhealthy and life-threatening circumstances and provide implementation assistance where required • Facilitate a coordinated housing assistance intervention response in circumstances where disasters affect more than one municipality • Coordinate assistance with the National Disaster Management Centre to ensure there is no duplication of funding with the provincial and municipal disaster relief grants and the Provincial Emergency Housing Grant • Request National Treasury's approval for the disbursement of funds to municipalities within 10 days of receipt of an application for funding from this grant • Notify the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury of a transfer at least two days before the transfer of funds. Funds must be transferred no later than five days after the notification • Design a reporting template to be signed a duly authorised and or delegated official in the municipality • Transfer funds to the municipalities with a clear stipulation of the purpose of the funds • Provide the National Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 10 days after a transfer of the funds • Undertake oversight visits together with the municipality for verifications of reported performance • Submit financial and non-financial reports to the National Treasury 20 days after the end of each month • Provide a performance report within 45 days after the end of the quarter in which the funds were spent, to the National Treasury, using the disaster allocation monitoring template agreed with the National Treasury • Together with the municipalities monitor the implementation of funded projects • Support municipalities in accessing the MEHG • DHS must publish guidelines for registration of beneficiaries and emergency response in rural areas
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Municipalities are responsible for providing the first response in the immediate aftermath of a housing emergency and should notify the DHS within 3 days after the disaster has occurred. The assessment and physical verification of the disaster should be undertaken within 2 days • Municipalities should apply for the MEHG within 14 days of the agreement that an emergency exists • Municipalities must facilitate the release of municipal owned land • Prepare and submit a complete application with all supporting documents for the MEHG in the event of disaster incidents occurring within their jurisdiction • Together with the national DHS and PDMC conduct initial assessments of disaster impacts to verify the applications for funding within five days following the occurrence of a reported incident that meets the conditions • Upon approval of the application by the national DHS and receipt of funding, implement the intended relief measure (emergency housing solutions) in respect of the affected households and communities • Manage implementation of emergency interventions including establishing and maintaining a register or database of human settlements disasters and emergencies in the municipality • Plan disaster mitigation measures in collaboration with the relevant Local Disaster Management Centre; these include public awareness and community outreach initiatives in respect of disaster mitigation • Facilitate the release of municipal owned land for emergency housing and resettlement purposes

Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	
	• Plan for potential disaster incidents. This includes identifying communities/households that reside on inadequate land posing a threat to health and safety as well as households who live in areas prone to flooding and/or other disasters • Facilitate that identified and prioritised communities and/or households are relocated and properly housed in formalised townships that comply with human settlement development norms and standards • Ensure that the shelter solutions comply with the Housing Code • Monitor the planning and priority development for communities/households residing in unhealthy and life-threatening circumstances and provide implementation assistance where required • Provide financial and non-financial reports to national DHS within 15 days after the end of each month on a reporting template signed by a duly authorised and or delegated official in the municipality • Ensure contingency plans are in place to facilitate the provision of emergency shelter in the immediate aftermath of a housing emergency. These plans could include having standby contracts in place that allow for the rapid deployment of emergency shelter and/or identifying safe sites for temporary shelter • Ensure that emergency procurement policies in line with the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) and Treasury Regulations are in place • Provide a performance report which includes evidence on progress with implementation of the projects to the national DHS within 30 days after the end of the quarter in which funds are spent • Apply for rollover in terms of section 21 of the 2022 Division of Revenue Act and furnish the transferring officer with a proof of the submission to National Treasury • Identify communities and/or households for temporary relocation due to an imminent disaster event • Monitor the implementation of funded disaster projects by sectors • Maintain a register of the beneficiaries detailing names, ID numbers and physical location as per the DHS guidelines • Encourage active involvement of communities/effective communication in planning and executing relocation plans
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Not applicable

Urban Settlements Development Grant	
Transferring department	• Human Settlements (Vote 33)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 4, Part B
Strategic goal	• The creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements that enable improved quality of household life
Grant purpose	• To supplement the capital revenues of metropolitan municipalities in order to implement infrastructure projects that promote equitable, integrated, productive, inclusive and sustainable urban development
Outcome statements	• The outcomes to be realised in order to promote integrated sustainable urban settlements and improved quality of living environments are as follows: o supporting inclusive densification and transit-oriented urban development, integrating existing and new urban developments o provision of adequate bulk and link infrastructure for mixed-income and mixed-use urban developments o provide opportunities for leveraging of public funding within partnerships that promote integrated mixed-income and mixed-use urban development projects and funding for broader urban development o provision of resources for sustainable community development for social and economic infrastructure and meaningful participation
Outputs	• The following outputs should be funded by the grant to support the improvement of the overall built environment: o increase in municipal bulk and link infrastructure o construction/provision of internal engineering services, including backyarders and densification overlay zones o increase in the number of serviced sites o increase in the provision of individual connections o increase in land provision for informal settlement upgrading, subsidised housing, or mixed-use developments in support of approved human settlements and other urban developments o increase in access to public and socio-economic amenities o increase in the number of interim basic services o increase in number of community agreements **Response to the COVID-19 pandemic** • Number of municipal-owned facilities identified for quarantine sites that are repaired (limited to repairs to existing facilities, not modifications and operational costs) • Number of public facilities (by category) sanitised • Number of hand-washing dispensers installed • Litres of sanitiser procured • Number of temperature scanners procured • Number of municipal workers provided with personal protective equipment
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses the USDG plan (containing a project list with project names, project descriptions, infrastructure classification, Geographic Information System (GIS) coordinates and wards in which projects are being developed. The USDG plan is consistent with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), including the human settlements chapter of the IDP, and the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) of the receiving municipality
Conditions	• Municipalities must submit a USDG plan that is aligned to the SDBIP, IDP and the One Plan in pilot areas for the District Development Model to the national Department of Human Settlements (DHS) and National Treasury • The annual USDG plan must contain a project list with project names, project descriptions, classification of infrastructure, GIS coordinates and wards in which projects are being developed. The submission should include motivations of how the projects will benefit poor households and information on spatial targeting, co-funding and other associated investments • The flow of the first tranche is subject to: o submission of the 2021/22 third quarter financial performance signed off by the municipal accounting officer or duly delegated official and non-financial information in line with the requirements set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) circular 88 o submission of a USDG plan that is aligned to the municipal IDP, SDBIP and national priorities by 27 May 2022 • The flow of the second tranche will be conditional upon the submission of the 2021/22 fourth quarter financial performance signed off by the municipal accounting officer and or duly delegated authority and non-financial information as per the requirements set out in the MFMA 88 • The flow of the third tranche will be conditional upon submission of second quarter financial performance signed off by the municipal accounting officer or duly delegated authority and non-financial information as per the requirements set out in the MFMA circular 88 • A maximum of 3 per cent of the USDG may be used to procure capacity to support the implementation of USDG human settlements programme outputs as contained in the Medium-Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) and in line with the capacity building guideline issued by DHS

Urban Settlements Development Grant	
	• Municipalities must indicate the amounts of their annual allocations for spending on the identified national priority projects as approved by the municipal council • Metros must prioritise the implementation of projects that are in the gazetted Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas **Response to COVID-19 pandemic** • Municipalities must submit a USDG plan for approval by DHS, outlining the planned use of USDG funds for the following activities as part of the response to the COVID-19 pandemic: o municipalities must prioritise the provision of water and sanitation to communities that do not currently have access to water services or require additional water services o funds may be used for the costs of providing services at higher frequency and/or standards for informal settlements and vulnerable communities but a motivation must be submitted to DHS for approval o grant funds may be used for the repair of municipal-owned infrastructure identified for quarantine sites (limited to repairs to existing facilities, not modifications and operational costs o funds may be used for the sanitisation of public facilities (except public transport facilities) o Buffalo City may use up to 15 per cent of its allocation for the sanitisation of public transport facilities, including providing for hand washing facilities, hand sanitiser, provisions for physical distancing and provision of personal protective equipment for public transport workers • Monthly reports on COVID-19 expenditure must include information on actual spending and services delivered
Allocation criteria	• The grant is allocated to all metropolitan municipalities • The base allocation is derived from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant formula explained in part 5 of annexure W1 of the 2022 Division of Revenue Bill. The formula incorporates household backlogs in basic services and access to socio-economic services and poverty-weighted data
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a supplementary capital infrastructure grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria (including infrastructure backlogs) different to those of the equitable share
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • The total available funds including rollovers amounted to R11.6 billion and the expenditure was R11.3 billion (97 per cent)
	2020/21 service delivery performance • Delivery performance is indicated in the performance evaluation reports for 2020/21
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2024/25, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R7.4 billion; 2023/24: R7.7 billion and 2024/25: R8 billion
Payment schedule	• Transfers will be made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Develop indicators for the outcomes and outputs • Convene a structured forum to meet with municipalities on a quarterly basis • Monitor and evaluate the municipal financial and non-financial performance of the grant, including quarterly summary reports on performance across municipalities • Provide support to municipalities with regard to human settlement programmes • Publish a guideline by 27 May 2022 on how municipalities should use capacity funds from this grant • Ensure collaboration between provinces and municipalities to promote area-based planning, budgeting and funding alignment as well as implementation support, where applicable • Undertake oversight visits to municipalities as may be necessary • Facilitate strategic and spatial planning support related to human settlements development • Provide systems, including the Housing Subsidy System that support the administration of the human settlements delivery process • Coordinate and facilitate interaction between national departments, state-owned enterprises, other relevant entities of the state, provincial departments of human settlements and participating municipalities, on a quarterly basis • When under expenditure and under performance is identified, the department may recommend the stopping and reallocation of funds in terms of sections 18 and 19 of the 2022 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) • Participate in the municipal budget benchmarking process as and when indicated by the National Treasury • Share COVID-19 response plans from municipalities with National Treasury for comments before approving them • DHS must report separately on COVID-19 expenditure, in its reports submitted in terms of the requirements of section 9 of the 2022 DoRA and must share these reports with the National Disaster Management Centre • The transferring officer should design and distribute a template to be signed by a municipal manager or a delegated officer to be submitted with monthly and quarterly reports by metropolitan municipalities • Use this grant to leverage alternative financing
	Responsibilities of other national sector departments • The Department of Mineral Resources and Energy, Department of Water and Sanitation, Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries and the Department of Transport must all provide technical advice and support relevant to their sectors and monitor the performance of municipalities in line with the requirements set out in the MFMA circular 88

Urban Settlements Development Grant	
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Metropolitan municipalities may replace non-performing projects with performing projects providing a similar infrastructure that fulfils the same policy objectives. This replacement should not jeopardise the achievement of the overall MTSF targets committed to by the municipality • Changes to the approved project list may only be made once a quarter and the metro must notify the DHS in writing and provide all the relevant details of the new project within 30 days after the end of the quarter • Comply with the terms and conditions of the receiving officer outlined in the 2022 DoRA • Ensure effective and efficient utilisation of the grant and alignment to the purpose and outputs of the grant • Ensure compliance with required intergovernmental forums, reporting, and accountability frameworks for human settlements • Ensure that the USDG is used to meet municipality MTSF targets • Municipalities should submit a signed letter by a municipal manager or a delegated authorised person as an attachment to the monthly and quarterly reports • Municipalities must report on the percentage of their allocations spent on service provided by companies owned by designated groups on a quarterly basis • Municipalities must adhere to section 16 of the 2022 DoRA if they are planning to appoint any other organ of state to implement Human Settlements projects on their behalf • Municipalities must report quarterly on projects funded, in line with the requirements of the MFMA circular 88. Reporting must include financial and non-financial performance on progress against UISP plans, using the template prescribed by the DHS
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Municipalities must submit a comprehensive USDG plan (based on circular 88 indicators) with targets aligned to the MTSF, IDP and SDBIP and a draft and/or approved municipal budget • Municipalities must submit their first draft of the USDG plan to the transferring officer by 24 March 2023 and the final USDG plan should be submitted by 31 May 2023

NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS

Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	
Transferring department	• National Treasury (Vote 8)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• To improve infrastructure delivery management capacity within municipalities by developing a long-term and sustainable pool of registered professionals with built environment and related technical skills in engineering, town and regional planning, quantity surveying, geographic information systems and project management
Grant purpose	• To recruit unemployed graduates into municipalities to be trained and professionally registered as per the requirements of the relevant statutory councils within the built environment
Outcome statements	• Developed technical capacity within local government to enhance infrastructure provision, and service delivery, through improved infrastructure planning, implementation, operations and maintenance • Registered professionals with built environment qualifications (national diploma and/or degree) as per the statutory councils' requirements • Increased number of qualified and registered professionals employed within local government
Outputs	• Number of built environment graduates registered as candidates for training and professional development as per requirements of the relevant statutory councils • Number of graduates recognised as registered professionals by the relevant statutory councils • Number of graduates employed as registered professionals within the built environment in local government
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• The business plan must demonstrate that the municipality has projects in which the graduates can be trained, and provide the relevant complexity of work and responsibility that can support graduates to meet the registration requirements of the relevant statutory councils and the budget must be clearly outlined • Municipality must have a Project Management Unit • The business plan must be signed by the municipal manager • Graduates must be seconded to an entity (public or private) if no relevant training is available to develop the necessary competence of the graduates • Where graduates are placed in another entity (public or private) a memorandum of agreement must be developed and signed between the municipality and the entity, according to Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG) guidelines. The memorandum of agreement must clearly demonstrate the supervision requirements and the roles and responsibilities of all parties associated with the training of graduates • Graduates must have a national diploma or degree in the built environment from higher education institutions i.e. universities or universities of technology recognised by the statutory council • Municipalities must provide training as per the road-to-registration requirements of the relevant statutory council • Mentoring must be provided by registered professionals in the same field as the graduates in training. The full names and proof of registration of the mentor must be submitted to the National Treasury, and a contract must be entered into with each mentor, in accordance with the ISDG guidelines • The ISDG funding is to be utilised exclusively for costs associated with the training and professional development process of graduates (refer to ISDG guidelines) • The business plan of a municipality must include an absorption strategy for the graduates within the municipality or any other municipality • A project administrator may be appointed per municipality for the purpose of the ISDG administration if approved by National Treasury (refer to ISDG guidelines) • Graduates are to be placed in units to support the management, maintenance and/or implementation of infrastructure, infrastructure related projects and accelerated service/infrastructure delivery • Graduates must be assigned to a supervisor with experience in the same field as the graduates-in-training • Graduates' training progress is to be evaluated by professionally registered mentors on a quarterly basis and development of the required competencies of graduates is to be evaluated bi-annually • Municipalities must submit monthly and quarterly reports timeously • Graduate reports and/or log books must be completed in the format of the statutory council and must be signed by the registered mentor/supervisor as required by statutory councils • Municipal Managers must sign a service level agreement (SLA) with the National Treasury and such an agreement must be adhered to • Non-compliance with the above conditions can result in the funds being withheld, stopped or re-allocated
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on business plans submitted and the ability of municipalities to provide training and professional development to graduates for the duration of the candidacy phase as stipulated by statutory councils
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This conditional grant is meant to develop technical skills within municipalities

Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • R143 million was allocated and transferred to 15 municipalities
	2020/21 service delivery performance • The grant has created employment and training opportunities • Currently 367 graduates are in training • Since inception of the grant, 303 graduates have been professionally registered with the relevant statutory councils • 263 graduates are professionally registered and absorbed by the municipalities • In 2020/21 the following municipalities hosted graduates through the grant: Buffalo City (27 graduates); Nelson Mandela Bay (30 graduates); eThekwini (48 graduates); City of Johannesburg (18 graduates); Polokwane (18 graduates); Govan Mbeki (56 graduates); Gert Sibande (31 graduates); Alfred Nzo (19 graduates); Sol Plaatje (13 graduates); John Taolo Gaetsewe (9 graduates); King Sabata Dalindyebo (10 graduates); City of Cape Town (28 graduates); George (15 graduates); Alfred Duma (11 graduates); Thulamela (10 graduates)
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2024/25, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R159 million; 2023/24: R160 million and 2024/25: R167 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by the National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Issue guidelines and supporting documentation for the implementation of the ISDG • Rollout the ISDG in municipalities in compliance with the ISDG framework, guidelines and relevant prescripts • Manage, monitor and report on the programme • Ensure professional development is aligned to statutory council requirements • Monitor the registration progress of graduates with the relevant statutory councils by municipalities • Monitor financial and non-financial performance of the ISDG • Maintain graduates' database for the ISDG • Work with relevant stakeholders on policies, strategies and guidelines to recruit graduates into permanent positions in local government after they have registered as professionals • Participate in the review of the municipal capacity support system during 2022
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Comply with the requirements of the 2022 Division of Revenue Act, ISDG guidelines, service level agreement and the requirements of the relevant statutory councils • Municipalities must prepare a structured training plan, indicating how graduates will be exposed to suitable projects, to ensure that graduates achieve competencies in relevant activities and are developed professionally to meet the outcome(s) requirements for professional registration • Seek and provide secondment opportunities/agreements with professional service providers, appointed by the municipality, when there is no more relevant work with adequate responsibility for the candidate to progress • Provide the candidate with the requisite workspace, supervisor, tools of profession/trade and logistics to perform the recommended activities within their training plans • Continuously review and assess the candidates' work and progress on the road-to-registration and make recommendations for corrective action • Ensure that candidates attend professional development activities in accordance with their training plans, progress and the requirements of their respective statutory councils • Attend all meetings and workshops convened by the National Treasury relating to this grant • Support and supervise graduates on the road-to-registration training • Recruit professionally registered mentors who are able to provide the skills training required and ensure that they are adequately orientated on the registration process and its requirements • Manage the programme and provide progress reports on a monthly and quarterly basis in the standard reporting templates provided by the National Treasury • Manage the utilisation of ISDG funds and report to the National Treasury • The municipality must provide, and update, the list of business tools procured with ISDG funds. The business tools must be procured in accordance with ISDG guidelines • Municipalities must submit applications for graduates to register as candidates with the relevant statutory councils within six months, and where not initially eligible, must complete the additional requirements for acceptance as a candidate within 12 months of intake • Municipalities must submit evidence of the graduates' registration to National Treasury when graduates have registered as professionals
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Interested municipalities must submit a three-year business plan by 31 August 2022 for assessment by the National Treasury • Participating municipalities must submit revised business plans to the National Treasury by 31 August 2022

Local Government Financial Management Grant	
Transferring department	• National Treasury (Vote 8)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• To secure sound and sustainable management of the fiscal and financial affairs of municipalities
Grant purpose	• To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA)
Outcome statements	• Strengthen capacity in the financial management of municipalities • Improved and sustained skills development, including the appointment of interns supporting the implementation of financial management reforms focusing on the gaps identified in the Financial Management Grant (FMG) support plans • Appropriately skilled financial officers, appointed in municipalities consistent with the minimum competency regulations • Improved financial management maturity and capabilities • Timely submission of financial statements and improved audit outcomes • Improvement in municipal financial governance and oversight • Reduction in unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by municipalities
Outputs	• Number of municipal officials registered for financial management training • Number of interns serving on the internship program, and permanently appointed in municipalities • Number of municipalities that have reassessed priority modules in the Financial Management Capability Maturity Model (FMCMM) • Number of municipalities with established internal audit units and audit committees • Number of municipalities that submitted their annual financial statements timeously • Number of municipalities with disclaimers and adverse opinions that developed audit action plans • Submission of FMG support plans • Number of municipalities that are municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) complaint • Number of disciplinary boards established
Priorities of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 1: A capable, ethical and developmental state • Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses an FMG support plan which identifies weaknesses in financial management, which are planned to be addressed through the grant allocation
Conditions	• FMG funds can be used towards the following: o strengthen capacity and up-skilling officials in the budget and treasury office, internal audit and audit committees o a total of five interns in local municipalities and three interns in metropolitan and district municipalities must be appointed over a multi-year period. Municipalities must submit a plan for the retention of skills developed through the internship programme o acquisition, upgrade and maintenance of financial management systems to produce multi-year budgets, in-year reports, service delivery and budget implementation plans, annual financial statements, annual reports and automated financial management practices including the mSCOA o support the training of municipal financial management officials working towards attaining the minimum competencies, as regulated in Government Gazette 29967 of June 2007 amended through Gazette 41996 of October 2018 o support the preparation of the assets register o technical support to municipalities must include the transfer of skills to municipal officials o support the implementation of corrective actions to address the root causes of audit findings in municipalities that received adverse and disclaimer opinions o support the implementation of the financial misconduct regulations and promote consequence management to reduce unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by municipalities o support to strengthen financial governance and oversight, as well as functioning of Municipal Public Accounts Committees o implementation of financial management reforms and overall compliance with the MFMA to address shortcomings identified in the Financial Management Capability Maturity Model assessments for that municipality o on-going review, revision and submission of FMG support plans to the National Treasury that address weaknesses in financial management • FMG support plan must be consistent with the conditions of the grant and must be submitted timeously • Timely submission of reports with complete information as prescribed in the 2022 Division of Revenue Act • Expenditure must be maintained at appropriate levels
Allocation criteria	• All municipalities benefit from allocations to augment their own resources in support of implementation of the financial management reforms • Priority is given to municipalities: o with challenges/shortcomings in processes, procedures and systems to effectively implement the MFMA, as identified in the Financial Management Capability Maturity Model assessment o with adverse and disclaimer audit opinions

Local Government Financial Management Grant	
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Grant provides direct support to municipalities to develop financial management and technical capacity for the implementation of the MFMA, its regulations and associated financial reforms
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • R545 million was allocated to 257 municipalities
	2020/21 service delivery performance • All 257 municipalities submitted FMG support plans • 1 211 graduate finance interns were serving on the internship programme in municipalities as at 30 June 2021 • 2 985 interns have been permanently appointed since 2004 in municipalities • The grant supported the following outputs: o 1 597 officials received a statement of results for attaining minimum competencies o 52 municipalities utilised the FMG to develop audit action plans and implement corrective actions to address 2019/20 audit findings o 200 (78 per cent) municipalities have established disciplinary boards as at 30 June 2021 o 235 (91 per cent) of municipalities submitted AFS by the extended deadline as at 31 October 2020
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2024/25, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R566 million; 2023/24: R569 million and 2024/25: R594 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Management, monitoring and reporting of the programme • Transfer funds to municipalities in terms of the 2022 Division of Revenue Act • Undertake on-going monitoring of the municipalities • Participate in the review of the municipal capacity support system during 2022 • With respect to the provision of support for the preparation of asset registers, there will be collaboration with the Department of Cooperative Governance
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Submit support plans which are consistent with the conditions of the grant • Submit reports consistent with the reporting requirements in the 2022 Division of Revenue Act
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• On-going review, revision and submission of the FMG support plans to address weaknesses in financial management • The programme is based on the FMG support plans which municipalities must submit to the National Treasury before the start of the municipal financial year

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	
Transferring department	• National Treasury (Vote 8)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	• Eradicating spatial inequality towards the creation of liveable, sustainable, resilient, efficient, and integrated towns and cities
Grant purpose	• To plan, catalyse, and invest in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments aimed at spatial transformation, that will improve the quality of life, and access to opportunities for residents in South Africa's targeted locations, under-served neighbourhoods, townships and rural towns
Outcome statements	• Spatially integrated cities and towns • Diversity of public and private capital investments leveraged into targeted locations • Improved ratio of Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) to third-party capital investment into strategic locations • Improved municipal capacity to support infrastructure investment planning, prioritisation, and ability to drive long-term spatial transformation • Improved social cohesion and strengthened social safety net
Outputs	• Targeted locations with catalytic projects, defined as either: o urban hub precincts with secondary linkages and rural regional service centers o catalytic programmes within integration zones o built environment upgrade projects in urban townships and rural towns o leveraged third-party capital investment into targeted locations • The production and dissemination of toolkits, guidance and/or good practice notes and supporting knowledge sharing events • Enhanced municipal strategic competencies in investment targeting, implementation, and urban management • Number of work opportunities and Full-Time Equivalents created through the city-led public employment programme (PEP)
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation • Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• Compliance with the aims and objectives outlined in the investment plans between the municipality and the transferring officer • Submission of cash flow schedules with budgets and timeframes for technical assistance and capital grant (project) implementation as requested by the transferring officer • Programme execution is dependent on a sequential and formal acceptance/approval by the transferring officer of NDPG-related municipal plans or deliverables • Municipalities must commit to forging partnerships with businesses, investors, communities, national and provincial government and state-owned entities in order to leverage the third-party capital investment required to ensure long-term and sustainable outcomes for each precinct **Response to the COVID-19 pandemic: City-led Public Employment Programme (PEP)** • R800 million and R855.6 million has been allocated to the eight metros from the Presidential Employment Innitiative for 2022/23 and 2023/24 respectively. The breakdown per municipality is as follows: **2022/ 23** **2023/ 24** o Buffalo City R21 million R21 million o City of Cape Town R156 million R161 million o City of Ekurhuleni R58 million R64 million o City of Johannesburg R126 million R126 million o City of Tshwane R140 million R146 million o eThekwini R263 million R293 million o Mangaung R20 million R20 million o Nelson Mandela Bay R16 million R25 million • Funds may be used to upscale city-led PEPs that contribute to: upgrading informal settlements, maintenance, development and management of public space and assets, greening and cleaning; food safety; innovative service delivery; sharing and management of local knowledge and information; community safety; environmental services and management; and community tourism • Metropolitan municipalities must submit a business plan for approval by National Treasury on the date stipulated by National Treasury, outlining the key activities, inputs, output indicators and outcome indicators • 90 per cent of the funds may be used for the operating costs of running a public employment programme: o the basic minimum wage should be used as a guideline for costing the PEP employment opportunities o supervisory, project management and operational-related materials costs should be budgeted for • A maximum of 10 per cent of the PEP allocation can be used for the purchasing of capital equipment • Cities can shift funds between city-led PEP projects • National Treasury must be notified of such shifts in the monthly reports • Metropolitan municipalities must report on the use of these funds in line with the reporting requirements of section 12 of the Division of Revenue Act

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	
Allocation criteria	• The grant funds the following activities in targeted locations that are defined as urban hubs and regional service centers: o planning and the development of catalytic programmes and projects o the development of built environment upgrade projects in townships and rural towns • Schedule 6, Part B: technical assistance allocations support planning and professional programme management costs for programmes and projects in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments based on the NDPG's allocation criteria • Schedule 5, Part B: capital grant allocations are determined via a pipeline of prioritised projects that have been identified through the planning process, in targeted locations • Allocations are focused on municipalities whose circumstances align with the NDPG's criteria, these include: higher population densities, diverse nature of economic activity, concentrations of poverty, inefficient spatial-historical development, improved connectivity and mobility (in particular through improved public transport networks) • Rural towns are selected according to population or population growth, location, economic potential and/or growth and governance and financial health • The city-led PEP allocations are limited to the 8 metropolitan municipalities and are based on the business plans submitted by each municipality
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant has a strong focus on catalytic nodal and linkage investment in targeted township locations that is not the focus of the equitable share
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • R479 million allocated in Schedule 5, Part B direct transfers to municipalities and R479 million of this was transferred to municipalities • R63 million allocated in Schedule 6, Part B indirect transfers to municipalities and R61 million of this was spent by the end of the national financial year
	2020/21 service delivery performance • 82 NDPG projects under construction in 2020/21 • R16 billion in estimated third party investment leveraged (cumulative since 2007/08) • 607 catalytic projects approved (cumulative since 2007/08) • 18 long-term urban regeneration programmes registered (cumulative since 2013/14)
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2024/25, subject to review
MTEF allocations	**Direct transfers (Schedule 5, Part B):** • 2022/23: R1.4 billion; 2023/24: R1.5 billion and 2024/25: R647 million **Allocation-in-kind (Schedule 6, Part B):** • 2022/23: R101 million; 2023/24: R101 million and 2024/25: R105 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Funds plans and catalytic projects in targeted locations that are defined either as urban hubs, integration zones, catalytic programmes or as built environment upgrade projects in urban and rural towns, including: o notifying all municipalities of their allocation status, both directly and via the Neighbourhood Development Partnerships page on the National Treasury website o reporting in terms of the 2022 Division of Revenue Act o determining grant allocations for the Medium Term Expenditure Framework period o governing the acceptance or approval milestones of NDPG-related municipal plans or deliverables o monitoring, managing and evaluating financial and non-financial performance o overseeing and enforcing the conditions of this grant o producing and disseminating toolkits, guidance and good practice notes that strengthen competencies in investment targeting, implementation and urban management • Coordinate an advisory committee that includes the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of Cooperative Governance as part of the management of NDPG's small town projects • Participate in the review of the municipal capacity support system during 2022
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Compile and submit monthly and quarterly expenditure and progress reports in line with NDPG requirements and as stipulated in the 2022 Division of Revenue Act • Submit a cash flow schedule with budgets and timeframes for technical assistance and/or capital grant implementation as requested by the transferring officer • Provide adequate human resources capacity for the successful coordination and implementation of NDPG projects • Coordinate the development of NDPG related municipal plans or deliverables and ensure that they are aligned with the grant objectives against which performance will be assessed • Manage and monitor technical assistance and/or capital grant implementation ensuring sound financial management and value for money • Maintain accurate and up to date grant and performance information as specified in NDPG management information formats and systems • Engage stakeholders so as to develop partnerships that leverage funding into the targeted locations • Enter and manage partnerships agreements to ensure that the desired project deliverables and objectives are met • Collect and provide evidence of funding leveraged into each precinct

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	
	• Mainstream and reflect the NDPG development strategies and plans across the municipality, i.e. through the municipal: o spatial development frameworks and capital investment frameworks (as a chapter in the municipal Spatial Development Framework) o Integrated Development Plans
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Submission of NDPG related municipal plans and/or deliverables within the timeframes defined in each municipality's own work plans • Plans and/or deliverables must include an indication of: o the ability to attract and report on third-party funding leveraged o the quality of performance and progress reporting o the level of NDPG alignment across all municipal development strategies and plans including coordination, targeting, and prioritisation with other related capital projects as reflected through municipal spatial development frameworks and capital investment frameworks

Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant	
Transferring department	• National Treasury (Vote 8)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• The development of more inclusive, liveable, productive and sustainable urban built environments in metropolitan municipalities
Grant purpose	• To support metropolitan municipalities to develop a pipeline of investment ready capital programmes and projects through establishing and institutionalising an effective and efficient system of programme and project preparation and the allocation of a growing level of municipal resources to preparation activities
Outcome statements	• Strengthened and effective system of programme and project preparation in the metropolitan cities
Outputs	• Effective and transparent system for project approvals (clearly defined authorising environment) in the metropolitan municipalities • Increased investment in programme and project preparation by the metropolitan municipalities • Credible pipeline of projects developed by metropolitan municipalities • Number of feasibility studies/strategies completed • Long-term programmes/projects that will attract private investment and assist metropolitan municipality enhance revenue
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• Eligibility is restricted to metropolitan municipalities which have: o guidelines o committed to co-financing contributions • The first transfer of the grant will only be released to a municipality that has, by 31 May 2022, submitted a work plan to National Treasury with programme and project preparation activities • Further transfers will be based on performance in line with the work plan submitted to National Treasury • Funds can only be spent on direct operating costs for programme and project preparation activities • Metropolitan municipalities must commit to forging partnerships with businesses, investors, communities, national and provincial government and state-owned entities in order to leverage the third-party capital investment required to ensure long-term and sustainable outcomes
Allocation criteria	• Allocations will be made to eligible metropolitan municipalities on a population-weighted basis in order to account for the relatively greater planning complexity and investment needs in larger metropolitan municipalities • Final allocations will be made based on municipal submissions (work plan) and performance, and subject to co-financing requirements
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The grant provides funding to the metropolitan municipalities to enhance the performance of their urban built environment programmes by supporting programme and project preparation. It reflects commitments contained in the National Development Plan to streamline funding for urban public investments to support the restructuring of the urban built environment
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • New grant
	2020/21 service delivery performance • New grant
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2024/25, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R361 million; 2023/24: R377 million and 2024/25: R394 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Review eligibility criteria and assess compliance with grant conditions prior to the transfer of each tranche of the allocations • Provide operational guidelines, facilitate peer learning and provide capacity support through the Cities Support Programme and the Neighbourhood Development Programme
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Submit a work plan of activities relating to the establishment and institutionalisation of programme and project preparation • Compile and submit monthly expenditure reports in line with the requirements as stipulated in the 2022 Division of Revenue Act • Compile and submit quarterly non-financial performance related information, including progress reports in line with the requirements as stipulated in the 2022 Division of Revenue Act. • Implement the work plan and report on progress
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• National Treasury will communicate further details of the requirements for project and programme preparation funding over the 2023 MTEF period by September 2022 • Municipalities must submit a work plan of activities relating to the establishment and institutionalisation of programme and project preparation by November 2022

PUBLIC WORKS AND INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	
Transferring department	• Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• To provide Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) incentive funding to expand job creation efforts in specific focus areas, where labour intensive delivery methods can be maximised
Grant purpose	• To incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour-intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the EPWP guidelines: o road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings o low traffic volume roads and rural roads o basic services infrastructure, including water and sanitation reticulation (excluding bulk infrastructure) o other economic and social infrastructure o tourism and cultural industries o waste management o parks and beautification o sustainable land-based livelihoods o social services programmes o community safety programmes
Outcome statements	• Contribute towards increased levels of employment • Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience and learning gained
Outputs	• Number of Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) to be created through the grant • Number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP • Number of days worked per work opportunity created
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation
Details contained in the business plan	• The programme is implemented through municipalities using EPWP integrated agreements and project lists that specify the number of FTEs and work opportunities to be created
Conditions	• EPWP projects must comply with the project selection criteria determined in the EPWP grant manual, the EPWP guidelines set by the Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (DPWI), the latest EPWP Ministerial Determination, the EPWP Recruitment Guidelines and the National Minimum Wage Act of 2018 including applicable gazettes • Municipalities must report monthly on all EPWP projects via DPWI's EPWP reporting system • Reports must be loaded on the EPWP reporting system every month. The system closes 15 days after the end of every quarter in order for progress to be assessed • Municipalities must maintain participant and payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual • The EPWP grant cannot be used to fund the costs of permanent municipal personnel however, a maximum of 5 per cent of the grant can be used to fund contract-based capacity required to manage data capturing and on-site management costs related to the use of labour-intensive methods • The EPWP grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes, for the projects approved in each municipality's EPWP project list • To respond to the COVID-19 pandemic, municipalities may use up to 10 per cent of their allocations for the provision of personal protective equipment (e.g., temperature scanners, hand washing facilities, hand sanitizers as per the standard determined by the Department of Health), and provisions for physical distancing • To receive the first tranche of the allocations, eligible municipalities must submit a signed integrated agreement with a project list by 30 June 2022 • Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon: o eligible municipalities reporting EPWP performance within the required timeframes o compliant reporting on EPWP Integrated Grant funded projects o submitting on a quarterly basis non-financial reports including for the last quarter of the previous financial year o reporting on EPWP Integrated Grant expenditure monthly within the required time frames • Municipalities must implement their approved EPWP project list and meet agreed work opportunity targets • Municipalities must ensure that EPWP branding is included as part of the project cost in line with the corporate identity manual
Allocation criteria	• To be eligible for an EPWP grant allocation in 2022/23, a municipality must have reported at least 13 FTEs in either the infrastructure sector, social sector or environment and culture sector in the 2020/21 financial year, by 15 October 2021 • Newly reporting municipalities must have reported at least 6.5 FTEs in either the infrastructure sector, social sector or environment and culture sector in the 2021/22 financial year by 15 October 2021 • The EPWP grant allocations are based on: o past EPWP performance o the number of FTE jobs created in the prior 18 months o past performance with regard to labour intensity in the creation of EPWP work opportunities o service delivery information from 2016 Community Survey used as an adjustment factor • Penalties are applied to municipalities with negative audit findings and non-compliant in terms of submission of the non-financial reports • Allocation criteria include a rural bias

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	
	• Rural municipalities will also be prioritised in terms of technical support for implementation provided by DPWI
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant is intended to fund the expansion of labour intensity in specific focus areas as well as to incentivise increased EPWP performance. The grant is based on performance, the potential to expand and the need for EPWP work in key focus areas
Past performance	**2020/21audited financial outcomes** • The grant had an allocation of R748 million, 253 municipalities were eligible for the grant and 100 per cent of the allocation was transferred to these municipalities
	2020/21service delivery performance • 181 400 work opportunities were reported by 253 municipalities and validated on the EPWP system • 62 729 FTE jobs were reported by 253 municipalities and validated on the EPWP system • Average duration of the work opportunities created has increased to 79 days
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2024/25, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R778 million; 2023/24: R781 million and 2024/25: R816 million
Payment schedule	• Three tranches per annum: 25 per cent on 3 August 2022; 45 per cent on 2 November 2022 and 30 per cent on 1 February 2023
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Determine eligibility and set grant allocations and FTE targets for eligible municipalities • Publish on the EPWP website all documents relevant for municipalities to understand and implement the grant, including a grant manual, the relevant EPWP guidelines, the EPWP Ministerial Determination and the National Minimum Wage Act including applicable gazettes • Support municipalities in the manner agreed to in the grant agreement, to: o identify suitable EPWP projects and develop EPWP project lists in accordance with the EPWP project selection criteria o apply the EPWP project selection criteria and EPWP guidelines to project design o report using the EPWP reporting system • Monitor the performance and spending of municipalities according to the signed incentive agreement • Conduct data quality assessments on a continuous basis, to support good governance and identify areas for administrative improvement • Manage the EPWP coordinating structures in collaboration with provincial coordinating departments to support implementation, identify blockages and facilitate innovative solutions • Conduct site visits to verify existence of the projects and identify where support is needed
	Responsibilities of the eligible municipalities • Develop and submit an EPWP project list to DPWI by 30 June 2022 • Sign the standard funding agreement with DPWI agreeing to comply with the conditions of the grant before receiving any grant disbursement • Agree on the areas requiring technical support from DPWI upon signing the grant agreement • Ensure that reporting is done within the timelines stipulated in the grant agreement and that compliant information is captured in the EPWP reporting system • Municipalities must maintain participant payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual, and make these available to DPWI for data quality assessment tests • EPWP work opportunity reports must be captured on a monthly basis in order for progress to be assessed • Submission of quarterly non-financial reports by the timelines stipulated in the clauses of the Division of Revenue Act
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Municipalities must report performance on EPWP projects for the 2022/23 financial year by 31 October 2022 to be eligible for a grant allocation • Municipalities must submit a signed EPWP integrated agreement and project list by 30 June 2023

TRANSPORT GRANTS

Public Transport Network Grant	
Transferring department	• Transport (Vote 40)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• To support the National Land Transport Act (Act No. 5 of 2009) and Public Transport Strategy (PTS) and Action Plan in promoting the provision of accessible, reliable, and affordable integrated municipal public transport network services
Grant purpose	• To provide funding for accelerated construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure that forms part of a municipal integrated public transport network (IPTN) and to support the planning, regulation, control, management and operations of fiscally and financially sustainable municipal public transport network services
Outcome statements	• Improved public transport network infrastructure and services that function optimally and are safe, convenient, affordable, well managed and maintained • Public transport systems that are accessible to an increasing percentage of the population of urban municipalities and contribute to more spatially efficient urban areas
Outputs	**Network Operations Component** • Number of average weekday passenger trips carried on Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG) funded networks • Number and percentage of municipal households within a 500m walk to an integrated public transport network (IPTN) station or stop that has a minimum peak period frequency of 15 minutes or better • Percentage uptime for network operating systems as a proportion of the network's public operating hours • Passengers per network vehicle per average weekday **Network Infrastructure Component** • Public transport network infrastructure including dedicated lanes, routes and stops/shelters, stations, depots, signage and information displays, control centres and related information technology, fare systems and vehicles (if the national Department of Transport (DoT) in consultation with National Treasury approves use of grant funds to purchase vehicles), non-motorised transport (NMT) infrastructure that supports network integration (e.g. sidewalks, cycleways, cycle storage at stations, etc.) • Plans and detailed design related to IPTN infrastructure and operations **Response to COVID-19 pandemic** • Number of vehicles sanitised • Number of public transport facilities sanitised • Number of hand-washing facilities installed • Litres of sanitiser and disinfectant procured • Number of temperature scanners procured • Number of public transport drivers provided with personal protective equipment (per equipment type) • Number of frontline public transport workers provided with personal protective equipment (per equipment type, per category of workers)
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses IPTN operational and related plans that include financial modelling
Conditions	• Projects must be based on, and form part of, a strategic, municipal wide, long-term IPTN plan and strategy approved by the municipal council • Projects funded by this grant must be based on an operational and business plan, which must include a multi-year financial operational plan approved by the municipal council. This multi-year financial operational plan must cover the full duration of any contracts for each phase funded by the PTNG and include operating and maintenance costs and universal design access plans • Projects must support an integrated multi-modal network approach as defined in the National Land Transport Act (NLTA) and the Public Transport Strategy and municipalities must manage operations to progressively achieve the standard of service defined in the Public Transport Strategy within available resources • Projects should follow an environmental strategy and consider energy efficiency and environmental aspects, such as emission standards; mandatory specifications regarding average fleet emissions should be considered • The first tranche is subject to submission of milestones in terms of the template determined by DoT by 27 May 2022 or within seven working days upon adoption/approval by the municipal council, as part of the annual budget appropriation • Subsequent payments will be conditional on the attainment of previously funded milestones as specified in the grant allocation letter to each municipality from the DoT. Milestones are based on the approved IPTN operational plans of cities and are defined after consultation with municipalities • All public transport infrastructure and services funded through this grant must ensure that there is provision for the needs of special categories of passengers (including disabled, elderly, and pregnant passengers) in line with the requirements of section 11(c)(xiv) of the NLTA • Allocations for this grant are made to fund the development, implementation, and operations for specific network phase(s) through two components, with separate conditions applicable to each component as set out in the allocation criteria section below

Public Transport Network Grant	
	• Allocations for the Network Operations Component will be determined by DoT once municipalities submit an annual operations plan including financial forecasts for 2022/23 by 27 May 2022 or within seven working days, upon adoption/approval by the municipal council, as a part of the annual budget appropriation, funds from either component can be shifted to the other if approved by DoT and National Treasury • The second tranche is subject to cities submitting, by 29 July 2022, an updated multi-year financial operational plan (approved by council) for the duration of the vehicle operating contract/s pertaining to any phase on which 2022/23 grant funds will be spent • All new intelligent transport solutions (ITS) related contracts that will incur grant expenditure must be jointly approved by DoT and National Treasury before grant funds may be spent on them • An amount of R335 million in 2022/23 is allocated to the City of Cape Town, as per the revised cash flow schedule, through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI) for MyCiti Phase 2A and may only be used for that purpose. Should there be cost variations of more than 10 per cent on the BFI funded project, the municipality is required to inform National Treasury and the transferring officer within 30 days • To ensure efficient usage of grant funds, the DoT can instruct that municipalities utilise national transversal appointments for IPTN related items such as professional services, vehicles and information technology including automated fare collection and vehicle tracking, where such contracts exist. For this purpose, up to 5 per cent of a municipality's allocation shall be ringfenced for payment by the relevant municipality where the transferring officer deems it necessary **Network Operations Component** • Operating subsidies from this component can fund security, station management, fare collection services, control centre operations, information and marketing, network management, insurance, compensation for the economic rights of existing operators and maintenance of infrastructure and systems • From the start of operations, IPTN systems must recover all the direct operating costs of contracted vehicle operators from fare revenue, other local funding sources and, if applicable, from any Public Transport Operations Grant contributions. These direct operating costs consist of fuel, labour, operator administration and vehicle maintenance • From the start of operations on a route, the grant can fund a portion of the per kilometre rate to subsidise up to 100 per cent of the capital cost (including interest and related fees) of vehicles purchased by the vehicle operating company • IPTN operational plans and on-going operations management must target improved farebox cost coverage, through minimising costs and maximising fare revenues. Municipalities operating network services are required to supply detailed operating performance and operating cost and revenue reports quarterly in the formats prescribed by the DoT • Operating subsidies for any new or existing service, line, route, or phase, will only be transferred after a municipality meets the requirements of DoT's Operational Readiness Framework • Municipalities must enforce rules and by-laws regarding usage of dedicated lanes, fare payment, and operator/supplier compliance with contractual provisions • Municipalities are required to establish the specialist capacity to manage and monitor public transport system contracts and operations • Verified data on operator revenue and profitability and draft agreements for the compensation of existing economic rights of affected operators must be provided to DoT before concluding agreements on compensation for economic rights • Municipalities must enforce agreements that only legal operators operate on routes subject to compensation agreements **Network Infrastructure Component** • The grant can fund all IPTN-related infrastructure, including non-motorised transport, upgrades of existing public transport infrastructure and new infrastructure • Municipalities must demonstrate in their IPTN operational plans that they have attempted to give maximum priority to public and non-motorised transport while minimising costs through using existing infrastructure, road space and public land • For each phase, final network routing, service design and related financial modelling must be submitted to DoT for review and approval before municipalities proceed with detailed infrastructure design • IPTN projects must meet the minimum requirements of the South African Bureau of Standards (including Part S of the Building Regulations) • Contracted operators should finance and own vehicles unless a case for the exceptional use of limited infrastructure funding for vehicle procurement is approved by DoT, in consultation with National Treasury. If approval is granted, any vehicles purchased with grant funds must remain the property of the municipality • To respond to the COVID-19 pandemic, municipalities may request approval from the DoT to use up to 25 per cent of their allocations for the sanitisation of public transport facilities, including the provision of personal protective equipment for public transport workers, hand washing facilities and provisions for physical distancing • Municipalities must report separately on COVID-19 expenditure, in their reports submitted in terms of section 12 of the Division of Revenue Act
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are only made to municipalities that submit business plans in line with the above conditions, that demonstrate sufficient capacity to implement and operate any proposed projects, and credibly demonstrate the long-term fiscal and financial sustainability of the proposed projects

Public Transport Network Grant	
	• 75 per cent of available funds are allocated according to the three public transport demand factors. The three equally weighted demand factors are: o size of population o size of economy o number of public transport users • 20 per cent of available funds are allocated through a base component shared equally between participating municipalities • 5 per cent of available funds are allocated as a performance incentive to operating municipalities based on the following three indicators (with a minimum threshold that will be revised upwards periodically): o coverage of costs from farebox: fare revenue as a percentage of direct operating costs, which indicates a commitment to reducing operational costs, and is a measure of efficiency. The minimum threshold is 35 per cent o passenger trips: average weekday passenger trips as a percentage of the population. This indicates coverage of the system, in providing the services to residents. The minimum threshold is 1 per cent. The city should be operating for at least two months o skin in the game: city own funding as a percentage of the city's total property rates used towards funding the IPTN construction and operation. This is a measure of the cities' commitment to the system. The minimum threshold is 2 per cent • To be eligible for the incentive, municipalities must have spent at least 80 per cent of their PTNG allocation from the preceding year and exceed the minimum threshold in at least one of the three indicators • The information used for the incentive comes from cities' multi-year financial plans. If this information exceeds the audited numbers by more than 5 per cent, this will be corrected in the subsequent financial year by reducing the city's allocation by the amount that is over the amount the city would have received if calculations were based on the audited numbers • Allocations for the Network Operations Component are based on municipalities' Annual Operations Plans (to be submitted to DoT by 27 May 2022) which indicate the amount of the 2022/23 total allocation to be used within the rules of this component • Approval of these allocations is specified in the DoT allocation letter to municipalities and is based on the following rules: o DoT approval of the annual operations plan o the annual operations plan must be costed to meet specific operating targets per network phase to be achieved within the 2022/23 financial year to qualify for eligibility into the 2023/24 formula o the network operations component can be used in each phase and sub-phase of the introduction of services to fund up to 70 per cent of indirect operating costs for two years after the municipal financial year in which operations start. Thereafter the grant can fund up to 50 per cent. Non-PTNG sources must cover the remaining costs o compensation for the economic rights of existing operators can be funded up to 100 per cent in each phase
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Infrastructure and operational costs associated with the implementation of the Public Transport Strategy and NLTA were not included in municipal budgets before the introduction of IPTN services
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • R4.4 billion was allocated and transferred to the respective municipalities implementing IPTN programmes. Of this amount R3.9 billion was spent, equivalent to 89 per cent expenditure
	2020/21 service delivery performance • **Cape Town:** Dunoon construction is ongoing - 1.5 kilometres of bi-directional roadway constructed, and 37 kilometres of cycling lane or walkway constructed; average of 40 973 weekday passenger trips; average of 208 weekday passengers per network vehicle • **Ekurhuleni:** Cumulatively 9 closed stations constructed; 32 other stops constructed; 1 control center and 6 kilometers of cycling lane or walkway constructed; average of 10 343 passenger journeys and average of 81.94 weekday passengers per network vehicle • **eThekwini:** 4 stations in Corridor 1 and 7 kilometres constructed; 0.9 kilometres of 14.5 kilometres in Corridor 9 constructed • **George:** 6 stops with shelters;1 control centre and 86 kilometres of cycling lane or walkway constructed; average of 11 566 passenger journeys and average of 188 weekday passengers per network vehicle • **Johannesburg:** 98 percent completion of 17.2 kilometres new median bus lanes; 93 percent completion of Watt/Alex interchange. Selby Depot phase 2B at 81 percent completion and Selby Depot phase 2C is at 75 percent; 90 percent completion of Alex Depot phase 1; Park Station low floor station at 28 percent completion. Watt Station at 68 percent completion. Con Hill at 60 percent completion; average of 33 032 passenger journeys and average of 120.5 weekday passengers per network vehicle • **Mangaung:** 7.5 kilometres of bi-directional roadway constructed and 1 depot constructed and is 87 percent complete; construction of the Fort Hare Trunk Route Section 2 is 82 percent complete; construction of the Chief Moroka link is 95 percent complete; construction of the Moshoeshoe trunk route part A is 63 percent complete; construction of the Moshoeshoe trunk route Part B is 52 percent complete; construction of the bus depot phase 1 civil works is 70 percent complete • **Nelson Mandela Bay**: Construction of the Stanford Rd/N2 bridge widening and pedestrian crossing is 100 percent complete; construction of route shelters is 80 percent complete; construction of bus embayment is 100 complete; upgrade/construction of sidewalks is 100 percent complete; maintenance/resurfacing of

Public Transport Network Grant	
	IPTS trunk and feeder routes is 100 complete; average of 2 115 weekday passenger journeys and average of 70.25 weekday passengers per network vehicle • **Polokwane:** Construction of civil works at the layover facility is complete; continuation of depot civil works is 30 percent complete; trunk at 25 percent completion and station at 30 percent completion; renovation of day-time layover facility buildings is 98 percent complete; development and testing of 5 x 9-meter buses is 90 percent complete; upgrading of the public transport facilities is 95 percent complete: AFC and PTMS installations on 21 x 12m buses, one-9-meter bus, layover facility and control centre is completed • **Rustenburg:** 4 kilometres bi-directional roadway constructed; 2 closed stations constructed and 20 kilometres cycling lane or walkway constructed; funding model and the delivery of 10 buses for phase 1A is 100 percent completed; 100 percent of the bus deposit paid; turn-around facility and depot are 35 percent complete; progress on the interim service agreement negotiations is at 65 percent; station construction is 59 percent complete • **Tshwane:** Line 2B: Lynnwood Road design reviews are 98 percent complete; Capital Park bridges are 97 percent complete; Wonderboom civil and bulk earthworks is 100 complete; building works for Wonderboom intermodal facility is 39 percent complete; progress on the Belle Ombre Phase 2 is at 48 percent; average of 23 017 weekday passenger journeys and average of 137.8 weekday passengers per network vehicle
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2024/25, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R6 billion; 2023/24: R6.7 billion and 2024/25: R7.7 billion
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with an agreed payment schedule approved by the National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Disburse PTNG funds and monitor PTNG expenditure • Monitor IPTN implementation progress and operating performance in line with the NLTA and the public transport strategy • Verify reports from municipalities by conducting at least one site visit per annum • Allocate funds based on stated priorities through an allocation mechanism agreed to by the DoT and National Treasury • Review and comment on draft compensation agreements for economic rights • Review and comment on the network model submitted by each municipality • Evaluate the performance of the grant annually • Maintain the database of operational performance based on the indicators and continue to track, report, and evaluate the performance of the grant based on these measures • Finalise the public transport subsidy policy for South Africa • Develop cost norms for ITS and include these in the annual PTNG guidelines and requirements circulated to municipalities by DoT • Submit copies of allocation letters and milestones to the National Treasury • Review the Public Transport Strategy to ensure its requirements enable municipalities to develop fiscally sustainable IPTN systems • Implement internal mechanisms to monitor adherence to grant conditions and manage the disbursements of the grant where there is non-compliance. Measures to address non-compliance include withholding transfers, as provided for in section 17 of the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA). If matters are still unresolved, this may result in the stopping and reallocation of tranche payments in terms of sections 18 and 19 of DoRA • DoT must report separately on COVID-19 expenditure, in its reports submitted in terms of the requirements of section 10 of the DoRA and must share these reports with the National Disaster Management Centre
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Ensure that projects are implemented in line with approved business plans and are also reflected in the integrated development plan of the municipality. Additional plans that municipalities will need to complete include: o network operational plans, including universal design access plans o business and financial plans (including financial modelling, economic evaluation, and operator transition plans) o institutional network management plans o engineering and architectural preliminary and detailed designs o public transport vehicle and technology plans o marketing and communication plans • Projects funded by this grant must promote the integration of the public transport networks in a municipality, through: o physical integration between different services within a single network o fare integration between different services o marketing integration with unified branding o institutional integration between the services o spatial integration, in conjunction with other grants directed at the built environment • Provide budget proposals for the PTNG funding that: o are based on sound operational and financial plans that cover direct vehicle company operating costs from local sources at a minimum

Public Transport Network Grant	
	○ indicate the intended allocations between the network operations component and network infrastructure component • Establish a dedicated project team to plan, manage and monitor infrastructure development and maintenance, as well as operations with an emphasis on optimising vehicle kilometres through full use of procured Intelligent Transport System tools • Compile and submit data that indicates the efficiency and effectiveness of operational services in the formats and use the indicators defined by the DoT
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Municipalities must submit business plans based on a fiscally and financially sustainable IPTN (or an agreed plan to compile this), supported by credible multi-year financial operational plans by 29 July 2022 which include plans for how all municipal owned bus services will be integrated into the 10-year IPTN programme • DoT and National Treasury will jointly evaluate these plans – based on pre-determined criteria regarding financial and fiscal sustainability and sufficient capacity – for the municipality's eligibility for an allocation in the 2023/24 financial year • Municipalities that fail to pass the eligibility criteria will be informed by 26 August 2022 and may be asked to resubmit plans

Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	
Transferring department	• Transport (Vote 40)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• Ensure efficient and effective investment in municipal roads through development of road asset management systems (RAMS), collection and analysis of data
Grant purpose	• To assist district municipalities to set up rural RAMS, and collect road, bridges and traffic data on municipal road networks in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa
Outcome statements	• Improved data on municipal roads to guide infrastructure maintenance and investments
Outputs	• Road condition data (paved and unpaved) as per prescribed Technical Methods for Highways (TMH-series) • Traffic data • Data on condition of structures (including bridges and culverts) as per prescribed Technical Methods for Highways (TMH 19 series) • Borrow Pit Management data • Safety assessments data • Prioritised project list for roads to inform Municipal Infrastructure Grant project selection
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses Road Asset Management Business Plans which contain the following details: o network hierarchy o performance management framework o gap analysis o information systems o lifecycle planning o current and future demand o financial plan o monitoring o reviewing o plans for continual improvements including sharing data with local municipalities
Conditions	• Transfer of the first tranche is conditional on submission of an approved business plan by 27 May 2022 • Transfer of the second tranche is conditional on submission of evidence of engagements and sharing of data with local municipalities and compliance with monthly and quarterly signed report submissions to the national Department of Transport (DoT), and the relevant provincial roads authorities • Road authorities must conduct regular condition assessments for paved and unpaved roads, structure, traffic data and any other road inventory data • District municipalities must provide local municipalities with validated information from the condition data collected to enable municipalities to identify and prioritise road maintenance requirements within their own budgets, to improve the condition and extend the lifespan of road infrastructure • For Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa Class R1, R2 and R3 roads, data collection requirements are: o visual condition data not older than two years for pavements and five years for bridges o instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture not older than two years o instrumental pavement data for structural strength not older than five years o traffic data not older than three years • For Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa Class R4 and R5 roads, data requirements are: o visual condition data not older than three years for pavements and five years for bridges o instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture not older than four years on paved roads only o traffic data not older than five years • All road condition data collected must be submitted to the national DoT, and the relevant provincial roads authorities by 30 September 2022 • This framework must be read in conjunction with the practice note as agreed to with the National Treasury • District municipalities must participate in grant management structures, including attending monthly and/or quarterly RRAMS progress as well as national meetings • A maximum of 5 per cent may be used for municipal costs incurred as part of coordination, project management and reporting by the district • District municipalities must appoint an independent assessor to assess a representative sample of all roads assessed (which is about 10 per cent of their assessed network) to confirm the correctness of the assessments made by the municipality • Municipalities must pass a council resolution in support of the technical assistance being provided • Grant funds may be spent on building the capacity of municipalities with respect to the purpose and outputs listed for this grant • Technical support to municipalities must include transfer of skills to municipal officials • Graduates must attend a Spatial Intelligence Data Science Course
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on the extent of road network and number of local municipalities within a district municipality
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific purpose grant mainly for the provision of systems to collect data on traffic and conditions of municipal roads and structures

Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • Of the R108 million allocated and transferred to municipalities, 63 per cent was spent
	2020/21 service delivery performance • 35 957 kilometres of paved road network and 53 255 kilometres of unpaved road network were assessed • 13 853 structures identified by the programme in the district municipalities receiving the grant • 159 graduates were recruited into the programme
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2024/25, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2022/23: R115 million; 2023/24: R115 million and 2024/25: R121 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with the payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Monitoring implementation of RAMS together with provincial road authorities • Data integrity will be checked by DoT and provincial road authorities • Provide guidance on sustainable RAMS operations and standards • Facilitate interaction between local municipalities and district municipalities in using RAMS outputs as guidance in municipal road infrastructure management • Management, monitoring and reporting of the programme • Agree on RAMP with participating municipalities • Coordinate with the National Treasury to ensure that the capacity building activities of the two departments are complimentary • Submit reports which are consistent with the reporting requirements in the 2022 Division of Revenue Act • Ensure that municipal road authorities conduct regular condition assessments for paved and unpaved roads, structure, traffic data and any other road inventory data • DoT must support municipalities with planning and implementation of municipal roads projects in terms of the conditions, standards and specifications applicable to this sector
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Municipalities must make provision to maintain RAMS after the lifespan of the grant • Municipalities must submit monthly reports that comply with the DoT and Treasury financial template as well as performance report by the 15th of every month • Submit completed quarterly performance report templates 30 days after the end of each quarter • Data for all rural roads to be updated within two years • Recruit unemployed youth, S3 experiential training students and young graduates • Ensure human capacity at municipalities for the operation of RAMS is built • Municipalities investing in roads infrastructure must utilise data from the rural RAMS where available, to identify and prioritise their investment on roads projects, including maintenance • Identify municipal officials that will be recipients of skills transfer and attend a Spatial Intelligence Data Science Course • Ensure that municipal officials participate actively in all activities funded through this grant • Ensure systems and practices developed through this grant are sustained as part of the operations of the municipality • Submit updated RAMS data in TMH 18 format by 27 May 2022
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• District municipalities must submit a signed and approved Road Asset Management Plan (RAMP)/business plan to DoT by 31 May 2022 • RAMP must contain the following: o the extent of the road network in the municipality o the proportion of municipal roads with updated data captured on its RAMS o the condition of the network in the municipality o the maintenance and rehabilitation needs of the municipal road network o the status of the municipality's RAMS o status of institutionalisation of RAMS in the district municipality • TMH 22 RAMP guideline can be used as template • DoT together with provincial roads authorities will evaluate and approve the business plans and progress reports by 30 June 2022

WATER AND SANITATION GRANTS

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	• Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	• Facilitate achievement of targets for access to bulk water and sanitation through successful execution and implementation of bulk projects of regional significance
Grant purpose	• To develop new, refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing bulk water and sanitation infrastructure of regional significance that connects water resources to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality • To implement bulk infrastructure with a potential of addressing water conservation and water demand management (WC/WDM) projects or facilitate and contribute to the implementation of local WC/WDM projects that will directly impact on bulk infrastructure requirements
Outcome statements	• Access to water supply enabled through regional bulk infrastructure • Proper wastewater management and disposal enabled through regional wastewater infrastructure
Outputs	• Number of regional bulk water and sanitation projects phases under construction • Number of projects/project phases completed • Number of households targeted to benefit from bulk water and sanitation supply • Number of municipalities benefitting from bulk water and sanitation projects • Number of job opportunities created through implementation of bulk infrastructure projects • Number of households provided with water and sanitation through local source development
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses approved implementation readiness studies (IRS) which include the following: o inception/scoping report o technical feasibility report o preliminary designs and cost estimates • Schedule 6, Part B projects are implemented through a memorandum of understanding (MoU) which contains cash flow, implementation milestones and specific funding conditions related to the project
Conditions	• The Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) is intended to fund the social component of regional bulk water and sanitation projects approved by the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS), unless exemptions based on affordability are recommended by DWS and approved by National Treasury • All identified projects must be referenced to and included in the municipal Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Water Services Development Plans (WSDP) and show linkages to projects under the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and/or the Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) • Funds may only be used for drought relief interventions based on a business plan approved by DWS • To respond to the COVID-19 pandemic: o funds may be used to implement source development or bulk linkage projects to replace the need for water trucking o municipalities must submit a separate business plan for this spending **Schedule 5, Part B allocations** • Municipalities must spend grant funds in line with the IRS and detailed designs approved by DWS • Municipalities must submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports to DWS on stipulated dates • Municipalities must have spent at least 85 per cent of 2021/22 transferred funds to qualify for the first tranche of 2022/23 • Municipalities must spend at least 25 per cent of their first transfer by the end of September 2022 and comply with reporting provisions before the second transfer is made • Municipalities must spend at least 40 per cent of their total RBIG allocations by 30 December 2022 before the subsequent transfer is made • Municipalities must spend at least 50 per cent of their total RBIG allocations before the final transfer is made • Grant funds must be reflected in the capital budget of the municipality • All sources of funding for the cost of the project must be clearly outlined in the approved IRS **Schedule 6, Part B allocations** • This grant can be used to build enabling infrastructure required to connect or protect water resources over significant distances with bulk and reticulation systems • The financing plan with associated co-funding agreements must be in place prior to implementation of the project unless exemption to co-funding requirements has been approved by National Treasury • All sources of funding for the full cost of the project must be outlined in the IRS and the MoU • The IRS and MoU must be approved by DWS and endorsed through a council resolution of the benefiting municipality • All projects must be implemented and transferred in line with the approved IRS and detailed designs
Allocation criteria	• Projects are assessed individually, and allocations are made by DWS on a project basis, taking into account the following factors: o demand and availability of water o the overall infrastructure needs o the strategic nature of the project o socio-economic importance of an area

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	
	○ impact of the project • This grant is only allocated to Water Services Authorities (local and district municipalities)
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Regional bulk projects are closely linked to water resource planning and development, which is a DWS competency • Projects may cross municipal boundaries
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcome** • Of the budget allocation (Schedule 5, Part B) of R2 billion, R2 billion (100 per cent) was transferred and R1.2 billion (64.4 per cent) was spent • Of the revised budget allocation (Schedule 6, Part B) of R4.1 billion, R1.7 billion (41 per cent) was spent
	2020/21 service delivery performance • Eleven (11) projects and phases were completed: (1) Sebokeng Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW) - phase 1 of 2; (2) Empuluzi/ Methula Regional Bulk Water System - phase 8 of 8; (3) Balfour WWTW - phase 2 of 3; (4) Brandvlei Bulk Water Supply (BWS) - Phase 1 of 1; (5) Britstown BWS - phase 1 of 2; (6) Maluti a Phofung - phase 3 of 4; (7) Graaff Reinet emergency Water Supply Scheme - phase 1 of 2 (groundwater); (8) Mafube BWS - phase 1; (9) Mantsopa BWS - phase 2 of 2; (10) Koster WWTW - Phase 1 of 1; and (11) Citrusdal WWTW • 88 project phases were under construction
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2024/25, subject to review
MTEF allocations	**Direct transfers (Schedule 5, Part B):** • 2022/23: R2.5 billion; 2023/24: R2.9 billion and 2024/25: R2.8 billion **Allocations-in-kind (Schedule 6, Part B):** • 2022/23: R3.5 billion; 2023/24: R3.6 billion and 2024/25: R3.8 billion
Payment schedule	• Transfers for Schedule 5, Part B allocations are made in terms of a payment schedule approved by National Treasury • Payments for Schedule 6, Part B allocations are made after verification of work performed
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Support the development of Water Services Authorities' (WSAs) water services infrastructure master plans • Ensure every municipality benefiting from a specific project or scheme is invited to participate in the feasibility study, IRS and construction • Enter into an MoU with WSAs regarding the construction, ownership, funding arrangements, and operation and maintenance of proposed infrastructure prior to the commencement of construction • If required, ensure the necessary authorisations including environmental impact assessment and water use licences are obtained • Ensure that the land assessment is done prior to project implementation • Provide detailed information on the selection criteria and conditions for the grant (RBIG Programme Implementation Framework) • Ensure that suitable agreements in terms of operation and maintenance are in place • Issue project funding approval letters to benefiting municipalities • Ensure that implementing agents submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports on stipulated dates • Make payments of Schedule 6, Part B allocations to DWS's contracted implementing agents based on invoices for work done • Report separately on the use of funds for COVID-19 response, in line with the requirements of section 10 of the 2022 Division of Revenue Act and share this information with the National Disaster Management Centre
	Responsibilities of water services authorities • Develop and regularly update water services infrastructure master plans • Submit monthly, quarterly and annual progress reports to DWS • Ensure that projects are appropriately linked to the municipality's water services infrastructure master plans, their IDP and WSDP and projects funded through the MIG and WSIG • Once a project is completed, ensure adherence to operations and maintenance plans and/or any other requirements agreed to as part of the funding agreement contained in the MoU, and ensure the sustainability of infrastructure • Ensure integration of planning, funding, timing and implementation of bulk and reticulation projects • Ensure provision of reticulation services and/or reticulation infrastructure to connect to the bulk infrastructure funded through this grant
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Due to the long-term nature of projects, dates of the various processes are not fixed • All proposed projects which comply with the RBIG criteria must be registered and listed in DWS's bulk master plans • At regional level, a coordination committee of key stakeholders to assist with planning of regional bulk projects and the assessment of the IRS and feasibility studies must be in place • Pre-feasibility studies must assess potential for WC/WDM interventions • IRS and feasibility studies will be evaluated and approved by the transferring officer • Based on the outcome of the IRS, DWS will nominate the implementing agent for the construction phase of Schedule 6, Part B projects and designate the owner of the infrastructure. National Treasury and benefitting municipalities will be informed of the decisions • Projects requiring co-funding exemptions to be submitted to DWS by 29 July 2022 and DWS to submit the requests to National Treasury by 31 August 2022

Water Services Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	• Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	• To provide water and sanitation services and reduce backlogs
Grant purpose	• Facilitate the planning and implementation of various water and sanitation projects to accelerate backlog reduction and enhance the sustainability of services especially in rural municipalities • Provide basic and intermittent water and sanitation supply that ensures provision of services to identified and prioritised communities, including spring protection and groundwater development • Support municipalities in implementing water conservation and water demand management (WC/WDM) projects • Support the close-out of the existing Bucket Eradication Programme intervention in formal residential areas • Support drought relief projects in affected municipalities
Outcome statements	• An increased number of households with access to reliable, safe drinking water and sanitation services
Outputs	• Number of households provided with water and sanitation through: o reticulated water supply o on site sanitation o bucket systems replaced with appropriate sanitation facilities for households identified by the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) in the 2015/16 verification process o source identification o water conservation/water demand management provision • Number of Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) projects under construction • Number of WSIG projects completed • Number of households reached by health and hygiene awareness and end-user education • Number of job opportunities created through implementation of water and sanitation projects
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Project overview • Project costing • Project milestones • Impact declaration • Schedule 6, Part B projects are implemented through a memorandum of understanding (MoU) which contains cash flow, implementation milestones and specific funding conditions related to the project
Conditions	• All project scope funded must be aligned to and not duplicate, any existing or planned projects funded by other conditional grants or municipal own funds • Municipalities must demonstrate in their business plans how they plan to manage, operate and maintain the infrastructure over the long term • The maximum allocation for WSIG projects is R50 million, any project above this threshold is to be funded in the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant • Projects should ideally be implemented over a year and the maximum period that a project can be implemented is three years • Projects must be aligned to bulk infrastructure and must be at the scheme level **Schedule 5, Part B allocations** • Municipalities must submit business plans signed-off by their accounting officer in line with their Water Services Development Plans (WSDPs) and Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) • DWS must approve the business plans before projects can be implemented • If available, business plans must consider the results of the green drop assessments in prioritising projects • Water Service Authorities (WSAs) may only spend funds in line with approved business plans • Municipalities must have spent at least 85 per cent of 2021/22 transferred funds to qualify for the first tranche of 2022/23 • Municipalities must spend at least 25 per cent of their first transfer and comply with the reporting provisions before the second and subsequent transfers are made • Municipalities must spend at least 40 per cent of their total WSIG transferred allocation by 30 December 2022 and comply with the reporting provisions before further transfers are made • WSAs must submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports to DWS • Funds must be reflected in the capital budget of the municipality • Grant funds must not be spent on operations and routine maintenance • The Project Management Unit funded through the Municipal Infrastructure Grant should be utilised to manage the implementation of projects funded through this grant • Funds may only be used for drought relief interventions based on a plan approved by DWS **Schedule 6, Part B allocations** • Municipal accounting officers must sign-off that business plans are in line with their WSDP/IDP • DWS must approve the business plans before projects can be implemented • If available, business plans must consider the results of the green drop assessments in prioritising projects • DWS must enter into an MoU with the relevant municipality before any project is implemented
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on the number of households with water and sanitation backlogs, prioritising the 27 priority district municipalities identified by government

Water Services Infrastructure Grant	
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The grant is earmarked for specific projects aimed at providing access to basic water and sanitation services
Past performance	**2020/21 audited financial outcomes** • Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5, Part B): o of the the revised busget allocation of R3.4 billion, R3.4 billion (100 per cent) was transferred and R2.5 billion (75 per cent) was spent • Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6, Part B): o of the revised budget allocation of R591 million, R453 million (77 per cent) was spent
	2020/21 service delivery performance • 106 454 households served • 347 jobs created
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2024/25, subject to review
MTEF allocations	**Direct transfers (Schedule 5, Part B):** • 2022/23: R3.7 billion; 2023/24: R3.9 billion and 2024/25: R4 billion **Allocations-in-kind (Schedule 6, Part B):** • 2022/23: R771 million; 2023/24: R805 million and 2024/25: R841 million
Payment schedule	• For Schedule 5, Part B, transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury • For Schedule 6, Part B, payments are made to contracted implementing agents (including water boards and private service providers) after verification of work performed
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Evaluate and approve the business plans for each project before funds can be transferred • Ensure that the conditions of the grant and approved business plans are adhered to • Ensure that, if available, the results of the green drop assessments are considered in the planning and prioritisation of projects • Submit statutory reports (monthly financial, quarterly non-financial and annual performance) to National Treasury • Ensure that implementing agents submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports • Ensure alignment of WSIG projects with projects approved in the MIG implementation plans • In cases where DWS appoints a contractor, the contract between DWS and the appointed contractor must be signed before the project can commence • All drought-related plans and expenditure must be shared with the National Disaster Management Centre • Submit a water services capacity building plan for municipalities to National Treasury by 24 June 2022 • Report separately on the use of funds for COVID-19 response, in line with the requirements of section 10 of the 2022 Division of Revenue Act and share this information with the National Disaster Management Centre
	Responsibilities of water services authorities • Compile and submit signed-off business plans for each project (for the relevant financial year) • Sustainably operate and maintain funded water and sanitation projects over their lifetime • Ensure integrated planning for all projects funded through the different grants and programmes • Municipalities must submit a technical report for each project to the regional office • Ensure adequate participation and involvement of the public in each project • Ensure that, if available, the results of the green drop assessments are considered in the planning and prioritisation of projects • Manage project implementation in line with the business plan • Submit monthly, quarterly and annual progress reports in the format prescribed by DWS • Comply with all the funding conditions agreed to in the business plan and MoU
Process for approval of 2023/24 business plans	• Municipalities must submit a technical report for each project to the regional office • Regional offices must assess and approve technical reports • Municipalities must prepare business plans based on the approved technical reports • Business plans for Schedule 5, Part B allocations: o business plans must be submitted by 30 October 2022 o business plans must be approved by 31 January 2023 • Business plans for Schedule 6, Part B allocations: o business plans must be submitted by 30 October 2022 o business plans must be approved by 31 January 2023 • Municipalities must submit implementation plans by 27 May 2023

NATIONAL TREASURY

NO. 2230 **1 July 2022**

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATION 28 IN TERMS OF THE PENSION FUNDS ACT, 1956

The Minister of Finance has, in terms of section 36(1)*(bB)* of the Pension Funds Act, 1956 (Act No. 24 of 1956), made amendments to Regulation 28 of the Regulations made under section 36 of the Pension Funds Act and published under Government Notice R. 98 in *Government Gazette* No. 162 of 26 January 1962, as amended, as set out in the Schedule.

SCHEDULE

GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTE:

[ ]	Words in bold type in square brackets indicate omissions from existing Regulations.
	Words underlined with a solid line indicate insertions in existing Regulations.

Interpretation

1. In this Schedule, "Regulation 28" means Regulation 28 of the Regulations made in terms of section 36 of the Pension Funds Act, 1956 (Act No. 24 of 1956), published in Government Notice No. R.99 of 26 January 1962, as amended.

Amendment of subregulation (1)

2. Subregulation (1) of Regulation 28 is hereby amended by—

(a) the insertion after the definition of "credit ratings" of the following definition:

"**'crypto-asset'** means a digital representation of value that is not issued by a central bank, but is capable of being traded, transferred or stored electronically by natural and legal persons for the purpose of payment, investment and other forms of utility; applies cryptographic techniques and uses distributed ledger technology;

(b) the substitution for the definition of "hedge fund" of the following definition:

"**'hedge fund'**—
(a) has the meaning assigned to it in paragraph 2 of the declaration by the Minister of Finance, in Government Notice No. 141 in *Gazette* No. 38503 of 25 February 2015 of the business of a hedge fund, to be a collective investment scheme to which the prescribed provisions of the Collective Investment Schemes Control Act, 2000 (Act No. 45 of 2002), apply; and
(b) includes a foreign hedge fund approved in terms of section 65 of the Collective Investment Schemes Control Act, 2000"; and

(c) the insertion after the definition of "hedge fund" of the following definition:

"**'infrastructure'** means any asset that has or operates with a primary objective of developing, constructing and/or maintaining physical assets and technology structures and systems for the provision of utilities, services or facilities for the economy, businesses, or the public;".

Amendment of subregulation (3)

3. Subregulation (3) of Regulation 28 is hereby amended by —

(a) the insertion after paragraph (d) of the following paragraph:

"(dA) Subject to paragraph (d), a fund may invest in a hedge fund, subject to conditions that may be prescribed.";

(b) the substitution in paragraph (f) in the words preceding subparagraph (i) for "35 percent" of "45 percent";

(c) the amendment in paragraph (f) by the deletion at the end of subparagraph (iii) of the word "and";

(d) the substitution in paragraph (f) for subparagraph (iv) of the following subparagraph:

"(iv) item 8: Hedge funds **[, private equity funds and any other asset not referred to in this schedule.]**;";

(e) the insertion in paragraph (f) after subparagraph (iv) of the following subparagraphs:

"(v) item 9: Private equity funds; and

(vi) item 10: any other asset not referred to in this schedule.";

(f) the substitution in paragraph (g) in the words preceding subparagraph (i) for "15 percent" of "20 percent";

(g) the substitution in paragraph (g) for subparagraph (ii) of the following subparagraph:

"(ii) item **[8.1(b)]** 9: Private equity funds.";

(h) the substitution for paragraph (h) of the following paragraph:

"(h) The aggregate exposure by a fund per issuer or entity, in respect of all asset categories specified in Table 1, irrespective of the limits referred to in Column 1 of Table 1, must not exceed 25 per cent of the aggregate fair value of the total assets of the fund, excluding any debt instruments issued by, and loans to, the government of the Republic and any debt or loan guaranteed by the Republic;";

(i) the insertion after paragraph (i) of the following paragraphs:

"(iA) The aggregate exposure by a fund to all issuers in respect of direct infrastructure, across all asset categories, excluding any debt instrument issued or guaranteed by the South African government, may not exceed 45% of the aggregate fair value of the total assets of the fund;

(iB) The limit of 65 per cent in respect of housing loans granted to members in accordance with the provisions of section 19(5) of the Act referred to in item 7 of Table 1—

(i) applies, with effect from 3 January 2023, in respect of loan guarantees entered into on or subsequent to that date; and

(ii) does not apply in respect of loan guarantees that have been entered into prior to 3 January 2023."

(j) the substitution in paragraph (j) in the words preceding subparagraph (i) for "(a) - (i)" of "(a) - (iB)"; and

(k) the insertion after paragraph (j) of the following paragraph:

"(k) A fund may not invest in crypto-assets, including in relation to Item 10 of Table 1.".

Amendment of subregulation (4)

4. Subregulation (4) of Regulation 28 is hereby amended by—

(a) the insertion in paragraph (b) following "Notwithstanding" of "paragraph";

(b) the substitution for paragraph (c) of the following paragraph:

"(c) Notwithstanding paragraphs (a) and (b), any direct or indirect exposure to a hedge fund or private equity fund must be disclosed as an investment into a hedge fund or private equity fund, as the case may be, and the fund need not apply the look-through principle in respect of the underlying assets of the hedge fund or private equity fund, except in the case of infrastructure investments."; and

(c) the insertion in paragraph (d) after "Notwithstanding" of "paragraph".

Amendment of subregulation (5)

5. Subregulation (5) of Regulation 28 is hereby amended by the insertion in paragraph (b) after "Notwithstanding" of "paragraph".

Amendment of subregulation (8)

6. Subregulation (8) of Regulation 28 is hereby amended by—

(a) deleting in paragraph (a) after "Reporting" of "and exclusions"; and

(b) substituting for paragraph (b) the following paragraph:

"(b) Infrastructure assets must be reported, with respect to the top 20 holdings, in the format specified in Table 2.".

Substitution of Table 1

7. Regulation 28 is hereby amended by the substitution for Table 1 of the following Table:

"**TABLE 1**

			Column 1	Column 2	
Item			**Categories of assets**	**Limits being the maximum percentage of the aggregate fair value of total assets of the fund**	
				Per Issuer/entity as applicable	**For all issuers/entities**
1			**CASH**		**100%**

1.1			Notes and coins; any balance or deposit in an account in a South African bank; A money market instrument issued by a South African Bank including an Islamic liquidity management financial instrument; Any positive net balance in a margin account with an exchange; and Any positive net balance in a settlement account with an exchange, operated for the buying and selling of assets.	25%	100%
1.2			Any balance or deposit held with a foreign bank; A money market instrument issued by a foreign bank including an Islamic liquidity management instrument.	5%	
2			**DEBT INSTRUMENTS INCLUDING ISLAMIC DEBT INSTRUMENTS**		**100% for debt instruments issued by or guaranteed by the Republic, otherwise 75%**
2.1			Inside the Republic and foreign assets		
	(a)		Debt instruments issued by, and loans to, the government of the Republic, and any debt or loan guaranteed by the Republic		100%
	(b)		Debt instrument issued or guaranteed by the government of a foreign country	10%	
	(c)		Debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a South African bank against its balance sheet -		75%
		(i)	Listed on an exchange with an issuer market capitalisation of R20 billion or more, or an amount or conditions as prescribed	25%	
		(ii)	Listed on an exchange with an issuer market capitalisation of between R2 billion and R20 billion or an amount or conditions as prescribed	15%	
		(iii)	Listed on an exchange with an issued market capitalisation of less than R2 billion or an amount or conditions as prescribed	10%	
		(iv)	Not listed on an exchange	5%	25%
	(d)		Debt instruments issued or guaranteed by an entity that has equity listed on an exchange, or debt instruments issued or guaranteed by a public entity under the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999) as prescribed -	10%	50%
		(i)	Listed on an exchange	10%	50%
		(ii)	Not listed on an exchange	5%	25%
	(e)		Other debt instruments -	5%	25%
		(i)	Listed on an exchange	5%	25%
		(ii)	Not listed on an exchange	5%	15%
3			**EQUITIES**		**75%**

3.1			Inside the Republic and foreign assets		
	(a)		Preference and ordinary shares in companies, excluding shares in property companies, listed on an exchange -		75%
		(i)	Issuer market capitalisation of R20 billion or more, or an amount or conditions as prescribed	15%	
		(ii)	Issuer market capitalisation of between R2 billion and R20 billion or an amount or conditions as prescribed	10%	
		(iii)	Issuer market capitalisation of less than R2 billion or an amount or conditions as prescribed	5%	
	(b)		Preference and ordinary shares in companies, excluding shares in property companies, not listed on an exchange	2.5%	10%
4			**IMMOVABLE PROPERTY**		**25%**
4.1			Inside the Republic and foreign assets		
	(a)		Preference shares, ordinary shares and linked units comprising shares linked to debentures in property companies, or units in a Collective Investment Scheme in Property, listed on an exchange -		25%
		(i)	Issuer market capitalisation of R10 billion or more, or an amount or conditions as prescribed	15%	
		(ii)	Issuer market capitalisation of between R5 billion and R10 billion, or an amount or conditions as prescribed	10%	
		(iii)	Issuer market capitalisation of less than R5 billion, or an amount and conditions as prescribed	5%	
	(b)		Immovable property, preference and ordinary shares in property companies, and linked units comprising shares linked to debentures in property companies, not listed on an exchange	5%	15%
5			**COMMODITIES**		**10%**
5.1			Inside the Republic and foreign assets		
	(a)		Kruger Rands and other commodities listed on an exchange, including exchange traded commodities:-		10%
		(i)	Gold	10%	
		(ii)	Each other commodity	5%	
6			**INVESTMENTS IN THE BUSINESS OF A PARTICIPATING EMPLOYER INSIDE THE REPUBLIC IN TERMS OF-**		
	(a)		Section 19(4) of the Pension Funds Act		5%
	(b)		To the extent it has been allowed by an exemption in terms of section 19(4A) of the Pension Funds Act		10%
7			**HOUSING LOANS GRANTED TO MEMBERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 19(5) OF THE PENSION FUNDS ACT**		65%
8			**HEDGE FUNDS**		**10%**
8.1			Inside the Republic and foreign assets		
	(a)		Hedge funds		10%

		(i)	Funds of hedge funds	5% per fund of hedge funds	
		(ii)	Hedge funds	2.5% per hedge fund	
9			**PRIVATE EQUITY FUNDS**		**15%**
9.1			Inside the Republic and foreign assets		
	(a)		Private equity		15%
		(i)	Funds of private equity funds	10% per fund of private equity funds	
		(ii)	Private equity funds	5% per private equity fund	
10			**OTHER ASSETS NOT REFERRED TO IN THIS TABLE**		**2.5%**
11	(a)		**Overall limit for infrastructure across all classes (excluding debt instruments issued by, and loans to, the government of the Republic and any debt or loan guaranteed by the Republic)**		**45%**
	(b)		**Overall limit for all instruments per entity/issuer (local and or foreign) (excluding debt instruments issued by, and loans to, the government of the Republic and any debt or loan guaranteed by the Republic)**	**25%**	

Insertion of Table 2

8. Regulation 28 is hereby amended by the insertion after Table 1 of the following Table:

"TABLE 2

Categories of assets	Percentage (Infrastructure) (%)	Rand value (Infrastructure) (R)	List of Top 20 holdings in respect of infrastructure (name of issuer/entity in respect of infrastructure)
1. Cash			
2. Debt instruments including Islamic debt instruments: **2.1 Debt instruments issued by, and loans to, the government of the Republic and any debt or loan guaranteed by the Republic** **2.2 Other debt instruments:** **2.2.1 Listed debt instruments** **2.2.2 Unlisted debt instruments**			
3. Equities: **3.1 Listed equities** **3.2 Unlisted equities**			

4. Immovable property (direct & indirect)			
5. Commodities			
6. Investment in the business of the participating employer			
7. Housing loans	**n/a**	**n/a**	**n/a**
8. Hedge funds			
9. Private equity			
10. Other assets not referred to in this table			
11. Infrastructure exposure in the rest of Africa			
TOTAL **(Total investment in respect of direct infrastructure, excluding debt instruments issued by, and loans to, the government of the Republic and any debt or loan guaranteed by the Republic)**	**%**	**(R)**	

".

Commencement

9. These amendments to Regulation 28 come into effect on 3 January 2023.

DEPARTMENT OF POLICE

NO. 2231 **1 July 2022**

PUBLICATION OF THE EXPLANATORY SUMMARY OF THE PROTECTION OF CONSTITUTIONAL DEMOCRACY AGAINST TERRORIST AND RELATED ACTIVITIES AMENDMENT BILL, 2022

1. Notice is hereby given in terms of Rule 276(1)(b) of the Rules of the National Assembly that the Minister of Police intends to introduce the Protection of Constitutional Democracy against Terrorist and Related Activities Amendment Bill, 2022 (Bill), in the National Assembly shortly.

2. The explanatory summary of the Bill is hereby published in accordance with Rule 276(1)(c) of the Rules of the National Assembly.

3. The Bill aims to update the Protection of Constitutional Democracy against Terrorist and Related Activities Act, 2004 (Act No. 33 of 2004) ("the principal Act") with regard to developments in international law, to give effect to certain Constitutional Court judgments and to address challenges experienced with conducting investigations and prosecutions. Particular provisions have been inserted to cater for foreign terrorist fighters and to address the sentencing of the financing of terrorism.

4. The proposals involve the amendment of certain definitions in the principal Act, and the insertion of some new offences related to maritime and aviation security. It is proposed to delete the motive requirement from the definition of "terrorist activity in the Act. The responsibility for the publication of United Nations Security Council Resolutions related to terrorism in a notice in the *Gazette*, and other appropriate means, is proposed to be placed with the Minister of Finance in terms of the Financial Intelligence Centre Act, 2001 (Act No. 38 of 2001) and amendments thereof with the Director of the Financial Intelligence Centre.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

5. The Bill simplifies the interpretation of the jurisdictional provision and expands the extradition provisions to all terrorism related offences in the principal Act.

6. The Bill also gives effect to the recommendations of the United Nations Counter-Terrorism Executive Directorate following a compliance visit to South Africa in respect of South Africa, as well as to recommendations made in a mutual assessment report of the Eastern and Southern African Anti-Money Laundering Group (ESAAMLG) and the Financial Action Task Force (FATF) after a compliance visit to South Africa, led by officials of the International Monetary Fund (IMF). In particular, it is proposed to repeal the exclusion that an armed struggle for liberation shall not be considered to be a terrorist activity.

A copy of the Bill can be found on the website of the Department of Civilian Secretariat for Police Service at **http://www.policesecretariat.gov.za** and after introduction, may also be obtained from the Government Printers: Cape Town (Telephone number 021 405 7531).

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

SOUTH AFRICAN QUALIFICATIONS AUTHORITY

NO. 2232 **1 July 2022**

INVITATION TO COMMENT:

REQUEST FOR PUBLIC COMMENT ON SAQA'S INTENTION TO RECOGNISE NEW PROFESSIONAL BODIES, REGISTER PROFESSIONAL DESIGNATIONS AND NOTIFICATION OF WITHDRAWAL OF SAQA RECOGNITION

In accordance with the *National Qualifications Framework Act, 2008* (Act No. 67 of 2008) and the South African Qualifications Authority's (SAQA) *Policy and Criteria for Recognising a Professional Body and Registering a Professional Designation for the Purposes of the National Qualifications Framework Act, Act 67 of 2008 (As amended, September 2020)* referred to as the *P&C for professional bodies,* SAQA invites comment from interested parties on SAQA's intention to recognise new professional bodies and register additional professional designations.

1. Recognition of New Professional Bodies

1.1 The public is kindly invited to comment on SAQA's intention to recognise the South African Career Development Association (SACDA) and to register its one designation title namely:
(a) Career Development Practitioner – Career Information (CDP-CI)

1.2 The public is kindly invited to comment on SAQA's intention to recognise the Institute of Loss Adjusters of Southern Africa (ILASA) and to register its three professional designation titles namely:
(a) Licentiate Loss Adjuster - LILA
(b) Associate Loss Adjuster – AILA
(c) Fellow Loss Adjuster - FILA

The detailed SACDA and ILASA applications, seeking recognition and the registration of its professional designations, is available on the SAQA website at saqa.org.za.

2. Registration of Additional Designations

The public is invited to comment on SAQA's intention to register additional designations for the Professional Body listed below:

2.1 South African Institute of Professional Accountants (SAIPA)
Three additional professional designation titles
(a) Business Advisor Technician (SA) – BAT (SA)
(b) Professional Business Advisor (SA) – PBA (SA)
(c) Professional Business Advisor Specialist (SA) – PBAS (SA)

2.2 Institute for Work at Height (IWH)
One additional professional designation title
(a) Certified Work at Height Master Professional

2.3 Compliance Institute Southern Africa (CISA)
One additional professional designation title
(a) Anti-Financial Crime Practitioner (SA) / AFC Prac (SA)

2.4 Southern African Institute of Government Auditors (SAIGA)
One additional professional designation title
(a) Certified Performance Audit Specialist

The detailed SAIPA, IWH, CISA and SAIGA applications, seeking registration of its additional professional designations, is available on the SAQA website at saqa.org.za.

Public comments regarding the above must reach SAQA no later than 30 days after publication of this Notice. All correspondence must be addressed to Mr JHA Nel, Senior Manager: Registration and Recognition at e-mail addresses: jnel@saqa.co.za / kmadue@saqa.co.za.

3. Notification of withdrawal of recognition of a recognised Professional Body
In accordance with the *National Qualifications Framework Act, 2008* (Act No. 67 of 2008) and in accordance with Clause 22. a. of the *P&C for professional bodies,* SAQA may withdraw the recognition status from a professional body if the body no longer complies with the *P&C for professional bodies*.

Institute of Certified Bookkeepers and Accountants (ICBA), a non-statutory professional body, was recognised by SAQA with effect from 20 May 2015.

On 7 December 2021, SAQA received a request from ICBA to withdraw its recognition status and de-register its designations from the National Qualifications Framework (NQF).

On 10 February 2022, SAQA's Professional Bodies Committee withdrew the recognition status of ICBA and de-registered its professional designations from the NQF.

The withdrawal of recognition of the Professional Body:
- Institute of Certified Bookkeepers and Accountants (ICBA); and

The de-registration of Professional Designations:
- CJB-ICBA(SA) - Certified Junior Bookkeeper
- CSB-ICBA(SA) - Certified Senior Bookkeeper
- CTFA-ICBA(SA) - Certified Technical Financial Accountant
- CFA-ICBA(SA) - Certified Financial Accountant
- CPAA-ICBA(SA) - Certified Public Accounts Administrator
- CPA-ICBA(SA) - Certified Public Accountant
- CJOA-ICBA(SA) - Certified Junior Office Administrator
- CSOA-ICBA(SA) - Certified Senior Office Administrator
- COM-ICSA(SA) - Certified Office Manager
- CSBFM-ICBA(SA) - Certified Small Business Financial Manager



DR JULIE REDDY
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER, SAQA

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

NO. 2233 **1 July 2022**

CIVIL AVIATION ACT, 2009 (ACT NO. 13 OF 2009)

CIVIL AVIATION REGULATIONS, 2011

The Minister of Transport intends, in terms of Section 155(1) of the Civil Aviation Act,2009 (Act No.13 of 2009) and on the recommendation of the Civil Aviation Regulations Committee (CARCom), to amend the Civil Aviation Regulations,2011, by the amendment of the following Parts set out in Schedules below:

Schedule 1	Part	1	Definitions and Abbreviations
Schedule 2	Part	1 relating to Part 101	Definitions and Abbreviations
Schedule 3	Part	43.04.2	General Maintenance Rules
Schedule 4	Part	66	Aircraft Maintenance Engineer Licensing
Schedule 5	Part	91.07.26	General Aviation and Operating Flight Rules
Schedule 6	Part	91.09.4	General Aviation and Operating Flight Rules
Schedule 7	Part	121.09.5	Air Transport Operations – Carriage on Aeroplanes of more than 19 Passengers or Cargo
Schedule 8	Part	135.09.5	Air Transport Operations – Carriage of less than 20 Passengers or Cargo
Schedule 9	Part	139	Aerodromes and Heliports

The Director of Civil Aviation intends, in terms of Section 163 of the Civil Aviation Act and on Recommendation of CARCom, to amend the Technical Standards by the Amendment of the following Parts set out in the Schedules below:

Schedule 10	SA CATS	43.04.2	General Maintenance Rules
Schedule 11	SA CATS	47.02.2	Aircraft Registration and Marking
Schedule 12	SA CATS	139	Aerodromes and Heliports

Electronic copies of the draft Amendments are available in the South African Civil Aviation Authority website at www.caa.co.za and may also be requested from Pretty Monyela at monyelap@caa.co.za.

Interested persons are hereby invited to submit written comments on these draft Amendments on or before the **30 July 2022** to the Chairperson: CARCom, for the attention of:

Sipho Skosana
Private Bag X73
Halfway house
1685
Email: skosanas@caa.co.za
Tel: 011 545 - 1095

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

NOTICE 1125 OF 2022

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT 1994, (ACT No. 22 OF 1994) AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Land Rights Act 1994, (Act No. 22 of 1994), as amended. This claim for the restitution of land rights has been submitted to Regional Land Claims Commissioner of Western Cape. The particulars regarding this claim are as follows:

REFERENCE No: KRK6/2/3/A/17/89/0/42 (M1887)

CLAIMANT: Princhen Manuel

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: Erf 17 (A Portion of Portion 1) Grabouw Commonage, Caledon, Theewaterskloof Local Municipality

EXTENT: 4,0571ha

DATE OF OCCUPATION: From 1948 till 1967

CAPACITY: TENANT

CURRENT OWNERS: August Marius and August Jady Elizabeth

DATE OF LODGEMENT: 24 December 1998

The Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate this claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course. Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 15 days from the publication of this notice, any comments / information to:

OFFICE OF THE REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: WESTERN CAPE
PRIVATE BAG X9163
CAPE TOWN
8000

TEL: 021-409 0300
FAX: 021-424 5146

MR. L.H MAPHUTHA
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

APPROVED: .....
DATE: 2022/06/17

CHECKED BY: .....
DATE: 08/06/2022

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

NOTICE 1126 OF 2022

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)

Notice is hereby given that a claim for restitution of rights in land lodged in terms of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) and published under Notice No. 3063 published in Government Gazette No. 24116 dated 6 December 2002 is hereby withdrawn by the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal in terms of a Court Order delivered on 29 March March 2022 under Case No. LCC LCC161/2018B and the Utrecht Townlands Community hereby abandon their claim for any form of restitution in respect of all the properties as reflected in the attached schedule:

Properties	**:**	**see attached schedule**
Extent of property	**:**	**see attached schedule**
Magisterial District	**:**	**Utrecht**
Administrative District:	**:**	**KwaZulu – Natal**
Current Title Deed No.	**:**	**see attached schedule**
Current Owners	**:**	**see attached schedule**
Claimant	**:**	**Utrecht Townlands Community, represented by Christopher Johnson**
Date claim lodged	**:**	**8 May 1995**
Reference number	**:**	**KRN6/2/2/E/49/0/0/2**

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal
Private Bag X9120
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400
Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

_____
HARRY LEBJANE MAPHUTHA
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL
DATE:

NO	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	EXTENT	CURRENT TITLE DEED NO.	CURRENT OWNER
1	Portion 1 of the farm Waterval No. 51	90, 2935 ha	T10450/1976	Bergtuin cc
2	Portion 2 of the farm Waterval No. 51	353, 5969 ha	T1984/1970	Jacobus Johannes Grobler
3	Portion 3 of the farm Waterval No. 51	353, 5969 ha	T9445/1958	Welgedacht Exploration Co. Ltd
4	Portion 4 of the farm Waterval No. 51	353, 5969 ha	T16336/1988	Hubert Roland Shawe
5	Portion 5 of the farm Waterval No. 51	353, 5969 ha	T9445/1958	Welgedacht Exploration Co. Ltd
6	Portion 6 of the farm Waterval No. 51	353, 5969 ha	T16336/1988	Hubert Roland Shawe
7	Portion 7 of the farm Waterval No. 51	353, 5972 ha	T9445/1958	Welgedacht Exploration Co. Ltd
8	Portion 8 of the farm Waterval No. 51	353, 5969 ha	T9445/1958	Welgedacht Exploration Co. Ltd

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 11 (A) (3) OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, NO 22 OF 1994

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11A(3) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994(Act No.22 of 1994) as amended that the notice of the claim lodged by Bekubani Jerome Mkhwanazi on behalf of the Mdumaneni Community in the District of Zululand , KwaZulu-Natal which was published under , Notice No. 838 of 2007 published in Gazette No. 30050 dated 113 July 2007 will be **AMENDED TO EXCLUDE** the properties listed in the schedule attached herein unless cause to the contrary is shown to the satisfactory of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner.

Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit representations under reference number **KRN6/2/2/E/36/0/0/15** within 30 days from the date of publication of this notice, as to show cause why the claim should not be withdrawn in terms of section 11A (3) of the Act.

Should no information and/or representations from the affected party/ parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be ipso facto barred from further doing so.

The details of Notice No. 838 of 2007 published in Gazette No. 30050 dated 113 July 2007(as amended), include the following:

Reference No.	:	**KRN6/2/2/E/36/0/0/15**
Claimant	:	**Bekubani Jerome Mkhwanazi on behalf of the Mdumaneni Community**
Property Description	:	**see attached schedule**
Extent	:	**see attached schedule**
Owner	:	**see attached schedule**

The representations must be forwarded to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal
Private Bag X9120
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355-8400
Fax: (033) 342-3409

Submissions may also be delivered to African Life Building, Second Floor, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg 3201.

_____
LEBJANE MAPHUTHA
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU-NATAL
DATE:

SCHEDULE

NO.	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	EXTENT	CURRENT TITLE DEED NO.	CURRENT OWNER	BONDS & RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS (INTERDICTS)
1	Remainder of the Farm Eerstelling No. 690	1208,1708	T3932/2006	Heriot Properties North (Pty)Ltd	B5122/2006 K3867/2004L VA2282/2004
2	Remainder of Portion 1 of the Farm Eerstelling No. 690	405,3554	T3932/2006	Heriot Properties North (Pty)Ltd	B5122/2006 K3867/2004L VA2282/2004
3	Portion 3 of the Farm Eerstelling No. 690	0,1599	T3932/2006	Heriot Properties North (Pty)Ltd	B5122/2006 K3867/2004L VA2282/2004
4	Remainder of Portion 4 of the Farm Eerstelling No. 690	197, 4206	T3932/2006	Heriot Properties North (Pty)Ltd	B5122/2006 K3867/2004L VA2282/2004
5	Portion 5 of the Farm Eerstelling No, 690	544,8883	T3932/2006	Heriot Properties North (Pty)Ltd	B5122/2006 K3867/2004L VA2282/2004
6	Portion 6 of the Farm Eerstelling No, 690	57,9609	T3932/2006	Heriot Properties North (Pty)Ltd	B5122/2006 K3867/2004L VA2282/2004
7	Portion 6 of the farm Koubad No. 191	685, 2256 ha	T4482/1995	Koubad Farm cc	None
8	The farm Rocky Ridge No. 441 (A consolidation of the Remainder of the farm Koubad No. 191 and the Remainder of the farm Welgelegen No. 199)	306, 0785 ha	T10741/2013	Natal Spa Investments (Pty) Ltd	None

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

DEPARTMENT OF POLICE

NOTICE 1128 OF 2022

DRAFT REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE TRAINING OF SECURITY SERVICE PROVIDERS IN THE PRIVATE SECURITY INDUSTRY MADE UNDER THE PRIVATE SECURITY INDUSTRY REGULATION ACT, 2001 (ACT NO. 56 OF 2001)

The Minister of Police, under section 35 of the Private Security Industry Regulation Act, 2001 (Act No. 56 of 2001) and after consultation with the Council of the Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority, hereby intends to make the Regulations in the Schedule.

Any interested or affected persons are invited to submit written comments or representations on the proposed draft Regulations to the office of the Director: Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority within four weeks from the date of publication of this notice in the Gazette at the following address:

Postal address:
The Director
Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority
Private Bag X 817
PRETORIA
0001

Street address:

420 Witch-Hazel Avenue

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Eco Glades 2 Office Park, Block B
Highveld Ext 70
Centurion

E-mail: Regulations@psira.co.za

B.H CELE, MP

Minister of Police

Date:

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

SCHEDULE

Chapter 1

1. Definitions
2. Purpose
3. Application

Chapter 2 – General Provisions

4. General functions of the Authority
5. Registration of training providers
6. Accreditation of training centres and training instructors

Chapter 3 - Security Service Providers Specialised Courses

7. Specialised courses

Chapter 4 – Qualifications for Security Service Providers and Requirements for Training Providers

8. Determination of Qualifications
9. Appointment of persons to monitor, assess and audit training of security service providers
10. Guidelines for evaluation of training centres
11. Minimum requirement for establishment of training centres
12. Training provider's and instructors' obligations regarding training of security service providers
13. Assessments conducted by training providers and instructors
14. Accreditation Certificates
15. Training Certificates
16. Lapsing and Withdrawal of registration and training certificates
17. Notice of lapsing or withdrawal of certificates

Chapter 5 – Training Providers obligations and Lapsing, withdrawal of accreditation and certificates

18. Continuous Learning Development Training
19. Change of Address of training provider

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

20. Obligations of training providers regarding record-keeping
21. Lapsing and withdrawal of accreditation status
22. Lapsing and withdrawal of accreditation certificates

Chapter 6 – Consequences of lapsing or withdrawal of certificates

23. Consequences of lapsing or withdrawal of training certificates and accreditation certificates for training instructors and training centres

Chapter 7 – Penal Provisions

24. Return of training certificates or accreditation certificates

Chapter 7 - Prohibitions

25. Prohibition on certain misleading conduct
26. Offences and Penalties
27. Transitional Provisions
28. Transition period
29. Short title and Commencement

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS the private security industry plays an important role in protecting and safeguarding persons and property, and must be characterised by professionalism, transparency, accountability and lawfulness;

AND WHEREAS the Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority is responsible for the regulation of the private security industry and must promote high standards in the training of security service providers and prospective security service providers;

AND WHEREAS the Minister of Police deems it necessary to make regulations relating to the obligatory undergoing of security training by security service providers and ensuring that security service providers and prospective security service providers receive quality training.

Be it published, therefore, the draft regulations contained in this Schedule for comment by interested persons.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

CHAPTER 1

Definitions

1. In these regulations any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act will bear the meaning so assigned and, unless the context indicates otherwise –

'accreditation' - means the certification by the Authority of a training centre or training instructor contemplated in these regulations as having the capacity, resources, knowledge and experience to fulfil a particular function in the quality assurance system in relation to the training of a security service provider;

'**accreditation certificate**' means –

(a) an accreditation certificate issued to a training centre or training instructor by the Authority under regulation 14 (2);
(b) in relation to an accredited training centre, an accreditation certificate issued thereto by the Authority in terms of these regulations;

'**accredited instructor**' means means a natural person who trains or intends to train security service providers for various sectors in the private security industry, and includes a facilitator;

'**accredited training centre**' means any premises used for the purposes of training security service providers;

'**Authority**' means the Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority established by section 2(1) of the Act;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

'External Assessment' means digital assessment coordinated by the Authority for the assessment of prospective and registered security officers for accreditation and certification as security service provider;

'Internal Assessment' means an assessment scheduled and coordinated by security training provider, and includes both formative and summative;

'**Committee** means the committee appointed in terms of section 13 of the Act**;**

'**the Act**' means the Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority Act 56 of 2001;

"security service provider" means a security service provider in section 1 of the Act;

'**training certificate**' in relation to a security officer, means a training certificate issued to a security service provider by the Authority after he or she has completed the relevant training;

Purpose

2. The purpose of these regulations is to ensure that –

(a) security service providers and prospective security service providers for different categories undergo quality and relevant security training;

(b) every person providing security training to security service providers and prospective security service providers is registered and qualified to provide such training; and

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(c) any training centre providing or intending to provide security training is registered and accredited in terms of the Act and any applicable law.

Application

3. These regulations apply to –

(a) all training centres and instructors providing security training;

(b) every category of security service provider as contemplated in the Act; and

(c) all security service providers, whether registered or not registered with the Authority, practicing the occupation of security service provider in rendering a security service or carrying on business in rendering of a security service, or in performing any other act or function which is subject to the Act.

CHAPTER 2 – General Provisions

General functions of the Authority

4. (1) The Authority shall in the carrying out of any duty, the exercise of any power or the performance of any function under or by virtue of a provision of these regulations, in any case where the Authority deems it necessary or expedient, consult with the relevant Committee it has appointed under section 13 (2) of the Act.

(2) The Authority shall, for the purposes of the promoting high quality training of security service providers –

(a) determine requirements for training levels in respect of different categories of security service providers;

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(b) determine the contents of training courses which the Authority regards as the most suitable training of security service providers for different categories;

(c) determine the objectives to be achieved in the training of security service providers with regard to any training modules determined by the Authority;

(d) determine the most suitable time periods for the theoretical and practical training of security service providers for different categories;

(e) determine the best methods and procedures for the testing and evaluation of trainee security service providers;

(f) from time to time appoint suitable persons to review and approve Training Modules with respect of relevant categories in the private security industry, which shall contain a clear exposition of the Authority's determinations contemplated in paragraphs (a) to (e), inclusive, of this subregulation;

(g) from time to time inspect and evaluate any accredited training centre or the methods, conduct or abilities of any accredited training instructor;

(h) Monitor and verify the quality of training functions performed by persons providing training to security service providers; and

(i) Appoint persons or bodies entitled by law to set training standards, to formulate, implement or develop training programmes for the private security industry.

Registration of training providers

5. (1) The provisions of Chapter 3 of the Act, read with the Private Security Industry Regulations, 2002 pertaining to registration as a security service

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

provider apply insofar as reasonably possible to any training provider and instructor in the private security industry.

Accreditation of training centres and training instructors

6. (1) Any person who is providing training or intends providing security training to security service providers must –

(a) be registered as a security service provider in terms of the Act;

(b) be accredited as a training centre or training instructor by the Authority;

(c) continuously meet all the criteria for registration and accreditation as determined from time to time by the Authority; and

(d) comply with all the obligations a training provider must meet in terms of the rules, standards or criteria determined by the Authority or any other relevant institution.

(2) An application for accreditation must be completed by the training centre or training instructor in the manner and form required by the Authority, and must include -

(a) details of the training instructor 's registration number;

(b) details of the training centre from whence the training instructor shall carry out the training of security service providers;

(c) details of the type, level and scale of training programmes to be provided by the training provider, the standards, part qualifications or qualifications to be offered in relation to those training programmes and evidence that the training provider is competent to conduct those training programmes;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(d) the location and premises conditions of the training centre, which must meet the requirements set out in these regulations;

(e) the application fee as determined by the Authority; and

(e) any other documents, certificates or authorisations requested by the Authority, that the training provider is required by law to keep.

(3) A training instructor making an application for accreditation referred to in sub-regulation (2) must -

a) have completed the instructor course and practical training determined by the Authority;

b) in the case of Recognition of Prior Learning, be in possession of the relevant qualification as determined by the Authority;

(4) A training instructor may only commence offering training upon the issuance of training certificate by the Authority, for the relevant course.

(5) Any person who is providing training or intends to provide training as a training instructor to security service providers must, in addition to being registered as a security service provider-

(a) be accredited by the Authority as a training instructor in respect of the specific training standards or qualifications in relation to which he or she intends to train; and

(b) not employ a method or practice that would distort the actual competence or outcomes of the training.

(6) Any person applying in terms of these regulations as a training centre or training instructor, must furnish such additional particulars in connection with the application as the Authority may determine.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(7) The Authority may reject any application for accreditation of a training centre or training instructor if the training centre at which that training provider or instructor shall conduct the training of security service providers, does not meet the minimum requirements for training centres set out in these regulations.

Chapter 3 – Security Service Providers Specialised Courses

Specialised Courses

Assets-in-Transit

7. Any natural person who is applying for registration as a security service provider or who is registered as a security service provider and is employed and required to perform Asset-in-Transit services, must be in possession of Grade C and Asset-in-Transit training certificate.

Reaction Services

7A. Any natural person who is applying for registration as a security service provider or who is registered as a security service provider and is employed and required to perform Reaction services, must be in possession of Grade C and Reaction services training certificate.

Special Events Security Services

7B. Any natural person who is applying for registration as a security service provider or who is registered as a security service provider and is employed and required to perform Special Events security services, must be in possession of Grade D and special events security service training certificate.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Dog Handlers

7C. (1) Any natural person who is applying for registration as a security service provider and as a dog trainer or dog handler must be in possession of Grade E and be in possession of a DH 1, DH 2, DH 3, DH 4 or DH 5 qualification, whichever is applicable in a particular level or any equivalent dog handler qualification recognised by the Authority.

Firearms

7D. Any natural person who is applying for registration as a security service provider or who is registered as a security service provider and required to use a firearm to perform security services, must be in possession of PSiRA Grade and competency certificate in respect of a particular firearm used.

Chapter 4 – Qualifications for security service providers and requirements for training centres

Determination of Qualifications

8. The Authority shall determine and accredit the qualifications required for security service providers to perform particular types of security services in the private security industry.

Appointment of persons to monitor, assess and audit training of security service providers

9. The Authority may appoint a qualified person or institution for purposes of monitoring and auditing the quality of training functions performed by accredited training providers, including a person or institution to assess the outcomes in respect of standards applicable to training of security service providers.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Guidelines for the evaluation of training centres

10. (1) The Authority shall from time to time compile guidelines for the evaluation and monitoring of security service providers' training centres, based on the minimum criteria set out in the subregulation (2).

(2) The following minimum criteria for the evaluation of training centre shall apply -

(a) The training centre must only provide security training to security service providers or prospective security service providers,

(b) the training centre must have, at its disposal an administrative office and training instructors who are suitably qualified in terms of these regulations and whose roles and functions are clearly established in accordance with a clear policy requiring, *inter alia,* continuous self-development and the capacity to inspire confidence in their abilities in trainees;

(c) the training centre must be able to prove its dedication to the ideal of maintaining and upholding towards the Authority a relationship based on integrity, honesty and willingness to comply with all requirements and laws applicable to it;

(d) the training modules and programmes that the training centre intends to offer must be scientifically designed and effectively executed;

(e) the training centre must be able to clearly demonstrate its ability to maintain the required standards and an effective process of selection and admission of trainees;

(e) the training centre must comply and co-operate with officials or members of the Authority or members of the appointed Committee inspectors conducting inspections and evaluations at its administrative and other facilities;

(f) The training centres must offer reasonable assistance to persons carrying out the inspections and evaluations in paragraph (e) all reasonable assistance which they require for the effective carrying out of their duties.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(3) The inspection and evaluation referred to in paragraph (e) and (f) may at any reasonable time be carried out without prior written notice given to the training centre.

Minimum requirements for establishment of Training Centres

11. (1) No person may perform any activity involving the training of security service providers as contemplated in these regulations other than at a training centre that meets the minimum requirements prescribed in this regulation and accredited by the Authority.

(2) The minimum requirements for a training centre include, but are not limited to, the following-

(a) adequate classrooms, including facilities for practical training;

(b) classrooms not exceeding 10 in number, with a capacity to accommodate learners not exceeding 30 per classroom;

(c) properly furnished and ventilated classrooms to provide for the desired conducive learning space;

(d) Telephone, Facsimile or Email services;

(e) computers or laptops;

(f) filing cabinet;

(g) tables and chairs; and

(h) learning aids such as flip charts, black or white board and projector."

Training providers' and instructors' obligations regarding training of security service providers

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

12. (1) Any person who is registered as a security service provider and providing training in relation to security services through distance learning and/or online -

(a) must ensure that any course provided through distance education is conducted in consistent with guidelines and requirements issued by the Authority or any other relevant institution;

(b) must ensure that the course content for all programmes is readily available and easily accessible to learners;

(c) instructors must keep in contact with learners on a regular and timely basis to ensure the quality of instruction and to verify performance and participation status;

(d) provide a variety of learning styles and strategies in both content delivery and learning activities;

(e) make additional and relevant resources or materials available to all learners for learning and training;

(f) identify the most appropriate technologies for programmes content and learning outcomes; and

(g) design course or programme layout that is easily readable and has alternate access options for learners with special needs.

Assessments conducted by training providers and instructors

13. (1) Any person who is registered as security service provider and providing training in relation to security services through distance learning and/or including online learning –

(a) must provide ongoing assessments that measure the learner's understanding of the course content;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(b) must incorporate various communication methods to receive regular learner feedback to improve and enhance instructional effectiveness;

(c) must review the assessments on regular basis for purposes of improving programmes as needed;

(d) instructors must ensure that there are effective measures incorporated into online and face-to-face courses design;

(e) instructors must keep in contact with learners on a consistent and timely basis to ensure the quality of instruction and verify the learner's performance and participation status;

(f) instructors must create course content and assessments that are user-friendly in terms of technology and provide alternate means of access to the course material should there be problems with the learning system; and

(g) ensure that all assessed learners register with the Authority for external assessment within fourteen (14) days of completing the internal assessment administered by security training providers.

(2) All online and/or distance learning courses must have the same course quality standards as
courses that are provided face-to-face.

(3) The Authority may issue guidelines from time to time to promote uniformity in training requirements and methods used to train security service providers in respect of particular sectors.

(4) An accredited training centre or accredited training instructor must only offer training courses of which the contents substantially comply with the minimum criteria and requirements contemplated in these regulations.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Accreditation Certificates

14. (1) Any person, board, institution or body may submit, to the Authority, an application for accreditation as a training centre or training instructor for the training of security service providers in accordance with the provisions of these regulations.

(2) The Authority may -

(a) issue an accreditation certificate to any successful applicant as a training centre or training provider for security service providers, meeting all the requirements in terms of these regulations, an accreditation certificate in the form determined from time to time by the Authority;

Training Certificates

15. (1) An accredited training centre must upon the completion of any course for the training of security service providers, for a particular category and of the examinations or test set for the course, provide the Authority with a course report on the form prescribed by the Authority from time to time.

(2) The Authority may –

(a) upon receiving the course report, evaluate such report and if the Authority is satisfied that all the requirements of these regulations have been complied with, allow the learner security service provider to register for the external assessment;

(b) upon completion of the external assessment issue the security service provider concerned who has, to the satisfaction of the Authority achieved a standard mark of at least fifty per cent (50%) in every theoretical and practical module forming part of the course; and

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(c) issue a training certificate in a form determined by the Authority, from time to time, in which the Authority certifies that the security service provider concerned has successfully completed the required training course of the relevant category at the training centre concerned.

(3) The Authority may forward a training certificate to the address provided to it by the training centre in respect of every security service provider concerned in the relevant course report, being either the address of the security service provider or that of the training centre concerned.

Lapsing and Withdrawal of registration and training certificates

16. (1) A registration certificate issued to any security service provider in terms of section 25 of the Act, shall lapse whenever the registration of the security service provider concerned is withdrawn under section 26 of the Act.

(2) A training certificate issued to any security service provider may by written notice to the security service provider concerned be withdrawn by the Authority whenever the security service provider concerned requests the Authority for any reason so to withdraw the certificate."

Notice of Lapsing or withdrawal of certificates

17. The Authority may immediately after the withdrawal by it of any training or accreditation certificate, or the coming to the notice of it of any lapsing of any such certificate, under or by virtue of any provision of these regulations, by written notice to the person or centre concerned, demand the immediate return to the Authority of the relevant certificate."

Chapter 5 – Training Providers obligations and Lapsing, withdrawal of accreditation and certificates

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Continuous Learning Development

18. The Authority shall determine the additional or continuous learning development training for various types of security sectors.

Change of address of training provider

19. (1) Any accredited training provider who wishes to change its training centre address and retain its accreditation as a training provider must apply to the Authority, on the form approved for this purpose and accompanied by any documentation and information as may be required, as well as the amount determined by the Authority for this purpose, for approval by the Authority of the change of training centre address and, where applicable, registration of the new training centre.

(2) The application as contemplated in sub-regulation (1) must include the following information –

(a) the reason for relocation; and

(b) such details of the new training centre, if it is not already registered, as are required in terms of these regulations.

(3) The Authority may, on receipt of an application for approval to change an address –

(a) conduct an inspection to determine whether the new training centre meets the minimum requirements set out in these regulations; and

(b) issue an approval letter acknowledging the change of address and registration of the new training centre.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Obligations of training providers regarding record-keeping

20. (1) A training provider must, for the purposes of these regulations, keep all records concerning the management, administration, and other matters relating to the training of security service providers.

(2) A training provider must keep the original versions of all records referred to in sub-regulation (1) in a secure and orderly manner, available for inspection by the Authority or any person to whom relevant functions of the Authority have been delegated –

(a) at the registered training centre servicing the region in which, or at the registered training centre where the security service provider has received training; and

(b) for a period of at least 4 years from the date the training took place.

(3) The records to which this regulation relates must be updated, to the extent that their nature requires or permits it, by the training provider as soon as it is reasonably practicable to do so, but in any event within 7 days.

(4) Every person referred to in section 20(2) of the Act must take all reasonable practicable steps within his or her powers, capacity or functions to ensure that the training provider in question complies with all the obligations specified in this regulation.

(5) The records that must be kept in accordance with this regulation include a register of security service providers who have undergone training, containing the following particulars –

(a) full details of security service providers trained;

(b) the service provider's registration numbers;

(c) any retraining or evaluation of security service providers; and

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(d) full particulars of the training instructor.

Lapsing and withdrawal of accreditation status

21. (1) An accreditation status of an accredited training centre shall lapse when -

(a) the training centre is liquidated or otherwise terminates or discontinues the provision of training, whether or not the training centre has notified the Authority thereof; or

(b) the training centre changes the business address in respect of its premises or the centre ceases to operate for any reason.

(2) The Authority may after prior notice to an accredited training centre and the granting to the training centre of a reasonable opportunity to make representations to the Authority, by written notice addressed to the training centre, withdraw its accreditation certificate with effect from a date stated in the notice, if -

(a) the Authority is after an inspection and evaluation under regulation 10 (2) and (3) satisfied that –

(i) the services of an accredited training instructor at the training centre are not available and that there is no reasonable prospect of its being capable or able to engage such instructor in its employ within a reasonable period of time;

(ii) the training centre, in connection with any valid requirement for accreditation, no longer qualifies for accreditation and is for any reason incapable or unable to comply therewith within a reasonable period of time; or

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(b) the Authority, whether any such inspection and evaluation has been conducted or not, on the basis of complaints received by the Authority from trainee security service provider, or from any other persons involved in the security industry or from members of the general public, is satisfied that the centre concerned or instructors employed treat is or are abusing the status and privileges accorded to him or it by accreditation for the achievement of objects, whether beneficial or prejudicial, which are in the opinion of the Authority substantially inconsistent with the objectives of accreditation under these regulations; or

(c) the registration as a security service provider of any one or more of the directors, members, partners or other owners of the training centre has under section 26 of the Act been withdrawn."

Lapsing and withdrawal of accreditation certificates

22. (1) An accreditation certificate issued to an accredited training instructor shall lapse –

(a) when the training instructor is permanently prevented or prohibited to act as instructor under or by virtue of any law or an order or interdict of the High Court; or

(b) when the training instructor informs the Authority in writing that he intends permanently to terminate or discontinue his profession as instructor.

(2) The Authority may after giving notice to an accredited training instructor and after granting the instructor a reasonable period and opportunity to make representations to the Authority, by written notice addressed to the instructor, withdraw his accreditation certificate with effect from a date stated in the notice if-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

CONTINUES ON PAGE 386 OF BOOK 4

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**



Government Gazette
Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 685 1 July Julie 2022 No. 46649

PART 4 OF 4

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5845





AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

(a) the Authority is after an inspection and evaluation under regulation 10(2) and (3) satisfied that the training instructor, in connection with any valid requirements for accreditation, no longer qualifies for accreditation and is for any reason incapable or unable to comply therewith within a reasonable period of time;

(b) the Authority, whether any such inspection and evaluation has been conducted or not, on the basis of complaints received by the Authority from trainee security service providers, or from any other persons involved in the security industry or from members of the general public, is satisfied that the instructor concerned is abusing the status and privileges accorded to it by accreditation for the achievement of objects, whether beneficial or prejudicial, which are in the opinion of the Authority substantially inconsistent with the objectives of accreditation under these regulations;

(c) the registration as security service provider of the training instructor has under section 26 of the Act been withdrawn;

(d) the training instructor has been found guilty of an offence, or has committed an act or omission which, had he been a registered security service provider, would have led to the withdrawal of his registration under section 26 of the Act."

Chapter 6 - Consequences of lapsing or withdrawal of certificates

23. (1) The lapsing or withdrawal of a training certificate or an accreditation certificate as training instructor or training centre under or in terms of a provision of these regulations shall, subject to sub regulation (2), not be construed as in any manner terminating or otherwise affecting any right, status, privilege, claim, duty, disability or obligation which the security service provider, training instructor or training centre concerned acquired or, became subject to or which accrued to him or it, as a direct or indirect

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

consequence of his or its having been issued by the Authority with the relevant certificate.

(2) The provisions of subregulation (1) shall not apply to any right, status, privilege, claim, duty, disability or obligation referred to therein which originated or exists solely on the basis of the relationship created in law by the issue of the relevant certificate between the security service provider, training instructor or training centre concerned and the Authority, or which under, in terms of or by virtue of any other law, or contract or other legal arrangement or relationship is terminated or otherwise affected whenever any such lapsing of withdrawal occurs."

Return of training certificates or accreditation certificates

24. (1) A security service provider, training instructor or training centre shall within a period of one month after having received written notice from the Authority of the withdrawal or lapsing of any training or accreditation certificate issued to him or it under a provision of these regulations, return the relevant certificate personally or by registered or certified post to the Authority.

(2) Any person or, in the case of a training centre referred to in subregulation (1), any director, member, partner or other owner of such centre, who without reasonable cause refuses to return, or fails to take reasonable steps to ensure the return thereof, as the case may be, any relevant certificate referred to in subregulation (1), shall be guilty of an offence in terms of section 38 of the Act.

Chapter 7 – Penal Provisions

Prohibition on certain misleading conduct

25. No person –

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(a) shall establish or manage any institution which is not an accredited training institution under any name or description, or in any other manner, which is calculated to pretend or whereby it is pretended that the institution is an accredited training institution or that the institution is otherwise established or managed with the support, approval or consent of the Authority with a view to the training of security officers;

(b) who is not an accredited training instructor shall at any institution, whether an accredited training institution or not, or in any other manner, establish, manage or offer any course or program under any name or description, or with any contents, or in any other manner, which is calculated to pretend or whereby it is pretended that the course or program is directed to the training of security officers or of persons who intend to apply for registration as security officers in terms of the Act, or render for valuable consideration advice on such training, or make known in any manner that such a course or program has been established or is managed or offered, of that such advice is offered by him;

(c) excluding the Authority or any person acting on the authority of the Authority, shall compile, distribute, sell or otherwise make available, or in any manner publish any book, pamphlet, brochure or other document which in any manner pretends to be an instructor's training manual or procedures manual, referred to in these regulations, or a manual for the training of security officers, or similar manual, or which substantially constitutes a manual for any such training or procedures.

Offences and penalties

26. Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of these regulations is guilty of an offence as contemplated in section 38(4) of the Act, regulation 24 and 25 of the Code of Conduct for Security Service Providers,2003 and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 24 months, or to both a fine and such imprisonment."

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Transitional Provisions

27. Every person deemed to have been registered and accredited as a security service training provider, instructor and training centre, must within a period of 18 months from the date of promulgation of these Regulations, or within such longer period as the Director may allow on the basis of a substantiated written application by such security service provider within a period of 60 days from the date of promulgation of these Regulations, comply with the requirements of these Regulations.

Transition Period

28. (1) The Security Officers Training Regulations, 1992 made under the Security Officers Act, 1987 (Act No. 92 of 1987) are hereby repealed and shall remain in force to allow time for transition to the new requirements.

(2) The Draft Training Regulations made under the Private Security Regulation Act, 2001 (Act No. 56 of 2001) will become fully applicable within 18 months after its publication in the Gazette or unless otherwise specified.

Short title and commencement

29. These regulations are called the Amendments to the Regulations relating to Training Regulations in the Private Security Industry, and come into operation, unless otherwise specified, on the date of their publication in the *Gazette*

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

DEPARTMENT OF POLICE

NOTICE 1129 OF 2022

(The English Text is the official text of the Regulations)

DRAFT REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE USE OF REMOTELY PILOTED AIRCRAFT SYSTEM IN THE PRIVATE SECURITY INDUSTRY MADE UNDER THE PRIVATE SECURITY INDUSTRY REGULATION ACT, 2001 (ACT NO. 56 OF 2001)

The Minister of Police, under section 35 of the Private Security Industry Regulation Act, 2001 (Act No. 56 of 2001) ("the Act") and after consultation with the Council of the Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority, hereby intends to make the Regulations in the Schedule.

Any interested or affected persons are invited to submit written comments or representations on the proposed draft Regulations to the office of the Director: Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority within four weeks from the date of publication of this notice in the Gazette at the following address:

Postal address:
The Director
Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority
Private Bag X 817
PRETORIA
0001

Street address:

420 Witch-Hazel Avenue
Eco Glades 2 Office Park, Block B
Highveld Ext 70
Centurion

E-mail: Regulations@psira.co.za

B.H CELE, MP

Minister of Police

Date:

SCHEDULE

Chapter 1: Definitions, Purpose and interpretation and Application

1. Definitions and abbreviations
2. Purpose and interpretation
3. Application

Chapter 2:

4. General functions of the Authority pertaining to security service providers using RPAS to render security services
5. Registration of security service providers
6. Monitoring of security service providers operating RPAS
7. Training of service provides using RPAS
8. Conditions for operating RPAS
9. Reporting incidents relating to RPAS
10. Record-keeping relating to RPAS

Chapter 3: General Provisions

11. Offences and penalties
12. Transitional provisions
13. Short title and commencement

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS the objects of the Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority are to regulate the private security industry and to exercise effective control over the practice of the occupation of security service provider in the public and national interest and the interest of the private security industry itself, in the terms of the Private Security Industry Regulation Act, 2001 (Act No. 56 of 2001), which includes determining and enforcing minimum standards of occupational conduct in respect of security service providers;

AND WHEREAS the rendering of security services includes the protection or safeguarding of a person or property in any manner, and the use of certain types of equipment by security service providers in the rendering of a security service, including RPAS;

AND WHEREAS the Minister of Police deems it necessary to make regulations relating to the use of certain types of equipment by security service providers and other persons who employ security officers, in or in connection with the rendering of security services and the manufacture, importation, selling, distribution, and possession of security equipment.

Be it published, therefore, the draft regulations contained in this Schedule for comment by interested persons.

CHAPTER 1

PURPOSE, INTERPRETATION, APPLICATION AND DEFINITIONS

1. Definitions

1.1 In these regulations any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act will bear the meaning so assigned and, unless the context indicates otherwise –

"the Act" means the Private Security Industry Regulation Act, 2001 (Act No. 56 of 2001);

"Civil Aviation Act" means the Civil Aviation Act, 2009 (Act No. 13 of 2009); and all the regulations made in terms thereof;

"Civil Aviation Authority" means the South African Civil Aviation Authority established in terms of section 71 of the Civil Aviation Act;

"Controlled airspace" means the controlled airspace as defined in Part 1 of the Civil Aviation Regulations;

"Director of Civil Aviation" means the Director of the Civil Aviation appointed in terms of section 85 of the Civil Aviation Act, 2009 (Act No. 13 of 2009:

"Director of PSIRA" means the director of the Authority appointed in terms of section 14(1) of the Act;

"Operator" means operator as defined in section 1 of the Civil Aviation Act;

"Operating Certificate" – means an operating certificate issued by the Director of Civil Aviation authorising an operator of a commercial air transport aircraft to carry out specified air transport operations;

"Remotely Piloted Aircraft System" – means a remotely piloted aircraft system as defined in Civil Aviation Act; and

"Remote Pilot Licence" means the remote pilot licence as defined in Part 1 of the Civil Aviation Regulations

1.2 Abbreviations

"DCA" means the Director of Civil Aviation;
"ROC" means Remotely Piloted Aircraft System Operating Certificate;
"RPAS" means Remotely Piloted Aircraft System;
"RPL" means Remote Pilot Licence;
"SMS" means Safety Management System; and
"SOPs" means Standard Operating Procedures

Purpose and interpretation

2. (1) The purpose of these regulations is to –

(a) determine the requirements and rules for security service providers operating and advertising RPAS for commercial purposes, within the private security industry; and

(b) effectively control and monitor the use of RPAS in the private security industry and ensure that such RPAS are being operated in a lawful manner.

(2) These regulations must be interpreted in accordance with their purpose and in a manner consistent with the Act, the Civil Aviation Act, the Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (Act No. 04 of 2013), as amended, and any other law providing for the safe use of remotely piloted aircraft system.

Application

3. These regulations apply to –

(a) all security service providers, practising the occupation of security service provider and operating RPAS for commercial purposes, and in connection with rendering a security service or carrying on business as a security service provider, or in performing any other act or function which is subject to the Act; and

(b) any person using his or her own employees or agents as security officers in connection with operating RPAS as rendering security service, to the extent provided for in the Act and these regulations.

CHAPTER 2

General functions of the Authority pertaining to security service providers using RPAS to render security services

4. The Authority shall for the purpose of regulating security service providers operating RPAS within the private security industry and in accordance with the Act, the Civil Aviation Act and these regulations –

(a) determine information that must be submitted to the Authority by security service providers, including Any person rendering a security service, operating or involved in operating RPAS;

(b) determine conditions under which security service providers may operate or advertise services relating to the use or operation of an RPAS in accordance with the applicable laws;

(c) determine guidelines for conducting assessments for security service providers operating RPAS for purposes of ensuring such RPAS are legally operated;

(d) monitor security service providers operating RPAS to ensure that such operation is in accordance with all applicable laws;

(e) keep a register of security service providers and employers of in-house security officers who are licensed to use, or are involved in operating RPAS for rendering security services;

(f) participate in the activities of other bodies or persons entitled by law to set standards in respect of the use and operation of RPAS; and

(g) enter into agreements with or obtain the assistance of any relevant person, institution or organ of state to conduct or assist it in conducting any investigation or perform any function in terms of these regulations.

Registration of security service providers

5. (1) Any person who is using or intending to use an RPAS to render security services, must be registered as a security service provider in terms of the Act.

(2) The provisions of Chapter 3 of the Act, read with the Private Security Industry Regulations, 2002, pertaining to registration as a security service provider apply insofar as reasonably possible to any security service provider using RPAS to render security services.

Monitoring of security service providers operating RPAS

6. (1) A person or security business registered as a security service provider or applying for registration as a security service provider, and using or intending to operate an RPAS for commercial purposes, must provide the Authority with the following particulars –

(a) a copy of a valid Air Services License issued in terms of the Air Services Licencing Act, 1990 (Act No. 115 of 1990);

(b) a copy of a valid ROC, with the operations specification attached thereto, issued by the Civil Aviation Authority;

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

NOTICE 1130 OF 2022

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

THE HEAD: STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA notifies for general information that the Consumer Price Index is as follows:

Consumer Price Index, Rate **(Base Dec 2021=100)**

Rate: **March 2022 – 5.9**

BOARD NOTICE 301 OF 2022
BOARD NOTICE 4 OF 2022

THE SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF MEDICO-LEGAL EXPERTS

SOUTH AFRICAN QUALIFICATIONS AUTHORITY

HEALTH PROFESSIONS COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA

THE SOUTH AFRICAN HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION

SOUTH AFRICAN QUALIFICATIONS AUTHORITY & THE NATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS FRAMEWORK ACT 2008 (ACT NO. 67 OF 2008)

SAIME is the only institution that is recognised by SAQA as a professional body to certify medico-legal training.

SAIME (The South African Institute of Medico-Legal Experts) is a professional body and the recognition of its professional designations in terms of section 13(i)(ii)(iii) of the national qualifications framework; 2008(Act no. 67 of 2008).

The SAIME professional designations registered with SAQA are:

- Fellow Medico-Legal Expert (FMLE); and
- Certified Medico-Legal Expert (CMLE)

As for the following designations, they are still in the process of registration with SAQA.

- Ordinary Member
- Member Medico-Legal Expert (MMLE)
- Student Medico-Legal Expert (SMLE)

HEALTH PROFESSIONS ACT, 1974 (ACT NO.56 OF 1974)

HPCSA (Health Professions Council of South Africa): SAIME and HPCSA have both agreed that SAIME shall provide the HPCSA with experts for the purpose of providing inter alia, expert opinions, expert evidence, expert reports, and serving at the HPCSA enquiries in terms of the Health Professions Act 56 of 1974.

SAIME in terms of the authority granted to it by SAQA in terms of Act no 67 of 2008 under Government Notices 44945 of 6 August 2021, hereby prescribe the annual fees payable by the designations of the Medico Legal Expert registered and registered membership.

THE SOUTH AFRICAN HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION ACT, 1996 (ACT NO.108 OF 1996)

The South African Human Rights Commision is a state institution established in terms of Chapter 9 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act 108 of 1996. The constitutional mandate of the SAHRC is to promote respect for human rights.

SAIME and SAHRC undertake to cooperate to achieve the protection and promotion of basic human rights to affordable health care to personal injuries victims and the public at large. SAIME further undertakes to provide certification to the health care professionals as well as to assess and monitor the capabilities of health care professionals to handle personal injury type of claims.

Definition for court appearance and Expert witness

A Medical Expert is a person who holds an undergraduate medical(healthcare) degree or medical discipline or medical speciality discipline degree and registered with HPCSA, attended medicolegal course and registered with SAIME(professional body recognised by SAQA).

SCHEDULE

1. The annual fees payable by persons registered in terms SAIME as a professional body recognition of its professional designations in terms of section 13(i)(ii)(iii) of the national qualifications framework; 2008(Act no. 67 of 2008) shall be set out in this schedule and shall be due and payable with effect from the 1st April 2022.

ANNUAL FEES

Should you want to be an expert in any of the following fields, you have to choose a professional designation option that will be suitable to you.

FELLOW MEDICOLEGAL EXPERT: R12,000 - Annual Fees

Awarded to persons who hold MBChB, BDS or PHD degree, Ministerial Positions, Chief Justice, Founding member of institutions including CEOs of companies that deal with personal injury or similar or the equivalent or must have registered with the HPCSA.

Assessment training course accredited by SAIME at NQF Level 9. Eligible to write reports and complete serious injuries forms.

DISCIPLINE(s)

SR

MEDICINE AND DENTISTRY

AN Anesthetist Assistant

BE Biomedical Engineer

KB Clinical Biochemist

DP Dentist

DP Dentist (Specialist)

GC Genetic Counsellor

GC Genetic Counsellor

HA Health Assistant

PH Medical Physicist

MP Medical Practitioner

MP Medical practitioner (Specialist)

MS Medical Scientist

MW Medical Biological Scientist

SMW Supplementary Medical Scientist

CA Clinical Associate

IN Medical Intern

DENTAL THERAPY

TT Dental therapist

OH Oral hygienist

DA Dental assistant

SDA Dental Assistant Supplementary

CERTIFIED MEDICO LEGAL EXPERT: R8,900 - Annual Fees

Awarded to persons who hold a health sciences degree registered with the HPCSA and have accomplished the Personal Injuries Medicolegal Assessment training course accredited by SAIME or equvalant at NQF Level 8.

Eligible to write reports.

SR

DISCIPLINE(s)

DIETETICS AND NUTRITION:

DT Dietitian

SDT Supplementary Dietitian

NT Nutritionist

SNT Supplementary Nutritionist

MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

MLS Medical Laboratory Scientist

MT Medical Technologist

SGT Supplementary Medical Technician

GT Medical Technician

SLA Supplementary Laboratory Assistant

LA Laboratory Assistant

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

OT Occupational Therapist

OS Medical Orthotist and Prosthetist

SOT Supplementary Occupational Therapist

SOS Supplementary Medical Orthotist and Prosthetist

OB Orthopedic Footwear Technician

OTT Occupational Therapy Technician

OAS Assistant Medical Orthotist and Prosthetist and Leatherworkers

OTB Occupational Therapy Assistant

AT Arts Therapist

OSA Orthopedic Technical Assistant

OTE Single Medium Therapist

OPTOMETRY AND DISPENSING OPTICIANS

OP Optometrist

SR

OD Dispensing Optician

SOD Supplementary Dispensing Optician

SOP Supplementary Optometrist

OR Orthoptist

PHYSIOTHERAPY, PODIATRY AND BIOKINETICS

PT Physiotherapist

CH Podiatrist

BK Biokinetics

SPT Supplementary Physiotherapist

SCH Supplementary Podiatrist

PTA Physiotherapy Assistant

PTT Physiotherapy Technician

MA Masseur

RM Remedial Gymnast

SBK Supplementary Biokinetics

PSYCHOLOGY

PS Psychologist

PMT Psychometrist

PM Psychotechnician

PSIN Intern Psychologist

PRC Registered Counsellor

RADIOGRAPHY AND CLINICAL TECHNOLOGY

DR Radiographer

KTG Graduate Clinical Technologist

KT Clinical Technologist

SKT Supplementary Clinical Technologist

KTA Assistant Clinical Technologist

SR

SDR Supplementary Diagnostic Radiographer

RSDR Restricted Supplementary Diagnostic Radiographer

EE Electro-Encephalographic Technician

SEE Supplementary Electro-Encephalographic Technician

RLT Radiation Laboratory Technologist

SRLT Supplementary Radiation Technologist

SPEECH, LANGUAGE AND HEARING

STA Speech Therapist and Audiologist

SSTA Supplementary Speech Therapist and Audiologist

AU Audiologist

SAU Supplementary Audiologist

GAK Hearing Aid Acoustician

SGAK Supplementary Hearing Aid Acoustician

SGG Community Speech and Hearing Worker

SGK Speech and Hearing Correctionist

AM Audiometrician

STB Speech Therapy Assistant

ST Speech Therapist

SHA Speech and Hearing Assistant

EMERGENCY CARE

ANT Paramedic

ECP Emergency Care Practitioner

ECT Emergency Care Technician

ANA Ambulance Emergency Assistant

BAA Basic Ambulance assistant

OECO Operational Emergency Care Orderly

ECA Emergency Care Assistant

SR

MEDICOLEGAL CERTIFIED MEMBERSHIP: R7,500 - Annual Fees

Awarded to persons who hold LLB degrees, Bcom Law or the equivalent and admitted as an advocate or attorney in terms of the Legal Practice Act, No. 28 of 2014. Members must also have completed the Personal Injuries Medicolegal or must have been registered with the Legal Practice Council.

Assessment training course accredited by SAIME or similar training

DISCIPLINE(s)

LEGAL

M Mediators

P Paralegals

L Legal Practitioners (Attorneys)

A Advocates (Junior & Senior)

M Magistrates

J Judges

ORDINARY MEMBERSHIP: R3,700 - Annual Fees

Awarded to healthcare workers and support staff, including medical and legal secretaries/receptionists and paralegal practitioners with NQF Levels 4 and/or 5 qualifications. Can attend a course to qualify only as support staff but are not eligible to write reports.

DISCIPLINE(s)

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

HI Environmental Health Practitioner

FI Food Inspector

HIA Environmental Health Assistant

GENERALIST

S Secretaries

A Administration

SR

PA Personal Assistant

CL Clerks

STUDENT MEDICO-LEGAL EXPERT: R2,500 - Annual Fees

Awarded to persons who got proof academic registration in any of the above categories or discipline. Can attend a course to qualify only as support staff but are not eligible to write reports.

DISCIPLINE(s)

EDUCATIONAL

UG Under Graduates

G Graduates

The above categories will be designated upon completion of the courses.

2. The annual fees payable by persons registering for the first time shall be a pro rata amount of the applicable annual fee referred to in the schedule to be calculated according to the month of registration after the due date for payment of annual fees.

3. The first mass national training including the Grandfather clause adoption for the current practicing experts that have not registered shall be trained on the 7th of October 2022. Those that are not registered as yet, have until the 31st of March 2023 to complete the course.

Otherwise, as from the 1st of April 2023 they will be obliged to attend 1 year medicolegal course which includes mentorship by the senior expert or equivalent.

The personal injury courses completed between the 1st April 2019 and the 31st of March 2022 the course is regarded as valid. But if you have attended the course before the suggested dates you will need to complete a new course to be compliant and will be offered on the below dates.

Training Dates: 7th - 9th October 2022

SAIME is endorsing the training that will be offered by the College of Medico Legal Science.

Website: www.collegeofmedical.co.za

Email: info@collegeofmedicolegal.co.za

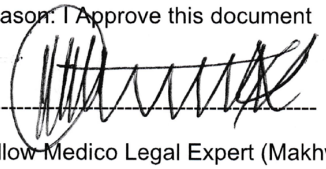


Board Notice No 2 of 2021 in Government Gazette No 44945 of 06 August 2021 is hereby repeated.

Signed by: Makhwanya Shumani Ronaldo

Signed at 15-01-2022 11:15:01

Reason: I Approve this document



Fellow Medico Legal Expert (Makhwanya Shumani Ronaldo)

President & CEO of SAIME

Date:

BOARD NOTICE 302 OF 2022

Building 2 Greenstone Hill Office Park Emerald Boulevard Modderfontein
PO Box 8237 Greenstone 1616 Johannesburg South Africa
Tel 087 940 8800 **Fax** 087 940 8873 **E-mail** board@irba.co.za
Internet www.irba.co.za

NOTICE OF REQUEST FOR PUBLIC COMMENTS ON

PROPOSED IRBA RULES ARISING FROM THE INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS ON QUALITY MANAGEMENT

Comments are requested by 19 August 2022

In accordance with Section 10 of the Auditing Profession Act, 2005 (Act No. 26 of 2005) (the Act), the Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors (IRBA) may, by notice in the Gazette, prescribe rules with regard to any matter that is required or permitted to be prescribed in terms of the Act. The IRBA hereby publishes a draft of the proposed IRBA Rules arising from the International Standards on Quality Management (the proposed IRBA Rules).

All stakeholders are invited to submit their written comments to the IRBA by 19 August 2022. The Exposure Draft for the proposed IRBA Rules is available and may be downloaded from the IRBA website at https://www.irba.co.za/guidance-to-ras/technical-guidance-for-auditors/exposure-drafts-and-comment-letters.

The proposed IRBA Rules are as follows:

Proposed Rule 1: Firm Chief Executive Officer (CEO)

A firm's CEO should be a registered auditor (RA), subject to firms being allowed to appoint CEOs for their assurance divisions (the CEO must be an RA), if a different non-RA CEO is to be appointed for the non-assurance division (the CEO can be an RA or any other suitable individual).

Proposed Rule 2: Transparency Reports

The mandatory annual preparation of transparency reports for firms, as defined in the Act, as amended, that audit financial statements of listed entities.

Proposed Rule 3: Engagement Quality Reviews

An engagement quality review should be performed for all audits of financial statements of public interest entities, as defined in the IRBA Code, in addition to those engagements scoped in by International Standard on Quality Management (ISQM) 1.

Proposed Rule 4: Engagement Quality Reviewer (EQR) and an Assistant to an EQR

The EQR must be registered with the IRBA as a registered auditor (RA). Further, an assistant to an engagement quality reviewer must have, as a minimum, three years of relevant expertise.

Proposed Rule 5: Assembly and Retention of Audit Documentation

- The assembly of the final engagement file shall not exceed 60 days;
- The retention period for the engagement documentation should be a minimum of five years, or such longer period as determined by other laws and regulations or firm policies/procedures; and
- The retention of documentation for the system of quality management should be a minimum period of five years, or such longer period as determined by other laws and regulations or firm policies/procedures.

Proposed Effective Date
Depending on the comments received, the IRBA recommends that:

- Proposed IRBA Rules 1-4 be effective 24 months (two years) after the IRBA Board's prescription and/or publication of the Rules.
- Proposed IRBA Rule 5 (Assembly and Retention of Audit Documentation) be effective 12 months (one year) after the IRBA Board's prescription and/or publication of the Rule.

Comments
All interested parties and affected parties are reminded to submit their written comments (in both PDF and Word format) via email to standards@irba.co.za. Please note that all submissions received will be published and attributed to the respective respondents unless they expressly request the IRBA not to do so.

For further assistance, enquiries may be directed to standards@irba.co.za.

I Nagy

Acting Chief Executive Officer

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**